

## Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 17/04/2024  
**First name:** Leo **Last name:** White

**What is your role in the organisation:**

**Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?**

- Yes
- I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

#### Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

It is critical that The Arts Centre continues to receive funding from the council. It must remain a priority for continual beautification of our city and its significant contribution to arts and culture.

#### Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

### Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

## Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 17/04/2024

**First name:** Bridgitte **Last name:** Dunn-Breen

**What is your role in the organisation:**

**Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?**

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

#### Average rates - multiple-choice

No

#### Fees & charges - comments

This would deter people attending already costly events.

#### Event bid funding - multiple-choice

**Increase the bid funding.** This means we will be able to continue to attract new major international sports, business and music events, but would also mean an additional rates increase of 0.42% in year one of the LTP, 0.04% in year two, and 0.14% in year 3.

#### Disposal of 5 Council-owned properties - comments

Good idea, bildings should fit the purpose, unused then move on.

#### Disposal of Red Zone properties - comments

Agreed

#### Gift of Yaldhurst Memorial Hall - comments

Agreed

#### Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

Support Orana Park, This would be a sad loss to the city if they were unable to continue operating. They play a huge role in educating locals, familes and visitors, about preservation of current and on the list endangered species. A hands on learning enviroment is a great tool that as a city we are lucky to have on our doorstep. Jobs would be lost If they were unable to get additional funding, the animals loose too and Christchurch loses another icon

#### Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

### Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

## Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 17/04/2024

**First name:** Rachel **Last name:** Brownie

**What is your role in the organisation:**

**Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?**

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

#### Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

No

#### Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

No

#### Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

**Explore other ways to bring down our proposed rates increases across the Draft LTP** (e.g. reduce or change some of the services we provide, review our grants funding, increasing fees and charges for some services)

#### Areas to reduce costs to provide savings - comments

Roadworks are out of control. Cycleways are WAY out of control. Fix what's broken and stop spending on speed bumps at intersections, it increases emissions and causes traffic congestion, a huge waste of money Spend it on adjusting the traffic lights, green arrows and the timing on some are shocking.

#### Event bid funding - multiple-choice

**Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed.** This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

#### Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

No - don't bring \$1.8 million forward.

#### Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

No - don't create a climate adaption fund.

#### Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

Please increase Orana Parks funding. It is a huge attraction for the city. And the animals need it, it already has many volunteers devoting their time... CCC should help them out. 68c per rate payer for what they are asking.

#### Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

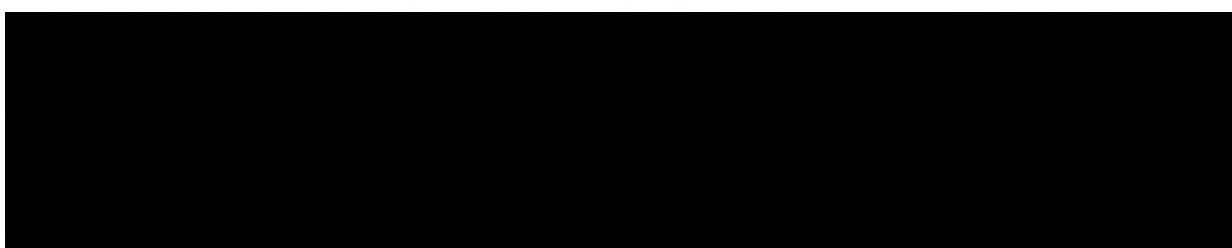
Link	File
No records to display.	

# CCC DRAFT LONG TERM PLAN 2024 - 2023

## Rangatahi Submission Form

[ccc.govt.nz/longtermplan](http://ccc.govt.nz/longtermplan)

Original City Council form adapted for use  
by under 18 year olds at the SS4C April 5th event.



### Your details

We require your contact details as part of your feedback – it also means we can keep you updated throughout the process. Your feedback, name and contact details are given to the mayor and councillors to help them make a decision.

Your responses, with names only, go online when the decision meeting agenda is available on our website.

If requested, responses, names and contact details are made available to the public, as required by the Local Government Official Information and Meetings Act 1987.

If there are good reasons why your details and/or feedback should be kept confidential, please contact our Engagement Manager on 03 941 8999 or 0800 800 169 (Banks Peninsula).

First name\*

Last name\*

Email\*

Street name and number\*

Suburb

Town/City

Postcode

*\*Name required, plus either email or street name and number*

I would like to speak to the Council about my feedback.

Please provide a phone number so we can arrange a speaking time:

## Climate change

Do you have any comments on our proposals to invest more in adapting to climate change?

I feel as though not enough effort and funding is going towards adapting to climate change.

As a young person I fear that those in charge do not care for my future and the future of next generations.

Should the council bring forward the \$1.8 million proposed for 2027/28, to accelerate how we address climate risks?

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.       No - don't bring \$1.8 million forward.

Should we create a Climate Resilience Fund?

Yes       No

Do you have any comments on the Climate Resilience Fund?

---

---

---

### What matters most?

Has CCC got the balance between its services and rates right?

No, I wish we were spending more on environmentally friendly modes of transport (cycle lanes, ~~buses~~ improved bus systems) than roads.

### Rates

Should the council increase rates in order to maintain existing services?

Yes       No

Do you have any comments on increasing rates?

Have forgotten rates on businesses and on places which promote road usage eg. petrol stations, roads.

## Operational Spending

Operational spending funds the day to day services that the Council provides, for example, ongoing costs to operate a library, or to service our parks and waterways.

Are we prioritising the right things?

Yes

No

Do you have any comments on operational spending?

*Needs to be more immediate.*

## Capital Programme

We're proposing to spend \$6.5 billion over the next 10 years across a range of activities, for example, transport, wastewater management, and Te Kaha (the stadium).

Are we prioritising the right things in this spending?

Yes

No

Do you have any comments on our capital spend or capital programme?

*Needs to be more immediate action.*



## Additional opportunity and options

What should be our focus for the 2024–2034 Long Term Plan?

- Deliver what we have proposed in the Draft Long Term Plan
- Explore ways to bring down our proposed rates.
- Accelerate work on some projects and programmes, with a focus on balancing the needs of today's residents with the needs of future generations.

## Anything else?

To promote environmentally friendly transport it would be awesome to see all major cycle routes and local connections to be done by 2026.

I want to be able to cycle almost everywhere and ~~not~~ be ~~able~~ confident in the safety of it.

Do you support the submission of Strike For Climate Ōtautahi?

- I support the submission of School Strike For Climate Ōtautahi

*Thank you to Council staff. We understand that it may have caused you difficulty to deal with a non-standard format, so we appreciate all your work.*

# CCC DRAFT LONG TERM PLAN 2024 - 2023

## Rangatahi Submission Help Sheet

*The Long Term Plan (LTP) is a document that sets out CCC's plan for the next 10 years. It outlines how Council will spend its money, and on what, but it's missing one key area —*

*The current one pushes out nearly all climate action by 3 or 10 years, which means that CCC is not funding them, because in 3 years there will be a new plan, where the same thing could happen.*

There's a lot of information in the Long term Plan (the main document is longer than *Fourth Wing*!) so coming up with the right words to write can be quite difficult! Luckily this document is only six pages, and can help you work out what to write.

Just go one question at a time, and don't be afraid to ask questions or say something wrong! Now is the time to learn about how the council works!

***Start by filling out your details on PAGE ONE, and then continue on with this document!***

[ccc.govt.nz/longtermplan](https://ccc.govt.nz/longtermplan)

## Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 18/04/2024

**First name:** Barbara **Last name:** Stewart

**What is your role in the organisation:**

**Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?**

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Please select the hearing date(s) above that suit you best. You can select more than one date.

Hearings will be held in the Council Chambers at 53 Hereford Street.

We'll be in touch to arrange a date and time and will try to accommodate your preferences.

Please make sure you've provided your telephone number in **Section 1** so we can contact you.

### Feedback

#### Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

The Arts Centre. I ask to be heard on one subject only in this year's 10-year Annual Plan process. The survival of our unique Arts Centre in Christchurch as it is in its present functioning form. It is beyond belief that this present Council and its advisory staff who work with the Council in all matters overseeing the city's sites and artists who work in the arts field will not continue to recognise the importance of the Christchurch City Council's financial support for the historic buildings and the citizens, both staff and visitors, who work onsite. The central city area, described as the Arts Precinct, from the Cathedral to the Museum, spreads its unique presence around the backbone of Worcester Boulevard. It broadly encompasses so many creative businesses, one of them being the Christchurch City Council, which I am not sure in this present crisis can be considered appreciative of the community work done within the walls and squares of the Arts Centre. The restoration work which has been achieved since the earthquakes is of the highest standards, but like everything old will need ongoing maintenance. The hard work and commitment of the management and wider staff needs to be recognised. As a most significant site of endless activities, it brings not only a working environment but stages events and opportunities for approximately one million visitors a year. Overall, every business in Christchurch is facing increasingly difficult times. Every cost centre from rates, to power, to insurance, plus salaries and maintenance is rising - this is most certainly not the time to cease the past support of the Arts Centre, it is the time for the Council to recognise and accept that support into the future for this jewel in the centre city is vital. The Arts Centre stands alone and unique not only within our own city community but as a special site for the whole country. It is open most hours of the day and for every season with its education and creative programs. The continuing support of the Arts Centre Trust as presently in place is without question the only way for managing the Arts Centre into the future. There would be an irreversible change if it came under the management of the Christchurch City Council. There is no doubt that into the future there may have to be another positive re-think of the support for the future of the Arts Centre. Concerning this present Annual Plan the community of people working and visiting the Arts Centre and being the appreciative audience of its existence will only grow in admiration for what we treasure in our city's heart. The Christchurch City Council must realise the critical place the Arts Centre's holds in the city and alongside all the other demands that are coming into this budget, the Art Centre should remain a constant recipient now and into the future.

#### Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

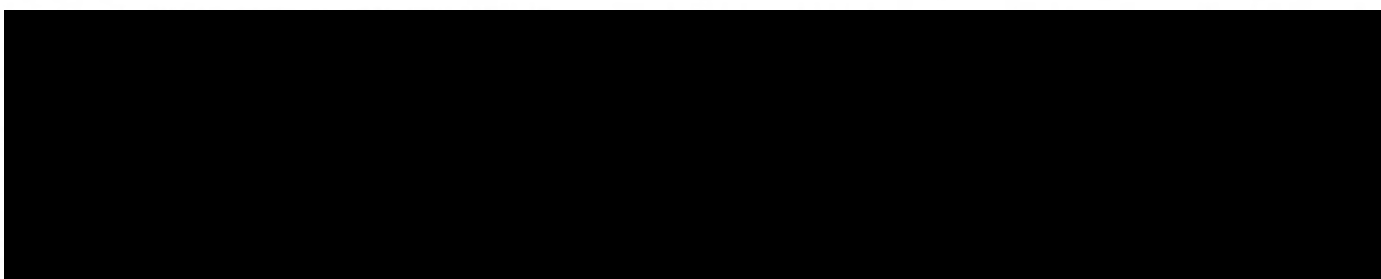
Link	File
No records to display.	

Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera

# Submission form

## OUR DRAFT LONG TERM PLAN 2024-2034

We'd like your feedback on the Draft Long Term Plan 2024-34 and the matters we have raised in our Consultation Document. **Tell us what you think by Sunday 21 April 2024.**



### Your details

We require your contact details as part of your feedback – it also means we can keep you updated throughout the process. Your feedback, name and contact details are given to the mayor and councillors to help them make a decision.

Your responses, with names only, go online when the decision meeting agenda is available on our website.

If requested, responses, names and contact details are made available to the public, as required by the Local Government Official Information and Meetings Act 1987.

If there are good reasons why your details and/or feedback should be kept confidential, please contact our Engagement Manager on 03 941 8999 or 0800 800 169 (Banks Peninsula).

First name\*

BARBARA

Last name\*

STEWART

Email\*

Street name  
and number\*

Suburb

Town/City

Postcode

\*Name required, plus **either** email **or** street name and number

I would like to speak to the Council about my feedback.

Please provide a phone number so we can arrange a speaking time:

If you are responding on behalf of a recognised organisation, please provide:

Name of organisation

Your role

## What matters most?

Our overarching proposal is to focus on a deliverable capital programme that helps drive our city forward, with particular investment in roads and transport infrastructure and in protecting and upgrading our water networks. We're borrowing for new projects that have long-term value and ensuring that the debt repayments are spread fairly across the generations of ratepayers who will benefit from them. We're maintaining enough financial flexibility to be able to handle unplanned events, and we're finding permanent efficiencies in our day-to-day spending.

**Overall, have we got the balance right?**

---



---



---



---



---



---

## Rates

Given that both the Council and residents are facing significant financial challenges, **should we be maintaining our existing levels of service and level of investment in our core infrastructure and facilities**, which will mean a proposed average rates increase of 13.24% across all ratepayers and an average residential rate increase of 12.4%?

Yes     No     Don't know

Comments:

---



---



---

We're proposing some changes to how we rate, including changes to the city vacant differential, rating visitor accommodation in a residential unit as a business, and changes to our rates postponement and remissions for charities policies.

**Do you have any comments on our proposed changes to how we rate?**

---



---



---

## Fees and Charges

**Do you have any comments on our proposed changes to fees and charges** (e.g. our proposal to introduce parking charges at key parks)?

---



---



---

## Operational spending

Operational spending funds the day to day services that the Council provides. Our operational spending is funded mainly through rates and therefore has a direct impact on the level of rates we charge. Everything we build, own and provide requires people to get the work done. For example, ongoing costs to operate a library, or to service our parks and waterways, includes staff salaries and maintenance and running costs, such as electricity and insurance.

### Are we prioritising the right things?

Yes  No  Don't know

Comments:

## Capital programme

In this Draft LTP we have focused on developing a deliverable capital programme.

We're proposing to spend the \$6.5 billion over the next 10 years across a range of activities, including some key areas that you've told us are important through our residents' surveys, and our early engagement on the Draft LTP:

- \$2.7 billion on three waters (drinking water, wastewater and stormwater) (31.5%)
- \$1.6 billion on transport (24.9%)
- \$870 million on parks, heritage & the coastal environment (13.4%)
- \$286 million on Te Kaha (4.41%) ?
- \$140 million on libraries (2.16%)
- \$137 million on solid waste and resource recovery (2.11%)

### Are we prioritising the right things?

Yes  No  Don't know

Comments:

WHAT IS TE KAHA — PLEASE HAVE ENGLISH  
ALONGSIDE ALL MAORI SITES IN ORDER FOR THOSE  
WHO DO NOT SPEAK OR UNDERSTAND MAORI - TO ~~KNOW~~  
KNOW THE SUBJECT DISCUSSED. !!!

Is there anything that you would like to tell us about our proposed specific aspects of our capital spend or capital programme?

MY CONCERN IS TOWARDS SUPPORTING THE ARTS CENTRE  
INTO THE FUTURE, IT IS THE CENTRE PIN OF  
OUR CENTRE CITY.  
I have also submitted on the support of ORANA PARK.

## Additional opportunity and options to our main proposal

We're working hard to reduce the impact of rates rises on residents while ensuring that Christchurch and Banks Peninsula continue to be great places to live. To do this we have had to balance the impact of rates rises with the investment needed to care for our city and assets. However, there are some additional things that we could do that would accelerate work on some projects and programmes, or we could continue to explore ways to bring down our proposed rates increases.

**Which of the following do you think should be our focus for the 2024–2034 Long Term Plan?**

- Deliver what we have proposed in the Draft Long Term Plan** (e.g. maintain existing levels of service and invest in our core infrastructure and facilities that keep Christchurch and Banks Peninsula running).
- Explore other ways to bring down our proposed rates increases across the Draft LTP** (e.g. reduce or change some of the services we provide, review our grants funding, increasing fees and charges for some services).
- Accelerate work on some projects and programmes, with a focus on balancing the needs of today's residents with the needs of future generations** (e.g. spending more on climate change adaptation, boost the funding for major events).
- Don't know.**

## Additional savings and efficiencies

**Are there any areas where you feel we should be reviewing the services we provide to reduce our costs throughout the LTP 2024–2034?**

---



---



---



---



---



---



---



---

## Major event bid funding

**Should we leave bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the Draft LTP, as proposed? Or should we increase the bid funding?**

- Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the Draft LTP, as proposed.**  
This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.
- Increase the bid funding.** This means we will be able to continue to attract new major international sports, business and music events, but would also mean an additional rates increase of 0.42% in year one of the LTP, 0.04% in year two, and 0.14% in year three.

**Do you have any comments on the additional event bid funding proposal?**

---



---



---



---



---



## More investment in adapting to climate change

Do you think we should bring forward to 2024/25 the additional \$1.8 million spend currently proposed to commence in 2027/28, to accelerate how we address climate risks? The early investment would bring forward a rates increase of 0.29% to 2024/25 from 2027/28.

- Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.
- No - don't bring \$1.8 million forward.
- Don't know - not sure if we should bring \$1.8 million forward.

Should we create a Climate Resilience Fund to set aside funds now to manage future necessary changes to Council assets, including roads, water systems, and buildings, in alignment with our adaptation plans? Implementing this fund would result in a rates increase of 0.25% per annum over the LTP period. How this fund would be established, managed and governed, and the criteria of how the fund will be used, all require further work. As part of that process there will be further opportunity for residents to have their say.

- Yes - create a Climate Resilience Fund.
- No - don't create a Climate Resilience Fund.
- Don't know - not sure if we should create a Climate Resilience Fund.

Do you have any comments on our additional proposals to invest more in adapting to climate change?

THE COUNCIL IS STEADILY WORKING TOWARDS ENVIRONMENTAL IMPROVEMENTS - KEEP THE PACE MANAGEABLE FOR OUR CITY IS STILL COMING WITH EARTHQUAKE CONSEQUENCE THIS YEAR AND INTO THE FUTURE YEARS ARE GOING TO HAVE GREAT PRESSURES ON THE RESIDENTS AND COUNCIL HAS TO BE EXTREMELY CAREFUL OF A WIDE RANGE OF DEMANDS ON CITIZENS AND NOT UNNECESSARILY ADD TO THEM BY AN ENDLESS "WISH" LISTS

## Our Community Outcomes and Priorities

Our LTP is guided by the Council's Strategic Framework 2024-34 - it's the cornerstone for our long term vision, steering how we dedicate our energy and resources. Our community outcomes and priorities have shaped all our proposals in this Draft LTP ensuring that every initiative, project, and effort resonates with our commitment to build a thriving, inclusive, and sustainable city for all.

Do you have any thoughts on our vision, community outcomes and strategic priorities?

AS IN PARAGRAPH ABOVE

## Potential disposal of Council-owned properties

What do you think of our proposal to start formal processes to dispose of five Council-owned properties?

What do you think of our proposal to dispose of other Council-owned properties which includes former Residential Red Zone Port Hills properties?

What do you think of our proposal to gift Yaldhurst Memorial Hall to the Yaldhurst Rural Residents' Association?

## Anything else?

Is there anything else that you would like to tell us about the Draft Long Term Plan 2024-2034?

COUNCIL TO GIVE LONG TERM SUPPORT TO ARTS CENTRE  
RECOGNISING THAT ALONGSIDE ART GALLERY AND MUSEUM  
THE ART CENTRE IS CENTRAL TO THE BEATING  
PEOPLE'S HEART AND SOY OF OUR CITY.

I have also submitted on support for ORANA PARK  
21 April.  
(by hand)

Thank you for your submission.

21 April.  
2 pm Sunday.

To the Draft Annual Plan.

I am very late to close off file but hope you  
will accept this hand written submission -

Name Barbara.

Last Name Stewart

I would like to speak to this submission - I have  
already sent in another submission on The Arch  
Centre.

## Orana Park.

I wonder that if Christchurch citizens had known not only about the earthquake and consequences, followed by 3-4 years of Covid and its consequences - would the city have gone ahead with the major building projects primarily of sports centres and the conference centre. But the city didn't know and the city did go ahead with outcomes of endless major costs.

However one of the bad and sad outcomes of all these decisions and builds is that older unique institutions to New Zealand and Christchurch are now being faced with possible failure as supported or not by our Council because they cannot give them on going financial support - very key support in their purpose. i.e. Orana Park, The Arts Centre.

## Orana Park

Orana Park has made a request for desperately needed financial help of ongoing annual of \$1.5 millions to continue the running costs of their special animal Park.

Visitor income covers only 65% of annual operating costs. Alongside the park being a fascinating and joyful place for families of all shapes and sizes to visit, it is also a world class zoological facility.

In its own special field it ranks the work ~~and~~ with study to increase animal knowledge — it is in its learning field ~~it is~~ alongside our universities agricultural and of other learning expertise. I ask the Council to consider what we could do without choosing to give Orana Park support.

## Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 18/04/2024

**First name:** Aaron **Last name:** Mcloughlin

**What is your role in the organisation:**

**Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?**

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

#### Have we got the balance right - comments

No, the balance is weighted heavily towards very high long term debt with no configuring in the projections for the running of the council, the implementations costs of the projects and the continued running costs of the planned projects. The necessity of the projects is far outweighed by the medium to long term debt that will be rested upon the rate payers.

#### Average rates - multiple-choice

No

#### Average rates - comments

The rates increases coupled with the cost of living increases and the slight increases in the average income level will continue to make rate paying very difficult for many households.

#### Changes to how we rate - comments

These proposals are not going to alleviate the ongoing increases in medium to long term debt, debt that all councils including CCC are struggling to pay the interest on. Making it easier to pay for the debt does not change the fact that many of the, some say 'vanity' projects the council propose, does not reduce the debt.

#### Fees & charges - comments

Charging fees is not an efficient way to pay debt. The payment for the parking etc is simply another way of increasing the cost of living. Reducing the debt by, for example, delaying some of the projects till a time when the country is in a generally healthier financial state will take the pressure off the households. More fees, regardless of what they are for still comes out of the household incomes.

#### Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

No

#### Operational spending - comments

Removing the top heavy numbers of administration employees at the council is a start to reducing costs and reducing rates increases. More projects, regardless of their apparent 'requirement' have a large team of employees and contractors attached to them.

#### Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

No

### Capital programme - comments

\$2.7 billion on three waters (drinking water, wastewater and stormwater) (31.5%) we do not need the chlorination nor the 'promised' fluoridation of our water \$1.6 billion on transport (24.9%) So many of the works we are seeing are creating massive issues for the emergency services and the bike lanes have become more of an obstacle and cause of traffic frustration that when we had cars and bikes sharing lanes. \$870 million on parks, heritage & the coastal environment (13.4%) \$286 million on Te Kaha (4.41%) \$140 million on libraries (2.16%) \$137 million on solid waste and resource recovery (2.11%).

### Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

**Explore other ways to bring down our proposed rates increases across the Draft LTP** (e.g. reduce or change some of the services we provide, review our grants funding, increasing fees and charges for some services)

### Areas to reduce costs to provide savings - comments

Postpone 'vanity' projects that continue to blow out their budgets and increase the long term debt and the rates.

### Event bid funding - multiple-choice

**Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed.** This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

### Event bid funding - comments

We do not need more rates rises in the medium to long term as most households are struggling with existing rates rises.

### Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

**No** - don't bring \$1.8 million forward.

### Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

**No** - don't create a climate adaption fund.

### Adapting to climate change - comments

Having attended a number of council meetings I feel convinced that any comment made regarding climate change contrary to the council narrative falls on deaf ears. As we are noticing, on an international scale, climate change is not what it seems and is certainly not being caused by human activity. We do however need to build reasonable plans for the fact that nature changes and that can have all manner of negative effects on our lives as humans. This does not however mean that every proposal has to be under the 'umbrella'

### Strategic Framework - comments

Reduce costs of running council and reduce/postpone projects that do not immediately contribute to the sustained running of the city

### Disposal of 5 Council-owned properties - comments

N/A

### Disposal of Red Zone properties - comments

N/A

### Gift of Yaldhurst Memorial Hall - comments

n/A

### Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

Rates rises due to increasing debt when there is simply not enough money to go around cannot be sustained. As we notice the swift changes in the global financial economy would it not be prudent to simply postpone the projects that are not necessary for the general wellbeing of the people and the city.

**Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice**

Yes.

## Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

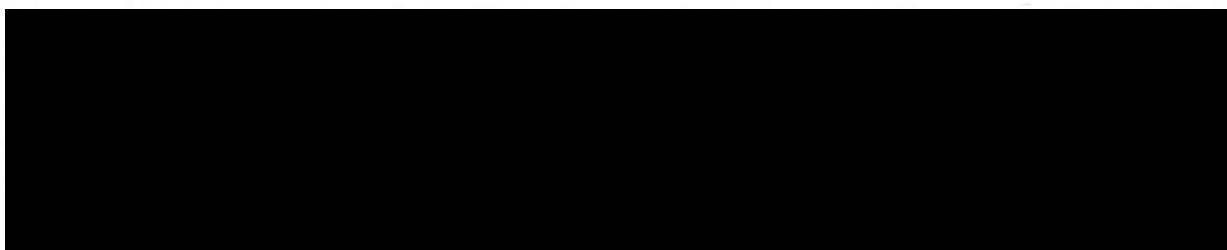


# CCC DRAFT LONG TERM PLAN 2024 - 2023

## Rangatahi Submission Form

[ccc.govt.nz/longtermplan](https://ccc.govt.nz/longtermplan)

Original City Council form adapted for use  
by under 18 year olds at the SS4C April 5th event.



### Your details

We require your contact details as part of your feedback – it also means we can keep you updated throughout the process. Your feedback, name and contact details are given to the mayor and councillors to help them make a decision.

Your responses, with names only, go online when the decision meeting agenda is available on our website.

If requested, responses, names and contact details are made available to the public, as required by the Local Government Official Information and Meetings Act 1987.

If there are good reasons why your details and/or feedback should be kept confidential, please contact our Engagement Manager on 03 941 8999 or 0800 800 169 (Banks Peninsula).

First name\*

Olivia

Last name\*

Westey

Email\*

Street name  
and number\*

Suburb

Town/City

Postcode

\*Name required, plus either email or street name and number

I would like to speak to the Council about my feedback.

Please provide a phone number so we can arrange a speaking time:

## Climate change

Do you have any comments on our proposals to invest more in adapting to climate change?

No I think you've covered it

Should the council bring forward the \$1.8 million proposed for 2027/28, to accelerate how we address climate risks?

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.       No - don't bring \$1.8 million forward.

Should we create a Climate Resilience Fund?

Yes       No

Do you have any comments on the Climate Resilience Fund?

No

---

---

---

### What matters most?

Has CCC got the balance between its services and rates right?

No

---

---

---

---

### Rates

Should the council increase rates in order to maintain existing services?

Yes       No

Do you have any comments on increasing rates?

No

---

---

---

---

## Operational Spending

Operational spending funds the day to day services that the Council provides, for example, ongoing costs to operate a library, or to service our parks and waterways.

Are we prioritising the right things?

Yes

No

Do you have any comments on operational spending?

I feel like some things are being prioritized over others in a bad way

## Capital Programme

We're proposing to spend \$6.5 billion over the next 10 years across a range of activities, for example, transport, wastewater management, and Te Kaha (the stadium).

Are we prioritising the right things in this spending?

Yes

No

Do you have any comments on our capital spend or capital programme?

No

## Additional opportunity and options

What should be our focus for the 2024–2034 Long Term Plan?

- Deliver what we have proposed in the Draft Long Term Plan
- Explore ways to bring down our proposed rates.
- Accelerate work on some projects and programmes, with a focus on balancing the needs of today's residents with the needs of future generations.

## Anything else?

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

Do you support the submission of Strike For Climate Ōtautahi?

- I support the submission of School Strike For Climate Ōtautahi

*Thank you to Council staff. We understand that it may have caused you difficulty to deal with a non-standard format, so we appreciate all your work.*

# CCC DRAFT LONG TERM PLAN 2024 - 2023

## Rangatahi Submission Help Sheet

*The Long Term Plan (LTP) is a document that sets out CCC's plan for the next 10 years. It outlines how Council will spend its money, and on what, but it's missing one key area —*

*The current one pushes out nearly all climate action by 3 or 10 years, which means that CCC is not funding them, because in 3 years there will be a new plan, where the same thing could happen.*

There's a lot of information in the Long term Plan (the main document is longer than *Fourth Wing!*) so coming up with the right words to write can be quite difficult! Luckily this document is only six pages, and can help you work out what to write.

Just go one question at a time, and don't be afraid to ask questions or say something wrong! Now is the time to learn about how the council works!

***Start by filling out your details on PAGE ONE, and then continue on with this document!***

[ccc.govt.nz/longtermplan](https://ccc.govt.nz/longtermplan)

## Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 11/04/2024

**First name:** Paula **Last name:** Miller

**What is your role in the organisation:**

**Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?**

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

**Average rates - multiple-choice**

Yes

**Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments**

As a long time season pass holder to Orana Park I am concerned that the Christchurch Council is not supporting them enough. The Park draws additional tourists to Christchurch, plays a big part in conservation, and is a wonderful place for local Christchurch families to have a look at endangered species. Everyone benefits from Orana Park so more help is needed to cover the short falls they are experiencing.

**Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice**

No.

### Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

## Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 18/04/2024

**First name:** cw **Last name:** young

**What is your role in the organisation:**

**Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?**

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

#### Have we got the balance right - comments

The plan does not explore the potential savings, without compromising critical services, in reducing bureaucracy and cutback on staff members, as well as increasing efficiency of works performance. It also lacks timely, visionary and strategic investments by the ChCh Holdings (eg Tarras South Island Airport project).

#### Average rates - multiple-choice

No

#### Average rates - comments

my revenue sources cannot keep up with the rate rises

#### Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

No

#### Operational spending - comments

Citycare does not need to mow lawns so frequently (cut them shorter each time!), reduce library services (most people go online nowadays)

#### Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

No

#### Capital programme - comments

Three Waters, Parks/Heritage/Coastal Environment and Libraries need a haircut.

#### Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

**Explore other ways to bring down our proposed rates increases across the Draft LTP** (e.g. reduce or change some of the services we provide, review our grants funding, increasing fees and charges for some services)

#### Event bid funding - multiple-choice

**Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed.** This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.



**Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice**

No - don't bring \$1.8 million forward.

**Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice**

No - don't create a climate adaption fund.

**Strategic Framework - comments**

Investments which yield positive long-term outcomes, eg Tarras South Island Airport project. Let the savvy business people, instead of elected Councillors who have no business background and acumen, guide and lead the projects.

**Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice**

Yes.

## Attached Documents

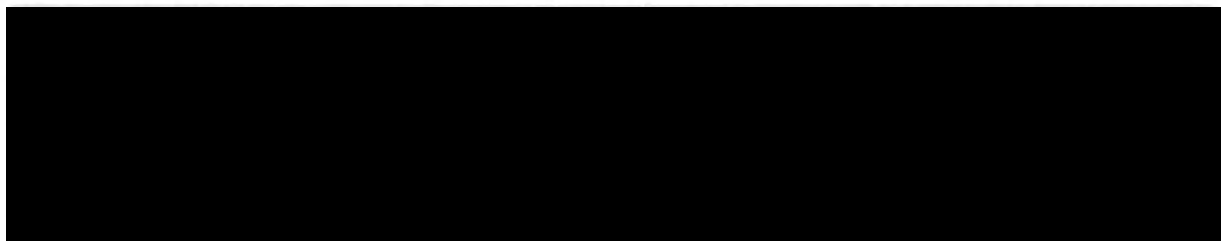
Link	File
No records to display.	

# CCC DRAFT LONG TERM PLAN 2024 - 2023

## Rangatahi Submission Form

[ccc.govt.nz/longtermplan](https://ccc.govt.nz/longtermplan)

Original City Council form adapted for use  
by under 18 year olds at the SS4C April 5th event.



### Your details

We require your contact details as part of your feedback – it also means we can keep you updated throughout the process. Your feedback, name and contact details are given to the mayor and councillors to help them make a decision.

Your responses, with names only, go online when the decision meeting agenda is available on our website.

If requested, responses, names and contact details are made available to the public, as required by the Local Government Official Information and Meetings Act 1987.

If there are good reasons why your details and/or feedback should be kept confidential, please contact our Engagement Manager on 03 941 8999 or 0800 800 169 (Banks Peninsula).

First name\*

Charlotte

Last name\*

May

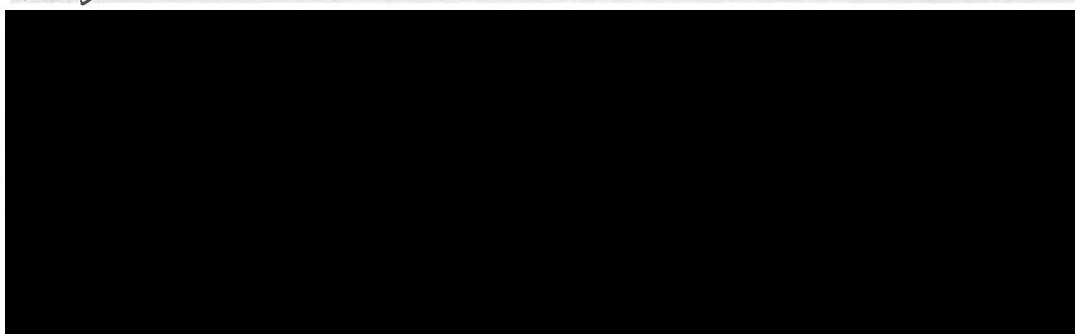
Email\*

Street name  
and number\*

Suburb

Town/City

Postcode



*Name required, plus either email or street name and number*

I would like to speak to the Council about my feedback.

Please provide a phone number so we can arrange a speaking time:

# Climate change

Do you have any comments on our proposals to invest more in adapting to climate change?

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

Should the council bring forward the \$1.8 million proposed for 2027/28, to accelerate how we address climate risks?

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

No - don't bring \$1.8 million forward.

Should we create a Climate Resilience Fund?

Yes

No

Do you have any comments on the Climate Resilience Fund?

---

---

---

## What matters most?

Has CCC got the balance between its services and rates right?

---

---

---

---

## Rates

Should the council increase rates in order to maintain existing services?

Yes

No

Do you have any comments on increasing rates?

---

---

---

---

## Operational Spending

Operational spending funds the day to day services that the Council provides, for example, ongoing costs to operate a library, or to service our parks and waterways.

Are we prioritising the right things?

Yes

No

Do you have any comments on operational spending?

I think these are things that should be funded but more funds should be on protecting our climate such as banning plastic, protecting nature by not cutting it down etc.

## Capital Programme

We're proposing to spend \$6.5 billion over the next 10 years across a range of activities, for example, transport, wastewater management, and Te Kaha (the stadium).

Are we prioritising the right things in this spending?

Yes

No

Do you have any comments on our capital spend or capital programme?

---



---



---



---



---



---



---

# Additional opportunity and options

What should be our focus for the 2024–2034 Long Term Plan?

- Deliver what we have proposed in the Draft Long Term Plan
- Explore ways to bring down our proposed rates.
- Accelerate work on some projects and programmes, with a focus on balancing the needs of today's residents with the needs of future generations.

## Anything else?

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

Do you support the submission of Strike For Climate Ōtautahi?

- I support the submission of School Strike For Climate Ōtautahi

*Thank you to Council staff. We understand that it may have caused you difficulty to deal with a non-standard format, so we appreciate all your work.*

# CCC DRAFT LONG TERM PLAN 2024 - 2023

## Rangatahi Submission Help Sheet

*The Long Term Plan (LTP) is a document that sets out CCC's plan for the next 10 years. It outlines how Council will spend its money, and on what, but it's missing one key area —*

*The current one pushes out nearly all climate action by 3 or 10 years, which means that CCC is not funding them, because in 3 years there will be a new plan, where the same thing could happen.*

There's a lot of information in the Long term Plan (the main document is longer than *Fourth Wing!*) so coming up with the right words to write can be quite difficult! Luckily this document is only six pages, and can help you work out what to write.

Just go one question at a time, and don't be afraid to ask questions or say something wrong! Now is the time to learn about how the council works!

***Start by filling out your details on PAGE ONE, and then continue on with this document!***

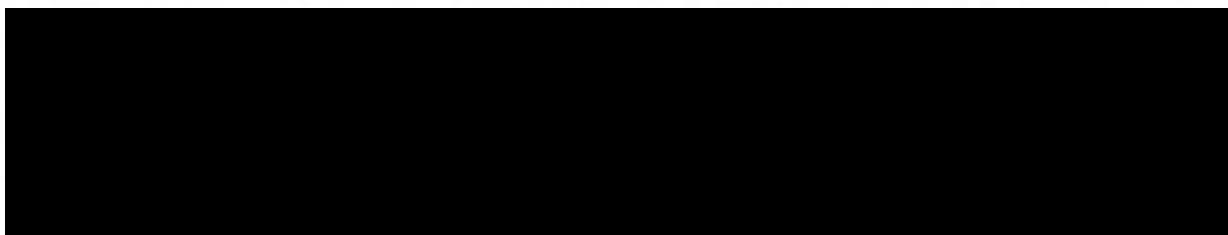
[ccc.govt.nz/longtermplan](https://ccc.govt.nz/longtermplan)

# CCC DRAFT LONG TERM PLAN 2024 - 2023

## Rangatahi Submission Form

[ccc.govt.nz/longtermplan](http://ccc.govt.nz/longtermplan)

Original City Council form adapted for use  
by under 18 year olds at the SS4C April 5th event.



### Your details

We require your contact details as part of your feedback – it also means we can keep you updated throughout the process. Your feedback, name and contact details are given to the mayor and councillors to help them make a decision.

Your responses, with names only, go online when the decision meeting agenda is available on our website.

If requested, responses, names and contact details are made available to the public, as required by the Local Government Official Information and Meetings Act 1987.

If there are good reasons why your details and/or feedback should be kept confidential, please contact our Engagement Manager on 03 941 8999 or 0800 800 169 (Banks Peninsula).

First name\*

Lauren

Last name\*

Sturm

Email\*

Street name  
and number\*

Suburb

Town/City

Postcode

*Name required, plus either email or street name and number*

I would like to speak to the Council about my feedback.

Please provide a phone number so we can arrange a speaking time:





## Climate change

Do you have any comments on our proposals to invest more in adapting to climate change?

I think / agree that we should invest more time and education into adapting to climate change. We need to teach the up coming generation(s) about this to prove to them they're not doomed. They can do something. We're connected to Earth and as long as we have a voice so does she.  
Also - interact w/ our surroundings while we can!

Should the council bring forward the \$1.8 million proposed for 2027/28, to accelerate how we address climate risks?

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.  No - don't bring \$1.8 million forward.

Should we create a Climate Resilience Fund?

Yes  No

Do you have any comments on the Climate Resilience Fund?

*Do it!*

### What matters most?

Has CCC got the balance between its services and rates right?

*Working on it - We can help point them in the right direction*

### Rates

Should the council increase rates in order to maintain existing services?

Yes  No

Do you have any comments on increasing rates?

*Art Center!!  
Expression and mental health go hand in hand*

## Operational Spending

Operational spending funds the day to day services that the Council provides, for example, ongoing costs to operate a library, or to service our parks and waterways.

Are we prioritising the right things?

Yes  No

Do you have any comments on operational spending?

We need to keep funds to those that support education. Knowledge is the best strength we can offer to our communities.

## Capital Programme

We're proposing to spend \$6.5 billion over the next 10 years across a range of activities, for example, transport, wastewater management, and Te Kaha (the stadium).

Are we prioritising the right things in this spending?

Yes  No

Do you have any comments on our capital spend or capital programme?

Waste management is important, but we should continue to fund walkable areas, keeping folks educated on waste - where what goes. For the people!

## Additional opportunity and options

What should be our focus for the 2024–2034 Long Term Plan?

- Deliver what we have proposed in the Draft Long Term Plan
- Explore ways to bring down our proposed rates.
- Accelerate work on some projects and programmes, with a focus on balancing the needs of today's residents with the needs of future generations.

## Anything else?

Keep listening to us! It's how democracy works. I understand it can be overwhelming, but as long as your actions are for the people, from the people, you can do no wrong

much love ♥

Do you support the submission of Strike For Climate Ōtautahi?

- I support the submission of School Strike For Climate Ōtautahi

*Thank you to Council staff. We understand that it may have caused you difficulty to deal with a non-standard format, so we appreciate all your work.*

# CCC DRAFT LONG TERM PLAN 2024 - 2023

## Rangatahi Submission Help Sheet

*The Long Term Plan (LTP) is a document that sets out CCC's plan for the next 10 years. It outlines how Council will spend its money, and on what, but it's missing one key area —*

*The current one pushes out nearly all climate action by 3 or 10 years, which means that CCC is not funding them, because in 3 years there will be a new plan, where the same thing could happen.*

There's a lot of information in the Long term Plan (the main document is longer than *Fourth Wing*!) so coming up with the right words to write can be quite difficult! Luckily this document is only six pages, and can help you work out what to write.

Just go one question at a time, and don't be afraid to ask questions or say something wrong! Now is the time to learn about how the council works!

***Start by filling out your details on PAGE ONE, and then continue on with this document!***

## Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 17/04/2024

**First name:** Nick **Last name:** Boyd

**What is your role in the organisation:**

**Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?**

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

#### Have we got the balance right - comments

Need to do more to ensure the survival of iconic, one of a kind facilities like Oran's Wildlife Park

#### Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

#### Fees & charges - comments

You need additional parking facilities, more parking at lower rates will be more successful than the opposite. There are still so many unused spaces post earthquake

#### Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

No

#### Operational spending - comments

You have too much bureaucracy and red tape both slowing progress and increasing costs. Also too many assistants to people and overly large bonuses

#### Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

No

#### Capital programme - comments

More support for local businesses especially tourist based until Christchurch is fully back to pre earthquake state

#### Capital: Transport - comments

There are still areas with no public transport eg mcccans island road has heaps of exciting attractions and businesses but many like myself have no transport to get out there

#### Capital: Parks, heritage or the coastal environment - comments

More needs to be done to protect marine life and pollution levels.

#### Capital: Solid waste and resource recovery - comments

No one on banks peninsula or other areas within Christchurch should be using septic tanks nowadays

**Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice**

Accelerate work on some projects and programmes, with a focus on balancing the needs of today's residents with the needs of future generations (e.g. spending more on climate change adaptation, boost the funding for major events).

**Event bid funding - multiple-choice**

Increase the bid funding. This means we will be able to continue to attract new major international sports, business and music events, but would also mean an additional rates increase of 0.42% in year one of the LTP, 0.04% in year two, and 0.14% in year 3.

**Event bid funding - comments**

More events bring in more income. Everything has moved to Dunedin as we don't offer what they need. We miss out on so much potential

**Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice**

No - don't bring \$1.8 million forward.

**Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice**

Don't know - not sure if we should create a climate adaption fund.

**Strategic Framework - comments**

You need to offer the things people want in a big city. More support is needed to ensure businesses like orana wildlife park remain operating. It is an iconic Canterbury institution and is the only place you can see wildlife from around the world. They play an important role in wildlife conservation and education around the world, including many breeding programmes for nz natives. There is NOWHERE else in the South Island that offers what orana wildlife park does. Every cantabrian and thousands all over nz and the world hold the park close to their hearts. We need attractions like Orana in Christchurch.

**Disposal of 5 Council-owned properties - comments**

Fine

**Disposal of Red Zone properties - comments**

Fine

**Gift of Yaldhurst Memorial Hall - comments**

Fine

**Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments**

There are still derelict buildings ruining the city. These owners must be made to demolish or repair them. It's been 13 years! Likewise those with vacant lots need to build or sell. Japan would've built 4 cities by now and they all would be as good or better than ours. Get moving

**Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice**

No.

## Attached Documents

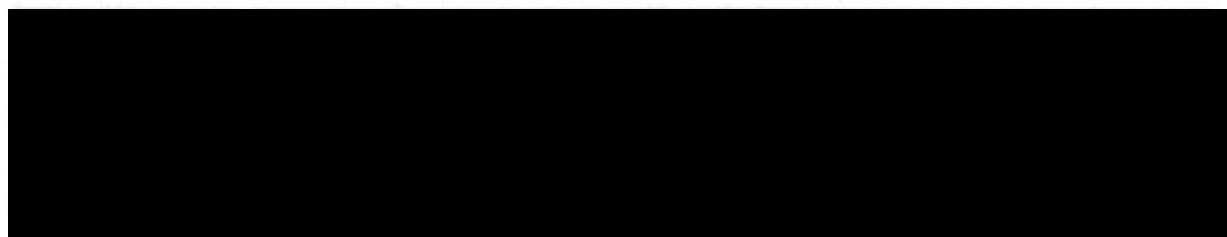
Link	File
No records to display.	

# CCC DRAFT LONG TERM PLAN 2024 - 2023

## Rangatahi Submission Form

[ccc.govt.nz/longtermplan](http://ccc.govt.nz/longtermplan)

Original City Council form adapted for use  
by under 18 year olds at the SS4C April 5th event.



### Your details

We require your contact details as part of your feedback – it also means we can keep you updated throughout the process. Your feedback, name and contact details are given to the mayor and councillors to help them make a decision.

Your responses, with names only, go online when the decision meeting agenda is available on our website.

If requested, responses, names and contact details are made available to the public, as required by the Local Government Official Information and Meetings Act 1987.

If there are good reasons why your details and/or feedback should be kept confidential, please contact our Engagement Manager on 03 941 8999 or 0800 800 169 (Banks Peninsula).

First name\*

Last name\*

Email\*

Street name and number\*

Suburb

Town/City

Postcode

*\*Name required, plus either email or street name and number*

I would like to speak to the Council about my feedback.

Please provide a phone number so we can arrange a speaking time:



## Climate change

Do you have any comments on our proposals to invest more in adapting to climate change?

Much more attention needs to be put into addressing the climate crisis. Climate change is a catastrophic event that won't go away if you ignore it - the source of the problem (carbon emissions) needs to be dealt with NOW, before it is too late to make a meaningful difference to the amount of global warming that occurs.

Similar global warming had happened in the history of this planet, and during one of these times, under very similar circumstances to what are happening now, over 95% OF ALL SPECIES on this planet died out... if we don't act now, this could be us. (it was called the Permian mass extinction)

I urge you to take urgent action to stop this crisis before it's too late, not just for us, but for future generations and all other life on this planet. We need to act now.

I have contributed in no way to this crisis, yet I am left to face the consequences of it - How is that fair?

Should the council bring forward the \$1.8 million proposed for 2027/28, to accelerate how we address climate risks?

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

No - don't bring \$1.8 million forward.

Should we create a Climate Resilience Fund?

Yes

No

Do you have any comments on the Climate Resilience Fund?

These projects need to be bigger, the amount of money should be increased.  
The people who contributed to this crisis should be helping to pay for our future.

## What matters most?

Has CCC got the balance between its services and rates right?

They're not doing enough, more funding for public services (especially transport) and things like arts funding should be increased.

## Rates

Should the council increase rates in order to maintain existing services?

Yes

No

Do you have any comments on increasing rates?

The rates should be increased more than suggested, especially charging a targeted rate for places like petrol stations, car parks and car dealers.  
A business rate should also be charged on landlords, and there should be a targeted rate on rental properties.

## Operational Spending

Operational spending funds the day to day services that the Council provides, for example, ongoing costs to operate a library, or to service our parks and waterways.

Are we prioritising the right things?

Yes  No

Do you have any comments on operational spending?

*put more money into these types of spending, and put money into climate and flood protection.*

---



---



---



---

## Capital Programme

We're proposing to spend \$6.5 billion over the next 10 years across a range of activities, for example, transport, wastewater management, and Te Kaha (the stadium).

Are we prioritising the right things in this spending?

Yes  No

Do you have any comments on our capital spend or capital programme?

*Putting so much funding into the building of a stadium is not a good priority, that's thinking very short term in terms of benefits.*

*Spending for transport and wastewater management makes more sense, as it benefits everyone living here rather than just those who can afford to go to the stadium when it opens.*

---



---



---

## Additional opportunity and options

What should be our focus for the 2024–2034 Long Term Plan?

- Deliver what we have proposed in the Draft Long Term Plan
- Explore ways to bring down our proposed rates.
- Accelerate work on some projects and programmes, with a focus on balancing the needs of today's residents with the needs of future generations.

## Anything else?

*Documents regarding policies are too long and worded in a complicated way, making them largely inaccessible for the average person - an effort needs to be made to make these more accessible, and to ~~reach~~ engage with more communities.*

*More money needs to be put into mass rapid transit, it's cheaper for passengers, cheaper to maintain than roads, and reduces emissions.*

Do you support the submission of Strike For Climate Ōtautahi?

- I support the submission of School Strike For Climate Ōtautahi

*Thank you to Council staff. We understand that it may have caused you difficulty to deal with a non-standard format, so we appreciate all your work.*

# CCC DRAFT LONG TERM PLAN 2024 - 2023

## Rangatahi Submission Help Sheet

*The Long Term Plan (LTP) is a document that sets out CCC's plan for the next 10 years. It outlines how Council will spend its money, and on what, but it's missing one key area —*

*The current one pushes out nearly all climate action by 3 or 10 years, which means that CCC is not funding them, because in 3 years there will be a new plan, where the same thing could happen.*

There's a lot of information in the Long term Plan (the main document is longer than *Fourth Wing*!) so coming up with the right words to write can be quite difficult! Luckily this document is only six pages, and can help you work out what to write.

Just go one question at a time, and don't be afraid to ask questions or say something wrong! Now is the time to learn about how the council works!

***Start by filling out your details on PAGE ONE, and then continue on with this document!***

[ccc.govt.nz/longtermplan](https://ccc.govt.nz/longtermplan)

## Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

## Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 17/04/2024**First name:** Colleen **Last name:** Kilkelly**What is your role in the organisation:****Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?** Yes I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

## Feedback

**Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments**

Prioritize orana wildlife park

## Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

## Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 17/04/2024

**First name:** Lindy **Last name:** Matheson

**What is your role in the organisation:**

**Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?**

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

#### Have we got the balance right - comments

No more cycle lanes

#### Average rates - multiple-choice

Don't know

#### Fees & charges - comments

You want people to use them, don't charge for parking.

#### Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

No

#### Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

No

#### Capital: Transport - comments

Stop the spending on adding cycle lanes.

#### Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Don't know.

#### Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed. This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

#### Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Don't know - not sure if we should bring \$1.8 million forward.

#### Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Don't know - not sure if we should create a climate adaption fund.

**Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments**

Increase funding for Orana Park, save the park and all the wonderful things they do. It sets us apart from other cities in NZ.

**Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice**

No.

## Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	



## Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 15/04/2024

**First name:** GREGG **Last name:** FRANKLN

**What is your role in the organisation:**

**Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?**

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

#### Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

My wife and I have supported Orana Park with annual donations for many years now. In addition, we have also supported various campaigns as they arise. A visit to Orana Park is always top of our list whenever we visit to Christchurch! The work that is done here is absolutely fantastic. It is great to see the numerous School Groups visiting for a day of education and fun. The look on kids' faces is precious as they wander around the Park and see all their favourites. Ongoing Conservation and Education is imperative, as our World slowly reduces habitat for our wildlife. Of course we will continue supporting Orana Park, however it is imperative that they also have funding support from Christchurch City Council, to allow them to continue to operate this world class zoological facility.

#### Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

### Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

## Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 17/04/2024

**First name:** Ellen **Last name:** Batchelor

**What is your role in the organisation:**

**Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?**

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

**Average rates - multiple-choice**

Yes

**Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice**

Don't know

**Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice**

Yes

**Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice**

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

**Strategic Framework - comments**

Better paths, roads

**Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments**

Save Orana Park Save the arts centre

**Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice**

Yes.

### Attached Documents

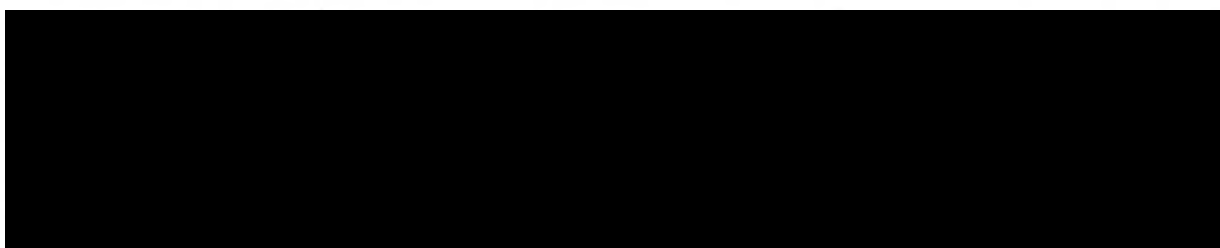
Link	File
No records to display.	

# CCC DRAFT LONG TERM PLAN 2024 - 2023

## Rangatahi Submission Form

[ccc.govt.nz/longtermplan](http://ccc.govt.nz/longtermplan)

Original City Council form adapted for use  
by under 18 year olds at the SS4C April 5th event.



### Your details

We require your contact details as part of your feedback – it also means we can keep you updated throughout the process. Your feedback, name and contact details are given to the mayor and councillors to help them make a decision.

Your responses, with names only, go online when the decision meeting agenda is available on our website.

If requested, responses, names and contact details are made available to the public, as required by the Local Government Official Information and Meetings Act 1987.

If there are good reasons why your details and/or feedback should be kept confidential, please contact our Engagement Manager on 03 941 8999 or 0800 800 169 (Banks Peninsula).

First name\*

Pippa

Last name\*

Marshall

Email\*

Street name  
and number\*

Suburb

Town/City

Postcode

*Name required, plus either email or street name and number*

I would like to speak to the Council about my feedback.

Please provide a phone number so we can arrange a speaking time:

## Climate change

Do you have any comments on our proposals to invest more in adapting to climate change?

we need more sustainable  
 messages and  
 affordable. Yes need  
 to actually focus on  
 re-allocate and protecting

It is unfair that we are  
 so young but yet  
 are the only ones who  
 are fighting for our futures  
 for it is not good enough.

Should the council bring forward the \$1.8 million proposed for 2027/28, to accelerate how we address climate risks?

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.  No - don't bring \$1.8 million forward.

Should we create a Climate Resilience Fund?

Yes  No

Do you have any comments on the Climate Resilience Fund?

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

### What matters most?

Has CCC got the balance between its services and rates right?

*We need public services more  
accessible to public and  
more affordable*

### Rates

Should the council increase rates in order to maintain existing services?

Yes  No

Do you have any comments on increasing rates?

*rates are costly*

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

## Operational Spending

Operational spending funds the day to day services that the Council provides, for example, ongoing costs to operate a library, or to service our parks and waterways.

Are we prioritising the right things?

Yes

No

Do you have any comments on operational spending?

we need more parks and  
green spaces in the centre  
city and need to prioritise  
it.

## Capital Programme

We're proposing to spend \$6.5 billion over the next 10 years across a range of activities, for example, transport, wastewater management, and Te Kaha (the stadium).

Are we prioritising the right things in this spending?

Yes

No

Do you have any comments on our capital spend or capital programme?

The stadium is not sustainable  
or helping the environment  
we need to prioritise low density  
infrastructure that will help  
the environment not demolish  
it.

## Additional opportunity and options

What should be our focus for the 2024–2034 Long Term Plan?

- Deliver what we have proposed in the Draft Long Term Plan
- Explore ways to bring down our proposed rates.
- Accelerate work on some projects and programmes, with a focus on balancing the needs of today's residents with the needs of future generations.

## Anything else?

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

Do you support the submission of Strike For Climate Ōtautahi?

- I support the submission of School Strike For Climate Ōtautahi

*Thank you to Council staff. We understand that it may have caused you difficulty to deal with a non-standard format, so we appreciate all your work.*

# CCC DRAFT LONG TERM PLAN 2024 - 2023

## Rangatahi Submission Help Sheet

*The Long Term Plan (LTP) is a document that sets out CCC's plan for the next 10 years. It outlines how Council will spend its money, and on what, but it's missing one key area —*

*The current one pushes out nearly all climate action by 3 or 10 years, which means that CCC is not funding them, because in 3 years there will be a new plan, where the same thing could happen.*

There's a lot of information in the Long term Plan (the main document is longer than *Fourth Wing!*) so coming up with the right words to write can be quite difficult! Luckily this document is only six pages, and can help you work out what to write.

Just go one question at a time, and don't be afraid to ask questions or say something wrong! Now is the time to learn about how the council works!

***Start by filling out your details on PAGE ONE, and then continue on with this document!***

[ccc.govt.nz/longtermplan](https://ccc.govt.nz/longtermplan)



## Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 17/04/2024

**First name:** Andrea **Last name:** Savage

**What is your role in the organisation:**

**Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?**

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

#### Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

Please support Orana Park in the long term plan as this is an amazing place to have in our community

#### Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

### Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

## Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 15/04/2024

**First name:** Josh **Last name:** McGirr

**What is your role in the organisation:**

**Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?**

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

#### Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

My submission is in strong support of the Programme – Community Parks Sports Field Development (ID 61785, with an \$85.6m investment set out on page 188 of the Plan) and I support prioritising this work to develop positive community, recreational and performance sport outcomes within our city. My support for this programme is based on the goal of establishing up to 12 floodlit all-weather turfs, complete with changing rooms, supported by improved and well-maintained grass playing fields. The establishment of quality sports field network is of the utmost importance. It is a critical part of any highly livable 21st century city. Christchurch has already fallen well behind its neighboring councils in providing safe, fit for purpose playing surfaces, and its main city rivals for commercial and visitor investment, and growth. We note that \$85.6m investment in the LTP is largely phased towards the backend of the 10-year period. The current network is under significant pressure and the need for increased access to facilities is a priority. We urge the Council to reconsider the investment timeframe and bring forward the majority of this much needed capital investment.

#### Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

No.

### Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

## Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 17/04/2024

**First name:** Donna **Last name:** Sellier

**What is your role in the organisation:**

**Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?**

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

**Average rates - multiple-choice**

Don't know

**Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice**

Don't know

**Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice**

Don't know

**Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice**

Don't know - not sure if we should bring \$1.8 million forward.

**Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice**

Don't know - not sure if we should create a climate adaption fund.

**Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments**

Please support Orana Park

### Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

## Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 15/04/2024

**First name:** Claudio **Last name:** Schill

**What is your role in the organisation:**

**Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?**

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

#### Have we got the balance right - comments

Yes I believe the balance is mostly right, thinking long-term is crucial especially when it comes to transport options and addressing climate change.

#### Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

#### Changes to how we rate - comments

Seems like a good idea

#### Fees & charges - comments

Seems like a good idea

#### Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

#### Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

#### Capital: Transport - comments

Spend less on new roads and more on other transport options, i.e. public transport and cycling. Cars are extremely inefficient in every aspect, and the sooner we move away from them the better.

#### Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

**Deliver what we have proposed in the Draft Long Term Plan** (e.g. maintain existing levels of service and invest in our core infrastructure and facilities that keep Christchurch and Banks Peninsula running).

#### Event bid funding - multiple-choice

**Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed.** This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

#### Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

---

**Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice**

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

---

**Adapting to climate change - comments**

Climate change is happening, the sooner we act on it the better, both adapting for it and reducing our emissions. Sticking our heads in the sand won't fix anything.

---

**Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments**

Invest more into protected cycleways, Chch is a city perfect for cycling, and if it is save to do so (i.e. separated cycle lanes) then people will take it up and the benefits are massive (health, congestion, climate, etc.)

---

**Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice**

Yes.

---

**Attached Documents**

Link	File
No records to display.	

## Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

## Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 17/04/2024**First name:** Peita **Last name:** Scott**What is your role in the organisation:****Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?** Yes I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

## Feedback

**Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments**

Orana park needs help! This is where the money should go.

## Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

## Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 18/04/2024

**First name:** Janet **Last name:** Reeves

**What is your role in the organisation:**

**Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?**

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

#### Have we got the balance right - comments

Haven't studied the document sufficiently to answer

#### Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

#### Average rates - comments

We cannot afford to let our infrastructure and facilities deteriorate as they will need to greater funding requirements in the future

#### Changes to how we rate - comments

Agree

#### Fees & charges - comments

No

#### Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Don't know

#### Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

Don't know

#### Capital: Other - comments

I wish to support the funding allocated for improvements to the Birdlings Flat water supply. Our community is very keen to see the chlorine removed from our water supply and understand that these improvements are needed first. Plus we wish to continue to have a secure and safe water supply for our expanding community. I wish to support the funding for Banks Peninsula Communal Fire Water Storage particularly in Birdlings Flat. Fire is a real danger and concern to Birdlings Flat residents. We have been promised communal water tanks for several years now. Following a submission to the Annual Plan last year funding was included in the budget for Birdlings Flat and we were told that the Birdlings flat work would be carried out first. I wish to support the funding allocated to the Banks Peninsula Public Toilets renewal if this includes works to Birdlings Flat and Little River public toilets. The toilets at Birdlings Flat hall are always malodourous, such that people often turn away instead of using them. The Little River toilets are not meeting demand and are in desperate need of upgrading.

**Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice**

Deliver what we have proposed in the Draft Long Term Plan (e.g. maintain existing levels of service and invest in our core infrastructure and facilities that keep Christchurch and Banks Peninsula running).

**Event bid funding - multiple-choice**

Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed. This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

**Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice**

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

**Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice**

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

**Disposal of 5 Council-owned properties - comments**

Agree

**Disposal of Red Zone properties - comments**

Agree

**Gift of Yaldhurst Memorial Hall - comments**

Don't know

**Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice**

Yes.

## Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	



## Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

## Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 15/04/2024**First name:** Nikki **Last name:** Bligh**What is your role in the organisation:****Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?** Yes I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

## Feedback

**Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments**

Need to invest money in football grounds which are well below par. Often unable to be used once it's only rained a small amount. Important we keep kids in sport and so need to provide decent facilities to enable this. Also to attract national tournaments to the city. Ideally more turf fields that can be used in all weather. Thanks

## Attached Documents

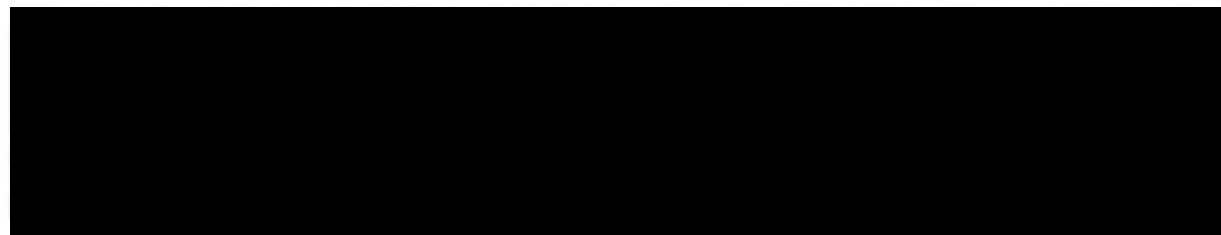
Link	File
No records to display.	

# CCC DRAFT LONG TERM PLAN 2024 - 2023

## Rangatahi Submission Form

[ccc.govt.nz/longtermplan](https://ccc.govt.nz/longtermplan)

Original City Council form adapted for use  
by under 18 year olds at the SS4C April 5th event.



### Your details

We require your contact details as part of your feedback – it also means we can keep you updated throughout the process. Your feedback, name and contact details are given to the mayor and councillors to help them make a decision.

Your responses, with names only, go online when the decision meeting agenda is available on our website.

If requested, responses, names and contact details are made available to the public, as required by the Local Government Official Information and Meetings Act 1987.

If there are good reasons why your details and/or feedback should be kept confidential, please contact our Engagement Manager on 03 941 8999 or 0800 800 169 (Banks Peninsula).

First name\*

Rena

Last name\*

Oliphant

Email\*

Street name  
and number\*

Suburb

Town/City

Postcode

\*Name required, plus either email or street name and number

I would like to speak to the Council about my feedback.

Please provide a phone number so we can arrange a speaking time:

## Climate change

Do you have any comments on our proposals to invest more in adapting to climate change?

Its a great idea! - I think working with those who are / will be affected to plan exactly what the investment will fund. this way the outcomes will be based on people and their needs, experiences and expectations in these circumstances - not ~~just~~ just what the council would see fit + ~~for~~ input from a range of people e.g age, ~~sex~~ ethnicity etc.

Should the council bring forward the \$1.8 million proposed for 2027/28, to accelerate how we address climate risks?

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

No - don't bring \$1.8 million forward.

Should we create a Climate Resilience Fund?

Yes

No

Do you have any comments on the Climate Resilience Fund?

- especially for vulnerable communities

e.g. Mairi - focusing on these groups

as well as a wide spread / general fund.

**What matters most?**

Has CCC got the balance between <sup>+ rates</sup> its services and rates right?

~~for~~ public services for those in the middle class seem balanced - but for those in lower income - more services are needed and those in higher income the rates may need rebalancing because this demographic uses these public services less

**Rates**

Should the council increase rates in order to maintain existing services?

Yes

No

Do you have any comments on increasing rates?

but only if there is specific and actioned implementation of these funds in the community - by peoples input / those who are rate payers should set more say 'no' where their money goes!

## Operational Spending

Operational spending funds the day to day services that the Council provides, for example, ongoing costs to operate a library, or to service our parks and waterways.

Are we prioritising the right things?

Yes

No

Do you have any comments on operational spending?

But the way this is being spent on those prioritised areas is key - e.g less on libraries and more on waterways when an issue arises like climate change or floods!

## Capital Programme

We're proposing to spend \$6.5 billion over the next 10 years across a range of activities, for example, transport, wastewater management, and Te Kaha (the stadium).

Are we prioritising the right things in this spending?

Yes

No

Do you have any comments on our capital spend or capital programme?

Things like the stadium is an unnecessary use of capital funds - but transport & waste water management should be prioritised further!

## Additional opportunity and options

What should be our focus for the 2024–2034 Long Term Plan?

- Deliver what we have proposed in the Draft Long Term Plan
- Explore ways to bring down our proposed rates.
- Accelerate work on some projects and programmes, with a focus on balancing the needs of today's residents with the needs of future generations.

### Anything else?

a key focus on climate resilience  
 Carbon emission reduction, increased  
 clean energy, more (electric) Public transport  
 and cycleways, shifting towards net zero  
 agriculture & reduction of animal based product  
 production + export in NZ. Increased  
 resiliency in flood, fires, drought management,  
 reduction of Air transport emissions through  
 mitigating/offsetting methods, NO MORE airports,  
 and going towards electric aircraft, investing  
 in light rail, cleaning up our waterways  
 , storm water & waste management.

As you can see: There is a lot that needs

Do you support the submission of Strike For Climate Ōtautahi?

- I support the submission of School Strike For Climate Ōtautahi

and needs  
 to be  
 prioritised,

**Thank you to Council staff.** We understand that it may have caused you difficulty to deal with a non-standard format, so we appreciate all your work.

# CCC DRAFT LONG TERM PLAN 2024 - 2023

## Rangatahi Submission Help Sheet

*The Long Term Plan (LTP) is a document that sets out CCC's plan for the next 10 years. It outlines how Council will spend its money, and on what, but it's missing one key area —*

*The current one pushes out nearly all climate action by 3 or 10 years, which means that CCC is not funding them, because in 3 years there will be a new plan, where the same thing could happen.*

There's a lot of information in the Long term Plan (the main document is longer than *Fourth Wing!*) so coming up with the right words to write can be quite difficult! Luckily this document is only six pages, and can help you work out what to write.

Just go one question at a time, and don't be afraid to ask questions or say something wrong! Now is the time to learn about how the council works!

***Start by filling out your details on PAGE ONE, and then continue on with this document!***

[ccc.govt.nz/longtermplan](https://ccc.govt.nz/longtermplan)

## Climate Change

If you're here, you already know that the Council needs to do more about climate change. The current long-term plan mentions climate lots, but it doesn't do anything about it. **On PAGE TWO we need you to:**

Tell the Council how scared you are about the climate crisis

Very - I don't want to have children because of it, and have to spend my life fixing the mess of past generations!

Tell the Council how unfair it is that you're too young to have contributed to the crisis, but have to pay the costs

Tell the Council that they need to invest in the climate now!

Not now, yesterday, now is the least you can do.

Tell the Council that it's talking about keeping rates low instead of the sea level, as the climate crisis gets worse every year!

NO Capital gain on a flooded planet → fix this first

Tell the Council why you care! There are no wrong answers here, just talk from your heart :)

I care because it's not only my concern, responsibility & future but also the next generations x52 - so I am thinking

beyond myself (unlike the current Govt.)

**On PAGE THREE there are checkboxes you need to tick.** If you want climate action to happen, then you need to **tick YES** on the \$1.8 million being brought forward, and **tick YES** if you want the Climate Resilience Fund created.

What they're suggesting for these is teeny-tiny. If you want them to be even bigger, tell them that! — **say in the comments section that they need to make these projects bigger!** Because the people who contributed to the crisis should be the ones to help pay for our future.



## What matters most — Has CCC got the balance right?

Because of the housing crisis, many of us won't ever own a home; many of us will *never* pay rates. But, a lot of us will deal with floods for the rest of our lives, and a lot of us will be trapped in cars for hours every day because CCC won't give us any transport choices.

**On PAGE THREE**, when Council talks about “the balance”, what they're really asking is: *Do you think that Council is doing enough?*

**You can tell Council that they're not doing enough in services.** Tell them what services you want more funding for: whether it's more bus lanes, better flood protection, arts funding, or anything else you can think of!

## Rates

*“Rates” are Council taxes on houses, based on how valuable the house is. They're the main way the Council makes money.*

In this Long Term Plan, Council's water engineers are saying that none of their climate adaptation got money. The transport engineers said that roads for cars are getting more expensive. And most climate work is getting pushed out for years and years, while Ōtautahi gets closer to having its own Auckland floods.

**On PAGE THREE**, Council asks if they need to increase rates. If you want Council to have the money to do climate work, then **tell them that they should raise rates by even more than they're suggesting.**

If you want the cost of the crisis to be paid by the people who add to the crisis, you can tell them to do a *“targeted rate”* on the petrol stations, car parks, and car dealers.

You can also tell them to charge a *“business rate”* on landlords, who use the need for housing for their own profit, and tell them to do a *“targeted rate”* on rental properties, because those depend on Council to make money.

## Operational Spending & Capital Programme

*Operational Spending means Council's regular spending on keeping the parks, libraries, pools, and other services running, funded from rates.*

*Capital Programme is spending on Council's "assets", which includes things like roads, water pipes, and flood protection.*

Council isn't doing nearly enough to address the climate crisis. **PAGE FOUR asks you to talk about what Council spends its money on.**

"Operational Spending" and "Capital Programme" are two types of spending that Council could be doing to take responsibility, but right now they're pushing it all into the far future when it'll be too late to take action.

That's why you have to **tell Council to put more money into these types of spending, and to put money into climate and flood protection.**

---

## Additional Opportunity & Options

**On PAGE FIVE, Council asks you to choose a focus for the LTP from four options.** If you had the choice between delivering on a do-nothing plan, doing even less, or accelerating climate work to benefit our generation and future generations, which would you pick?

**Tick the third option** — *Accelerate work on some projects and programmes, with a focus on balancing the needs of today's residents with the needs of future generations* — to save our future!

## Anything else?

On **PAGE FIVE** of the submission is *your* opportunity to mention the things that Council can and should deliver. **We have listed examples of things you can say in this question**, and quick explanations of why you should care, but you can say anything you feel is important!

<b>The Ask</b>	<b>Why do we care?</b>
<b><i>Real “participatory democracy” for rangatahi before the next Annual Plan</i></b>	<i>If you have to come to Council and write out a form every time there’s a new plan, youth will never get a chance to have a say on the future.</i>
<b><i>Real “participatory democracy” for the wider community</i></b>	<i>CCC still receives fewer submissions from less engaged communities. CCC needs to make an actual effort to engage communities, including making the documents language less formalistic and more accessible.</i>
<b><i>All Major Cycle Routes (MCRs) and Local Connections done by 2026</i></b>	<i>If Council doesn’t deliver on bike lanes, it’ll never be safe to bike Ōtautahi, and we’ll all be trapped in our polluting, unsafe, cars forever.</i>
<b><i>Put money into “Mass Rapid Transit” (MRT) right now — that’s trams!</i></b>	<i>MRT is cheaper for passengers (you) and cheaper for the Council than roads, freeing up money for climate work and getting you around the city with lower emissions and in style.</i>
<b><i>Fund the Arts Centre (and build hundreds more bike stands for it)</i></b>	<i>If you’ve hung out there, you know how nice it is. If you haven’t, now you know. Council’s not giving them any more money, so now’s the time to ask.</i>

<b>The Ask</b>	<b>Why do we care?</b>
<p><b>Put in place “Medium Density Residential Standards” (MDRS) citywide</b></p>	<p><i>This isn't in the LTP — but the reason that Council says it doesn't have enough money is because they haven't let people build more houses that would pay more rates.</i></p> <p><i>MDRS stops the Council from stopping people building multi-storey, closer-knit, housing, so people get better houses and Council gets more rates: a classic win-win.</i></p>
<p><b>CCC establishes a Māori ward</b></p>	<p><i>The Māori electoral roll gives effect to Te Tiriti for Tangata Māori, but Māori voters in Ōtautahi aren't free to vote as Māori to elect Māori representatives. This does not Toitū Te Tiriti.</i></p>
<p><b>Managed retreat with renters' compensation</b></p>	<p><i>New Brighton, a working neighbourhood, is sinking into the sea. CCC needs to step up and take responsibility — they let the houses be built there in the first place, so now they need to make sure that people living there get a fair chance to get out, and that includes renters.</i></p>
<p><b>The stormwater system gets as much money as needed for pipes, for rain gardens, for city greening</b></p>	<p><i>The city has no protection against extreme weather. The city will eventually flood out, and new pipes alone aren't enough to fix it. That's why we need rain gardens and city greening, but the pipes are also too old to work; we need the full package.</i></p>
<p><b>Direct Lyttelton Port Company to stop servicing genocide — no more ZIM ships</b></p>	<p><i>ZIM is an Israeli shipping company that's delivering weapons and goods for the State of Israel's genocide against the Palestinians. CCC can and should tell LPC that we can't accept their bloodied ships here!</i></p>

<b>The Ask</b>	<b>Why do we care?</b>
<p><b>To encourage accessibility for people with mobility issues; further enforce NZS4121 by placing large and visible stickers on every non-compliant building.</b></p>	<p>Inclusion and accessibility are mentioned in the Council's strategic priorities, but the word "disability" is only used one time in the whole of the LTP.</p> <p>The city is currently inconsiderate of people with mobility issues, a problem which will only increase as the population ages (as projected in the LTP). Buildings should be built with accessible ramps, bathrooms, and carparks, in order to ensure accessibility.</p>
<p><b>The Mayor personally apologises to every resident affected by flooding in the 2024-2027 LTP review period</b></p>	<p>The current Mayor shaped this LTP, so its effects are the Mayor's responsibility. If residents get flooded out when the LTP doesn't make any effort to protect them, they deserve an apology.</p>
<p><b>CCC works with Dunedin council to make an intercity passenger train</b></p>	<p>Restore Passenger Rail; need I say more?</p>
<p><b>CCC should support efforts of sexual harm prevention groups, such as Thursdays in Black, by supporting them with funding and free venue / resource access.</b></p>	<p>Ōtautahi has a problem with sexual harm in schools, seen in the Students Against Sexual Harm surveys of 2021-22. Central government is worsening consent education outcomes, so now more than ever the council has to do its part to address the problem of sexual harm.</p>
<p><b>Every pedestrian crossing a rainbow crossing</b></p>	<p>Recently, the only gay bar in Ōtautahi closed because it was too transphobic. We have never been a queer-friendly city, and it's only getting worse with recent acts of violence.</p> <p>Rainbow roads may not seem important, but visibility counters the atmosphere of hate.</p>

## Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

## Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 18/04/2024

**First name:** Kelly **Last name:** Darby

**What is your role in the organisation:**

**Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?**

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

## Feedback

**Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments**

Please help Orana Park with funding. Its a massive asset to your city and was the first place we visited while we stayed there. A fabulous tourist attraction and it would be a massive loss to have it close down

**Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice**

Yes.

## Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

## Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 15/04/2024

**First name:** Karyn **Last name:** Haugh

**What is your role in the organisation:**

**Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?**

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

#### Have we got the balance right - comments

No

#### Average rates - multiple-choice

No

#### Average rates - comments

Existing levels of service area poor. Christchurch is not looked after like it was years ago.

#### Changes to how we rate - comments

You taste very poorly to me

#### Fees & charges - comments

I don't agree with the way they are now let alone your supposed changes.

#### Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

No

#### Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

No

#### Capital programme - comments

For a start your dishonesty is NOT providing any reassurance to anyone that you stick to what you say your going to do. You promised Chlorine would not stay in our drinking water, infact advising giving a time frame of when it wouldn't be in the water. You failed to deliver on that promise & our water is the most pure in the world. We have natural deep springs. So that alone creates a no confidence.

#### Capital: Transport - comments

Transport is a Joke. My children are now driving age. You totally destroyed any thought as young people to use public transportation. We gave up trying to call to fix the completely stuffed up bus system which over the period of my children bussing has equated to 12 years. In their words, unreliable, always breakdowns on poorly kept buses. Rude drivers. The fact they are so unreliable in our area is not ok, promises were continually made, Rolleston is now huge and the demand was there. But you didn't deliver on improvement. Cannot blame my kids for their thoughts and opinions...I can only agree.

**Capital: Solid waste and resource recovery - comments**

Not run right either. Take a look at Selwyn bigger bins and more days to empty. Xmas and summer with red bin fortnightly it bloody stinks let alone the small size. Failed at that too. The Green bin for the Garden City should also be the size of the Yellow!

**Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice**

Don't know.

**Areas to reduce costs to provide savings - comments**

What I suggest and what you'd do would be irrelevant. You would do what you want anyway.

**Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice**

No - don't bring \$1.8 million forward.

**Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice**

Don't know - not sure if we should create a climate adaption fund.

**Adapting to climate change - comments**

Climate change is a crock

**Gift of Yaldhurst Memorial Hall - comments**

That's an easy decision. So you should.

**Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments**

It would be nice to see you think logically and do the right thing for this city. But I have my doubts the capabilities are there to.

**Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice**

No.

## Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	



## Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 17/04/2024

**First name:** Stefan **Last name:** Florea

**What is your role in the organisation:**

**Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?**

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

**Have we got the balance right - comments**

Yes

**Average rates - multiple-choice**

No

**Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice**

No

**Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice**

No

**Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice**

Accelerate work on some projects and programmes, with a focus on balancing the needs of today's residents with the needs of future generations (e.g. spending more on climate change adaptation, boost the funding for major events).

**Event bid funding - multiple-choice**

Increase the bid funding. This means we will be able to continue to attract new major international sports, business and music events, but would also mean an additional rates increase of 0.42% in year one of the LTP, 0.04% in year two, and 0.14% in year 3.

**Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice**

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

**Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice**

No - don't create a climate adaption fund.

**Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice**

Yes.

### Attached Documents

Link	File

Link	File
No records to display.	

## Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 17/04/2024

**First name:** Amanda **Last name:** Williams

**What is your role in the organisation:**

**Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?**

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

#### Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

I saw this, "Orana is a registered charity. We desperately need increased annual funding support from the Christchurch City Council of \$1.5M each year, equating to 68 cents a month per rate-payer, to ensure the on-going financial sustainability of Orana." I totally support the council supporting Orana Wildlife Park and paying extra in my rates to help keep this important icon for Christchurch.

#### Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

### Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

## Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 17/04/2024

**First name:** Christine **Last name:** Suwandy

**What is your role in the organisation:**

**Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?**

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

#### Have we got the balance right - comments

More money for orana zoo to maintain. Also need more rubbish bins or get more people to clean the rubbish in park, specially dog poo

#### Average rates - multiple-choice

No

#### Average rates - comments

I agree to increase the rate, but most of us have hardship or financial problems. I suggest if the qv under 1million will increase 5% rate, between 1million - 1.5million will increase 10% . Over 1.5 million house their rate will be 13.50%

#### Fees & charges - comments

Please let the parks have free car parks.. it should be welcome to everyone to join. I rather the council charge more fine to people for rubbishing

#### Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

#### Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

#### Capital: Transport - comments

Shorter the repair or construction time period. Which lead to less traffic jam.

#### Capital: Parks, heritage or the coastal environment - comments

Can you put 1-2 wash sink for children height in popular parks (eg hagley park n pioneer stadium). Nowaday most of children would like to clean by themselves. Cos of the sink is not right height, it make more messy

#### Capital: Other - comments

Spend for orana and other parks for animals and family

#### Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Accelerate work on some projects and programmes, with a focus on balancing the needs of today's residents with

the needs of future generations (e.g. spending more on climate change adaptation, boost the funding for major events).

**Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice**

**Don't know** - not sure if we should bring \$1.8 million forward.

**Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments**

Increase the funding for orana. More money for family and children active

**Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice**

No.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

## Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

## Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 17/04/2024**First name:** Susan **Last name:** Gardenbroek**What is your role in the organisation:****Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?** Yes I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

## Feedback

**Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments**

Increase the funding paid to Orana Park. This city does not want to lose this fantastic wildlife experience.

**Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice**

No.

## Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

## Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 17/04/2024

**First name:** Natalie **Last name:** Galvin

**What is your role in the organisation:**

**Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?**

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

**Average rates - multiple-choice**

Yes

**Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice**

No

**Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice**

Yes

**Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice**

**Accelerate work on some projects and programmes, with a focus on balancing the needs of today's residents with the needs of future generations** (e.g. spending more on climate change adaptation, boost the funding for major events).

**Event bid funding - multiple-choice**

**Increase the bid funding.** This means we will be able to continue to attract new major international sports, business and music events, but would also mean an additional rates increase of 0.42% in year one of the LTP, 0.04% in year two, and 0.14% in year 3.

**Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice**

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

**Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice**

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

**Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments**

I wish to voice my concern at the lack of funding allocated to the Arts Centre. I have recently returned to NZ after living overseas for the last 15 years, and I can honestly say that I have visited and enjoyed the Arts Centre every single week since my return. It is truly the best part of our city. I constantly check the Arts Centre website, especially for events that cater for children. My son has ASD and he has been able to attend and enjoy all the events that we have brought him to this year. He especially enjoys the circus school. The space is so safe and the staff we have met across all the venues are very inclusive. Many of my happiest memories from childhood involve the Arts Centre, from attending the markets, to late night hot chocolates, to the buskers festival. It must be able to continue to thrive. Christchurch is at risk of becoming a monoculture, and we will lose the appeal of vibrant artists who bring the eclectic energy that every great city needs. Please reconsider your funding proposal to include the Arts Centre.

**Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice**  
Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	



## Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 14/04/2024

**First name:** Kevin **Last name:** Walker

**What is your role in the organisation:**

**Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?**

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

#### Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

#### Average rates - comments

We are happy with the current level of services provided in Christchurch. While our children we growing up, they used many of the facilities and we would love this to continue for all future generations. Cost increases are a part of ensuring this.

#### Changes to how we rate - comments

Land bankers should pay significantly more rates.

#### Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

#### Capital: Parks, heritage or the coastal environment - comments

These are critical for a livable city.

#### Capital: Libraries - comments

Vital, but some reductions in smaller ones may be needed. However overall they enable our young and old to participate in society

#### Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

**Accelerate work on some projects and programmes, with a focus on balancing the needs of today's residents with the needs of future generations** (e.g. spending more on climate change adaptation, boost the funding for major events).

#### Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

#### Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

#### Disposal of Red Zone properties - comments

Indeed dispose of these if not currently used.

**Gift of Yaldhurst Memorial Hall - comments**

Yes, it is an old building with little intrinsic value, and I would reject spending rate payers money on it.

**Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments**

Please increase the funding for Orana Park. This is vital for the wellbeing of all Canterbury residents, especially the young. In a changing world this little gem aides in securing the future of these animals. Orana Park was a special place for our three boys when they grew up, with regular visits. These experiences led them to their future careers and their overall attitude to both their environment and the animals that inhabit them. This is truely a special and unique place in NZ and I can imagine the uncertainty in funding must make for stressful management. For all current and future residents of Canterbury, this organisation is vital that it continues and thrives long into the future.

**Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice**

Yes.

## Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

## Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 17/04/2024

**First name:** Elizabeth **Last name:** Coady

**What is your role in the organisation:**

**Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?**

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

#### Have we got the balance right - comments

I want the Council to support The Arts Centre.

#### Average rates - multiple-choice

No

#### Capital programme - comments

I want Council to support The Arts Centre.

#### Strategic Framework - comments

I want Council to support The Arts Centre.

#### Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

## Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 15/04/2024

**First name:** Nathan **Last name:** Kirkness

**What is your role in the organisation:**

**Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?**

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

#### Have we got the balance right - comments

I believe the balance is correct and the plan looks sound

#### Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

#### Average rates - comments

That rate of increase is justified and should be manageable for most rate payers

#### Changes to how we rate - comments

My real concern is that I incurred a 53% increase to my rates this year and now I am looking at a further 25% increase. I do not believe this to fair and equitable.

#### Fees & charges - comments

No comment

#### Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

#### Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

#### Capital: Solid waste and resource recovery - comments

I would like to see more spend in Waste and Recycling, I do see this area being a concern as the population grows. Perhaps more investment in technology to reduce the amount of waste going into Landfill

#### Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

**Deliver what we have proposed in the Draft Long Term Plan** (e.g. maintain existing levels of service and invest in our core infrastructure and facilities that keep Christchurch and Banks Peninsula running).

#### Event bid funding - multiple-choice

**Increase the bid funding.** This means we will be able to continue to attract new major international sports, business and music events, but would also mean an additional rates increase of 0.42% in year one of the LTP, 0.04% in year two, and 0.14% in

year 3.

---

**Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice**

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

---

**Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice**

Don't know - not sure if we should create a climate adaption fund.

---

**Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice**

Yes.

---

**Attached Documents**

Link	File
No records to display.	

## Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 15/04/2024

**First name:** Beverley **Last name:** Nelson

**What is your role in the organisation:**

**Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?**

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

#### Have we got the balance right - comments

Sort of.

#### Average rates - multiple-choice

No

#### Average rates - comments

I believe the budget could be trimmed in some areas, so that the essential services (water, roads, street lighting, rubbish collection) can be maintained.

#### Changes to how we rate - comments

Absolutely fed up with the cost to ratepayers of that stadium.

#### Fees & charges - comments

Charging for the Art Gallery is good. Parking at the Bot gardens? - not sure.

#### Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

#### Operational spending - comments

However, I would prefer to see the stadium, sport and recreation, and community events get somewhat less. Especially the last one.

#### Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

#### Capital programme - comments

Except for the stadium. The cost of that really annoys me.

#### Capital: Transport - comments

The council really needs to do more about maintaining the roads. Visitors are amazed that we still have terrible road surfaces this long after the quakes.

**Capital: Parks, heritage or the coastal environment - comments**

In addition, please look after the wooden 'boardwalks' over the dunes at South New Brighton. Some are broken, all are wonky, and one I saw recently is downright dangerous (split, splintering and bolts exposed).

**Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice**

Explore other ways to bring down our proposed rates increases across the Draft LTP (e.g. reduce or change some of the services we provide, review our grants funding, increasing fees and charges for some services)

**Areas to reduce costs to provide savings - comments**

Reduce council spending on events and community. These do not need to be council priorities.

**Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice**

No - don't bring \$1.8 million forward.

**Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice**

No - don't create a climate adaption fund.

**Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice**

Yes.

## Attached Documents

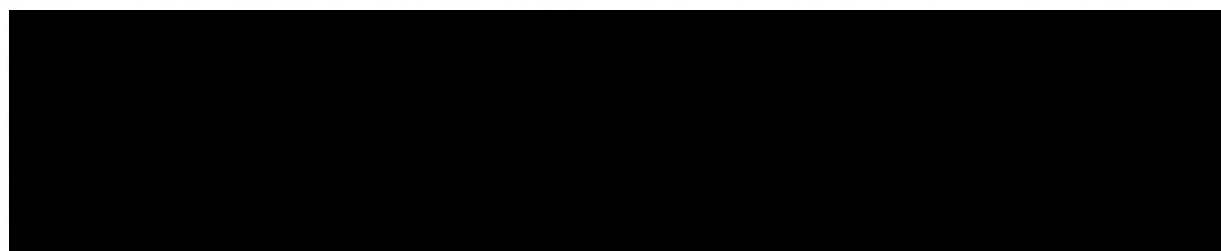
Link	File
No records to display.	

# CCC DRAFT LONG TERM PLAN 2024 - 2023

## Rangatahi Submission Form

[ccc.govt.nz/longtermplan](https://ccc.govt.nz/longtermplan)

Original City Council form adapted for use  
by under 18 year olds at the SS4C April 5th event.



### Your details

We require your contact details as part of your feedback – it also means we can keep you updated throughout the process. Your feedback, name and contact details are given to the mayor and councillors to help them make a decision.

Your responses, with names only, go online when the decision meeting agenda is available on our website.

If requested, responses, names and contact details are made available to the public, as required by the Local Government Official Information and Meetings Act 1987.

If there are good reasons why your details and/or feedback should be kept confidential, please contact our Engagement Manager on 03 941 8999 or 0800 800 169 (Banks Peninsula).

First name\* Colbie

Last name\* Van Dyk

Email\*

Street name  
and number\*

Suburb

Town/City

Postcode

*\*Name required, plus either email or street name and number*

I would like to speak to the Council about my feedback.

Please provide a phone number so we can arrange a speaking time:



## Climate change

Do you have any comments on our proposals to invest more in adapting to climate change?

I'm absolutely horrified for my future its so important you fund and educate to help the climate crisis. I want to live out my future and dreams without having to stress about if I will survive let alone if my children and so fourth will survive.

Should the council bring forward the \$1.8 million proposed for 2027/28, to accelerate how we address climate risks?

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.       No - don't bring \$1.8 million forward.

Should we create a Climate Resilience Fund?

Yes       No

Do you have any comments on the Climate Resilience Fund?

*Make the fund bigger!*

---

---

---

### What matters most?

Has CCC got the balance between its services and rates right?

*No we need more art <sup>funding</sup> ~~funding~~ bus & bike lanes and flood protection.*

---

---

---

### Rates

Should the council increase rates in order to maintain existing services?

Yes       No

Do you have any comments on increasing rates?

---

---

---

---

## Operational Spending

Operational spending funds the day to day services that the Council provides, for example, ongoing costs to operate a library, or to service our parks and waterways.

Are we prioritising the right things?

Yes

No

Do you have any comments on operational spending?

*the council should prioritize climate crisis*

---



---



---



---



---

## Capital Programme

We're proposing to spend \$6.5 billion over the next 10 years across a range of activities, for example, transport, wastewater management, and Te Kaha (the stadium).

Are we prioritising the right things in this spending?

Yes

No

Do you have any comments on our capital spend or capital programme?

*Climate! should be prioritised*

---



---



---



---



---

## Additional opportunity and options

What should be our focus for the 2024–2034 Long Term Plan?

- Deliver what we have proposed in the Draft Long Term Plan
- Explore ways to bring down our proposed rates.
- Accelerate work on some projects and programmes, with a focus on balancing the needs of today's residents with the needs of future generations.

## Anything else?

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

Do you support the submission of Strike For Climate Ōtautahi?

- I support the submission of School Strike For Climate Ōtautahi

*Thank you to Council staff. We understand that it may have caused you difficulty to deal with a non-standard format, so we appreciate all your work.*

# CCC DRAFT LONG TERM PLAN 2024 - 2023

## Rangatahi Submission Help Sheet

*The Long Term Plan (LTP) is a document that sets out CCC's plan for the next 10 years. It outlines how Council will spend its money, and on what, but it's missing one key area —*

*The current one pushes out nearly all climate action by 3 or 10 years, which means that CCC is not funding them, because in 3 years there will be a new plan, where the same thing could happen.*

There's a lot of information in the Long term Plan (the main document is longer than *Fourth Wing!*) so coming up with the right words to write can be quite difficult! Luckily this document is only six pages, and can help you work out what to write.

Just go one question at a time, and don't be afraid to ask questions or say something wrong! Now is the time to learn about how the council works!

***Start by filling out your details on PAGE ONE, and then continue on with this document!***

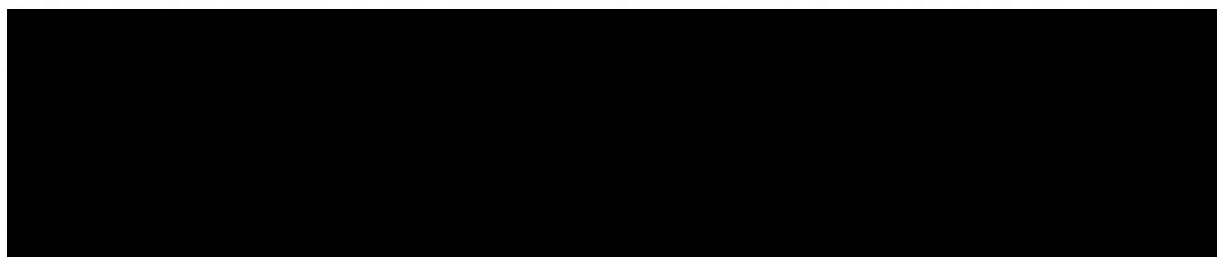
[ccc.govt.nz/longtermplan](https://ccc.govt.nz/longtermplan)

# CCC DRAFT LONG TERM PLAN 2024 - 2023

## Rangatahi Submission Form

[ccc.govt.nz/longtermplan](http://ccc.govt.nz/longtermplan)

Original City Council form adapted for use  
by under 18 year olds at the SS4C April 5th event.



### Your details

We require your contact details as part of your feedback – it also means we can keep you updated throughout the process. Your feedback, name and contact details are given to the mayor and councillors to help them make a decision.

Your responses, with names only, go online when the decision meeting agenda is available on our website.

If requested, responses, names and contact details are made available to the public, as required by the Local Government Official Information and Meetings Act 1987.

If there are good reasons why your details and/or feedback should be kept confidential, please contact our Engagement Manager on 03 941 8999 or 0800 800 169 (Banks Peninsula).

First name\*

India

Last name\*

Johnson

Email\*

Street name  
and number\*

Suburb

Town/City

Postcode

*\*Name required, plus either email or street name and number*

I would like to speak to the Council about my feedback.

Please provide a phone number so we can arrange a speaking time:

## Climate change

Do you have any comments on our proposals to invest more in adapting to climate change?

~~I'm scared for how my future for <sup>me</sup> myself and my families~~  
~~will turn out if you don't take immediate climate~~  
~~action.~~

Should the council bring forward the \$1.8 million proposed for 2027/28, to accelerate how we address climate risks?

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.       No - don't bring \$1.8 million forward.

Should we create a Climate Resilience Fund?

Yes       No

Do you have any comments on the Climate Resilience Fund?

*the fund should have more money contributed*

---

---

### What matters most?

Has CCC got the balance between its services and rates right?

*absolutely not, we need more funding put towards arts funding & bus lanes*

---

---

### Rates

Should the council increase rates in order to maintain existing services?

Yes       No

Do you have any comments on increasing rates?

---

---

---

---



## Operational Spending

Operational spending funds the day to day services that the Council provides, for example, ongoing costs to operate a library, or to service our parks and waterways.

Are we prioritising the right things?

Yes

No

Do you have any comments on operational spending?

*prioritise climate*

## Capital Programme

We're proposing to spend \$6.5 billion over the next 10 years across a range of activities, for example, transport, wastewater management, and Te Kaha (the stadium).

Are we prioritising the right things in this spending?

Yes

No

Do you have any comments on our capital spend or capital programme?

## Additional opportunity and options

What should be our focus for the 2024–2034 Long Term Plan?

- Deliver what we have proposed in the Draft Long Term Plan
- Explore ways to bring down our proposed rates.
- Accelerate work on some projects and programmes, with a focus on balancing the needs of today's residents with the needs of future generations.

## Anything else?

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

Do you support the submission of Strike For Climate Ōtautahi?

- I support the submission of School Strike For Climate Ōtautahi

*Thank you to Council staff. We understand that it may have caused you difficulty to deal with a non-standard format, so we appreciate all your work.*

# CCC DRAFT LONG TERM PLAN 2024 - 2023

## Rangatahi Submission Help Sheet

*The Long Term Plan (LTP) is a document that sets out CCC's plan for the next 10 years. It outlines how Council will spend its money, and on what, but it's missing one key area —*

*The current one pushes out nearly all climate action by 3 or 10 years, which means that CCC is not funding them, because in 3 years there will be a new plan, where the same thing could happen.*

There's a lot of information in the Long term Plan (the main document is longer than *Fourth Wing*!) so coming up with the right words to write can be quite difficult! Luckily this document is only six pages, and can help you work out what to write.

Just go one question at a time, and don't be afraid to ask questions or say something wrong! Now is the time to learn about how the council works!

***Start by filling out your details on PAGE ONE, and then continue on with this document!***

[ccc.govt.nz/longtermplan](https://ccc.govt.nz/longtermplan)

## Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

## Submitter Details

Submission Date: 18/04/2024

First name: Ben Last name: Loader

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

 Yes I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

## Feedback

## Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

We note that \$85.6m investment in the LTP is largely phased towards the backend of the 10-year period. The current network is under significant pressure and the need for increased access to facilities is a priority. We urge the Council to reconsider the investment timeframe and bring forward the majority of this much needed capital investment.

## Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

## Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

## Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 18/04/2024

**First name:** Brian **Last name:** Burrell

**What is your role in the organisation:**

**Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?**

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

#### Have we got the balance right - comments

Yes

#### Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

#### Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

#### Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

#### Capital: Transport - comments

Continue switching buses to Electric.

#### Capital: Parks, heritage or the coastal environment - comments

Parks are important to attract tourists and entertain members of the public.

#### Capital: Libraries - comments

Libraries are important to obtain resources and encourage reading.

#### Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

**Accelerate work on some projects and programmes, with a focus on balancing the needs of today's residents with the needs of future generations** (e.g. spending more on climate change adaptation, boost the funding for major events).

#### Event bid funding - multiple-choice

**Increase the bid funding.** This means we will be able to continue to attract new major international sports, business and music events, but would also mean an additional rates increase of 0.42% in year one of the LTP, 0.04% in year two, and 0.14% in year 3.

#### Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

**Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice**

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

---

**Adapting to climate change - comments**

Climate change is important and needs to be managed.

---

**Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments**

Orana wildlife park amongst other wildlife and heritage parks are important to attract tourists and educate the public.

---

**Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice**

No.

## Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

## Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

## Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 15/04/2024**First name:** Eileen **Last name:** Keane**What is your role in the organisation:****Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?** Yes I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

## Feedback

**Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments**

I am a volunteer at Orana Wildlife Park and I am so impressed with the work they do around conservation and protection of endangered animals. A boost in funding from the Council would give them the much needed funds to continue this great work. Thank you for your consideration.

**Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice**

No.

## Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

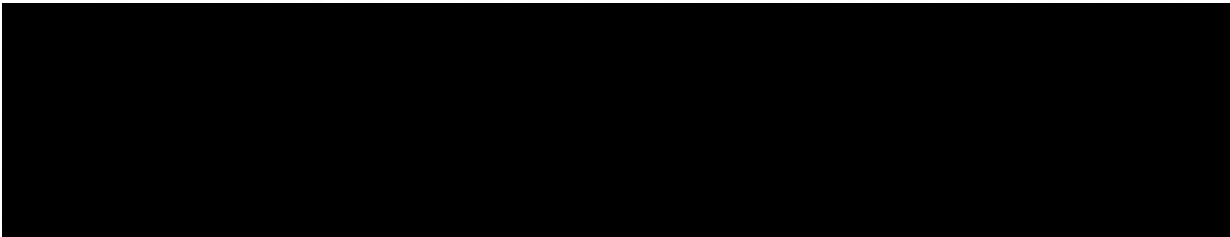
Ce

# CCC DRAFT LONG TERM PLAN 2024 - 2023

## Rangatahi Submission Form

[ccc.govt.nz/longtermplan](http://ccc.govt.nz/longtermplan)

Original City Council form adapted for use  
by under 18 year olds at the SS4C April 5th event.



### Your details

We require your contact details as part of your feedback – it also means we can keep you updated throughout the process. Your feedback, name and contact details are given to the mayor and councillors to help them make a decision.

Your responses, with names only, go online when the decision meeting agenda is available on our website.

If requested, responses, names and contact details are made available to the public, as required by the Local Government Official Information and Meetings Act 1987.

If there are good reasons why your details and/or feedback should be kept confidential, please contact our Engagement Manager on 03 941 8999 or 0800 800 169 (Banks Peninsula).

First name\* PHILIPPA

Last name\* COSGROVE

Email\*  
Street name and number\*  
Suburb  
Town/City  
Postcode

*\*Name required, plus either email or street name and number*

I would like to speak to the Council about my feedback.

Please provide a phone number so we can arrange a speaking time:



## Climate change

Do you have any comments on our proposals to invest more in adapting to climate change?

Needs to be about mitigation not just adaptation - moving quickly to becoming more sustainable + reduce our carbon footprint → having the courage to be NZ leaders in this.

Should the council bring forward the \$1.8 million proposed for 2027/28, to accelerate how we address climate risks?

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

No - don't bring \$1.8 million forward.

Should we create a Climate Resilience Fund?

Yes

No

Do you have any comments on the Climate Resilience Fund?

Needs to be a focus on equity & making the corporates/polluters pay eg. products sold in plastic should pay for the environmental cost of their products & packaging.

**What matters most?**

Has CCC got the balance between its services and rates right?

---

---

---

---

**Rates**

Should the council increase rates in order to maintain existing services?

Yes

No

Do you have any comments on increasing rates?

---

---

---

---

## Operational Spending

Operational spending funds the day to day services that the Council provides, for example, ongoing costs to operate a library, or to service our parks and waterways.

Are we prioritising the right things?

Yes




No

Do you have any comments on operational spending?

*Focus on sustainability + equity.  
Essential services being safeguarded.*

## Capital Programme

We're proposing to spend \$6.5 billion over the next 10 years across a range of activities, for example, transport, wastewater management, and Te Kaha (the stadium).

Are we prioritising the right things in this spending?

Yes




No

Do you have any comments on our capital spend or capital programme?

*Its important to keep the focus  
on building communities especially  
in lower socio-economic areas.  
- sustainability & critical infrastructure*

## Additional opportunity and options

What should be our focus for the 2024–2034 Long Term Plan?

- Deliver what we have proposed in the Draft Long Term Plan
- Explore ways to bring down our proposed rates.
- Accelerate work on some projects and programmes, with a focus on balancing the needs of today's residents with the needs of future generations.

## Anything else?

Stop subsidising cruise ships  
their contribution to the economy is  
minimal + they are horrific polluters.

Work harder to ensure the voices  
of everyone are heard - not just the  
privileged.

Keep greening the city  
No more cruise ships in Lyttelton Port  
Visible efforts that promote an  
inclusive & diverse culture where  
everyone feels safe & welcome.

Do you support the submission of Strike For Climate Ōtautahi?

- I support the submission of School Strike For Climate Ōtautahi

*Thank you to Council staff. We understand that it may have caused you difficulty to deal with a non-standard format, so we appreciate all your work.*

# CCC DRAFT LONG TERM PLAN 2024 - 2023

## Rangatahi Submission Help Sheet

*The Long Term Plan (LTP) is a document that sets out CCC's plan for the next 10 years. It outlines how Council will spend its money, and on what, but it's missing one key area —*

*The current one pushes out nearly all climate action by 3 or 10 years, which means that CCC is not funding them, because in 3 years there will be a new plan, where the same thing could happen.*

There's a lot of information in the Long term Plan (the main document is longer than *Fourth Wing!*) so coming up with the right words to write can be quite difficult! Luckily this document is only six pages, and can help you work out what to write.

Just go one question at a time, and don't be afraid to ask questions or say something wrong! Now is the time to learn about how the council works!

***Start by filling out your details on PAGE ONE, and then continue on with this document!***

[ccc.govt.nz/longtermplan](https://ccc.govt.nz/longtermplan)

## Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 15/04/2024

**First name:** Rachel **Last name:** Murdoch

**What is your role in the organisation:**

**Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?**

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

#### Have we got the balance right - comments

Kia ora, I am proud to call Ōtautahi home. I fully support the prioritisation of investment in transport and waters infrastructure. I would also like to see a long term approach to saving for/funding a light rail option for the city. I regularly cycle to and from work, and I think the cycling infrastructure in Christchurch is excellent - so continued maintenance of those networks would be much appreciated. In the last 5 years, I have seen a significant increase in my daily commute of people cycling to work - so although it is taking time, if you build it, they do come!

#### Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

#### Average rates - comments

As a ratepayer, I understand that the services Council provides are fundamental to the operation of our city. Things are more expensive - that is the way of it, so I support an increase in rates to cover that.

#### Changes to how we rate - comments

No comments

#### Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

#### Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

#### Capital: Transport - comments

I think the provision of light rail services between the Greater Christchurch councils would have a transformational impact on the city - making it an even better place to live - allowing people better connections with the surrounding areas of Christchurch as well as its central city without the environmental and economic costs of car travel (including roading maintenance). To deliver those services however will require a fully aligned commitment by the Greater Christchurch councils and its partners (including Waka Kotahi) - I would like to see dedicated rates put towards saving for the delivery of this infrastructure in the future.

#### Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

**Deliver what we have proposed in the Draft Long Term Plan** (e.g. maintain existing levels of service and invest in our core infrastructure and facilities that keep Christchurch and Banks Peninsula running).

**Event bid funding - multiple-choice**

Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed. This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

**Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice**

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

**Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice**

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

**Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice**

Yes.

## Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

## Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 15/04/2024

**First name:** Sheherazad **Last name:** Bhote

**What is your role in the organisation:**

**Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?**

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

#### Have we got the balance right - comments

Being fiscally prudent is essential. If there is a rates rise to fund "what matters most", it is important to get value out of every dollar.

#### Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

#### Average rates - comments

The services offered should be maintained, if they are giving value for money and benefitting people.

#### Changes to how we rate - comments

No

#### Fees & charges - comments

Christchurch is a large city, public transport is not always conducive to getting a family around easily. Free car parking at specific locations should be maintained, or at an affordable cost. Does the cost of enforcing parking make this change worth it?

#### Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

#### Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

#### Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

**Explore other ways to bring down our proposed rates increases across the Draft LTP** (e.g. reduce or change some of the services we provide, review our grants funding, increasing fees and charges for some services)

#### Event bid funding - multiple-choice

**Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed.** This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.



**Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice**

**No** - don't bring \$1.8 million forward.

---

**Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice**

**Yes** - create a climate adaption fund.

---

**Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice**

**No.**

## Attached Documents

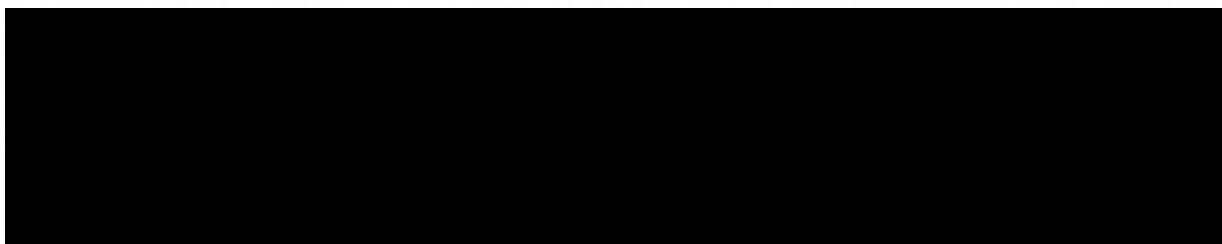
Link	File
No records to display.	

# CCC DRAFT LONG TERM PLAN 2024 - 2023

## Rangatahi Submission Form

[ccc.govt.nz/longtermplan](http://ccc.govt.nz/longtermplan)

Original City Council form adapted for use  
by under 18 year olds at the SS4C April 5th event.



### Your details

We require your contact details as part of your feedback – it also means we can keep you updated throughout the process. Your feedback, name and contact details are given to the mayor and councillors to help them make a decision.

Your responses, with names only, go online when the decision meeting agenda is available on our website.

If requested, responses, names and contact details are made available to the public, as required by the Local Government Official Information and Meetings Act 1987.

If there are good reasons why your details and/or feedback should be kept confidential, please contact our Engagement Manager on 03 941 8999 or 0800 800 169 (Banks Peninsula).

First name\*

Nathaniel

Last name\*

Horz + Sardine

Email\*

Street name  
and number\*

Suburb

Town/City

Postcode

\*Name required, plus either email or street name and number

I would like to speak to the Council about my feedback.

Please provide a phone number so we can arrange a speaking time:

## Climate change

Do you have any comments on our proposals to invest more in adapting to climate change?

- Double the climate change levy
- Plan for river flooding and fires
- Prioritise Nature-based solutions

Should the council bring forward the \$1.8 million proposed for 2027/28, to accelerate how we address climate risks?

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.       No - don't bring \$1.8 million forward.

Should we create a **Climate Resilience Fund**?

Yes       No

Do you have any comments on the Climate Resilience Fund?

*More money needed!*

---

---

---

### What matters most?

Has CCC got the balance between its services and rates right?

*More of both please. Use targetted rates to raise money from carparks*

---

---

---

### Rates

Should the council increase rates in order to maintain existing services?

Yes       No

Do you have any comments on increasing rates?

*More rates please!*

---

---

---

## Operational Spending

Operational spending funds the day to day services that the Council provides, for example, ongoing costs to operate a library, or to service our parks and waterways.

Are we prioritising the right things?

Yes

No

Do you have any comments on operational spending?

Less spending on roading, more on biodiversity  
and arts funding

## Capital Programme

We're proposing to spend \$6.5 billion over the next 10 years across a range of activities, for example, transport, wastewater management, and Te Kaha (the stadium).

Are we prioritising the right things in this spending?

Yes

No

Do you have any comments on our capital spend or capital programme?

Stadium is dumb  
More money to invest in Performing Arts Precinct.  
but NOT for Court Theatre.

# Additional opportunity and options

What should be our focus for the 2024–2034 Long Term Plan?

- Deliver what we have proposed in the Draft Long Term Plan
- Explore ways to bring down our proposed rates.
- Accelerate work on some projects and programmes, with a focus on balancing the needs of today’s residents with the needs of future generations.

## Anything else?

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

Do you support the submission of Strike For Climate Ōtautahi?

- I support the submission of School Strike For Climate Ōtautahi

**Thank you to Council staff.** We understand that it may have caused you difficulty to deal with a non-standard format, so we appreciate all your work.

# CCC DRAFT LONG TERM PLAN 2024 - 2023

## Rangatahi Submission Help Sheet

*The Long Term Plan (LTP) is a document that sets out CCC's plan for the next 10 years. It outlines how Council will spend its money, and on what, but it's missing one key area —*

*The current one pushes out nearly all climate action by 3 or 10 years, which means that CCC is not funding them, because in 3 years there will be a new plan, where the same thing could happen.*

There's a lot of information in the Long term Plan (the main document is longer than *Fourth Wing*!) so coming up with the right words to write can be quite difficult! Luckily this document is only six pages, and can help you work out what to write.

Just go one question at a time, and don't be afraid to ask questions or say something wrong! Now is the time to learn about how the council works!

***Start by filling out your details on PAGE ONE, and then continue on with this document!***

## Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 15/04/2024

**First name:** Wara **Last name:** Pascoe

**What is your role in the organisation:**

**Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?**

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

#### Have we got the balance right - comments

I would love the Council to keep funding The Arts Centre. The Arts Centre is an integral part of our community, for current and future generations of the people of Christchurch. The Arts Centre is also a place that tells stories about Christchurch and provides experiences for visitors. I believe the Arts Centre needs support from the council as it brings the people of Christchurch together and Arts and Culture is vital to our daily lives. I believe the Arts Centre is a living beat of our city and it would be very sad and disappointing if it doesn't get funding.

#### Average rates - multiple-choice

Don't know

#### Strategic Framework - comments

I would love the Council to keep funding The Arts Centre. The Arts Centre is an integral part of our community, for current and future generations of the people of Christchurch. The Arts Centre is also a place that tells stories about Christchurch and provides experiences for visitors. I believe the Arts Centre needs support from the council as it brings the people of Christchurch together and Arts and Culture is vital to our daily lives. I believe the Arts Centre is a living beat of our city and it would be very sad and disappointing if it doesn't get funding.

#### Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

I would love the Council to keep funding The Arts Centre. The Arts Centre is an integral part of our community, for current and future generations of the people of Christchurch. The Arts Centre is also a place that tells stories about Christchurch and provides experiences for visitors. I believe the Arts Centre needs support from the council as it brings the people of Christchurch together and Arts and Culture is vital to our daily lives. I believe the Arts Centre is a living beat of our city and it would be very sad and disappointing if it doesn't get funding.

### Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	





proposed redevelopment of outer harbour marina - lyttelton

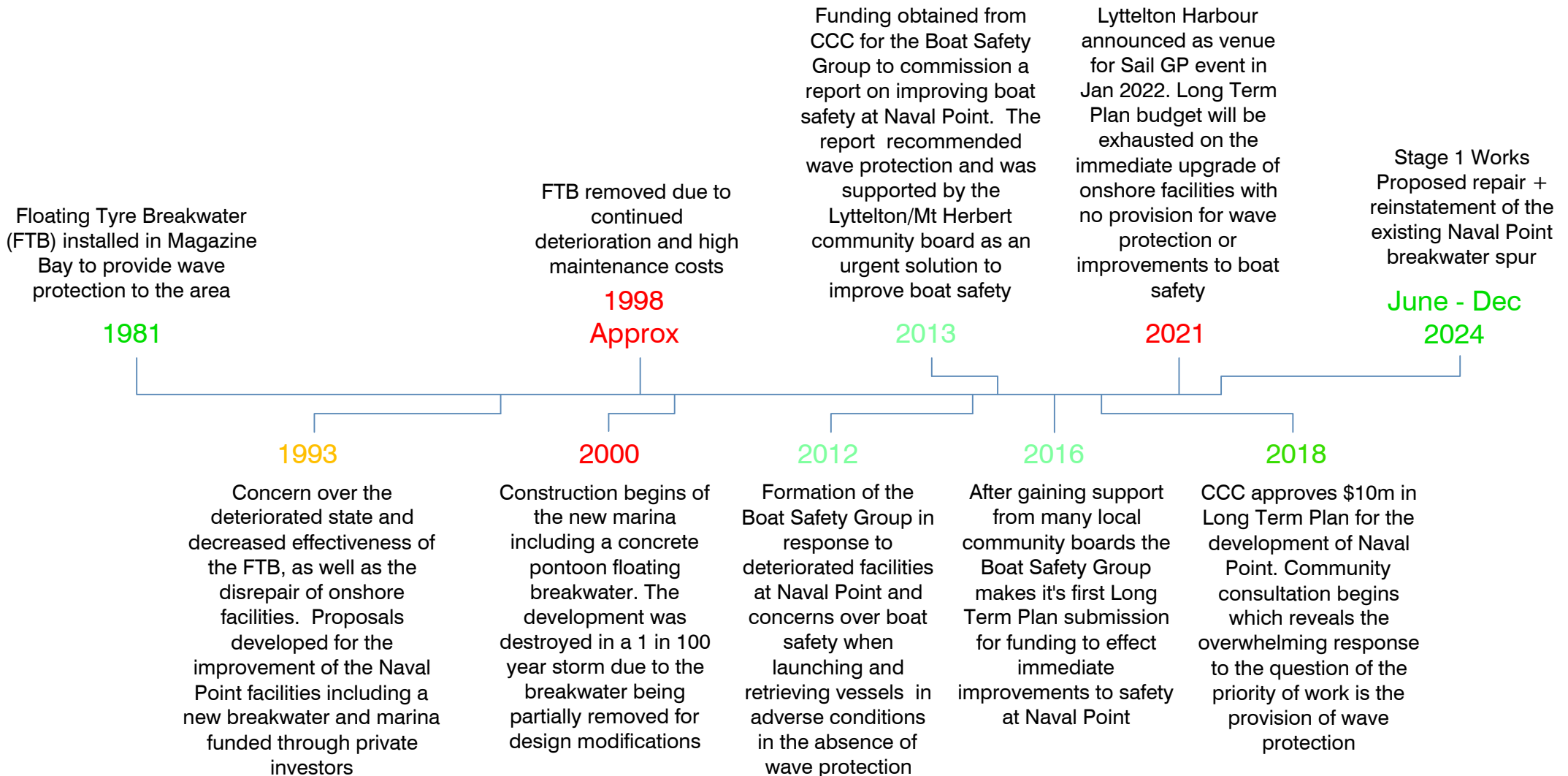
Scale 1:1000



<b>OGGI</b>		1952	
10000 x 10000 x 10000	10000 x 10000 x 10000	10000 x 10000 x 10000	10000 x 10000 x 10000
10000 x 10000 x 10000	10000 x 10000 x 10000	10000 x 10000 x 10000	10000 x 10000 x 10000

Design & Development Services

# Timeline of Wave Protection at Naval Point, Lyttelton Harbour



## Overview of our cause

To have the current substandard facilities at Naval Point upgraded to ensure the safety of all users and their boats.



### History

Find out about our cause since it all started in 1993 and see what has been achieved to date.

[Find out more >](#)



### Other Locations

We feature a comparison of two other locations to highlight the lack of facilities for Christchurch interlopers.

[Find out more >](#)



### Our Plans

See what our plans are for upgrading the facilities at Naval Point to ensure recreational boating can be safe.

[Find out more >](#)

[www.boatsafetyatnavalpoint.org.nz](http://www.boatsafetyatnavalpoint.org.nz)

The purpose of this project is to establish a safe environment for people from the greater Christchurch area taking part in aquatic activities on Lyttelton Harbour, this must include safe access to and from the water in all weather and sea conditions.

A phone survey of 5025 persons was conducted to establish the extent of public support for this project, all participants gave their support. The percentage of participants residing in each ward is as follows:

Akaroa-Wairewa 4%, Burwood-Pegasus 7%, Fendalton-Waimairi 8%, Hagley-Ferrymead 18%, Lyttelton-Mt Herbert 23%, Riccarton-Wigram 9%, Shirley-Papanui 5%, Spreydon-Heathcote 12%, Outside of Christchurch 14%

A workshop conducted by Eric Banks of the Christchurch City Council was initiated on 28 April 2017 and runs through to 30 May 2017. Present at this workshop was a delegation representing the boating community of Canterbury, being Colin Lock (Vice Commodore of the Naval Point Yacht Club), Willie Newman (Canterbury Yacht Squadron representing 150 trailer yachts from Canterbury) and Ross May (Naval Point Club Lyttelton Membership Services Manager representing the Canterbury Yachting Association). All of the above delegates, along with the Boat Safety Group, and with support from the Banks Peninsula Community Board, wish to see this project implemented with urgency. If any further comments to the proposed scheme are brought forward at the close of the workshop we will look to implement them in our design.

The Naval Point public boat ramp is extremely well used, with 393 launchings over Waitangi weekend 2017.

300 boaties attended a Boat Safety Group workshop at the Lyttelton Community Boardroom over a two day period. 100% of the attendee's supported our proposals

# SUPPORT FOR THE PROJECT

17<sup>th</sup> April 2016

Boat Safety Meeting 20<sup>th</sup> April

**SUBMISSION TO:** Christchurch City Council  
**ON:** Draft Long Term Plan 2015 - 2025  
**BY:** Lyttelton/Mt Herbert Community Board  
**CONTACT:** 

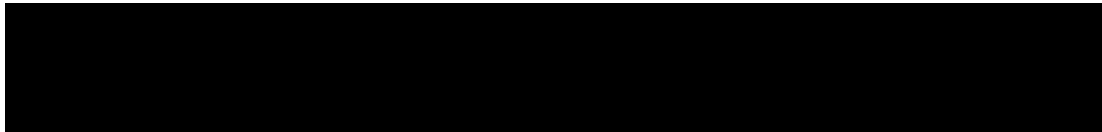
Please accept my apologies for my absence at today's meeting.

As we are all aware there has been no progress on improving the public boating facilities at Navel Point for an exceedingly long period of time. The proposal as tabled and outlined by OCEL is an extremely cost effective design which will add enormously to the existing launch and retrieve facility. We have talked extensively about the negative safety aspects of the existing facilities particularly when a southerly blows up after a calm start to the day. With the proposed design using the concrete pontoons (generously organised by Buzz March), with their weight and angle to the southerly will have an enormous effect on reducing the wave action that rolls onto the boat ramp making for a safer boat retrieval operation. This design will have enormous safety benefits to the launch and retrieve of boats.

In summary I believe:

1. This will be a major safety improvement to the existing ramp.
2. This design is in line with other facilities around the country.
3. A good cost effective robust design that complements the existing facility.
4. Improvement to the public area at Naval Point boating facility is long overdue.
5. This facility has the ability and does generate income through a user pays system.
6. With improvement to the facility, this in itself will attract more users.

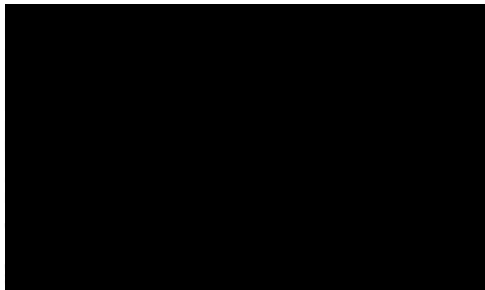
Eden Husband



<b>Project Name</b>	Lyttelton Marina Environs Development
<b>Project ID</b>	357
<b>Comment</b>	The Board notes that the funding for a development plan is planned for 2016 but there is apparently no funding for implementation of the plan. The development of a plan raises community expectations. The risk with this strategy is the plan would be out of date if not implemented soon after the plan is approved.

<b>Project Name</b>	Naval Point Breakwater and Marine Project (Unfunded)
<b>Project ID</b>	17918
<b>Comment</b>	The Board strongly supports this project. The Board notes there has long been community concern about the risks to recreational boat users, especially young and inexperienced sailors, trying to get their boats out of the water quickly and safely when a southerly change makes conditions on the water unsafe.  This project is currently unfunded. However, this is a critical safety issue for the community. The Board supports the submission of the Boat Security and Safety Association to the Long Term Plan. The Board wishes to highlight that this project should be developed alongside the work of the Naval Point Redevelopment Project.

<b>3</b>	<b>Capital Project ID 357 - Lyttelton Marina Environs (Naval Point) Development</b> Metropolitan recreational assets at Naval Point (Lyttelton Marina Environs) have been neglected by successive Councils since the majority of the marina was destroyed by a storm in 2000. Community frustration is reflected in the submission on the Draft Annual Plan and Amended Long Term Plan by the Boat Security and Safety Association, who are keen to see progress on the ground. The Association proposes that capital funding be allocated for installation of a pontoon on the public slipway at Naval Point to increase boat safety.  The Board fully supports Capital Project ID 357, as supporting development of Naval Point is one of the Board's top priorities in its Community Board Plan. The Naval Point Development Plan, funded by this project and currently underway, has as one of its objectives improving boat safety, which is also one of the Board's top priorities. If improving boat safety is one of the priority capital works identified by the Naval Point Development Plan following comprehensive consultation, the Board supports funding to implement these improvements.
----------	---



# Details for CRC960350.2

**RMA Authorisation Number** CRC960350.2 **Client Name** Christchurch City Council - C/O Buddle Findlay

**Consent Location** Magazine Bay, LYTTELTON HARBOUR **State** Issued - Active

**To** to disturb the bed to erect, reconstruct, replace, alter and or extend the following structures on and over the foreshore and seabed; two floating breakwaters - two piers and associated finger jetties and vessel berths; a floating fuel jetty; effluent pump out and disposal facilities; layoff jetties and breastworks; five slipways and a vessel lift/haulout facility.

**Commencement Date** 18 Mar 1996

**Date This Consent Number Issued** 01 Sep 2009

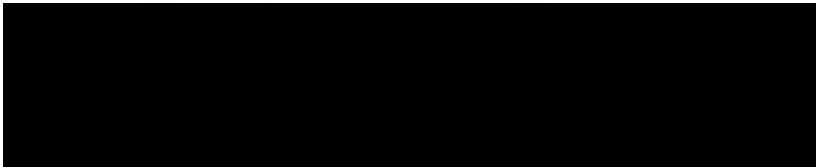
**Expiry Date** 14 Mar 2031

**Please note** there has been a change to how we represent the date fields. The 'Date This Consent Number Issued' is the date this version of the consent was issued. The 'Commencement Date' is when the original version of this consent was issued as per s116 of the Resource Management Act 1991.

- 1 All works shall be located generally as shown on plan No.930903/30A attached.
- 2 The floating breakwater shall be curved to practical engineering limits to achieve the best wave attenuation and to minimise back wave reflection towards the boats moored in Corsair Bay.
- 3 The northeastern most finger jetties as shown on plan 930903/30A attached, shall be reduced on the northern extremity by 2 berthing bays either side of the central finger pier (4 finger piers).
- 4

The fuel dispenser line from the storage tank to the floating fuel jetty shall be a double contained pipe and shall be fitted with a shear valve and a leak monitoring system.

- 5
  - 6 Fuel dispenser nozzles shall be hand held and shall be fitted with automatic cut off action to prevent refuelling overflow spillages.
  - 7 The consent holder shall submit to the Canterbury Regional Council prior to the fuel jetty being commissioned for operation, a contingency plan covering fuel spillages from the storage tank and fuel dispensing equipment and the effluent pump out facilities.
  - 8 The lapsing provision of Section 125 of the Resource Management Act shall not apply to this consent until 15 years from the date of commencement.
  - 9 The Canterbury Regional Council may annually, on the last working day of June, serve notice of its intention to review the conditions of this consent for the purposes of:(i) dealing with any adverse effect on the environment which may arise from the exercise of the consent not foreseen at the time of granting the consent and is therefore appropriate to deal with later; or(ii) complying with the requirements of a relevant rule in an operative regional plan.(iii) dealing with any adverse effects on existing swing moorings in Corsair Bay.
- Charges, set in accordance with section 36 of the Resource Management Act 1991, shall be paid to the Regional Council for the carrying out of its functions in relation to the administration, monitoring and supervision of resource consents and for the carrying out of its functions under section 35 of the Act.



Date: Monday, 9 January 2017 1:09 PM

Dear James,

Thank you for your call regarding CRC960350.

Please find attached the consent decision documents for CRC960350, CRC960350.1 and CRC960350.2. I have also included the transfer decision for the original consent as this includes that plan.

If you have any further enquiries, please reply to this email or call Customer Services (details below).

Kind regards

Anna Morrow

How did we do today?  
Give us your [feedback here](#).



PO Box 345, Christchurch 8140, New Zealand  
Customer Services: 0800 324 636



**CUSTOMER SERVICES**  
Environment Canterbury

[ecinfo@ecan.govt.nz](mailto:ecinfo@ecan.govt.nz)

Anna Morrow  
Advisory Officer I  
Environment Canterbury



PO Box 345, Christchurch 8140  
Customer Services: 0800 324 636  
Pollution Hotline: 0800 76 55 88



[ecan.govt.nz](http://ecan.govt.nz)

Facilitating sustainable development in the Canterbury region

**Attachments**

- CRC960350 Decision Documents.pdf (81.39 KB)
- CRC960350, transfer of resource consent and summary of consent hearing decision.pdf (1.02 MB)
- CRC960350.1 Decision Documents.pdf (81.57 KB)
- CRC960350.2 Decision Documents.pdf (81.50 KB)

P/O SEARCH  
P.11 SPIT  
P.12 variations  
P.16 map 35 years

In respect of those matters referred to under Part II of the Act, Section 6 of Part 11 requires recognition and provision of matters of national importance such as the preservation of the natural character of the coastal environment from inappropriate subdivision use and development; the protection of outstanding natural features and landscapes, the maintenance and enhancement of public access to and along the coastal marine area and the relationship of Maori and their culture and traditions with their ancestral lands, water, sites, waahi tapu and other taonga. The natural character of Lyttelton Harbour has been already significantly modified by human developments and this proposal could be seen as enhancing rather than detracting from that natural character in its present modified state. We have already expressed a view on the effects of this development on public access. Mitigation measures proposed for potential contaminants entering the harbour adequately recognise the relationship of Maori and their culture with the harbour.

Section 7 refers to various matters, some of which are relevant to these applications, to which particular regard shall be given. They include Kaitiakitanga, the efficient use and development of natural and physical resources, and the maintenance and enhancement of amenity values.

There would appear to have been adequate consultation with the local Runanga and the issues of concern to tangata whenua. The marina in most respects, can be categorised as an efficient use of the natural and physical resources for recreational benefit and in general the proposal could be regarded as enhancing the amenity value of the harbour.

In an overall context we consider this proposal is consistent with the purposes and principles of the Resource Management Act in providing for the use and development of resources to meet a social need of the community in a sustainable way.

## DECISIONS

### RECOMMENDATION TO THE MINISTER OF CONSERVATION CONSENT APPLICATION NO. 960348

That a coastal permit be granted to Banks Peninsula District Council and the Lyttelton Port Company to reclaim approximately 5104 square metres of foreshore and seabed in Lyttelton Harbour in connection with a marina development subject to the following conditions;

The duration of the consent to be for an unlimited term.

#### Conditions

- 1) The location of the reclamations shall be as generally shown on the attached Plan Proposed Marina Development Map No. 2.
- 2) The solid breakwater extension of the Naval Point Reclamation stub breakwater shall not extend further than 160 metres from the existing reclamation.
- 3) The consent holder shall submit a scaled plan of the location and dimensions of all areas reclaimed within 3 months of completion of works.
- 4) The lapsing provision of Section 125 of the Resource Management Act shall not apply to this consent until 5 years from date of commencement.
- 5) The Canterbury Regional Council may annually on the last working day of June serve notice of its intention to review the conditions of this consent for the purposes of -
  - (i) dealing with any adverse effect on the environment which may arise from the exercise of the consent not foreseen at the time of granting the consent and is therefore appropriate to deal with later or



- (ii) complying with the requirements of a relevant rule in an operative regional plan.
- 6) Charges, set in accordance with section 36 of the Resource Management Act 1991, shall be paid to the Regional Council for the carrying out of its functions in relation to the administration, monitoring and supervision of resource consents and for the carrying out of its functions under section 35 of the Act.

**DECISIONS : APPLICATIONS NO. 960349, 960350, 960351, 960352, 960360.**

That Banks Peninsula District Council and Lyttelton Port Company be granted the following coastal permits for the terms shown and subject to the following conditions.

**Application No. 960349** - A coastal permit to disturb the sea bed in the areas shown generally on Map No. 3 attached to remove sediment by dredging and basalt rock outcrops by blasting and excavation.

Duration of consent - 35 years.

**Conditions**

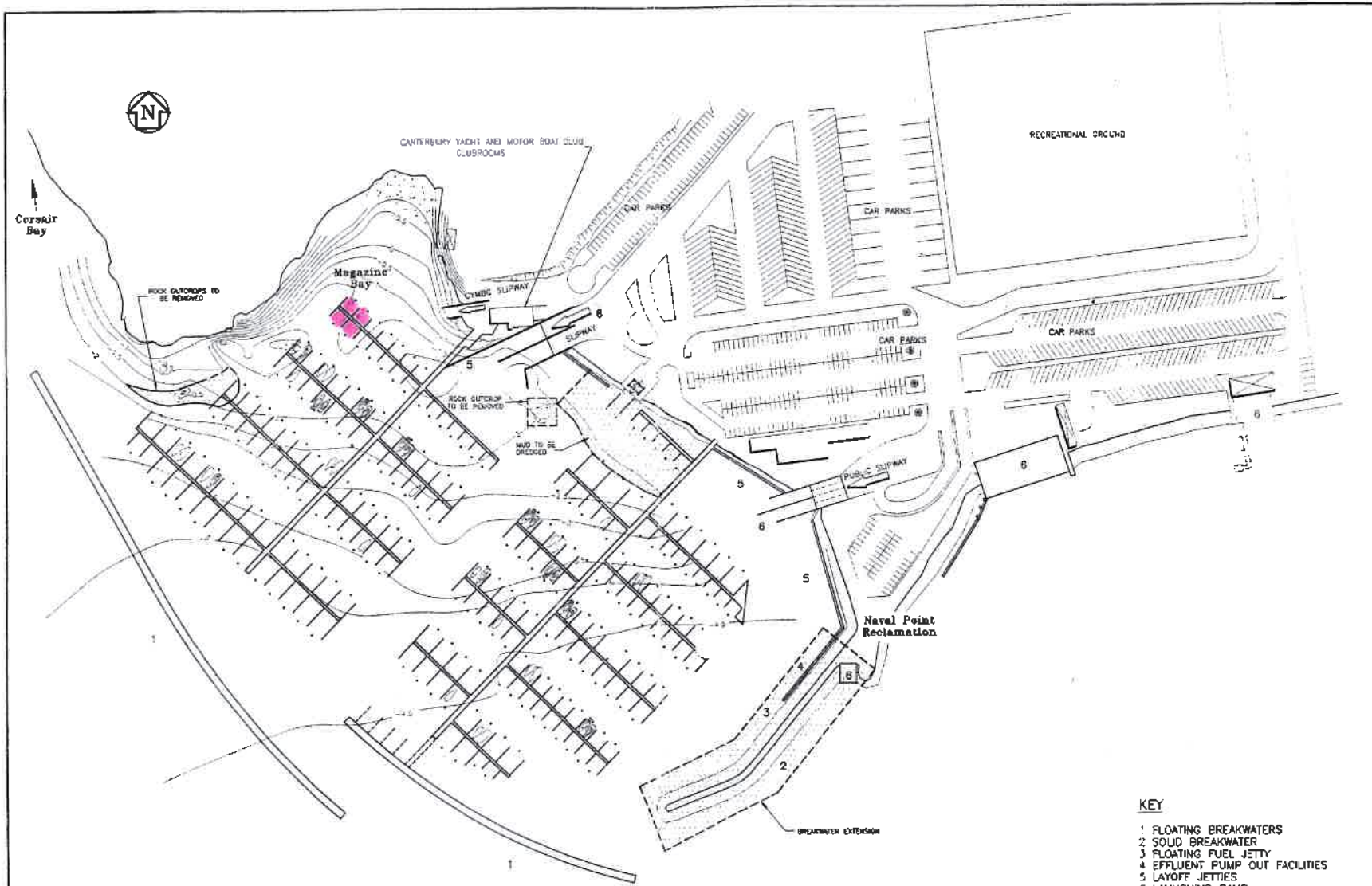
- 1) Delay detonators/relays and air curtains shall be used in all rock blasting.
- 2) The explosive charges used for blasting shall be limited to reduce the vibration velocity to at least .05 metres/second.
- 3) The lapsing provision of Section 125 of the Resource Management Act shall not apply to this consent until 5 years from date of commencement.
- 4) Charges, set in accordance with section 36 of the Resource Management Act 1991, shall be paid to the Regional Council for the carrying out of its functions in relation to the administration, monitoring and supervision of resource consents and for the carrying out of its functions under section 35 of the Act.

**Application No. 960350** - A coastal permit to disturb the bed and to erect, reconstruct, replace, alter and or extend the following structures on and over the foreshore and seabed; two floating breakwaters - two piers and associated finger jetties and vessel berths; a floating fuel jetty; effluent pump out and disposal facilities; layoff jetties and breastworks; five slipways and a vessel lift/haulout facility.

Duration of consent - 35 years.

**Conditions**

- 1) All works shall be located generally as shown on plan No 930903/30A attached.
- 2) The floating breakwater shall be curved to practical engineering limits to achieve the best wave attenuation and to minimise back wave reflection towards the boats moored in Corsair Bay..
- 3) The northeastern most finger jetties as shown on plan 930903/30A attached, shall be reduced on the northern extremity by 2 berthing bays either side of the central finger pier (4 finger piers).
- 4) The fuel dispenser line from the storage tank to the floating fuel jetty shall be a double contained pipe and shall be fitted with a shear valve and a leak monitoring system.
- 5) Fuel dispenser nozzles shall be hand held and shall be fitted with automatic cut off action to prevent refuelling overflow spillages.



- KEY**
- 1 FLOATING BREAKWATERS
  - 2 SOLID BREAKWATER
  - 3 FLOATING FUEL JETTY
  - 4 EFFLUENT PUMP OUT FACILITIES
  - 5 LAUNCH JETTIES
  - 6 LAUNCHING RAMP

DEPTHS PLOTTED RELATIVE TO CHART DATUM

<p>SCALE</p> <p>1:1000</p> <p>AS SHOWN ON THIS PLAN</p>
---

AMENDMENTS	
A	KEY ALTERED

Drawn	G. L.
Checked	
Traced	
Approved	
Rev. A	Date 21/11/95

**ocel** CONSULTANTS LIMITED

208-208 Solihull Street  
PO Box 877  
Christchurch  
Tel (03) 508444  
Fax (03) 508333

48 Drans Road  
PO Box 14  
New Plymouth  
Tel (057) 813363  
Fax (067) 213363

This drawing and its content is the property of OCEL Consultants Limited and shall not be used or reproduced in any form without the written consent of OCEL Consultants Limited.

**CANTERBURY MARINA LIMITED**  
**MAGAZINE BAY MARINA DEVELOPMENT**  
**PLAN OF COMPLETED MARINA**

Scale	
Drawing No.	930903/30A

Component	Description	Total
<b>Priority 1 - Environmental, public safety and partnership</b>		
A	Haulout Yard	\$1,450,000
B	Initial site access/parking improvements	1,250,000
C	Handlaunching ramp and Rigging Area	\$2,030,000
D	Rebuild of existing public boat ramp	\$3,625,000
E	New Fixed Breakwater, Removal of Existing Breakwater and Partial Removal of Marina	\$7,625,000
F	Rockfall Hazard Work	\$680,000
G	Public Realm Improvements (site furniture, sculpture)	\$550,000
<b>Priority 2 - Access, services, circulation and parking</b>		
H	Upgrades to existing seawall and rock armour	\$1,000,000
I	Site Services	\$1,180,000
J	Pedestrian improvements, access and landscaping	\$2,550,000
K	Roading Upgrades	\$2,650,000
L	Later site Parking / Parking Lots	\$2,000,000
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>\$26,590,000</b>

Note: Costs are estimates only and based on high-level planning work

Plan presented to Community Board 30 March 2010 - Jocelyn Mahoney = designer



**A** Foreshore Promenade

NOTE:  
RE-USE EXISTING WHARF BEAMS ON SITE - CUT INTO LENGTHS & DRIVE INTO GROUND TO FORM LARGE BOLLARDS AROUND EDGE OF CAR PARK AREAS

- KEY:**
- Carpark / Road
  - Sealed Foot Path
  - Crusher Dust Foot Path
  - New Grass Area
  - Proposed Landscaping Area
  - Existing Fence
  - New Fence
  - Bollards With Rope
  - Rock Edge
  - Existing Planting
  - Proposed Trees

**DRAFT**

**LYTTELTON MARINA FORESHORE**  
Improvements  
DRAFT CONCEPT PLAN Sheet 1



FOOTPRINT OF PROPOSED CCC NEW BREAKWATERS ON SEABED

HAND LAUNCHING RAMP

MINIMAL MANOEUVRING AREA FOR SAIL BOATS

RELOCATE 30m

RELOCATE THE PROPOSED NEW BREAKWATER 30m SEAWARDS TO INCREASE THE MANOEUVRING AREA FOR SAILBOATS AND TO MAXIMISE THE EFFECT OF THE BREAKWATERS BY INCREASING THE USABILITY OF THE PROTECTED AREA

EXTENT OF EXISTING BREAKWATER FOOTPRINT ON SEABED

EXISTING BREAKWATER SUBSIDED DURING THE 2012 EARTHQUAKE. THE BOAT SAFETY GROUP WISH FOR THE BREAKWATER TO BE BUILT UP TO ITS ORIGINAL HEIGHT AND EXTENT AND THE NEW BREAKWATER CONTINUED FROM THE END

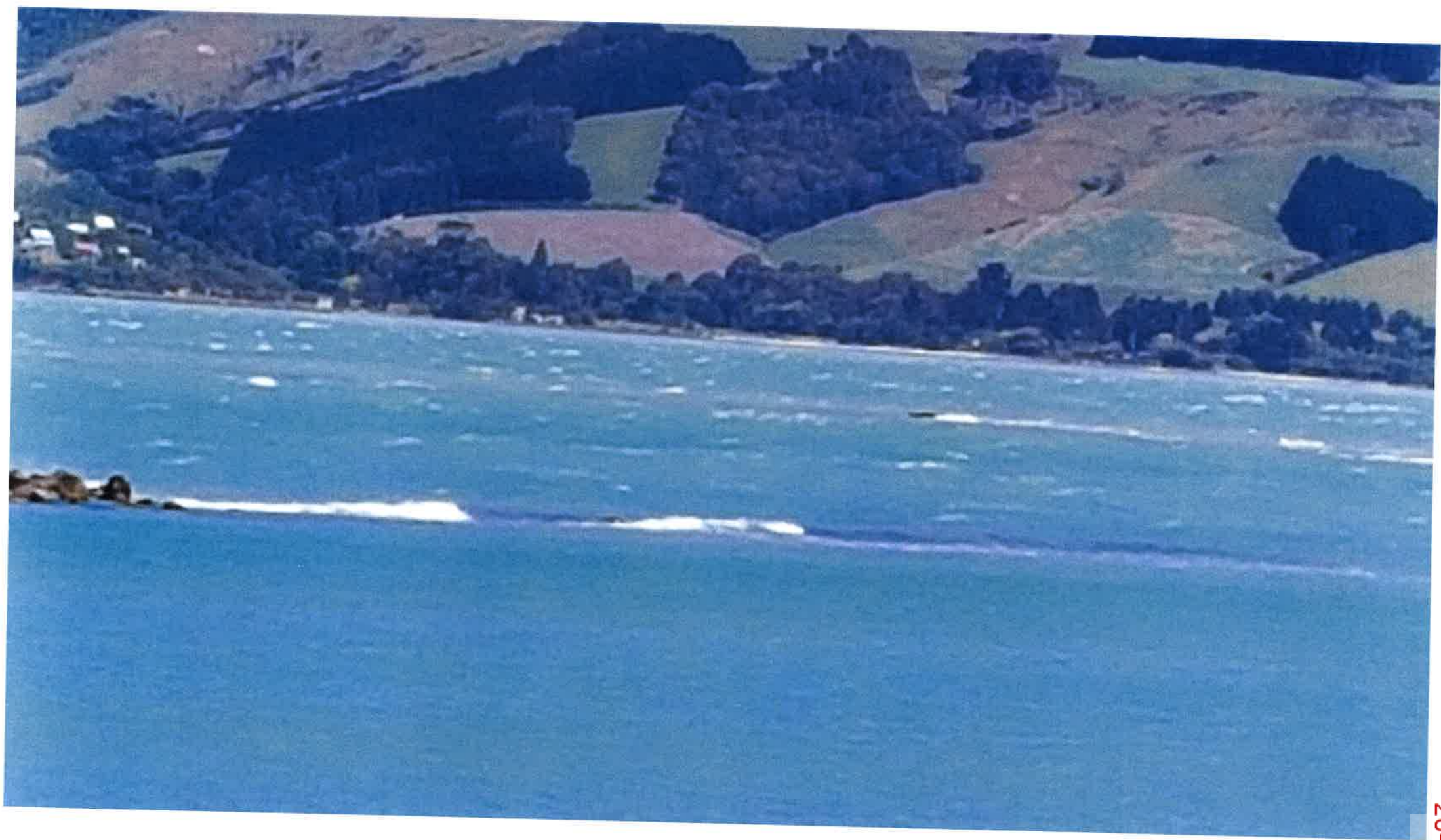
# BOAT SAFETY GROUP PROPOSAL

## APRIL 2024

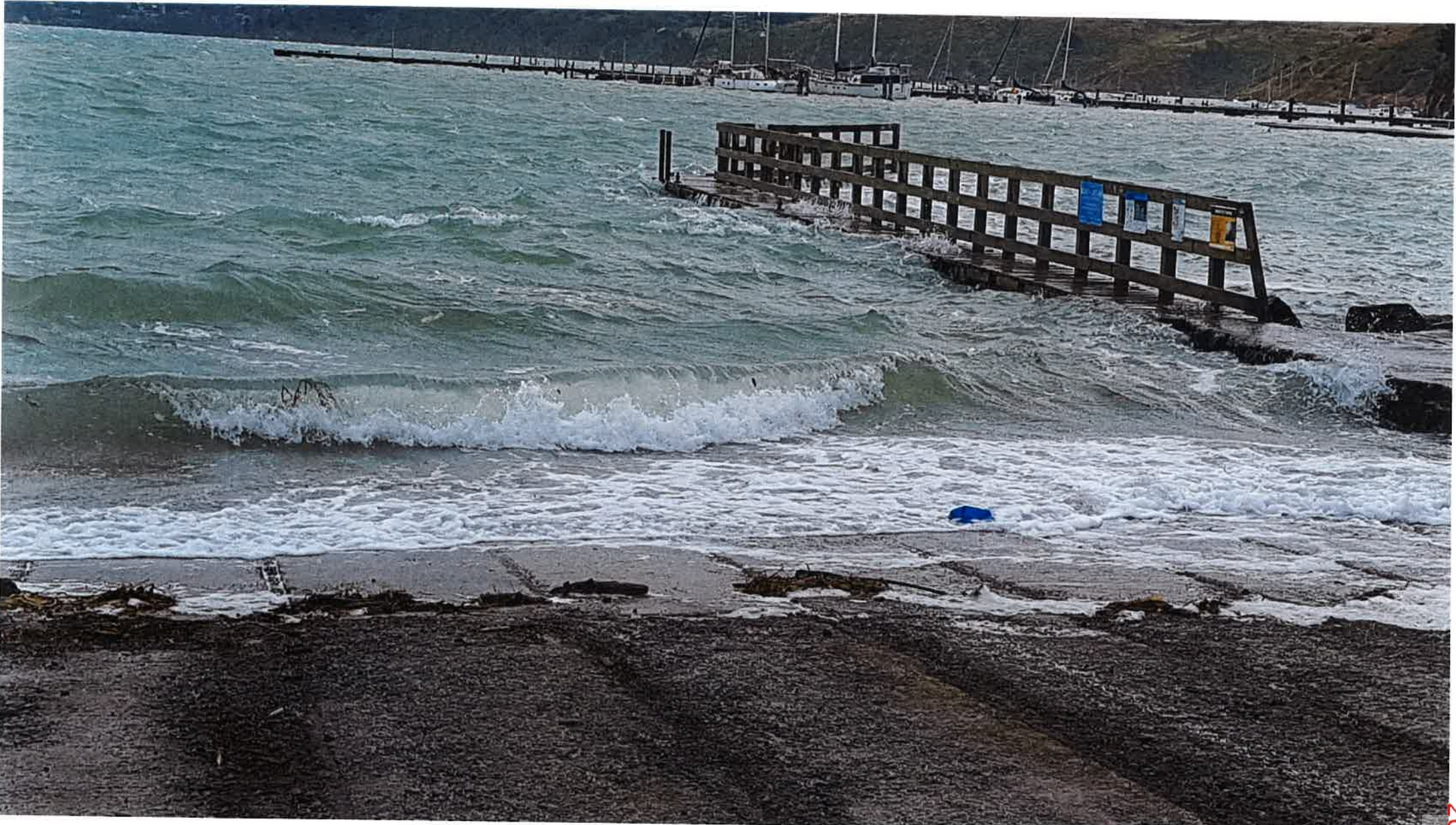


Scale 1:2000 (A3)

Scale 1:2000











DANGER

**DANGER**  
Caution  
This Area  
is for  
Persons Only



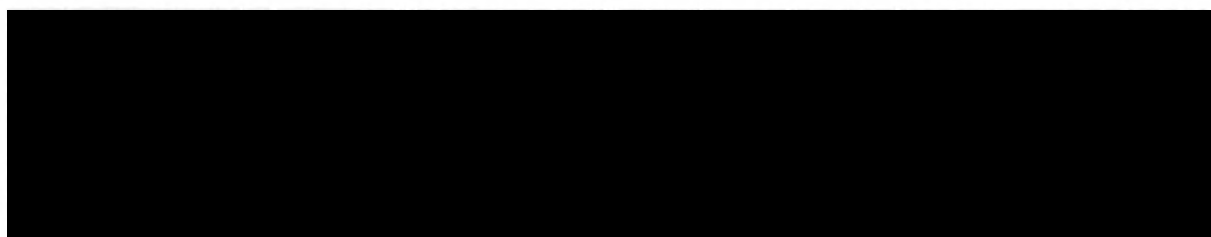
BOAT SAFETY GROUP REQUEST FOR FUNDING  
FOR REINSTATEMENT OF LAYUP JETTY

# CCC DRAFT LONG TERM PLAN 2024 - 2023

## Rangatahi Submission Form

[ccc.govt.nz/longtermplan](https://ccc.govt.nz/longtermplan)

Original City Council form adapted for use  
by under 18 year olds at the SS4C April 5th event.



### Your details

We require your contact details as part of your feedback – it also means we can keep you updated throughout the process. Your feedback, name and contact details are given to the mayor and councillors to help them make a decision.

Your responses, with names only, go online when the decision meeting agenda is available on our website.

If requested, responses, names and contact details are made available to the public, as required by the Local Government Official Information and Meetings Act 1987.

If there are good reasons why your details and/or feedback should be kept confidential, please contact our Engagement Manager on 03 941 8999 or 0800 800 169 (Banks Peninsula).

First name\*

Elsie

Last name\*

Andrew

Email\*

Street name  
and number\*

Suburb

Town/City

Postcode

*\*Name required, plus either email or street name and number*

I would like to speak to the Council about my feedback.

Please provide a phone number so we can arrange a speaking time:

## Climate change

Do you have any comments on our proposals to invest more in adapting to climate change?

The council should treat the climate crisis with the utmost urgency. We need to be working to reduce our emissions significantly, and working towards a more sustainable Ōtautahi. This is an emergency and should be treated as such.

mm

Should the council bring forward the \$1.8 million proposed for 2027/28, to accelerate how we address climate risks?

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

No - don't bring \$1.8 million forward.

Should we create a Climate Resilience Fund?

Yes

No

Do you have any comments on the Climate Resilience Fund?

---



---



---

## What matters most?

Has CCC got the balance between its services and rates right?

The council should fund public transport more. The arts should also be funded adequately.

---



---

## Rates

Should the council increase rates in order to maintain existing services?

Yes

No

Do you have any comments on increasing rates?

The council should raise rates more than what they're proposing. They should do a targeted rate on petrol stations, car parks and car dealers, as well as a business rate on landlords and a targeted rate on rental properties.

## Operational Spending

Operational spending funds the day to day services that the Council provides, for example, ongoing costs to operate a library, or to service our parks and waterways.

Are we prioritising the right things?

Yes  No

Do you have any comments on operational spending?

The council needs to put more funding towards climate and flood protection

---

---

---

---

## Capital Programme

We're proposing to spend \$6.5 billion over the next 10 years across a range of activities, for example, transport, wastewater management, and Te Kaha (the stadium).

Are we prioritising the right things in this spending?

Yes  No

Do you have any comments on our capital spend or capital programme?

The council should prioritise climate and flood protection

---

---

---

---

---

## Additional opportunity and options

What should be our focus for the 2024–2034 Long Term Plan?

- Deliver what we have proposed in the Draft Long Term Plan
- Explore ways to bring down our proposed rates.
- Accelerate work on some projects and programmes, with a focus on balancing the needs of today's residents with the needs of future generations.

## Anything else?

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

Do you support the submission of Strike For Climate Ōtautahi?

- I support the submission of School Strike For Climate Ōtautahi

*Thank you to Council staff. We understand that it may have caused you difficulty to deal with a non-standard format, so we appreciate all your work.*

# CCC DRAFT LONG TERM PLAN 2024 - 2023

## Rangatahi Submission Help Sheet

*The Long Term Plan (LTP) is a document that sets out CCC's plan for the next 10 years. It outlines how Council will spend its money, and on what, but it's missing one key area —*

*The current one pushes out nearly all climate action by 3 or 10 years, which means that CCC is not funding them, because in 3 years there will be a new plan, where the same thing could happen.*

There's a lot of information in the Long term Plan (the main document is longer than *Fourth Wing!*) so coming up with the right words to write can be quite difficult! Luckily this document is only six pages, and can help you work out what to write.

Just go one question at a time, and don't be afraid to ask questions or say something wrong! Now is the time to learn about how the council works!

***Start by filling out your details on PAGE ONE, and then continue on with this document!***

[ccc.govt.nz/longtermplan](https://ccc.govt.nz/longtermplan)



#	Name	Received via Arts Centre campaign
2049	Elsie Andrew	The Arts Centre is a hub of culture and creativity in Ōtautahi. To be rid of it would mean to rid our city of a place of beauty and significance.

## Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 15/04/2024

**First name:** Karen **Last name:** Fifield

**What is your role in the organisation:**

**Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?**

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

#### Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

No

#### Operational spending - comments

As the President of the World Association of Zoos and Aquariums i know it is imperative that CCC provides operational funding support for Orana Wildlife Park. This organisation is the only open range zoo in Aotearoa and fills an important niche for animal care, welfare and science. It is the only major zoo in the country without major operational support from its respective Council.

#### Areas to reduce costs to provide savings - comments

please see my earlier comment regarding Orana Wildlife Park.

#### Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

### Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

## Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 15/04/2024

**First name:** Rachelle **Last name:** Withell

**What is your role in the organisation:**

**Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?**

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

#### Have we got the balance right - comments

I haven't seen enough details to comment intelligently.

#### Average rates - multiple-choice

Don't know

#### Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

Please increase funding to Orana Park. Canterbury has very few actual tourist destinations. This is one and when compared to overseas examples - it is quite obvious that there is very little funding going on. I went to Orana Park as a child and had very fond memories of it, but as an adult taking visiting family or overseas students, I am very underwhelmed. Please show that Cantabrians take conservation, education and the care of the animals seriously. Highly trained staff are being lost from all areas of our communities by higher salaries overseas, and it is an abhorrent thought that the animals will suffer because of this. We should show that we are proud of the wildlife park experience we offer to our communities and tourists.

#### Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

### Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

## Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 18/04/2024

**First name:** Katherine **Last name:** Bennetts

**What is your role in the organisation:**

**Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?**

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

#### Average rates - multiple-choice

No

#### Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

I would like the Council to increase their financial support for Orana Park. The park carries out important conservation and education work; which is particularly relevant in the changing climate. It is a popular place for both locals and visitors from outside our region. I have enjoyed many visits from the first year of opening to much later, taking my children. I hope that I can Orana Park can continue to provide an ethical animal animal-centred experience to all for many years to come.

#### Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

### Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

## Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 15/04/2024

**First name:** Anna **Last name:** Chisholm

**What is your role in the organisation:**

**Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?**

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

#### Average rates - multiple-choice

Don't know

#### Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

Please put our fields first. Kids need sport and it's so good for them to get out in Winter with their mates. Please support Nomads, we missed out on 5 games last season. Kids so disappointed.

#### Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

No.

### Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

## Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 18/04/2024

**First name:** Sean **Last name:** Garratt

**What is your role in the organisation:**

**Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?**

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

#### Have we got the balance right - comments

To an extent, infrastructure is key to a functional and growing city such as christchurch. However, funding should also be provided for the mainteance and upgrade to existing recreational features of the city (Orana park). Wothout these you have a city with no life and the city will not co tinue to grow

#### Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

Continue to provide funding to orana park. There should be questions about the operational efficiency, but the work completed by the park is integral to conservation and losing this establishment entirely would be a large loss to the city

#### Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

### Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

## Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 15/04/2024

**First name:** Joanne **Last name:** Byrne

**What is your role in the organisation:**

**Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?**

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

**Thu 9 May**

Please select the hearing date(s) above that suit you best. You can select more than one date.

Hearings will be held in the Council Chambers at 53 Hereford Street.

We'll be in touch to arrange a date and time and will try to accommodate your preferences.

Please make sure you've provided your telephone number in **Section 1** so we can contact you.

### Feedback

#### Have we got the balance right - comments

More focus on travelling safely for pedestrians cyclists and other vulnerable users.

#### Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

#### Average rates - comments

People need to pay to live in Chch. Bring back developers fees. They have not reduced property prices. But they will make a significant difference to infrastructure and communities.

#### Fees & charges - comments

Charge more for development fees

#### Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

No

#### Operational spending - comments

We have been awaiting the rebuild of our community facility at 10 Shirley Rd. Ccc continues to put obstacles in the way of our community while spending inewuitably in other areas. Equitable outcomes would be nice.

#### Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

Don't know

**Capital programme - comments**

Commjunity centre at 10 Shirley are - bring forward and release the budget to enable this project to progress

**Capital: Parks, heritage or the coastal environment - comments**

Environment is key and should be a priority

**Capital: Libraries - comments**

The library at the palms does not provide equitable facilities for our community. You do not run the same programmes and activities s for our children. It's not equitable. It's not ok.

**Capital: Solid waste and resource recovery - comments**

Consider a rubbish collection for big items to assist those who can't get to the dump. It will reduce the expense of having to clean it up anyway.

**Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice**

Don't know.

**Event bid funding - multiple-choice**

Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed. This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

**Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice**

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

**Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice**

No - don't create a climate adaption fund.

**Adapting to climate change - comments**

People need to take responsibility for building in unsafe areas that will be affected by sea level rise. We can't buy them out in thirty years time when they knew the risk was there. Policy needs to direct this.

**Strategic Framework - comments**

We need more diversity in Community groups.

**Disposal of 5 Council-owned properties - comments**

Do not sell historical buildings.

**Gift of Yaldhurst Memorial Hall - comments**

Nice.

**Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments**

Prioritise the communities east of Cranford.

**Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice**

Yes.

## Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	



## Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 15/04/2024

**First name:** Sophia **Last name:** Ambrose

**What is your role in the organisation:**

**Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?**

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

#### Average rates - multiple-choice

Don't know

#### Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

#### Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

#### Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Explore other ways to bring down our proposed rates increases across the Draft LTP (e.g. reduce or change some of the services we provide, review our grants funding, increasing fees and charges for some services)

#### Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed. This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

#### Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Don't know - not sure if we should bring \$1.8 million forward.

#### Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

#### Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

I would like the Arts Centre funding to be included in the Long Term Plan. The Arts Centre needs funding to survive, without it gone we would lose many important cultural events and a crucial artistic outlet. The Arts Centre is a key part of this city.

#### Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

## Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 15/04/2024

**First name:** Alicia **Last name:** Moggre

**What is your role in the organisation:**

**Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?**

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

#### Have we got the balance right - comments

In general looks reasonable. A much higher proportion of road funding should go towards cycleways and public transport infrastructure to reduce emissions.

#### Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

#### Fees & charges - comments

I do not support parking charges at parks. Going to the park should remain a free activity to encourage access, fitness, outdoor experiences in a way that is equitable to those of all income levels. I would rather see a further increase to the standard rates or an increased tourism visitor levy/accommodation charges.

#### Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

#### Operational spending - comments

Thank you for not reducing services.

#### Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

Don't know

#### Capital programme - comments

Water infrastructure spending and future proofing/climate change resilience needs to be prioritised above almost all else. I don't have the expertise to judge if this is what the above numbers relate to.

#### Capital: Transport - comments

Please prioritise active transport and public transport above private transport to have a higher share of the transport funding. If this requires roads to be deprioritised all the better.

#### Capital: Parks, heritage or the coastal environment - comments

Looks great

#### Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

**Accelerate work on some projects and programmes, with a focus on balancing the needs of today's residents with the needs of future generations** (e.g. spending more on climate change adaptation, boost the funding for major events).

#### Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed. This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

#### Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

#### Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

#### Adapting to climate change - comments

Given the science of climate change and the impacts it will have this is a critical way for residents today to support future residents by sharing in the costs of adaptation rather than leaving it to our children who will be most affected. As much as we can do in advance to prepare for sea level rise, increased weather events, and doing the work to reduce emissions will all be cheaper than dealing with issues after they happen. These amounts should be higher than proposed.

#### Strategic Framework - comments

Please don't reduce Arts Centre funding. After all the money that has gone in to getting this facility back up and running it seems very shortsighted to stop funding it now when they run such a diverse, vibrant and inclusive range of events that benefits locals and tourists alike.

#### Gift of Yaldhurst Memorial Hall - comments

Seems like a win win

#### Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

#### Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

## Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 15/04/2024

**First name:** Janita **Last name:** Patrick

**What is your role in the organisation:**

**Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?**

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

#### Have we got the balance right - comments

I think the increase of the rates for 2024/25 is too high at this time with so many families already struggling to make ends meet. I think the overall plan sounds good as I too appreciate Christchurch as a place to raise a family.

#### Average rates - multiple-choice

Don't know

#### Average rates - comments

I think maintaining the current level of service should be a top priority but I would like to see a different split in the rates increase as I don't believe this is the right year for such a dramatic increase overall in our rates.

#### Changes to how we rate - comments

I agree that if people are making money off visitors that the council should benefit too but we should be more lenient in charities & nfp

#### Fees & charges - comments

I personally don't like paying for parking but if others are happy to pay then that's up to them.

#### Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

#### Operational spending - comments

I do notice that in the libraries & council polls there are always a surplus of staff though so I don't know if there is any way to reduce staff costs?

#### Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

Don't know

#### Capital programme - comments

I'm unsure if the distribution is even in terms of city needs - I trust that the council will make a goods decision on priorities versus cost

#### Capital: Transport - comments

The reduced speed signs around the city are quite frustrating and because there's us now no standardised speed it is easy to get caught out accidentally so I don't like that

#### Capital: Parks, heritage or the coastal environment - comments

As a women's football player I'd like to see the playing fields for matches more prepared - last year only the last game had a recently well marked field we are often guessing and have varying levels of grass to deal with.

#### Capital: Libraries - comments

I love the library initiatives and activities - it has made a great impact on my children and made every visit enjoyable. The staff are also amazing!

#### Capital: Solid waste and resource recovery - comments

I appreciate our council bin collection greatly. I would like to understand why paper cannot go in the green bin now though. I do find there are still many people who don't know how to distribute their rubbish - education is key here

#### Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Explore other ways to bring down our proposed rates increases across the Draft LTP (e.g. reduce or change some of the services we provide, review our grants funding, increasing fees and charges for some services)

#### Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed. This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

#### Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

#### Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

No - don't create a climate adaption fund.

#### Disposal of 5 Council-owned properties - comments

I think it is the best interest of the council to move on in the disposal of these properties as they are not serving the purpose of the council at this time

#### Disposal of Red Zone properties - comments

I support this

#### Gift of Yaldhurst Memorial Hall - comments

I think that is a great gesture

#### Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

I strongly support the community parks sports field development (ID61785) to further develop positive community, recreational & persistence sport within our city. My support is based on the establishment of 12 floodlit all weather turfs as in the current climate there are only 2 alternate fields when football games are cancelled due to rain as a women's football player in the Sunday division but we continually pay very high rates to use the fields & facilities. The current network of fields is under significant pressure and we often play in sub par fields- one of our team twisted her ankle due to essentially being stuck in the mud during our game at Burwood park.

#### Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

#### Attached Documents

Link	File

Link	File
No records to display.	

## Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

## Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 15/04/2024

**First name:** Bex **Last name:** roberts

**What is your role in the organisation:**

**Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?**

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

## Feedback

**Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments**

Work to upgrade Western football club facilities and bring them up to standard would be epic they are currently waterlogged and substandard.

**Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice**

Yes.

## Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	



## Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 15/04/2024  
**First name:** Liv **Last name:** van Workum

**What is your role in the organisation:**

**Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?**

- Yes
- I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

#### Have we got the balance right - comments

I believe more emphasis needs to be put against the conservation and protection of our environment for future generations, as well as safe guarding our current spaces against the increasing array of natural disasters occurring due to the planets warming. The city would also benefit from further investment in community projects and for things such as urban gardens which all can reap the benefits from during this cost of living crisis.

#### Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

#### Average rates - comments

However I fear the great investment in Te Kaha (despite understanding it's ability to bring in revenue), is distracting from spending that could happen Now to safeguard our city to environmental changes, as well as ensure our people are well in this cost of living crisis.

#### Fees & charges - comments

In terms of encouraging those to use other methods of transport, I think it is excellent. However I still think we need to keep our spaces accessible for all and protect things like freedom camping areas and reserves.

#### Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

No

#### Operational spending - comments

I don't think there is enough priority being put to climate adaption, and management -nor considering biodiversity and efficient waste management.

#### Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

No

#### Capital programme - comments

It seems beyond me that Te Kaha is taking up too large a portion of funding when we haven't improved upon our services in order to mitigate the visitor increase that'll happen with such a service. That money could be better put to safeguarding out city against looming natural weather events that will continue to occur while the earth is under stress.

**Capital: Transport - comments**

Due to the animosity toward cycling and the lack of awareness for anything but cars, I often don't feel very safe while cycling in the city. However the bike lanes put into place have been essential to keep me active in such since I had a truck pull in front of me and had a nasty crash. However that happened with a truck pulling into a bike lane to turn down a drive. Is there a way we can better raise awareness of people treating cycle ways like the road, in the sense we must let cyclists pass safely.

**Capital: Libraries - comments**

I absolutely believe in maintaining the libraries, they are community hubs, a phenomenal learning resource and a key player. I'm so proud of Christchurch's library network.

**Capital: Solid waste and resource recovery - comments**

I think better education and engagement needs to be provided within waste and recycling in Christchurch. Currently I know many who are keen to properly sort their waste, but don't feel they actually have a clear indication of what can and cannot go where. I'd also like to see our recycling depots potentially look into the possibility of tetrapak recycling, as more people turn toward plant food and in general, I see these cartons in the bin now more than ever.

**Capital: Other - comments**

Managing our storm water drains and waste systems is essential to the health and longevity of this city, as is drinking water which I remember a time when we were known for having the best. It's been disappointing to hear of the nitrogen levels showing up in recent tests. Climate change is upon us and we must prepare.

**Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice**

**Accelerate work on some projects and programmes, with a focus on balancing the needs of today's residents with the needs of future generations** (e.g. spending more on climate change adaptation, boost the funding for major events).

**Event bid funding - multiple-choice**

**Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed.** This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

**Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice**

**Yes** - bring \$1.8 million forward.

**Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice**

**Yes** - create a climate adaption fund.

**Adapting to climate change - comments**

Just that it is vital for future generations and our health now to care for our planet.

**Strategic Framework - comments**

I think it is great.

**Disposal of 5 Council-owned properties - comments**

I don't understand how that is for the betterment of our city. Can those spaces not be repurposed within the city for the people?

**Disposal of Red Zone properties - comments**

It's been really beautiful to watch land be claimed back by nature within the tragedy of the red zoning, it's created a biodiverse space which I think it's important to protect.

**Gift of Yaldhurst Memorial Hall - comments**

So long as it continues to be used to benefit the community.

**Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments**

Our people are important, as is their safety, health, wellbeing and future. How can we protect it for future generations to come?

**Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice**

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

## Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 11/04/2024

**First name:** Charlotte **Last name:** Hollywood

**What is your role in the organisation:**

**Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?**

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

#### Have we got the balance right - comments

Fund the arts centre. Heritage is important

#### Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

#### Average rates - comments

Fix shit for the future

#### Fees & charges - comments

Charge more for parking in town but not for hagley :(

#### Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

No

#### Operational spending - comments

Arts centre

#### Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

No

#### Capital programme - comments

Arts centre

#### Capital: Transport - comments

More buses funding

#### Capital: Libraries - comments

Sth library isnt a priority tbh

#### Capital: Solid waste and resource recovery - comments

Recycling great. Organics very important to keep local and not to landfill

**Capital: Other - comments**

Arts centre

---

**Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice**

**Deliver what we have proposed in the Draft Long Term Plan** (e.g. maintain existing levels of service and invest in our core infrastructure and facilities that keep Christchurch and Banks Peninsula running).

---

**Event bid funding - multiple-choice**

**Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed.** This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

---

**Event bid funding - comments**

Waste of money

---

**Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice**

**Yes** - bring \$1.8 million forward.

---

**Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice**

**Yes** - create a climate adaption fund.

---

**Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments**

Fund the arts centre

---

**Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice**

**No.**

---

## Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

## Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 17/04/2024

**First name:** Khloe **Last name:** Peck

**What is your role in the organisation:**

**Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?**

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

#### Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

#### Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

**Accelerate work on some projects and programmes, with a focus on balancing the needs of today's residents with the needs of future generations** (e.g. spending more on climate change adaptation, boost the funding for major events).

#### Event bid funding - multiple-choice

**Increase the bid funding.** This means we will be able to continue to attract new major international sports, business and music events, but would also mean an additional rates increase of 0.42% in year one of the LTP, 0.04% in year two, and 0.14% in year 3.

#### Event bid funding - comments

With the spend on building Te Kaha it would be detrimental to the sustainability of these space to not increase the funding for events. Building such a facility doesn't mean events will come, promoters need incentives to book venues. As a modern city we need to encourage a wide range of events to take place in our city to not only encourage locals to take part but encourage visitation helping all of the ancillary services.

#### Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

**No** - don't bring \$1.8 million forward.

#### Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

**No** - don't create a climate adaption fund.


#### Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

As a ratepayer I fully support CCC in including Orana Wildlife Park in the LTP. They do incredible work in conservation and education along with the amazing work they do for the community much of which is not spoken of and flies under the radar. As someone who has been on the receiving end of this generosity I could not imagine there not being such a facility for Christchurch and the wider community to access. Last year my aunt sadly passed away from cancer. She was given six months to live and we took the time to give her as many incredible opportunities as possible and make some special memories for her and my uncle. One of which was a visit to Orana, she loved giraffes and I contacted the team at the Park who offered us a free visit, a driver to take us round as she couldn't walk far along with a private giraffe feeding. This experience is still something we talk about and we cherish the memories of this day. Christchurch needs to have these facilities to ensure future generations can have these amazing and for some, once in a lifetime experiences.

**Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice**

Yes.

## Attached Documents

Link	File
	IMG_4046





## Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 18/04/2024

**First name:** Peter **Last name:** Bell

**What is your role in the organisation:**

**Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?**

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

#### Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

I am a private individual who has continuously visited Orana Park from a very young age (over 50 years now) with my parents, an now own family. The importance of Orana Park to future generations should be clearly recognised as are the restoration projects for of some significant buildings in the city. These buildings that we have spent tens of millions of dollars on will be standing eerily still in the future along with the natural world which is rapidly falling silent and will no doubt sooner than later become an "acoustic fossil" for all, without urgent action to halt environmental destruction at all levels. We need to protect these seemingly last genuine wildlife sanctuaries for our children and future generations so they to can experience a small part of an every diminishing wilderness.

#### Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

### Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

## Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 18/04/2024

**First name:** Julie **Last name:** Burgess

**What is your role in the organisation:**

**Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?**

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

#### Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

I believe that the CCC has an obligation to provide ongoing funding to Orana Park. It is an incredible asset to our city and provides so much joy for locals and tourists alike. There is nowhere else quite like and I know as Annual pass holders that our family we have spent hundreds and hundreds of hours exploring the park over the years. . My children have grown up running around there and each visit they spend time reminiscing about when they visited as young children. The tourism income must contribute to the city through job and money spent. The on site cafe is brilliant and provides employment to many. We have happily supported Orana for nearly 14 years through the purchase of our annual pass. When family from Australia visit we love to take them - it's a wonderful place to show them NZflora and fauna as well as other magnificent creatures that cant easily be seen like the phenomenal gorillas and giraffes. Orana work in the worldwide covservation space has put in on the map - its no way thing to be able to care for gorillas and it is a testament to the work the park has done that they have been given such a privilege. I implore CCC to continue to fund Orana Park so they can continue to support the animals in their acre while maintaining current infrastructure and planning for the future with new projects.

### Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

## Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 18/04/2024

**First name:** Robin **Last name:** Lake

**What is your role in the organisation:**

**Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?**

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

#### Have we got the balance right - comments

Long term plan 2024-2034 Christchurch City Council On the whole, I think that this is a well thought out plan, sensibly focused on the important issues for the city. The consultation document is a clear and manageable vehicle to facilitate submissions. I particularly liked the online "bubble" resource to simplify spreadsheets. Obviously, there are many factors that are uncertain over the next ten years, not least of which is the emerging redirection coming from the new government. This is particularly important for transport and three waters, and I would expect the government to continue to force responsibility for these issues onto local government, which will increase costs. The major spends on three waters and transport are appropriate. I fully support the allocated spend on cycleways and pedestrian improvements.

#### Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

#### Average rates - comments

Rates increase: While the rates increase proposed for 2024/25 will be difficult for many households and businesses, I think that the options to reduce this amount are not sensible. I think that measures to reduce this increase in the short term will lead to greater difficulties through increased borrowing in the future. I also think the rates increases projected for future years are likely to be underestimates, and the inflation estimates (p22) are optimistic. Short term pain for (hopefully) longer term gain.

#### Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

#### Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

#### Capital: Parks, heritage or the coastal environment - comments

Parks and foreshore: I question the need to allocate \$22m to development of Naval Point. Recent events concerning Sail GP makes return of that event unlikely, and I wonder what else Naval Point facilities might be used for?

#### Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

**Deliver what we have proposed in the Draft Long Term Plan** (e.g. maintain existing levels of service and invest in our core infrastructure and facilities that keep Christchurch and Banks Peninsula running).

#### Areas to reduce costs to provide savings - comments

In my opinion, the decision to increase the daily residential water use allowance from 700L to 900L was unwise. I watched the Council meeting concerning this decision online and was disappointed to see the water use savings and reduced capital spend for new bores achieved by the 700L limit ignored by the Council against staff advice. This decision should be reversed, and the potential savings realised.

#### Event bid funding - multiple-choice

**Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed.** This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

#### Event bid funding - comments

I do not support an increase for additional event bid funding. I expect that once Te Kaha is completed there will be a "novelty" factor about the venue which will attract events and audiences. I think we should maintain current funding and review the situation perhaps 12-24 months after Te Kaha is operational. The venue needs to be self-supporting as much as possible.

#### Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

**No** - don't bring \$1.8 million forward.

#### Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

**No** - don't create a climate adaption fund.

#### Adapting to climate change - comments

I do not support the acceleration of the Coastal Adaptation Planning Programme before 2027/28. In the absence of completed adaptation plans across the city, I think that creating a larger fund has the potential to generate early requests and expectations for funding and competition between regions. I think the Council needs to be wary of becoming over-committed to responses to climate risk that also need to be the responsibility of central government, insurance providers, and property owners. For the same reasons, I would delay establishing a Climate Resilience Fund until perhaps 2027/28.

#### Disposal of 5 Council-owned properties - comments

I do support the disposal of the Council owned properties, and gifting of the Yaldhurst Memorial Hall.

#### Gift of Yaldhurst Memorial Hall - comments

I do support the disposal of the Council owned properties, and gifting of the Yaldhurst Memorial Hall.

#### Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

The Council is under pressure at the last minute to provide funding to a number of projects. I do not think the Council should supply (unbudgeted) money to the Cathedral or Arts Centre, but I do support providing increased funding to Orana Park. I think that the volunteers deserve our support following the COVID downturn, and we have a responsibility to the animals.

#### Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

**Yes.**

#### Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

## Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 18/04/2024

**First name:** Lindsay **Last name:** Clement

**What is your role in the organisation:**

**Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?**

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

**Average rates - multiple-choice**

Yes

**Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice**

No

**Operational spending - comments**

Concentrate on facilities we already own but are maintained poorly. EG parks and footpaths, roads. Stop designing cycleways and roading with plantings which are not watered or weed making the city look untidy.

**Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice**

Yes

**Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice**

**Deliver what we have proposed in the Draft Long Term Plan** (e.g. maintain existing levels of service and invest in our core infrastructure and facilities that keep Christchurch and Banks Peninsula running).

**Event bid funding - multiple-choice**

**Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed.** This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

**Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice**

No - don't bring \$1.8 million forward.

**Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice**

No - don't create a climate adaption fund.

**Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice**

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

## Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

## Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 18/04/2024**First name:** Jack **Last name:** Woolcott**What is your role in the organisation:****Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?** Yes I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

## Feedback

**Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments**

More funding needs to be put towards orana park.

**Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice**

Yes.

## Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

## Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 18/04/2024

**First name:** Hugh **Last name:** Nicholson

**Please provide the name of the organisation you represent:**

CCC Public Art Advisory Group (PAAG)

**What is your role in the organisation:**

Member

**Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?**

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

**Tue 7 May pm**


Please select the hearing date(s) above that suit you best. You can select more than one date.

Hearings will be held in the Council Chambers at 53 Hereford Street.

We'll be in touch to arrange a date and time and will try to accommodate your preferences.

Please make sure you've provided your telephone number in **Section 1** so we can contact you.

### Attached Documents

Link	File
	CCC PAAG LTP 2024-34 fn



CCC PAAG LTP 2024-34 SUBMISSION - 21 APRIL 2024

## *WORLD CLASS PUBLIC ART FOR CHRISTCHURCH*

Christchurch City Council Public Art Advisory Group (PAAG) request that the proposed Art in Public Places budget is retained in Our Long-Term Plan 2022-2034 to build on the nationally significant collection of public artworks developing within Ōtautahi Christchurch.

Public Art funding was removed from the LTP in 2018, but was subsequently reinstated in Annual Plans in order to maintain the progress achieved over the previous 10 years.

Throughout history public art has transformed cityscapes enhancing peoples' wellbeing and sense of place. Public art allows a diversity of art forms and cultures to be shared in the public spaces of our city.

Council's Public Art Advisory Group has taken a collaborative approach since the creation of the group in 2007, and most recently have worked in partnership with SCAPE Public Art and the private sector to bring world class art to Christchurch. The partnership has delivered numerous results from the important but modest Art in Public Places Fund. The high-quality collection of public art works delivered for our city between 2008 - 24 includes:

- Brett Graham's *Erratic* on the Ōtakaro Avon River Promenade; and
- Sēmisi Fetokai Potauaine's *Vaka A Hina* in Rauora Park;
- Neil Dawson's *Fanfare* at Chaney's Corner on State Highway 1.

The financial results show the total spend on public artworks for the city between 2008 and 2021 being \$8,896,000, with the Council's investment of \$2,144,140 leveraging an additional \$6,751,860 of donations or work-in-kind. These matched contributions of \$3.15 for every \$1 of CCC expenditure can only be leveraged as a result of the PAAG's 'seed' investments.

- The Public Art Fund – has a fifteen year track record of delivering excellent public art for Christchurch
- The public art works installed pre-earthquake have survived and stood proud
- After the briefest of drawing breath post-earthquake we got straight back into delivering great public art
- At the tenth anniversary of the Public Art Fund we had achieved everything in our own 10 year strategic plan
- City now owns an enviable collection of outstanding public art by local, national and international artists
- We think we're on the cusp of catching up with Wellington and Auckland with their large public art collections
- With the LTP funding reinstated the PAAG can continue to commission public art with the extraordinary matched contributions of more than \$3 for every \$1 of Council money.

Keeping in mind the need to ask for a modest level of funding in view of Council's financial position, the PAAG request that the budget in the Draft LTP is retained to enable our work to

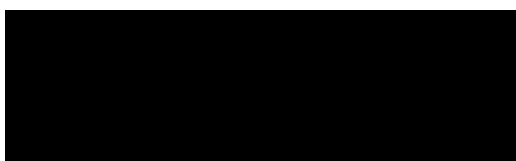
continue over the next decade. Funds would be applied to a combination of existing works awaiting reinstatement and potential new works. As in the past we would leverage the CCC Art in Public Places allocation through donations and work-in-kind. Past experience indicates matched contributions of \$3.15 for every \$1 of CCC spend delivering a total outcome of \$4.15.

Excellent public art brings huge benefits to our city as a "cultural powerhouse". Christchurch needs to build on the confident cultural city that has developed since the Canterbury earthquakes to better reflect its cultural diversity, energy and creativity. A rich and inclusive arts and culture sector in the city brings flow on community benefits – cultural and mental health well-beings as well as financial advantage for the city as a whole.

PAAG look forward to strengthening our partnership with the city and your support to continue the delivery of excellent public artworks whilst acknowledging and managing within Council's constraints and expectations.

With kind regards  
Ngā mihi nui

Darryn George / Hugh Nicholson  
for  
Christchurch City Council  
**Public Art Advisory Group (PAAG)**



## Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 17/04/2024

**First name:** Christine **Last name:** Whybrew

**Please provide the name of the organisation you represent:**

Heritage New Zealand Pouhere Taonga

**What is your role in the organisation:**

Director Southern Region

**Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?**

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback


**Capital: Parks, heritage or the coastal environment - comments**

Please see attached submission.

**Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice**

Yes.

### Attached Documents

Link	File
	HNZPT submission on CCC Long Term Plan 2024-34



HERITAGE NEW ZEALAND  
POUHERE TAONGA

12 April 2024

Christchurch City Council  
Te Hononga Civic Offices  
53 Hereford Street  
Christchurch 8013

Emailed to [CCCPlan@ccc.govt.nz](mailto:CCCPlan@ccc.govt.nz)

Tēnā koe,

**SUBMISSION OF HERITAGE NEW ZEALAND POUHERE TAONGA TO THE CHRISTCHURCH CITY COUNCIL  
DRAFT LONG TERM PLAN 2024-34 TE MAHERE RAUTAKI KAURERA**

**To:** Christchurch City Council

**Name of submitter:** Heritage New Zealand Pouhere Taonga

1. Thank you for the opportunity to make a submission on the Christchurch City Council's Draft Long Term Plan 2024-34 (the Plan).
2. Heritage New Zealand Pouhere Taonga (HNZPT) is an autonomous Crown Entity with statutory responsibility under the Heritage New Zealand Pouhere Taonga Act 2014 (HNZPTA) for the identification, protection, preservation, and conservation of New Zealand's historic and cultural heritage. HNZPT is New Zealand's lead heritage agency.
3. The specific parts of the Plan that this submission relates to are:
  - Proposed initiatives that affect places on the New Zealand Heritage List/Rārangī Kōrero.
  - Recognition of the adverse effects of climate change on historic heritage.
  - Council incentives to facilitate repair and maintenance and seismic strengthening of heritage buildings.
  - Council incentives to generate awareness and understanding of heritage.

General approach

4. HNZPT acknowledges the challenge of preparing this Plan in a period of change and uncertainty, with legislative reforms and current financial pressures.
5. HNZPT recognises that the Long Term Plan is a high-level document to provide direction for development initiatives and funding within the city and wider district. Within that, the Council has a responsibility to acknowledge the various tangible and intangible aspects of life that make up its heritage and ensure that these are appropriately represented within the Plan. Cared for historic heritage is essential in creating an engaging and vibrant region that fosters local identity, draws

people in and helps to sustain the local economy. It is a fundamental part of the fabric of the community.

6. HNZPT supports the strategic framework within the Plan in which communities are supported to understand and protect their heritage and contribute to making the city a creative, cultural and events powerhouse. Importantly this will mean that heritage is more accessible to all and be inclusive to all the cultures and distinct communities of the district. HNZPT supports the pledge to ensure that Ōtautahi Christchurch is an inclusive multicultural and multilingual city that honours Te Tiriti o Waitangi.
7. In general, HNZPT supports the proposed contribution to heritage protection throughout the Plan and recognises that \$51 million of total proposed spending is allocated for heritage projects over the ten-year period.
8. However, we are disappointed to note that:
  - There is no provision for a heritage grant to incentivise owners to undertake works to protect, maintain, repair and upgrade heritage buildings;
  - From July 2023, processing time and costs (including consultants) will be charged for the processing of applications involving heritage related protections in the Christchurch District Plan.
  - The commitment within the previous Long Term Plan to provide Intangible Heritage grants and to assist with the Heritage Festival has been removed; and
  - No new funding is allocated towards the continued costs of the Arts Centre for the 2024-34 period.

#### Proposed initiatives

9. We appreciate the extensive programme of repairs and restorations that has been implemented within the city over the past ten years. We also note the Plan's acknowledgement that there is more to do.
10. HNZPT supports the significant repair projects involving heritage buildings that have been identified for implementation over the course of the new Plan. In particular:
  - **Canterbury Provincial Chambers:**  
HNZPT is supportive of the decision to begin the restoration works on these Category 1 buildings, which have been protected by legal statute since 1928, when the New Zealand Government first passed legislation to protect an historic building. The buildings are the only purpose-built Provincial Council buildings still extant in New Zealand and they are a part of the Gothic Revival architectural character of Christchurch that was such a defining feature before the Canterbury earthquakes. They are a key part of the history and identity of this part of the central city. The allocated budget will provide a solid start to returning them to a condition appropriate for their heritage status.
  - **Cunningham House:**  
HNZPT is supportive of the proposed budget to refurbish this Category 2 listed building and glasshouses to enable it to be fit for purpose. This is a widely visited built heritage feature within the setting of the Christchurch Botanic Gardens and the refurbishment will enhance

visitor experience and enable the greater appreciation and understanding of the plant world, in line with the Botanic Gardens' primary goal.

- Robert McDougall Art Gallery strengthening:  
HNZPT is supportive of the proposed budget for the base isolation and structural strengthening works to this Category 1 highly significant historic place. The building is important to Christchurch for its previous association with international, national and regional exhibitions, artworks and artists, and architecturally and aesthetically for its Neo-Classical style. Technologically it is significant for what was a nationally and internationally significant natural lighting system. As part of the wider redevelopment, these works will stabilise and ensure the building is more resilient to future seismic events.
- Former Municipal Chambers:  
HNZPT is supportive of the budget contribution to complete the repair and refurbishment of this Category 1 building, significant nationally as the first purpose-built premises for use by the Christchurch City Council. It is architecturally significant for its design by Samuel Hurst Seager in the Queen Anne style – a break from the predominant Gothic Revival style of other major public buildings in Christchurch. This style and the building's location make it a prominent public landmark by the Ōtakaro Avon River and it will be a positive move to bring it back into use again.

11. We also support the proposed budget earmarked for works to a number of Category 1 buildings including the Sign of the Takahe, and the Sign of the Kiwi.

#### Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora

12. HNZPT understands that the Targeted Rate for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora is to cover the previous three years' grant to the Arts Centre Trust Board, but that no new funding is allocated for the operating costs over the 2024-34 period. These buildings are important as a remarkable architecturally significant Gothic Revival complex, which relates to the wider area of Gothic Revival architecture encapsulated in the Museum, Christ's College, the Canterbury Provincial Council Buildings and the Christchurch Cathedral. Further funding would ensure the continued operation of, and public access to, this major group of heritage buildings thereby protecting the significant public investment already made. The loss of a Council grant will not only have the potential to impact ongoing works, but also the Arts Centre's ability to meet rising insurance premiums and Council rates.
13. In considering the reasoning behind HNZPT's support of further funding for the Arts Centre, it is important to understand that the ongoing maintenance of these buildings requires specialist contractors in multiple fields. This is costly but does have the positive knock-on effect of generating further employment opportunities. It is also useful to appreciate the economic benefits that we consider the Arts Centre brings to Christchurch. Around 70 organisations rent spaces there, employing hundreds of people directly and also indirectly through events and associated businesses. It is also a significant tourist attraction with approximately one million people visiting the Arts Centre in 2023. The Arts Centre's ongoing use and viability is of utmost importance to the city and HNZPT strongly advocates for Council to reconsider grant funding for the 2024-34 period.

#### Climate change

14. HNZPT supports the Council's continued efforts to understand and respond to the effects of climate change. Heritage sites can be significantly affected by the impacts of climate change, including the

loss of archaeological sites through sea level rise, and their continued retention requires us to understand these impacts and to respond to them effectively.

15. We note that the funding has been split into programmes that reduce climate change effects, and those to develop better resilience to climate hazards. HNZPT supports the identification of projects that have a direct impact on climate change mitigation, including major cycleways and the urban forest. We also support the proposed projects that directly help the city adapt and build resilience including the Ōtākaro Avon River Corridor Programme.
16. In addition, HNZPT recognises the Council's pledge that all projects, throughout their planning, design, development and construction, must take climate change mitigation and resilience into account.

### Incentives

17. Christchurch has a vast range of structures which are significant because of their heritage values, and many of these are privately owned yet still contribute to the district's sense of belonging and way of life. Financing the maintenance, repairs, strengthening and upgrade of these structures can often be financially challenging for owners. In the past, the Council's grant funding has incentivised investment by private owners in the retention, upgrade and maintenance of their buildings, and yet the proposed Plan does not provide any form of grant funding for privately owned heritage buildings.
18. HNZPT considers this disappointing as it disincentivises the purchase or ongoing maintenance of heritage buildings and indeed diminishes the perception of how the Council values the built heritage of its district. HNZPT would strongly support the reinstatement of the Heritage Incentive Grant, or a similar funding channel, to address this need.
19. HNZPT is also disappointed to note that from July 2023, processing time and costs (including consultants) will be charged for the processing of applications involving heritage related protections in the Christchurch District Plan. We consider that this will place yet another financial hurdle for heritage building owners which will further disincentivise the appropriate level of maintenance and repair. It also has the potential to increase the risk of works being undertaken without consent, which could be to the detriment of the heritage values of the property.
20. There are a range of other incentives Council could utilise to promote the protection and conservation of historic heritage. HNZPT supports incentivising the retention and continued use, including promoting appropriate adaptive re-use, of heritage through various mechanisms available to the Council, which could include the remission of rates for landowners of historic heritage and the provision of free specialist advice to heritage building owners.

### Heritage Festival

21. The Christchurch Heritage Festival is an important community tool to enable greater understanding and appreciation of the vast and significant heritage on our doorstep. It is an opportunity to share the stories of the past and identify what links the community to the city, in a fun and family-friendly forum. HNZPT acknowledges the considerable staff time that Council contributes to coordinating and promoting this festival. In past festivals, grant funding has allowed communities and interest groups with no alternative source of funding to host events and produce resources to tell their own stories of life in Ōtautahi Christchurch. HNZPT encourages reinstatement of this fund to ensure the diversity of historical experiences in Ōtautahi continue to be showcased and celebrated by the Christchurch Heritage Festival.

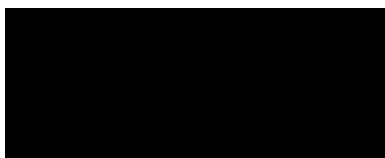
## Recommendations

22. Further to the priorities and proposed initiatives outlined in the Plan, HNZPT requests consideration of the following methods to protect and enhance Christchurch's historic heritage:
- Council recognises the adverse effects of climate change on historic heritage and implements measures to prevent further degradation wherever possible.
  - Council reconsiders the reinstatement of grant funding for repairs and maintenance and seismic strengthening for private owners of heritage properties.
  - Council reconsiders the reinstatement of grant funding for the Heritage Festival.
  - Council considers further heritage incentives to facilitate the retention and seismic strengthening of heritage buildings such as free or subsidised processing of applications, remission of rates and free advice to owners of heritage properties.
  - Council considers the reinstatement of funding within the 2024-34 period for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora.

## Submission

23. HNZPT does not wish to be heard in support of this submission, but is available to answer any queries Council may have.

Ngā mihi,



**Dr Christine Whybrew**  
**Director Southern Region**  
**Heritage New Zealand Pouhere Taonga**

Address for service: Arlene Baird  
Acting Area Manager  
Heritage New Zealand Pouhere Taonga  
64 Gloucester Street  
Christchurch





## Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

## Submitter Details

Submission Date: 18/04/2024

First name: Imogen Last name: Crooks

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

 Yes I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

## Feedback

## Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

PLEASE HELP SAVE ORANA PARK We need to work for our animal friends too!!

## Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

## Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 18/04/2024  
**First name:** Paul **Last name:** Broady

**What is your role in the organisation:**

**Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?**

- Yes
- I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

#### Have we got the balance right - comments

• Your Plan provides hope in that one of six strategic priorities is to “reduce emissions as a Council and as a city”. Statements throughout the Plan indicate that you are taking climate change seriously and are starting to respond in a way that has not been seen in previous plans. I applaud you for that. • However, the Plan needs considerable adjustment in order to enable the city to reach its targets of cutting greenhouse gas emissions by 50% (relative to 2016-7 levels) by 2030 and for the Council to be net carbon neutral by 2030. • It is not sufficient to just dodge the issue by stating: “...it will still be unlikely that we will reach our emissions reduction targets as a Council or as a city” (Consultation document, p 33). • I note that your strategy is to “increasingly shift our focus towards more proactive responses and interventions to climate change risks and impacts” (LTP Vol. 2, p6). That shift in focus should be accelerated considerably as global heating and associated impacts are accelerating in a manner that has not been predicted by the scientific consensus of the IPCC. • I also note that you accept the reality of climate change and that all service managers are seeking to reduce emissions (LTP Vol. 2, p24). It is clear that systems need to be put in place to enable this to happen more quickly and deeply. • We should follow the example of ten European cities that have demonstrated clear commitments, action plans, and investment plans to reach carbon neutrality by 2030. See: <https://www.weforum.org/agenda/2023/10/europe-cities-cut-carbon-emissions-greenhouse/> • You clearly recognise (LTP Vol. 1, p6) that if cities do not spend now to achieve carbon neutrality, then the costs incurred by climate change will soon be even greater, e.g. costs of repairs to damage to structures, costs of insurance, costs due to NZ having to spend billions \$s per year on offshore carbon credits etc.

#### Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

#### Average rates - comments

• Costs of renewing and maintaining infrastructure are going to increase. We need to pay now to achieve climate resilient, long-lasting infrastructure. • It will cost more to achieve the emissions reductions to meet the stated goals. • Te Kaha should not be a cost to the ratepayers. Its construction should have been funded by the private sector. That is now history but the running costs should be shifted to the private sector. • As rates increase it will be important to provide adequate rebates and postponements to those in genuine hardship.

#### Changes to how we rate - comments

• I agree with the proposed changes to the city vacant differential, and to rating visitor accommodation. • I agree with the proposed changes to rates postponements, and to remissions to charities.

#### Fees & charges - comments

• I agree with introducing parking fees at the Botanic Gardens and Hagley Park.

#### Operational spending - comments

• Far more needs to be done to inform the community about the need to reduce emissions and how this can be

achieved. More funding is needed for effective public education. • This could be driven by increased funding to item 2.5.4.1 “building community resilience through public education and community engagement programmes”. • In particular, emphasis should be placed on descriptions of the behavioural changes which are needed, e.g. shifting to public transport, reducing car use especially for short journeys. • The “Climate action” link on the CCC website is a good move in the right direction but more impact could be made using spaces around the city to display posters showing appropriate messages. Leaflets to households would be another approach. • Residents need to see these messages regularly in their daily lives without having to make a specific effort (such as going to the Climate Action web pages).

#### Capital programme - comments

• Far more needs to be done to inform the community about the need to reduce emissions and how this can be achieved. More funding is needed for effective public education. • This could be driven by increased funding to item 2.5.4.1 “building community resilience through public education and community engagement programmes”. • In particular, emphasis should be placed on descriptions of the behavioural changes which are needed, e.g. shifting to public transport, reducing car use especially for short journeys. • The “Climate action” link on the CCC website is a good move in the right direction but more impact could be made using spaces around the city to display posters showing appropriate messages. Leaflets to households would be another approach. • Residents need to see these messages regularly in their daily lives without having to make a specific effort (such as going to the Climate Action web pages).

#### Capital: Transport - comments

• Funding for cycleways, footpaths and improvements to public transport infrastructure all contribute to encouraging less private car use. This is vital, especially whilst the fleet is dominated by fossil-fueled vehicles.

#### Capital: Other - comments

• The new organics processing plant at Hornby will be a useful facility which will provide biogas. It is good to be funding the transition from the Bromley plant.

#### Event bid funding - comments

• I do not support an increase to bid funding. I would favour an overall decrease in this funding. • I am in favour of funding to produce events for the local community but not for attracting visitors, especially from overseas. Transport emissions contribute the most to our total emissions. We should not be encouraging additional travel.

#### Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

#### Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

#### Adapting to climate change - comments

• Additional climate resilience funding is likely to be needed sooner than the Plan seems to envisage. • Climate impacts are increasing at a faster rate than previously predicted. • The Plan states that “...future generations may need to contribute more....” (Consultation document, p52). It is likely that people younger than 40 y will be considerably affected by climate impacts which will increase as atmospheric GHGs inevitably continue to increase over the next few decades. • The accumulation of \$127 million over the next ten years seems a very small amount for adaptation to the challenges ahead of us. Surely this will have to be increased. Support for an increase will mount as impacts increase.

#### Strategic Framework - comments

• It is encouraging to see that the importance of reducing emissions and of climate resilience is an explicit part of community outcomes and strategic priorities. • Climate change and the actions we will need to take in its mitigation and to adapt to its impacts are going to increasingly dominate our lives. • This will challenge all the stated community outcomes as climate-associated costs increase. Presently we seem to be underestimating those costs and the speed at which they will increase. Our responses are only now starting to gain some momentum but are inadequate. • The need for a deeper and quicker response should be emphasised and explained more than it is presently.

#### Disposal of 5 Council-owned properties - comments

This looks like a reasonable proposal.

**Disposal of Red Zone properties - comments**

This looks like a reasonable proposal.

**Gift of Yaldhurst Memorial Hall - comments**

This looks like a reasonable proposal.

**Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments**

• The only statement about the effect of the LTP on emissions is that it is “unlikely” to allow us to reach our emissions reductions target. As effective mitigation of climate change is so important for our immediate future then this statement should be elaborated. • There needs to be a best estimate of the emissions reduction that this Plan as a whole is likely to achieve over the next ten years. We need to know how far from achieving our goals this Plan will take us. Has it the potential to take us say 10% of the way or 80% of the way? • A breakdown of the spending areas in which emissions reductions might result should then be provided. • If areas of suggested spending will likely have no effect on emissions or even increase emissions then we need to be told. • There then needs to be a detailed description of the actions needed and the estimated associated costs of making the reductions that will achieve our goals. • The emissions goals were set in 2019. We are now five years down the track and significant reductions should have been made by now – but they have not. The LTP is too important a document for these aspects not to be discussed in detail. We need to know what we have to do and we have to be made ready to pay the cost.

**Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice**

Yes.

## Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

## Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 16/04/2024  
**First name:** Nikki **Last name:** Bleyendaal

**What is your role in the organisation:**

**Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?**

- Yes
- I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

#### Have we got the balance right - comments

Absolutely not - the decision to exclude the Arts Centre from any funding just at the point where the arts are recovering so vibrantly from the COVID shut downs is disgraceful. It is appalling to see the usual \$1.8M be withdrawn with no concrete plan to safeguard the future of the Arts Centre by the Council.

#### Fees & charges - comments

I fundamentally disagree with introducing parking charges at the Botanical gardens and Hagley park - they remain one of the few free activities available to the people of Chch and adding a time restriction and cost to the experience of nature seems absurd.

#### Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

No

#### Capital programme - comments

No - removing any financial support for maintaining the Arts Centre as the cultural hub of Chch needs to be addressed. It is part of what makes the historical sites of Chch so special, it is a tourist attraction, and it is a sure to pull funding just when it is getting back on its feet.

#### Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Accelerate work on some projects and programmes, with a focus on balancing the needs of today's residents with the needs of future generations (e.g. spending more on climate change adaptation, boost the funding for major events).

#### Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

#### Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

#### Strategic Framework - comments

If you are truly focused on all six of these strategic priorities then defunding the Arts Centre flies in the face of achieving any of them.

#### Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

Please reconsider the funding for The Arts Centre - it is a vital part of the Chch arts and theatre scene which so

many residents are keen to see thriving again.

**Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice**

No.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

## Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 18/04/2024

**First name:** Peter **Last name:** Cook

**What is your role in the organisation:**

**Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?**

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

#### Have we got the balance right - comments

Absolutely not. More should be spent on infrastructure instead of flash expensive stadiums and fossils like the Cathedral

#### Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

#### Average rates - comments

It isn't the services that are responsible for eh increases, it's the money wasted on a flash stadium, which everyone knows will be a burden on ratepayers for decades

#### Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

No

#### Operational spending - comments

See above

#### Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

No

#### Capital: Other - comments

A cheaper more realistic stadium

#### Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

**Explore other ways to bring down our proposed rates increases across the Draft LTP** (e.g. reduce or change some of the services we provide, review our grants funding, increasing fees and charges for some services)

#### Event bid funding - multiple-choice

**Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed.** This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

#### Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

**No** - don't bring \$1.8 million forward.

**Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice**

**No** - don't create a climate adaption fund.

**Strategic Framework - comments**

To have a gem like Orana Park begging for money when countless millions are being spent on stadiums and restoring the Cathedral is a short sighted disgrace. We should be spending money on REAL elephants instead of white ones that influential people promote to make them feel important

**Disposal of 5 Council-owned properties - comments**

Begin as soon as possible

**Disposal of Red Zone properties - comments**

Do it

**Gift of Yaldhurst Memorial Hall - comments**

N problem

**Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice**

**Yes.**

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	



## Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 16/04/2024

**First name:** Andrei **Last name:** Kardos

**What is your role in the organisation:**

**Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?**

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

#### Have we got the balance right - comments

No

#### Average rates - multiple-choice

No

#### Average rates - comments

You wasting lot's of money on non important thing's that can wait until the country is better financially. I am considering moving just because I can't afford this city's anymore. I been here 36 year's, trade person ,with lot's of experience

#### Changes to how we rate - comments

You won't listen anyways

#### Fees & charges - comments

Park's are for everyone. Are you saying poor people should not visit parks? Cut your huge wages and see if you can afford all the crap you are proposing. Or should an elderly push bike to park?

#### Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

No

#### Operational spending - comments

Stop the bike lanes.They can wait.You made the whole city difficult and stressful. People can't be bothered going to town because all the rules and narrow roads .

#### Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

No

#### Capital programme - comments

What transport? Leave the transport as it is right now.You really struggle to understand that people just don't have money for higher rates.If you don't listen don't do surveys

#### Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Explore other ways to bring down our proposed rates increases across the Draft LTP (e.g. reduce or change some of the services we provide, review our grants funding, increasing fees and charges for some services)

#### Areas to reduce costs to provide savings - comments

Climate. Money is going and never a report on achievement. Bike lanes when people struggle to feed their children. Better management of the costs and labour, contractors, council employees as right now every one is milking the rate payers money

#### Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed. This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

#### Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

No - don't bring \$1.8 million forward.

#### Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

No - don't create a climate adaption fund.

#### Adapting to climate change - comments

Not interested in any climate change rubbish. Made up crap to steal money from public.

#### Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

## Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 18/04/2024

**First name:** Kevin **Last name:** McGuigan

**What is your role in the organisation:**

**Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?**

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

#### Have we got the balance right - comments

No.

#### Average rates - multiple-choice

No

#### Average rates - comments

You are spending too much on Cycleways e.g. Harewood Road Wings to wheels. this will produce car traffic congestion because of lane reduction. The recent early morning chaos at the Bishopdale roundabout caused by temporary works was a good indication to everyone that the proposed cycleway would create similar chaos. The council need to cancel this cycleway plan on Harewood road and rethink.

#### Changes to how we rate - comments

The above detailed cycleway is a waste of ratepayers money. I will not support this foolishness.

#### Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

No

#### Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

No

#### Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

No.

### Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

## Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 18/04/2024

**First name:** Harriet **Last name:** Riley

**What is your role in the organisation:**

**Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?**

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

#### Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

#### Event bid funding - multiple-choice

**Increase the bid funding.** This means we will be able to continue to attract new major international sports, business and music events, but would also mean an additional rates increase of 0.42% in year one of the LTP, 0.04% in year two, and 0.14% in year 3.

#### Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

#### Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

#### Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

I would like to see the Council support The Arts Centre. Having these heritage buildings right in the middle of town is a major draw card to the culture of the city and provides many opportunities for appreciation of our history/arts and culture as well as to support tourism. I have many fond memories of visiting the Arts Centre while growing up here and love visiting it today and seeing how popular it is with locals and visitors. It would be a huge loss to the city if The Arts Centre was unable to continue operating and I strongly believe the Council should prioritise supporting it's continued existence.

#### Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

### Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

## Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 18/04/2024  
**First name:** Barry **Last name:** Williamson

**What is your role in the organisation:**

**Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?**

- Yes
- I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

#### Have we got the balance right - comments

Probably yes, but with this reservation. Chch is a great city to live in BUT it has to be affordable to all members of the community. As a retiree who has contributed to the Government coffers by way of income tax and GST since emigrating here in 1998 and who now has limited income and capital, the real concern is, having worked hard, are we going to be able to afford to continue to be able to live here? Equally, for young people who having studied, are now making their way in the world, many are finding Chch an unaffordable city to live in which is very sad. Therefore, those in charge of governance, it is critical that cost increases are kept at manageable levels. The suit has to be cut to suit the cloth. Big ticket expenditure items within the budget need to be very carefully considered, controlled and managed. Nice to have but unaffordable projects MUST be rejected. An analogy is the Anglican Cathedral. While it would be marvelous to save and restore it, it is simply costing too much. It should have been demolished or partly demolished and a new but potentially magnificent building erected in its place with significant savings and still delivering the function it is intended for. I'm sure God would be equally pleased. To summarise, don't tip the scales to the extent that the decision to live in Chch causes stress to those who have made this city their home. At present I feel then level of stress is increasing!

#### Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

#### Average rates - comments

However, the problem is that big ticket items have been committed to and so the consequences include unaffordable rate increases that are quite simply unaffordable.

#### Changes to how we rate - comments

Any system has to be fair and equitable as well as transparent. The demographics of Chch residents need to be taken into account in any decisions made.

#### Fees & charges - comments

This is a TERRIBLE decision. Introduce parking charges at key parks would be a HUGE mistake. I will cause people such as me to avoid such facilities and consequently the public benefit of such facilities will be eroded. Don't underestimate the benefit of such facilities to us the residents of Chch. to erode the perceived value of living here with residents with limited income will be seen as the thin edge of the wedge. Bottom line Don.t introduce parking charges at ANY parks.

#### Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Don't know

**Operational spending - comments**

Costs need to be contained and only essential expenditure incurred. In terms of salaries and wages, only essential services should be retained. Some salaries and wages seem obscenely high as does the level of expectation. A health check needs to be taken on the level of employment as well as the rates of pay. To get back to my earlier narrative, cut the suit to suit the cloth.

**Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice**

Don't know

**Capital programme - comments**

Transport - Too much is being spent on cycleways. I'm not saying spend nothing but what is happening is an overkill! Three waters is a frustrating topic. There is so much political intervention that adds costs and no value! Obviously, the provision of water services is critical, BUT this is a long-term game, and the system needs to be maintained over a long period of time. So don't ignore the issue until major levels of expenditure are unavoidable causing unnecessary stress to many for multiple reasons. Libraries are important and a great community asset. Go ahead with this. Solid waste is a critical service. The consequence of not keeping on top of this is very significant. So do it. Te Kaha - Really notb sure about this???

**Capital: Parks, heritage or the coastal environment - comments**

Parks are vital but should not be seen as a money-making asset. They are a public benefit asset. The benefit to the city is what it adds to the perceived value of living here or visiting if you are a tourist. DON'T tax it.

**Capital: Libraries - comments**

Really important

**Capital: Solid waste and resource recovery - comments**

Has to be done

**Capital: Other - comments**

Each project requires a thorough cost benefit analysis exercise needs to be undertaken. Only those that pass a crucial predetermined affordability test should survive and continue to completion. Costly but nice to have projects should be rejected.

**Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice**

Explore other ways to bring down our proposed rates increases across the Draft LTP (e.g. reduce or change some of the services we provide, review our grants funding, increasing fees and charges for some services)

**Areas to reduce costs to provide savings - comments**

The ability of rate payers to afford to level here should be front of mind in any decisions made.

**Event bid funding - multiple-choice**

Increase the bid funding. This means we will be able to continue to attract new major international sports, business and music events, but would also mean an additional rates increase of 0.42% in year one of the LTP, 0.04% in year two, and 0.14% in year 3.

**Event bid funding - comments**

Really need balance here! I realise how important it is economically to attract major international sports, business and music events.

**Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice**

No - don't bring \$1.8 million forward.

**Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice**

No - don't create a climate adaption fund.

**Strategic Framework - comments**

Not particularly. But the view must be balanced

**Disposal of 5 Council-owned properties - comments**

Yes - Dispose of non-essential assets. Why hold onto assets that add costs (like insurance and maintenance) and no value. Bring in the cash to reduce the need to draw on the resources of the residents.

**Disposal of Red Zone properties - comments**

Convert former red zone properties into park land. To sell it means a loss of control over what becomes of it.

**Gift of Yaldhurst Memorial Hall - comments**

Yes - go ahead.

**Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments**

Just a call for calm and fairness. Residents are under pressure financially. Don't kill the goose that lays the golden egg.

**Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice**

Yes.

## Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

## Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 17/04/2024

**First name:** William **Last name:** Muir

**What is your role in the organisation:**

**Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?**

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

#### Have we got the balance right - comments

There has not been every effort made to reduce rates rises and there is a lack of cost cutting across the board from council

#### Average rates - multiple-choice

No

#### Average rates - comments

The "nice to haves" should be cut to allow for important infrastructure and services to continue without a rates rise at nearly 3 times inflation

#### Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

No

#### Operational spending - comments

Reduce staff numbers - reduce salaries - reduce grants. Don't engage in frivolous capex projects.

#### Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

No

#### Capital programme - comments

We can't afford this level of expenditure - so why are we doing it

#### Capital: Transport - comments

Raise the speeds to 50 km/h on all city roads.

#### Capital: Libraries - comments

These have left the function of libraries and are now social spaces - not the purview of the council to provide

#### Capital: Other - comments

Less money needs to be spent - we can't afford it. Rates rising nearly three times inflation is not acceptable



**Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice**

Explore other ways to bring down our proposed rates increases across the Draft LTP (e.g. reduce or change some of the services we provide, review our grants funding, increasing fees and charges for some services)

**Areas to reduce costs to provide savings - comments**

Just because things are in the long term plan doesn't mean they need to be done. Bridge replacements on garden road and Poynder ave are good examples. Cut all funding for the arts centre. It's a commercial entity that should be able to pay for itself through rent.

**Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice**

**No** - don't bring \$1.8 million forward.

**Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice**

**No** - don't create a climate adaption fund.

**Adapting to climate change - comments**

We cannot afford this frivolous spending at a time when rates are being raised 3 times inflation

**Disposal of 5 Council-owned properties - comments**

If they are not returning in line with the market then they should be disposed and the money used to pay down debt or invested to service the cities costs and needs

**Disposal of Red Zone properties - comments**

Same as above

**Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments**

Important to defund the wasteful running of the arts centre

**Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice**

**Yes.**

## Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

## Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 18/04/2024

**First name:** Kathryn **Last name:** Stringer

**What is your role in the organisation:**

**Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?**

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

#### Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

#### Average rates - comments

I don't want rates money to go towards the rebuilding of the Anglican Cathedral though. I think it is an absolute waste of money.

#### Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

#### Capital programme - comments

So long as not too much of the \$870 million for parks, heritage etc is spent on the cathedral.

#### Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

**Deliver what we have proposed in the Draft Long Term Plan** (e.g. maintain existing levels of service and invest in our core infrastructure and facilities that keep Christchurch and Banks Peninsula running).

#### Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

I would like the council to increase funding for Orana Wildlife Park. I think the park is far more important to our city's heritage than for example, the cathedral. Many families visit Orana with their children, and parents can often say they went there when they were children too. Furthermore, Orana does a lot of important conservation work, such as breeding and releasing endangered native birds. It is also very important for education - I am a high school teacher, as well as a parent, and I love taking children to the park to educate them about animals and the environment. This is important for children to develop empathy which makes them better citizens. Orana Wildlife Park is also a vital asset for tourism in our city - many cruise ships and tourist groups include a visit to the park in their programmes. The future of Orana is uncertain, so it is essential that the council increase their funding to secure the future of this amazing community resource and part of our history.

#### Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

### Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

## Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

## Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 18/04/2024**First name:** Shannon **Last name:** Irons**What is your role in the organisation:****Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?** Yes I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

## Feedback

**Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments**

You cannot cut funding to Orana Park. That place is amazing, what they do for the future of wild animals, the breeding programmes that have to keep these beautiful animals around in our world longer is incredible. The place needs funding otherwise those animals will not get fed. They need support - increasing their entry fee is not an option as it will likely turn people away. It's such a massive tourist attraction too, most people I know visit there if they don't live in Christchurch, it's the place to go. Orana Park needs the councils support to survive - those animals rely on it!

**Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice**

Yes.

## Attached Documents

Link	File
------	------

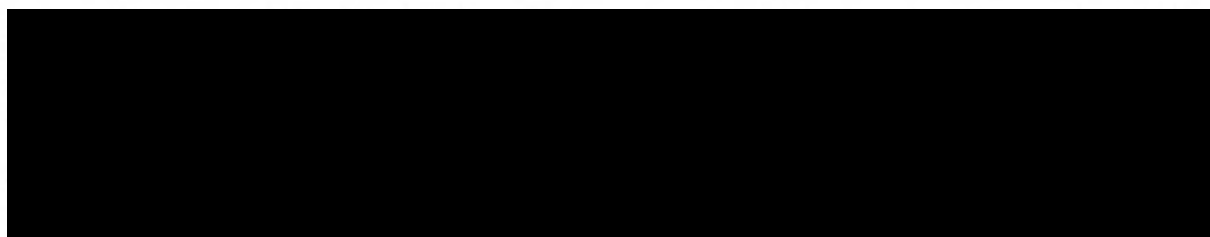
No records to display.

# CCC DRAFT LONG TERM PLAN 2024 - 2023

## Rangatahi Submission Form

[ccc.govt.nz/longtermplan](http://ccc.govt.nz/longtermplan)

Original City Council form adapted for use  
by under 18 year olds at the SS4C April 5th event.



### Your details

We require your contact details as part of your feedback – it also means we can keep you updated throughout the process. Your feedback, name and contact details are given to the mayor and councillors to help them make a decision.

Your responses, with names only, go online when the decision meeting agenda is available on our website.

If requested, responses, names and contact details are made available to the public, as required by the Local Government Official Information and Meetings Act 1987.

If there are good reasons why your details and/or feedback should be kept confidential, please contact our Engagement Manager on 03 941 8999 or 0800 800 169 (Banks Peninsula).

First name*	<input type="text" value="Blueben"/>
Last name*	<input type="text" value="Barr"/>
Email*	<input type="text" value=""/>
Street name and number*	<input type="text" value=""/>
Suburb	<input type="text" value=""/>
Town/City	<input type="text" value=""/>
Postcode	<input type="text" value=""/>

\*Name required, plus either email or street name and number

I would like to speak to the Council about my feedback.

Please provide a phone number so we can arrange a speaking time:

## Climate change

Do you have any comments on our proposals to invest more in adapting to climate change?

Personally I am terrified for the future, not just for our generation but for generations to come. I love Christchurch and it's my home, so it's really upsetting seeing the backwards direction we are going in. I love biking and walking around the city and there is just no focus on making this city accessible for biking and walking. The climate crisis gets worse every year and I beg you to act now.

Should the council bring forward the \$1.8 million proposed for 2027/28, to accelerate how we address climate risks?

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

No - don't bring \$1.8 million forward.

Should we create a **Climate Resilience Fund**?

Yes

No

Do you have any comments on the Climate Resilience Fund?

---



---



---

## What matters most?

Has CCC got the balance between its services and rates right?

~~Yes~~ They are not doing enough services to the community!

---



---

## Rates

Should the council increase rates in order to maintain existing services?

Yes

No

Do you have any comments on increasing rates?

Do a targeted rate on those who are adding to the crisis.

---



---

## Operational Spending

Operational spending funds the day to day services that the Council provides, for example, ongoing costs to operate a library, or to service our parks and waterways.

Are we prioritising the right things?

Yes

No

Do you have any comments on operational spending?

Should prioritise making the city more walkable, adding more cycleways, etc.

## Capital Programme

We're proposing to spend \$6.5 billion over the next 10 years across a range of activities, for example, transport, wastewater management, and Te Kaha (the stadium).

Are we prioritising the right things in this spending?

Yes

No

Do you have any comments on our capital spend or capital programme?

Te Kaha is unnecessary and takes away money that could be going towards funding for the climate.

## Additional opportunity and options

What should be our focus for the 2024–2034 Long Term Plan?

- Deliver what we have proposed in the Draft Long Term Plan
- Explore ways to bring down our proposed rates.
- Accelerate work on some projects and programmes, with a focus on balancing the needs of today's residents with the needs of future generations.

## Anything else?

Please listen ~~to~~ to the youth of Aotearoa! We give its future. Also, stop the cruise ships from entering our harbours.

---



---



---



---



---



---



---



---



---



---

Do you support the submission of Strike For Climate Ōtautahi?

- I support the submission of School Strike For Climate Ōtautahi

*Thank you to Council staff. We understand that it may have caused you difficulty to deal with a non-standard format, so we appreciate all your work.*



# CCC DRAFT LONG TERM PLAN 2024 - 2023

## Rangatahi Submission Help Sheet

*The Long Term Plan (LTP) is a document that sets out CCC's plan for the next 10 years. It outlines how Council will spend its money, and on what, but it's missing one key area —*

*The current one pushes out nearly all climate action by 3 or 10 years, which means that CCC is not funding them, because in 3 years there will be a new plan, where the same thing could happen.*

There's a lot of information in the Long term Plan (the main document is longer than *Fourth Wing*!) so coming up with the right words to write can be quite difficult! Luckily this document is only six pages, and can help you work out what to write.

Just go one question at a time, and don't be afraid to ask questions or say something wrong! Now is the time to learn about how the council works!

***Start by filling out your details on PAGE ONE, and then continue on with this document!***

[ccc.govt.nz/longtermplan](https://ccc.govt.nz/longtermplan)

## Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 18/04/2024

**First name:** Katrina **Last name:** Burdett

**What is your role in the organisation:**

**Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?**

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

#### Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

Orana Park needs more funding. It is Christchurch only animal park where our kids can come into contact with and experience large animals. It is a vital resource for schools, I am a Special Needs Co-ordinator as well as a mother. Our school uses it for school trips as well as my wee ones and me go monthly. My kids adore it and learn some much from going there. Christchurch doesn't have the same animal amenities as bigger cities the Council should be making this a priority to save.

#### Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

### Attached Documents

Link	File
------	------

No records to display.

## Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 18/04/2024

**First name:** Sarah **Last name:** Donaldson

**What is your role in the organisation:**

**Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?**

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

#### Have we got the balance right - comments

No. I don't feel that we can become a cultural powerhouse by allocating 1% to the arts. We've worked hard to develop screen production in Ōtautahi and that is now in serious jeopardy. The Screen CanterburyNZ Production Grant had an initial investment of \$1.5 million dollars and has generated a return of \$12.5 million dollars - that's \$12.50 for every dollar spent. This money stayed in the region through crew salaries, transportation, accommodation, hospitality and other businesses. It has been incredibly successful. It isn't in the Long Term Plan and as an investment that generated a return, I feel it needs to be included.

#### Average rates - multiple-choice

No

#### Average rates - comments

Core services and infrastructure should be reviewed and scaled back. No more new libraries (maybe scale back hours as well) or sports centres or similar luxuries. No more funding for things like street parties. They're small costs that have no fiscal benefit.

#### Changes to how we rate - comments

na

#### Fees & charges - comments

I don't like that idea but we need to be able to minimise the rate increase so small parking charges are ok - eg \$2 a day. How much do the machines cost to install though and is there really a cost/benefit?

#### Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Don't know

#### Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

No

#### Capital programme - comments

Libraries are a luxury and what we have is excellent - let's remove libraries from the list,

#### Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Explore other ways to bring down our proposed rates increases across the Draft LTP (e.g. reduce or change some of

the services we provide, review our grants funding, increasing fees and charges for some services)

#### Areas to reduce costs to provide savings - comments

I feel that we need to ensure grants that make the city money, like the Screen Canterbury NZ Production Grant, continue. This grant has provided an incredible \$12.5million return on a \$1.5 million investment, providing jobs and spend in our region.

#### Event bid funding - multiple-choice

**Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed.** This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

#### Event bid funding - comments

This is a luxury that doesn't bring in true return on investment.

#### Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

**No** - don't bring \$1.8 million forward.

#### Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

**No** - don't create a climate adaption fund.

#### Adapting to climate change - comments

Now is NOT the time to increase investment in climate change strategies

#### Strategic Framework - comments

If we want to be a cultural powerhouse city, we need to focus on the arts which includes screen production activities. I feel that the Screen CanterburyNZ Production Grant allowed filmmakers, TV creators, and game developers to get the support they need to create projects that will be created and produced in our city and region. I feel this grant must be added back into the budget.

#### Disposal of 5 Council-owned properties - comments

Yes sell them now but ring-fence funds for the same purposes eg roading or park development

#### Disposal of Red Zone properties - comments

Yes sell them

#### Gift of Yaldhurst Memorial Hall - comments

Yes - the building doesn't seem to deliver a return and the community/YRA may have been plans for it

#### Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

I feel that the Screen CanterburyNZ Production Grant is critical to the continued development of the screen ecosystem in our city and our region. It is necessary and urgent that it is put back into the budget and protected from future interference as it has proved very successful. Without it, there will be very little or no production activity here. Early market research that went into supporting the grant showed that producers would not come to Ōtautahi Christchurch without an incentive. We are still developing our infrastructure and our crew depth and as such, are not able to provide the same service and support as studios in Auckland and Wellington. Without the grant, we will be unable to attract the level of production we've had over the last two years and will be left behind.

#### Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

**Yes.**

#### Attached Documents

Link	File

Link	File
	Letter of Support for Screen Canterbury 2024
	TPM Supporting Letter - for upload

18 April 2024

The Mayor and Councillors  
Christchurch City Council

To Whom It May Concern,

As the Executive Director of WIFTNZ (Women in Film and Television Incorporated) I wish to add my voice and that of WIFTNZ's to the support of the Screen Production Grant, as created by the Christchurch City Council.

With the draft Long Term Plan now available for consultation it is apparent that the Screen CanterburyNZ Production Grant (SCNZPG) must be reinstated as an individual line item within the Council plans, to ensure its continuation and the growth of the screen industry with Canterbury.

In 2019, the Council led the country by becoming the first region to implement an incentive of this scale to attract film production to Waitaha Canterbury, and it worked, with 9 productions filming over the following 3 years. This was a proactive action which stepped Christchurch into the main game and created energy and excitement.

As the largest film organisation in the country, WIFT NZ, has over 1,300 members working in film, television and associated industries. We work to support growth and sustainability in the screen industries and have a particular emphasis on equal opportunity and participation for women.

The resulting influx of work has greatly benefitted women in the industry, at all levels from producers to camera assistants, from make-up artists to actors.

The dollars make sense, \$12.5M return on a \$1.5M fund is good business, and this creates excellent career opportunities for our regional practitioners, strengthening our industry nationally as well.

Thank you for your consideration. These are difficult days for the screen industry and Christchurch City Council is in the position to give some positive news which will reflect well on Canterbury's local and international standing.

Kind regards,



Executive Director

**To Whom It May Concern,**

As representatives of the developing screen ecosystem here in the Canterbury region, we at Te Puna Matarau | Canterbury Screen Industry Association have united to bring the council's urgent attention to the removal of the Screen Production Grant from the proposed LTP and request its reinstatement.

In 2019, the Christchurch City Council led the country by becoming the first region to implement an incentive to attract film production to Waitaha Canterbury. The Screen CanterburyNZ Production Grant (SCNZPG) received a total of 1.5 million from city council over a period of three years, offering up to 200k for film and television productions who met eligibility criteria. For example, production teams were required to hire a percentage of local crew, and needed to have a certain level of finance in place. This initiative led to more than 50 inquiries, resulting in over 35 applications. Out of this, 11 productions were chosen with 9 productions completed and 2 more set to film in the next year.

The grant was a test case that proved an overwhelming economic success, attracting NZD \$12.5 million in production costs that stayed in the region. It generated economic revenue for our local crew - both above the line and below the line - as well as chain supply service providers including accommodation, catering, traffic management, vehicle and gear hire, and security services. It has developed the region's reputation as a service provider as well as our capacity to service future productions by providing this employment along with training and upskilling opportunities.

Despite these successes, the Screen CanterburyNZ Production Grant has now been removed from the budget of ChristchurchNZ in response to a request from council to cut back on costs. While we understand the need to meet the bottom line, **we also ask that the council weigh the economic, social, and cultural returns provided by the Screen CanterburyNZ Production Grant and reinstate the grant in full at \$1.5 million dollars. We also request that the grant is protected from leadership changes within either ChristchurchNZ or the Christchurch City Council by ensuring that the money is utilised strictly as intended through council and grant directives.**

Christchurch is not yet developed enough to compete with the infrastructure and crew depth offered by Auckland and Wellington. **Producers have repeatedly indicated that they will not consider filming their projects in our region without an incentive as it is not economically attractive or viable.** Other regions have taken our lead and are making strides in their screen production support services, which means we need to continue as an innovation leader in the sector, or we will be left behind. The progress we've made and the progress other regions have made is good for Aotearoa New Zealand as a whole, making our nation a far more attractive film destination, overall.

Te Puna Matarau and local guild members have played a very active role in consulting with the Screen CanterburyNZ manager to ensure the grant is fit for purpose. We believe the next

iteration of the grant could provide even greater outcomes by making a few simple changes such as requiring a higher percentage of local crew to be hired, opening up the grant to include post-production activities, and potentially allocating a form of advanced development funding to support Canterbury-based filmmakers with projects ready to move forward into production, post-production, or distribution. We also think it's necessary to include a more robust reporting structure, including an auditing process.

In 2023, Te Puna Matarau worked with Screen CanterburyNZ to create another first - the creation of the Waitaha Screen Story Incubator. This regional initiative supported the targeted development of 5 projects including film, TV, and one game - all of which are to be produced in Canterbury within the next 5 years. The program was developed alongside Script to Screen<sup>1</sup> with funding from the Screen CanterburyNZ Production Grant, NZ On Air, and the NZ Film Commission.

New Zealand Trade and Enterprise named Christchurch as the city with the most potential to service films with budgets over NZD \$100 million, citing council support as well as interest from private investors in developing studio space.<sup>2</sup> In 2022, the University of Canterbury committed \$95 million to developing its Digital Screen Campus.<sup>3</sup> Production activity is essential to provide ongoing training and experience for these and other screen production students at Te Pūkenga|Ara, Yoobee, and the SIT Christchurch Campus. Without it, graduates will need to seek employment elsewhere, taking their capital and tax dollars with them.

We are asking you to reinstate the Screen CanterburyNZ Production Grant based on the overwhelming evidence of its success. It has returned a great deal to our city, our region, and to every single business and individual that has benefited economically.

Thank you for your careful attention to and deliberation on this matter.

**Te Puna Matarau | Canterbury Screen Industry Association**  
**15 April 2024**

---

<sup>1</sup> <https://www.wiftnz.org.nz/news/news-archive/2023/mar/waitaha-canterbury-screen-story-incubator/>

<sup>2</sup> <https://www.stuff.co.nz/entertainment/film/125922503/move-over-wellywood-its-time-for--christywood>

<sup>3</sup> <https://www.stuff.co.nz/entertainment/film/127547791/we-can-shoot-any-world-we-want-new-95m-film-studio-planned-for-christchurch>

<https://www.canterbury.ac.nz/news-and-events/news/christchurch-talent-shines-through-film-production-revolution>





Christ Church  
Cathedral  
Reinstatement  
Project

18 April 2024

## **Submission by Christ Church Cathedral Reinstatement Limited (CCRL) to the Draft Long Term Plan 2024-2034**

This submission is to formally request that Christchurch City Council (the Council) considers initiating a process with Christ Church Cathedral Reinstatement Ltd (CCRL) allowing all key parties to work towards finding a solution to fund the remaining reinstatement of Christ Church Cathedral.

In regard to the revised estimate and programme recently released by CCRL we request Council agree to our proposal to engage in a mechanism, acknowledging the reinstatement of Christ Church Cathedral is a multi-stakeholder challenge.

Only through the efforts of CCRL, the Anglican Church, the Council and NZ Government will a resolution be found. We therefore consider a thorough process is appropriate for the significant decisions and best outcomes required to move the reinstatement of the Cathedral forward and establish a funding solution to completion.

We wish to establish an effective and transparent way which CCRL can work with Council to find the best solutions and outcomes for the city. We understand this may include consultation around the possible options which may be considered. Our urgent need is to secure a funding stream of \$30 million which we can access by September.

By establishing a formal engagement process requested through the LTP submission, Council could fully consider the project and its impact on individuals, businesses, and communities which contribute to making Christchurch the best place in New Zealand to live, work, play and invest.

Our urgent need is \$30m of additional funding support, over and above that already committed including Council's original grant to allow construction (strengthening the superstructure) to be completed by end 2025. We also need Council to work with CCRL to find a funding pathway to complete the reinstatement by October 2031. We continue to manage our remaining funds carefully in the meantime to maintain operations.

### **Background**

For many decades, Christ Church Cathedral has been at the heart of Canterbury's community, as well as an iconic landmark and tourism attraction for our nation.

The true social and historical value of the Cathedral to the nation and local people is priceless, but in economic terms we know that pre-Canterbury Earthquakes, the Cathedral was Christchurch's most visited tourist destination, drawing 700,000 visitors a year, along with significant financial benefits to the city.

The Cathedral is scheduled in the Christchurch District Plan as a Highly Significant (Group 1) heritage item and listed as a Category 1 Historic place by Heritage New Zealand Pouhere Taonga. It is one of the world's leading examples of gothic revival architecture and the undisputed spiritual and civic heart of our city where it has stood for more than 142 years. Within its walls, are stories of history, faith, and community.

Beyond religious ceremonies, the Cathedral has served as a communal hub bringing people from all walks of life together, debating, challenging and celebrating the rich tapestry of human expression.

It was very badly damaged in the devastating Canterbury earthquakes but in 2017 the local diocesan governing body, the Christchurch Anglican Synod, made the decision to reinstate Christ Church Cathedral. The decision was made on the basis of the support package proposed by government and the Council.

Initial funding for the reinstatement came from the Anglican Church, applying Cathedral Insurance Funds, the New Zealand government providing \$10m grant and \$15m suspensory loan, plus a grant from the Christchurch City Council to be applied after Church and Government money had been applied of \$10m. Several philanthropic pledges were also made, some of which have not been honoured due to the passage of time.

Once complete, the reinstated Cathedral will be a place of welcome for all faiths and none in the city's centre. A city which has been rebuilt, surrounded by Te Pae, Tūranga and the new Court Theatre. A testament to Christchurch and its people's resilience.

The NZ Government and Council has made huge investment in significant major projects over the last decade and will no doubt continue to do so in the decades to come.

### **Christ Church Cathedral Reinstatement Project**

The project commenced in 2019 and spent the first year planning and preparing for the work to commence in May 2020. Design and planning have continued since on the main Cathedral and tower and we have been on site in construction mode for almost four years, completing stabilisation in March 2023. Last year CCC granted our final building consent for the cathedral and tower, a major milestone.

With the building consent in hand and the building stabilised and safe to work in, we quickly carried out investigations necessary to validate assumptions in the design, estimate and programme and the proposed strengthening techniques. Cost estimates and programme were developed based on these new findings. The results were concerning and prompted the CCRL Board to call for an extensive review. The Project Review undertaken validated that it will take more time than originally planned to complete the work, and cost more. The review included a critique of our designs, proposed methodologies, programme and estimate of costs.

With all the information in place, estimates validated, and construction programme developed, we are poised to deliver the project as economically as possible. There is no doubt we are going to need help with additional funding to complete the reinstatement and any delay only increases the costs.

The challenges of the project are many, but the team has worked tirelessly to seek the optimal solutions, many of which are innovative and or disruptive.

We have moved beyond assumptions and theory to consolidate the knowledge of how the project can be delivered, all we need is to secure a funding pathway. In the meantime, some structural strengthening work, planning and programming work has continued on site and masons are continuing with off-site work.

## The Problem

Without an immediate-term funding solution, the Reinstatement project will need to pause. The Board will make this decision in August of this year. While the remaining \$7m heritage fund from the Council will be available to the project, it is not viable to ramp up construction or continue to operate the company with no know funding beyond that amount.

The consequence will be that construction will be suspended and the project will be mothballed. The construction on and off site will cease and the remaining funds CCRL holds will be used to return the site to a quiescent state. The three warehouses leased to store and protect heritage fabric will be an ongoing cost.

The cost to reinstate Christ Church Cathedral will never be as economical as it is now.

The future of the Cathedral would be uncertain. Christ Church Cathedral remains a priority for protection and preservation. The existing legislation, Christ Church Cathedral Reinstatement Act 2017 only ever contemplated reinstatement as defined in the Act. Any other course of action opens up the need for another intervention and costs that are impossible to define.

## The Cathedral Reinstated- Our Landmark Reborn

Once complete the Cathedral would be an economic driver for the city and region, essential for the revitalisation of Cathedral Square and a national treasure connecting generations through its history and heritage.

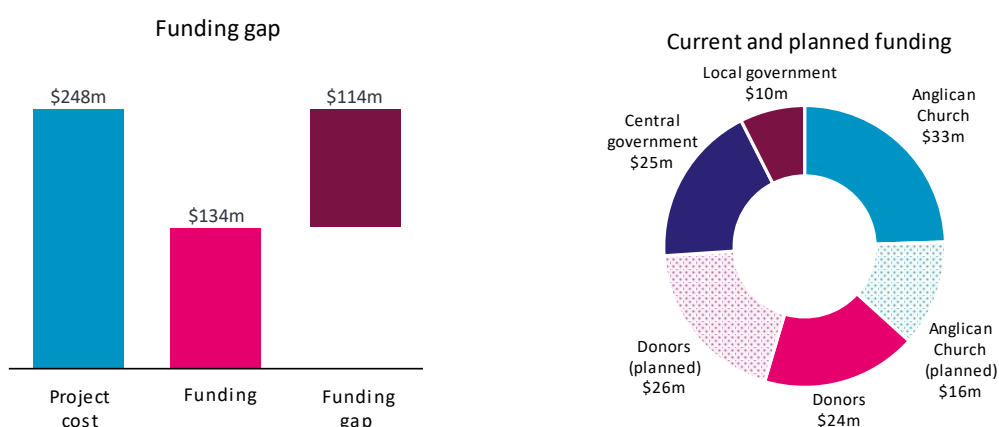
The spiritual centre of the city, it provides a place for reflection for everyone.

A recently commissioned New Zealand Institute of Economic Research (NZIER) report (Appendix One) estimates the reinstated Cathedral could result in additional tourism spending of up to \$20.8 million per year.

The NZIER report stated that there has been around \$1 billion of private and public sector investment in the streets around Cathedral Square since the earthquake, and a further \$1 billion is planned for the next 10 years. They report that the Cathedral reinstatement will unlock the full value of these investments and support the wider regeneration of Christchurch. A relatively small amount of additional investment is required to fully unlock the value of the committed and planned investments in the city.

In addition, recent research (*Research First, Feb 2022*) shows that the local passion for the building is strong, with 74 per cent of residents surveyed considering the Cathedral essential to the city's future and 62 per cent wanting it rebuilt.

## Project Estimate



The funding gap is \$114 million, based on a \$248 million total project cost. Our urgent need is a funding commitment of \$30 million which we can access by September 2024 to continue the project. We will then need further funding to allow us to complete the reinstatement by October 2031.

Resolving this will take the combined efforts of CCRL on behalf of private philanthropy, the Anglican Church, the Christchurch City Council and the NZ Government.

A mothballed Christ Church Cathedral would be a construction site in suspension and mean unrealised potential for existing and future investments in the heart of the city.

***Mā ō tātou ringa, ka rewa anō te tuara o tō tātou whare karakia***

*With all our hands the roof of our Cathedral will rise again*

**Appendices:**

1. Additional Information
2. NZEIR Report
3. Summary of International Case for Support
4. Research First Survey 2022

**Christ Church Cathedral Reinstatement Limited  
P O Box 21063  
Christchurch 8140**

[www.christchurchcathedral.org.nz](http://www.christchurchcathedral.org.nz)

[information@ccrl.org.nz](mailto:information@ccrl.org.nz)

## Appendix One – additional information

### Reasons for the increase in costs

Analysis shows that the remaining work will take longer than originally anticipated for these key reasons:

1. The original design, programme and cost estimate contained many assumptions that could only be verified once access was achieved, and investigations were completed.
2. The detailed design was consented last year and issued to the contractor for assessment of temporary works, methodology and programming, following completion of the stabilisation and associated investigations.
3. The stabilisation took longer and cost more than estimated, due to safety considerations and discovery processes associated with that complicated work.
4. The contractor's assessment of the programme to complete is much longer than they originally thought and had budgeted on.
5. Inflation continues to impact labour rates and material costs and therefore overall cost.
6. The existing foundations are not as deep as shown on 1881 documents (assumed in the planning to date) and the ground conditions cannot support the original method of foundation replacement, driving an alternative approach that has added significant time and cost.
7. The complex and bespoke strengthening, foundations and masonry work are the major contributors to the longer programme and coupled with the management effort led to the increase in cost.

### Additional Solutions

- Our own fundraising efforts to date have raised \$24 million towards the reinstatement.
- Several fundraising initiatives, including an international campaign have been launched.
- The Anglican Church and the Anglican community are committed to raising additional funding for the reinstatement. We are currently asking the Christchurch Diocesan community directly for their support.
- The Anglican Church is also exploring other possible capital contributions through further sales of assets.
- We continue to brief central government on the issue and seeking support as a both a regional and national asset of importance and a heritage treasure.
- We commissioned the NZIER report to give a clear picture of the socio-economic benefits. applied economic research and analysis to provide valuable insights into the impact of a reinstated Christ Church Cathedral.
- Through the Project Review CCRL has considered many options to reduce the costs and time (programme).
- CCRL Directors work pro bono, there is no cost to the project.
- The Project team including the contractor will continue to collaborate and find ways to get the job done faster making savings wherever possible.
- CCRL is engaging with specialists in the use of CNC machines to carve profiled stone on a reliable and economic basis to reduce the demand on stonemasons' time.
- Possible options to change the project scope and in doing so make significant savings.



# A landmark reborn

## The value of Christ Church Cathedral

NZIER report to Christ Church Cathedral Reinstatement Ltd

April 2024



## About NZIER

---

NZIER is a specialist consulting firm that uses applied economic research and analysis to help our clients and members make better business and policy decisions and provide valuable insights and thought leadership on important public issues affecting our future. We operate across all sectors of the New Zealand economy and provide a full range of economic and policy consulting services.

As a not-for-profit organisation established in 1958, we reinvest our returns into our Public Good research programme, which informs and educates on the important economic and policy issues confronting Aotearoa New Zealand.

Our membership is open to all organisations and provides a range of benefits, including access to our long-established Quarterly Survey of Business Opinion and Quarterly Predictions documents.

We pride ourselves on our reputation for independence and our expertise and experience that ensures we deliver high quality, insightful analysis and pragmatic advice that we publicly stand behind, in the right form and at the right time.

## Authorship

---

This paper was prepared at NZIER by Adrian Katz and Todd Kriebel.

It was quality approved by Jason Shoebridge and Peter Clough.

The assistance of Bill Moran and Sarah Spring is gratefully acknowledged.

How to cite this document:

NZIER. 2024. A landmark reborn: The economic value of Christ Church Cathedral. A report for Christ Church Cathedral Reinstatement Ltd.

Registered office: Level 13, Public Trust Tower, 22–28 Willeston St | PO Box 3479, Wellington 6140

Auckland office: Level 4, 70 Shortland St, Auckland

Tel 0800 220 090 or +64 4 472 1880 | [econ@nzier.org.nz](mailto:econ@nzier.org.nz) | [www.nzier.org.nz](http://www.nzier.org.nz)

© NZ Institute of Economic Research (Inc). Cover image © Dreamstime.com

NZIER's standard terms of engagement for contract research can be found at [www.nzier.org.nz](http://www.nzier.org.nz).

While NZIER will use all reasonable endeavours in undertaking contract research and producing reports to ensure the information is as accurate as practicable, the Institute, its contributors, employees, and Board shall not be liable (whether in contract, tort (including negligence), equity or on any other basis) for any loss or damage sustained by any person relying on such work whatever the cause of such loss or damage.





## Key points

---

Christ Church Cathedral Reinstatement Limited (CCRL) commissioned NZIER to estimate the total economic value of reinstating Christ Church Cathedral and make the case for further investment. In this report, we identify, quantify and monetise the benefits of reinstating Christ Church Cathedral from the perspective of New Zealand society. We aim to help the government, the city council and other potential funders determine whether to provide further investment in the project.

### Why did we do this report?

CCRL was established as a result of the government's offer to support the Cathedral's reinstatement. It is responsible for the overall delivery of the project, including consenting, design, construction, and fundraising.

The Cathedral reinstatement is a complex project that requires stabilising and protecting a badly damaged and highly brittle heritage stone structure. The first phase of the reinstatement project, which took place between May 2020 and March 2023, involved stabilising the structure, obtaining resource consents, and developing a detailed design.

Now that the first phase is completed, CCRL is in a better position, with full discovery concluded, to understand the costs of completing the reinstatement. The total cost estimate is now \$248 million. The costs are largely driven by the need to stabilise and strengthen the current structure and protect it from future earthquake damage. \$85 million of funding is accessible of a total of \$134 million believed to be available, resulting in a gap of \$114 million to complete the reinstatement.

This report examines the benefits of reinstatement from a total economic value perspective to put the funding requirements in context for decision makers. It also provides an analysis of the rationale for investment by different groups, including central government, local government, the Anglican Church, tourism operators, and philanthropists.

### What was our approach?

We combined a range of data sources to produce our estimates. For benefits that enter markets, such as benefits from paid visitor activities, our estimates were derived from market prices. For non-market benefits, we drew on results from the literature on the value of culture and heritage. We also incorporated existing analysis provided by CCRL and insights from stakeholder interviews. We present our estimates as ranges to account for uncertainty in the data.

We took care to assess the additionality of the investment. Only some of the value associated with the reinstated Cathedral is truly additional, as some value will be accounted for by reduced benefits elsewhere (referred to as displacement), and some value will go to people outside of New Zealand (referred to as leakage). We did not include multiplier effects as their use has been widely criticised.

### What did we find?

The most important benefits arise from the building's non-use value. Non-use value mainly consists of the value people gain from knowing that the Cathedral has been reinstated, even if they do not visit it. The Cathedral is important not only to Christchurch residents but

also to people throughout the country because of its heritage value and what it symbolises about the city and its recovery. We estimate non-use value based on international stated preference surveys that estimate the value of Cathedrals and other cultural sites and obtain a value of \$8.9 million to \$30.6 million.

Another potential major source of benefits is the additional spending of tourists who decide to stay longer in New Zealand in order to visit the Cathedral. We estimate that the reinstated Cathedral could result in additional tourism spending of up to \$20.8 million per year.

Visitor activities account for only a small fraction of the benefits. Paid visitor activities such as climbing the tower or participating in a guided tour provide \$0.8 million to \$2.1 million per year in benefits, whereas unpaid visitor activities such as viewing the Cathedral interior or attending services or events provide \$0.9 million to \$3.7 million.

We identified other types of benefits but could not quantify them. There has been around \$1 billion of private and public sector investment in the streets around Cathedral Square since the earthquake, and a further \$1 billion is planned for the next 10 years. The Cathedral reinstatement will unlock the full value of these investments and support the wider regeneration of Christchurch. It will also strengthen social cohesion and contribute to New Zealand's earthquake engineering capability.

It is important to emphasise that although the Cathedral is a place of worship for the Anglican Church, it is also an important civic building or community space. As this report demonstrates, the Cathedral is a source of social, cultural and economic value for all New Zealanders.

### What does this mean for reinstatement?

Our analysis shows that the benefits of reinstatement outweigh the costs, indicating that the project should proceed. Comparing the benefits to outstanding costs results in net quantified benefits of \$1.4 million to \$31.7 million per year and a benefit/cost ratio (BCR) of 1.1 to 3.0, showing that reinstatement provides value for money compared to the counterfactual option of mothballing the Cathedral and preserving it in its current state.

The government should play a role in closing the funding gap. As many of the benefits are associated with public goods or positive externalities, there is a case for central and local government to contribute toward the costs of reinstatement alongside the Anglican Church, tourism operators and philanthropists.

### What happens next?

The next step is for CCRL to engage with central government, local government, the Anglican Church, tourism operators, and philanthropists to discuss and agree on how the funding gap will be closed.

## Contents

---

1	Introduction .....	1
1.1	Purpose .....	1
1.2	Scope.....	1
1.3	Structure .....	2
2	Case for reinstatement .....	3
2.1	History of the Cathedral.....	3
2.2	Plans for reinstatement .....	3
2.3	Investment objectives.....	4
2.4	Intervention logic.....	4
3	Approach to assessing benefits.....	6
3.1	Options.....	6
3.2	Total economic value.....	6
3.3	Monetisation.....	7
3.4	Displacement and leakage .....	8
3.5	Multiplier effects .....	9
3.6	Uncertainty .....	9
3.7	Information sources.....	10
4	Benefits to consumers .....	11
4.1	Market use value .....	11
4.2	Non-market use value.....	13
4.3	Non-use value .....	16
5	Benefits to producers.....	22
5.1	Non-monetary return to producers.....	22
6	Benefits to society.....	25
6.1	Tourism spending.....	25
6.2	Regeneration .....	28
6.3	Social cohesion.....	29
6.4	Earthquake engineering.....	30
7	Cost-benefit analysis .....	32
7.1	Approach.....	32
7.2	Results.....	32
7.3	Discussion .....	33
8	Rationale for investment .....	35
8.1	Reasons for private provision .....	35
8.2	Reasons for government intervention.....	35
8.3	Funding implications.....	36
8.4	Options for closing the gap.....	37
9	Confidence in delivery.....	39
9.1	Current progress .....	39
9.2	Project management and governance.....	39
9.3	Risk management .....	39

9.4	Project review .....	40
10	Conclusion .....	41
10.1	Summary .....	41
10.2	Next steps .....	42
11	References.....	43

## Appendix

Appendix A	Interviewees.....	47
------------	-------------------	----

## Figures

Figure 1	Intervention logic .....	5
Figure 2	Sources of total value for cultural projects .....	7
Figure 3	IQM framework .....	8
Figure 4	Current and planned funding and funding gap .....	37
Figure 5	Stylised funding scenarios .....	38

## Tables

Table 1	Market use value .....	12
Table 2	Non-market use value .....	14
Table 3	Non-use value .....	17
Table 4	Non-monetary return to producers.....	22
Table 5	Instrumental value – Tourism spending .....	25
Table 6	Summary cost-benefit analysis.....	32

# 1 Introduction

---

Christ Church Cathedral is a major attraction in the heart of Ōtautahi Christchurch that has been a central part of the city's identity for 150 years.

The Cathedral was severely damaged in the 2011 earthquakes. In 2017, the government's offer to reinstate the Cathedral was accepted by the Anglican Church. The government passed the Christ Church Reinstatement Act 2017 and established a joint venture, Christ Church Cathedral Reinstatement Limited (CCRL), to undertake the work.

The Act states that reinstatement is *"the culmination of a long period of facilitation, negotiation and investigations,"* and its purpose is to facilitate reinstatement and recognise the cathedral's *"contribution to cultural, social, and economic wellbeing in Christchurch, its importance to Christchurch's regeneration, and its heritage value"*.

The investigations into the reinstatement are now well advanced. With a clearer understanding of the reinstatement requirements, CCRL is now in a position to clarify what is required to fulfil the statutory purpose to:

- *"facilitate reinstatement in an expedited manner"*
- *"provide a cost-effective process for reinstatement"*
- *"achieve earlier or greater certainty for the owner of the Cathedral and the Christchurch community"*.

CCRL commissioned NZIER to estimate the total economic value of Christ Church Cathedral and make the case for further investment in reinstating the Cathedral.

## 1.1 Purpose

The purpose of this report is to assess the benefits of reinstating Christ Church Cathedral. It is intended to support the government and other potential funders to make a decision about whether to provide further investment in the reinstatement.

This report aims to answer the following research questions:

- What is the total economic value of the reinstated Christ Church Cathedral?
- What are the benefits of reinstatement to New Zealand society as a whole, and how do they compare to the costs?
- What is the rationale for investment by different groups, including central government, local government, the Anglican Church, tourism operators, and philanthropists?
- What commercial and management arrangements are in place to give confidence that the benefits will be delivered at the estimated cost?

## 1.2 Scope

The scope of our assessment is to:

- identify and (where possible) quantify and monetise the value of the reinstated Cathedral
- compare the benefits of reinstatement with the costs
- discuss the rationale for investment by different groups
- outline commercial and management arrangements to provide confidence that the benefits will be delivered at the expected costs.

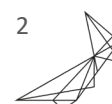
The following activities are out of scope:

- assess the accuracy or efficiency of the cost estimate
- assess the suitability of the commercial and management arrangements.

### 1.3 Structure

The structure of this report is as follows:

- Section 2 describes the history of the Cathedral and summarises the case for reinstatement
- Section 3 outlines our approach to assessing the benefits
- Sections 4, 5 and 6 discuss the benefits for consumers, producers, and wider society
- Section 7 provides an overview of the benefits and compares them to the costs
- Section 8 discusses the rationale for investment
- Section 9 outlines the current delivery arrangements
- Section 10 concludes with a summary and next steps.



## 2 Case for reinstatement

---

This section sets out the case for reinstatement. It covers the Cathedral's history, the reinstatement plans, the need for further funding, the investment objectives, and the intervention logic.

### 2.1 History of the Cathedral

Christ Church Cathedral is a major landmark in the heart of Christchurch. It is featured in the council logo, and the building is a widely recognised symbol of the city that bears its name.

The Cathedral was built between 1864 and 1904. It was damaged by earthquakes several times while it was being built and in the 20th century, resulting in strengthening work and repairs.

In 1983, the church was registered as a Category 1 historic place, recognising it in statute as having special or outstanding historical or cultural significance or value (Heritage New Zealand Pouhere Taonga 2021).

The Cathedral is the centre of the Anglican Diocese of Christchurch. Prior to the earthquake, it was used for worship and concerts and was a major tourist attraction. The building contains numerous memorial windows and tablets, providing a reminder of the city's history.

The Cathedral was severely damaged in the February 2011 earthquake. The upper half of the tower was destroyed, and the remainder had to be demolished. The west wall was also badly damaged and partially collapsed later in the year.

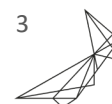
In its current state, the Cathedral serves as a prominent reminder of the earthquakes and their impact on Christchurch. As one of the city's few remaining identifiable landmarks, it will continue to provide a sense of identity and act as a symbol of resilience once reinstatement is complete.

### 2.2 Plans for reinstatement

Several options were considered for the future of the Cathedral. In 2017, the government made an offer to support the reinstatement of the Cathedral, which the Anglican Church accepted. Reinstatement was defined as:

*“a combination of repair, restoration, reconstruction/rebuild, seismic strengthening, deconstruction and partial demolition – largely reinstating the Cathedral to the extent that, for most people, it would be indistinguishable from the pre-earthquake building, but through different methodologies as required to address the various features of the damage.”* (Department of the Prime Minister and Cabinet 2017)

The government contributed \$10 million toward fundraising costs and provided an interest-free suspensory loan of \$15 million, and the city council contributed a further \$10 million heritage grant raised by levying ratepayers a specific cathedral rate from 2018-2028. CCRL was initially formed to be responsible for the reinstatement of the Cathedral, in tandem with the formation the Christ Church Reinstatement Trust (CCRT), an independent



fundraising trust, as 50% shareholder with Church Property Trustees (CPT) as the other 50% owner. A later restructure of arrangements means CCRL is now responsible for both construction and fundraising and is 100% owned by CPT.

A full concept design was developed in 2020 with an estimated cost of \$154 million. In addition, an Order in Council was made to modify the resource consent process to improve certainty, prevent delays, and reduce costs.

Meeting the building's seismic strengthening requirements has turned out to be more challenging and time consuming than originally envisaged. In addition, the masonry scope has now been able to be defined more fully. As a result, the funding requirements have increased. The new requirements cannot be met through fundraising alone. CCRL has slowed work on the site and is undertaking a detailed review to identify opportunities to save money and time.

### 2.3 Investment objectives

The objectives of the Cathedral reinstatement are to:

- enable worshippers and tourists to return to the Cathedral
- support the regeneration of Cathedral Square
- provide a symbol of resilience and recovery after the earthquakes
- preserve New Zealand's heritage and culture
- attract tourists to Christchurch.

### 2.4 Intervention logic

Figure 1 provides an overview of the intervention logic for the Cathedral reinstatement. It lists the problems that the investment aims to address and shows how the outputs created by the investment produce impacts, which are sources of total economic value for consumers, producers and society.

Consumers gain value from the availability of visitor experiences, improvements to the surrounding square, the restoration of an iconic landmark, and the preservation of cultural heritage. Producers gain value from the creation of jobs and other cultural opportunities associated with reinstating the Cathedral, supporting its operations, or performing in services or events. These outputs and activities also have instrumental value for society as a whole by promoting social cohesion, attracting international tourists, and supporting the regeneration of Cathedral Square.

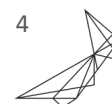
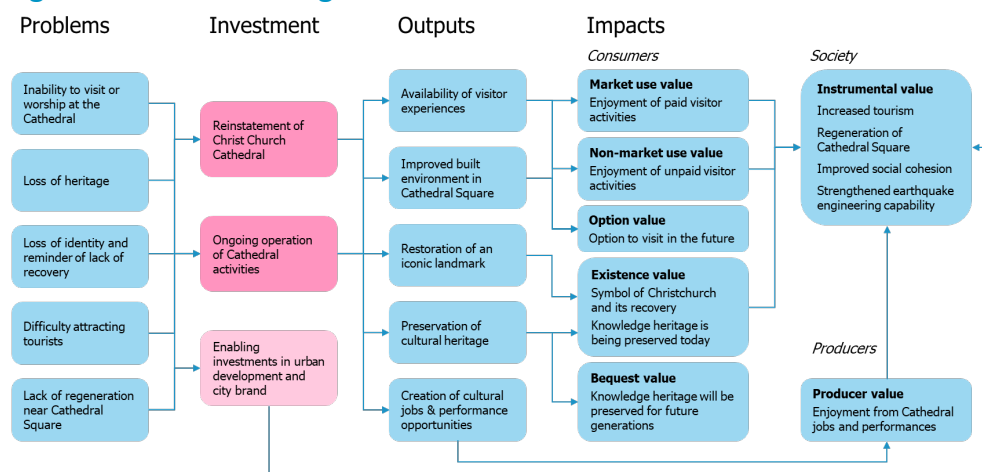




Figure 1 Intervention logic



Source: NZIER



## 3 Approach to assessing benefits

---

This section describes our approach to assessing the benefits of reinstatement.

### 3.1 Options

This report considers two options for Christ Church Cathedral:

- **The proposed investment** – Reinstatement the Cathedral through a combination of repair, restoration, reconstruction and seismic strengthening so that it is indistinguishable from the pre-earthquake building for most people.
- **The counterfactual ('do minimum')** – Mothball the Cathedral, i.e. suspend work indefinitely and preserve the building in its current state.

We understand that if the Cathedral is mothballed, it will be hidden from view, and people will not be able to visit it, both to preserve it and because it will remain a construction site in suspension. This option has ongoing seismic risks, which could result in substantial costs and fabric degradation risk. As no definitive plan is in place to do this, these costs are not currently understood and we have not incorporated them into our analysis. We also have not quantified the disbenefits from a public eye-sore and the public safety issues associated with a partly-restored building.

Several alternative options for Christ Church Cathedral were considered prior to the Government intervention, including repairing or restoring the building without reconstruction or seismic strengthening and replacing the building with a traditional timber construction or a contemporary structure. It is possible that some options provide similar benefits to reinstatement at a lower cost.<sup>1</sup> However, there has already been substantial public debate around these options, and they were discounted in favour of the reinstatement project as currently defined and agreed between CPT and CCRT. For this reason, we do not consider alternative options in this report.

Public commentators frequently compare Christ Church Cathedral to other Cathedral restoration projects around the world, including the Notre Dame in Paris and the Kaiser Wilhelm Memorial Church in Berlin. While there are lessons learnt from these experiences, we caution against any direct comparison due to the differences between the projects.

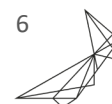
### 3.2 Total economic value

In economics, the value of a good or service is the additional wellbeing or utility that arises from its use. This goes beyond its market value or the level of economic activity associated with it.

A cultural and heritage landmark such as the Cathedral creates value in several ways. We use the Manatū Taonga Ministry for Culture and Heritage framework (Allan, Grimes, and Kerr 2013) to identify sources of total economic value.<sup>2</sup>

<sup>1</sup> For example, the building could be stabilised through seismic strengthening so that it is safe to visit, without being restored or reconstructed (Bennett 2024). This would enable the Cathedral ruins to attract tourists and other visitors and serve as a reminder of the city's history and heritage.

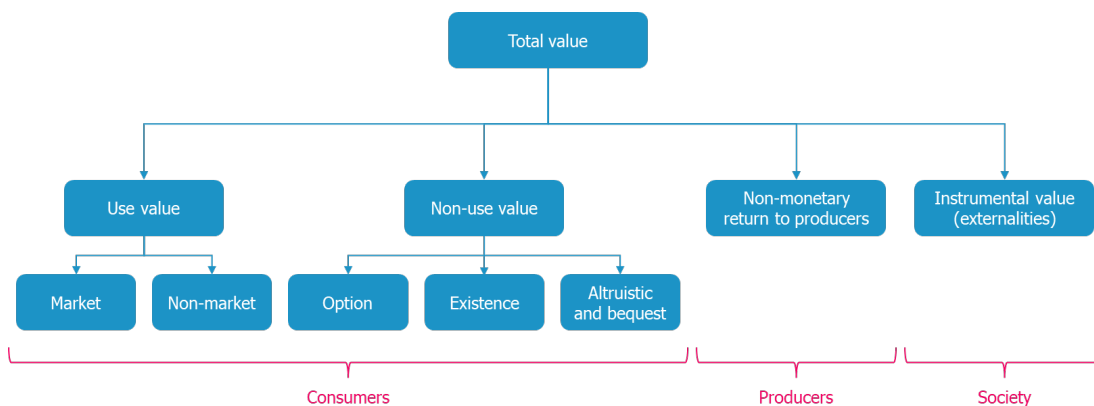
<sup>2</sup> For other applications of the total economic value framework to culture and heritage, see Ismail Serageldin (1999).



Total economic value captures the value from both market transactions and non-market sources. It includes benefits to consumers (use and non-use value), benefits to producers (non-monetary return to producers), and benefits to society from others' use (instrumental value or externalities).<sup>3</sup>

Figure 2 provides an overview of the total economic value framework. In general, values to the left are more tangible than values to the right. Each source of value is described in more detail in sections 4, 5 and 6.

**Figure 2 Sources of total value for cultural projects**



Source: NZIER, adapted from Corey Allan, Arthur Grimes, and Suzi Kerr (2023)

### 3.3 Monetisation

Economic assessments typically attempt to evaluate projects using social cost-benefit analysis (CBA), which compares total benefits to society with the total costs. To compare benefits with costs using a common metric, CBA aims to monetise benefits by expressing them in dollar values.

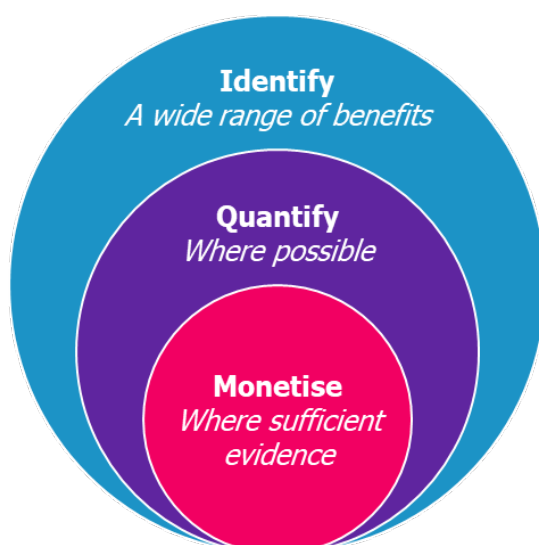
We use the IQM framework (see Figure 3) to provide a full view of the investment's benefits. IQM means that we first seek to *identify* a wide range of benefits, *quantify* impacts where possible, and *monetise* impacts where there is sufficient evidence to do so reliably. This framework helps us identify a broad range of impacts and think through which impacts can be quantified or monetised.

Non-monetised and non-quantified impacts are just as important as monetised impacts and should be considered alongside them in the CBA.

<sup>3</sup> Different authors classify different sources of total economic value in different ways. For example, some authors see option value and non-monetary return to producers as types of use value. We define instrumental value as the benefits accruing to society from the results of cultural activities, whereas it is sometimes defined as a broad category of value contrasted with intrinsic value.



Figure 3 IQM framework



Source: The Treasury (2019)

A range of methods are available to quantify and monetise benefits. For benefits that enter markets, the value can be determined from market prices. Other methods need to be used for non-market benefits. These include stated preference methods such as contingent valuation and choice modelling, which use surveys to estimate people's willingness to pay for different sources of value, and revealed preference methods such as travel cost analysis and hedonic pricing, which infer values from choices in other markets.<sup>4</sup>

Due to the time and budget available for this report, it is not possible to undertake new primary research to measure the value of non-market benefits provided by the Cathedral. Instead, we combine evidence from existing studies on other cultural and heritage sites. We assume that the benefits from the Cathedral are similar in value to those from similar sites elsewhere in the world. As these sites have unique characteristics and benefit different groups of people, the estimates should be considered as providing only a rough indication of the magnitude of the benefits.<sup>5</sup>

### 3.4 Displacement and leakage

After identifying, quantifying, or monetising the value of the reinstated Cathedral, the next step is to determine what proportion of the change in value should be counted as a benefit of investment. This is known as the *additionality* of the investment.

There are two main factors that should be considered when assessing additionality:

- **Displacement** refers to benefits that are accounted for by reduced benefits elsewhere. For example, people who visit the Cathedral might otherwise visit other attractions if the Cathedral is not able to be visited.
- **Leakage** refers to benefits that go to people outside of the target group. As this report considers the benefits for New Zealand as a whole, leakage refers to benefits that go

<sup>4</sup> For more detail on non-market valuation methods, see Allan, Grimes, and Kerr (2013) and NZIER (2018).

<sup>5</sup> For more information on the limitations of using results from existing studies to infer non-values, see NZIER (2018).



to people in other countries. For example, people living overseas may gain value from knowing that the Cathedral is being preserved.

We account for displacement and leakage by applying an adjustment to convert the total value into the benefit.

### 3.5 Multiplier effects

Some studies of the economic impact of an investment include multiplier effects. Multiplier effects seek to account for the indirect and induced spending generated by the Cathedral reinstatement:

- **Indirect spending** refers to the increase in revenue from suppliers to the Cathedral during reinstatement or operations. For example, if a contractor buys building materials from a supplier, then the revenue from the supplier is the indirect spending caused by the reinstatement.
- **Induced spending** refers to the increase in spending in the local economy caused by the Cathedral. For example, suppose visitors spend more time at hotels, restaurants and shops, causing these businesses to hire staff who would otherwise be unemployed. These staff spend their wages in the local economy, and their spending is the induced spending caused by the reinstatement.

There have been several prominent critiques of the use of multipliers in economic analysis,<sup>6</sup> and Treasury's (2015) guidance says that multiplier effects should generally be ignored. Multiplier effects are difficult to estimate, and their size depends on the economic cycle and the level of underused resources in the economy. Despite showing signs of loosening, the New Zealand labour market remains tight (NZIER 2024), which means that the level of underused resources is currently relatively low, and multiplier effects are likely to be relatively small. While we acknowledge the potential existence of multiplier effects, we do not attempt to quantify them in this report.

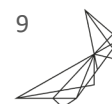
### 3.6 Uncertainty

There is a high level of uncertainty around both the number of people who will benefit from the reinstated Cathedral and the value of the benefit.

To provide an indication of this uncertainty, we present estimates as ranges that reflect 90% confidence intervals based on our professional judgement. This means that if we made a large number of similar estimates, we would expect the true value to fall within the range at least 90% of the time.

In our calculations, we sometimes generate new estimates by adding or multiplying existing estimates. When we do this, we use Monte Carlo analysis to arrive at the distribution of the new estimate. Monte Carlo analysis involves assuming a probability distribution for the estimates, repeatedly drawing random values from the probability distribution, performing calculations using the values, and aggregating the results to form the probability distribution of the new estimate. For simplicity, we assume that the estimates are normally distributed around the true values and that estimates for different variables are uncorrelated.

<sup>6</sup> See for example Greton (2013).



### 3.7 Information sources

The information used in this report is sourced from:

- existing analysis provided by CCRL
- literature on the value of culture and heritage
- interviews with key stakeholders (see Appendix A for a list of interviewees).



## 4 Benefits to consumers

---

This section outlines the benefits of the Cathedral reinstatement for consumers. Consumer benefits arise from a range of sources of value, including:

- **Use value** – the value consumers gain from visiting the Cathedral:
  - **Market use value** – the enjoyment people gain from paid visitor activities, including climbing the tower and participating in a guided tour
  - **Non-market use value** – the enjoyment people gain from unpaid visitor activities, including viewing the Cathedral architecture, attending church services and participating in civic or community events.
- **Non-use value** – the value consumers gain from the Cathedral even if they never visit it:
  - **Option value** – the enjoyment people gain from having the option to visit the Cathedral, even if they do not do so
  - **Existence value** – the enjoyment people gain from knowing the Cathedral exists, even if they never plan to visit it, because of what it symbolises about Christchurch or because of its heritage value
  - **Altruistic value** – the enjoyment people gain from knowing that other people are visiting the Cathedral
  - **Bequest value** – the enjoyment people gain from knowing the Cathedral is being preserved for future generations.

### 4.1 Market use value

Market use value refers to the value of a good or service that is purchased in the market.

The market use value of the reinstated Cathedral is the enjoyment visitors gain from paid visitor activities. The enjoyment could come from activities such as connecting with the Cathedral's history (historical value), enjoying a musical performance (cultural value), appreciating the beauty of the Cathedral architecture (aesthetic value), or feeling inspired and spiritually connected (spiritual value).<sup>7</sup> Paid visitor activities include:

- Climbing the tower
- Participating in a guided tour
- Shopping at the gift shop
- Eating at the café.

Table 1 quantifies the market use value from each activity in year 1.

<sup>7</sup> A 2006 visitor survey found that the most popular reasons for visiting Christ Church Cathedral were interest (34%), architecture (19%), history (15%), and religion (12%) (ChristChurch Cathedral 2006). Similarly, an English survey found that the main reasons for visiting cathedrals are historic attraction (53%), to see architecture or works of art (39%) and for a moment of reflection (21%) (Ecorys 2021).



**Table 1 Market use value**

Estimated annual averages for year 1

Activity	Beneficiaries	Value per beneficiary (\$)	Total value (\$m)	Displacement and leakage	Total benefit (\$m)
Tower climb	144,077–189,575	8.75–16.25	1.4–2.8	25–75%	0.5–1.7
Guided tour	11,375–18,958	15.00–22.50	0.2–0.4	25–75%	0.1–0.2
Gift shop	22,749–37,915	10.00–20.00	0.3–0.7	80–100%	0.0–0.1
Café	72,800–109,200	10.00–20.00	0.9–1.9	80–100%	0.0–0.3
<b>Total</b>			<b>3.3–5.1</b>		<b>0.8–2.1</b>

Source: NZIER

#### 4.1.1 Beneficiary numbers

The beneficiary numbers are based on the following assumptions, sourced from the Stage 2 Cathedral Activities Business Case (Gemelli Consulting 2021):

- The Cathedral will have 758,300 visitors per year<sup>8</sup> (based on pre-earthquake visitor numbers)
- 19–25% of visitors will climb the tower<sup>9</sup>
- 1.5–2.5% of visitors will participate in a guided tour
- 3.0–5.0% of visitors will shop at the gift shop
- 200–300 visitors will eat at the café per day (amounting to 72,800–109,200 per year).

The Cathedral is surrounded by Te Pae, the Christchurch Convention Centre, overlooked by Tūranga central library, and adjacent to the Arts Precinct, all of which have significant visitor numbers.

#### 4.1.2 Value per beneficiary

The value an individual gets from each activity is at least as large as the price they pay, so the price paid is a measure of the market use value.

We used the following assumptions about prices, sourced from the Stage 2 Cathedral Activities Business Case (Gemelli Consulting 2021):

- 50% of people who climb the tower or participate in a guided tour will be adults
- Climbing the tower will cost \$10–\$20 for adults and \$7.50–\$12.50 for children<sup>10</sup>
- The guided tour will cost \$20–\$30 for adults and \$10–\$15 for children
- Shoppers at the gift shop will spend an average of \$10–\$20
- People who eat at the café will spend an average of \$10–\$20.

<sup>8</sup> By comparison, an average cathedral in England had 227,000 visitors in 2019. Among large international cathedrals, the average was 540,000 visitors.

<sup>9</sup> The central price estimates of \$15 for adults and \$10 for children were provided by CCRL, and are slightly higher than the estimates of \$12 and \$6 in the Stage 2 Cathedral Activities Business Case.

<sup>10</sup> The central price estimates of \$15 for adults and \$10 for children were provided by CCRL, and are slightly higher than the estimates of \$12 and \$6 in the Stage 2 Cathedral Activities Business Case.





We sense-checked the assumptions from the Stage 2 Cathedral Activities Business Case (Gemelli Consulting 2021) by comparing them to Cathedral revenue from before the earthquake. In 2010, the Cathedral earned \$0.20 million in tower fees, \$0.70 million in shop sales, and \$0.07 million in café income (all values in 2024 dollars) (Christchurch Cathedral Chapter 2011). The assumptions imply that after reinstatement, revenue from the tower climb will be around 5–15 times higher than before the earthquake and revenue from the gift shop and café will be around 1–3 times higher. We consider these assumptions to be optimistic but plausible.

### 4.1.3 Displacement and leakage

There is potential for displacement as some people who visit the Cathedral may otherwise visit other attractions. At one extreme, people are indifferent between visiting the cathedral and other attractions, so they receive very little additional benefit from the reinstatement of the Cathedral. At the other extreme, people will gain no value from alternative attractions, perhaps because the value they gain from the Cathedral is tied to its central location, its unique history, its status as an iconic landmark, or the sense of continuity that people get from the continuity of worship and prayer over 150 years. Without further information, we assume that people are roughly uniformly distributed between these two possibilities, which implies that around 25–75% of the total value can be attributed to reinstatement.

Displacement will likely be much more significant for the gift shop and café. It is likely that most people who visit the shop or café would otherwise take their custom elsewhere. However, it seems likely that people are willing to pay extra to shop or eat in the Cathedral. We assume 80–100% displacement, which is equivalent to assuming that people who shop in the gift shop and eat at the café are willing to spend 0–20% more than other locations.

From the perspective of New Zealand society, the enjoyment that tourists feel is not a benefit, but the revenue from tourist spending on paid visitor activities is a benefit. For this reason, although a large proportion of paid visitors are likely to be tourists, we assume no leakage for market use benefits.

## 4.2 Non-market use value

Non-market use value refers to the value of a good or service that is not purchased in the market. The non-market use value of the reinstated Cathedral includes:

- The enjoyment visitors gain from unpaid visitor experiences, including viewing the Cathedral interior and visiting the museum or visitor centre<sup>11</sup>
- The enjoyment passers-by gain from viewing the Cathedral exterior
- The enjoyment worshippers gain from attending church services
- The enjoyment people gain from ceremonial or musical events.<sup>12</sup>

Table 2 quantifies the market use value from each activity in year 1.

<sup>11</sup> There is the potential to charge an entrance fee for the museum or visitor centre (Gemelli Consulting 2021), in which case this would be a source of market rather than non-market use value.

<sup>12</sup> We assume ceremonial or musical events held in the Cathedral are unpaid.



**Table 2 Non-market use value**

Estimated annual averages for year 1

Activity	Beneficiaries	Value per beneficiary (\$)	Total value (\$m)	Displacement and leakage	Benefit (\$m)
Interior view	500,000–600,000	5.00–10.00	2.7–5.6	69–92%	0.3–1.4
Museum visit	113,745–159,243	10.00–20.00	1.3–2.8	69–92%	0.1– 0.7
Exterior view	873,600–1,747,200	0.00–5.00	0.0–7.0	69–92%	0.0–1.5
Regular service	30,000–45,000	5.00–10.00	0.2–0.4	33– 78%	0.1–0.2
Special service	2,000–3,000	10.00–20.00	0.0–0.1	33–78%	0.0–0.0
School service	5,000–10,000	10.00–20.00	0.1–0.2	33–78%	0.0–0.1
Ceremonial event	5,000–8,000	10.00–20.00	0.1–0.1	33–78%	0.0–0.1
Musical event	10,000–15,000	10.00–20.00	0.1–0.3	33–78%	0.0–0.1
Community event	<i>Not quantified</i>	<i>Not quantified</i>			
<b>Total</b>			<b>6.5–14.2</b>		<b>0.9–3.7</b>

Source: NZIER

#### 4.2.1 Beneficiary numbers

The beneficiary numbers are based on the following assumptions, informed by the Stage 2 Cathedral Activities Business Case (Gemelli Consulting 2021) and event attendance estimates provided by CCRL:

- 500,000–600,000 people will view the Cathedral's interior<sup>13</sup>
- 15–21% of visitors will visit the museum or visitor centre
- 100–200 people will walk past the cathedral per hour (amounting to 873,600–1,747,200 per year)<sup>14</sup>
- 19 regular services a week with a total of 30,000–45,000 attendees a year, or 30–45 per service<sup>15</sup>
- 11 special services a year (e.g. Easter and Christmas) with a total of 2,000–3,000 attendees, or 182–273 per service
- 8 school services a year with a total of 5,000–10,000 attendees, or 625–1,250 per service
- 18 ceremonial events a year (e.g. ordinations, weddings and funerals) with a total of 5,000–8,000 attendees a year, or 278–444 per event<sup>16</sup>

<sup>13</sup> Roughly obtained by taking the total number of visitors and subtracting the number who visit the museum or attend services or events.

<sup>14</sup> In the year ending March 2023, the average number of pedestrians per hour walking in Cathedral square ranged from 73 in August to 189 in January (Christchurch City Council, n.d.). These figures are likely to increase as the city centre continues to regenerate.

<sup>15</sup> In 2006, Christ Church Cathedral held 15 services a week (ChristChurch Cathedral 2006). In 2017, the transitional cathedral held 17 services a week with an average of 22 attendees for weekday services and 103 for Sunday services, or 36 attendees overall (Keith Paterson, private communication, 2 February 2024). By comparison, an average cathedral in England provided 21 services per week in 2019, with an average attendance of 98 children and 362 adults (Ecorys 2021).

<sup>16</sup> By comparison, an average cathedral in England provided 18 baptisms, 6 weddings, 6 funerals, and 4 memorial services in 2019 (Ecorys 2021).



- 15 musical events a year (e.g. organ, choir, or orchestral events) with a total of 10,000–15,000 attendees, or 667–1,000 per event.<sup>17</sup>

As there is no information available on the number or size of other types of community events that will be held at the Cathedral, we cannot quantify the non-market use value of these events. These events could include art exhibitions, floral displays, charity auctions, school visits, social gatherings, talks, and conferences. In addition, the reinstatement of the Cathedral will support the full use of Cathedral Square as the site of major civic events, such as the Anzac Day dawn service.

#### 4.2.2 Value per beneficiary

International studies provide evidence of people's willingness to pay to visit cultural and heritage sites, indicating non-market use value. Based on a 2013 survey of the UK population, people value visiting heritage sites in general at GBP 1,646 per year, and historical places of worship in particular at GBP 972 (Fujiwara, Cornwall, and Dolan 2014). Similarly, a 2014 study found that the value of arts attendance (being a member of film, exhibition, music, play or dance) is GBP 935 per year or GBP 47 per activity over and above the price of entry (Fujiwara, Kudrna, and Dolan 2014). While these studies provide evidence on the overall value of heritage and culture, they provide limited information on the value of visiting specific sites.

There are several studies that focus specifically on visits to Cathedrals. Using the contingent valuation method, Willis (1994) (cited in eftec 2005 and Lawton et al. 2018) finds that visitors to Durham Cathedral are willing to pay an entry fee of GBP 0.78 (around \$4 in 2024 prices) in addition to an average donation of GBP 0.44 (\$2). Using travel cost analysis, Bedate, Herrero, and Sanz (2004) estimate that the willingness to pay to visit Palencia Cathedral is EUR 3.75 (around \$10 in 2024 prices). Together, these studies imply that the average non-market use value could be around \$5–\$10 per visit.

A second source of evidence on non-market use values is visitor donations prior to the earthquake. In 2010, the Cathedral earned \$0.22 million in donations and a further \$0.19 million through offertories at services (in 2024 dollars) (Christchurch Cathedral Chapter 2011), implying an average donation of \$0.40 per visitor and \$3.30–\$5.10 per service attendee. As some visitors will choose not to give a donation or donate less than their experience is worth, the true non-market use value could be significantly higher than these figures suggest.

A third source of evidence for non-market use values is market substitutes. A market substitute for visiting the Cathedral could be visiting another cathedral with an entry fee. While cathedrals do not charge for entry in New Zealand, international comparisons provide a useful indication. In the UK, large international cathedrals that charge entry fees typically charge GBP 10–25 (\$20–\$50) for adults,<sup>18</sup> whereas medium historic cathedrals that charge entry fees charge GBP 7.5–20 (\$15–\$40).<sup>19</sup> Other cathedrals commonly ask for a donation of GBP 5 (\$10). We consider Christ Church Cathedral similar to what Ecorys (2021)

<sup>17</sup> By comparison, an average cathedral in England provided 40 concerts (318 attendees on average), 20 lectures or talks (251 attendees), 5 exhibitions (6,983 attendees), 54 conferences (316 attendees), and 8 ceremonies (1,310 attendees) in 2019 (Ecorys 2021).

<sup>18</sup> At the time of writing, an adult entry ticket costs GBP 25 at St Paul's, GBP 17 at Canterbury, GBP 12.50 at Winchester, and GBP 11 at Salisbury.

<sup>19</sup> At the time of writing, an adult entry ticket costs GBP 20 at Christ Church Cathedral in Oxford, 11 GBP at Lincoln Cathedral, and GBP 7.50 at Exeter.



describe as an 'urban' cathedral; however, none of the UK cathedrals in this category charge entry fees.

A market substitute for visiting the Cathedral visitor centre could be visiting a museum or art gallery. The museums and art galleries that charge entry fees in New Zealand typically charge between \$20–\$30 for adults and \$10–\$15 for children.<sup>20</sup> Gemelli Consulting (2021) assume that if the visitor centre charged for entry, the ticket price would be \$20 for adults and \$5 for children.

A market substitute for attending a ceremonial event or music performance could be attending a classical music concert, which typically costs around \$30–\$80.

The true market use value is likely to be lower than market substitutes suggest. Visiting the Cathedral provides a different experience from museums, galleries, and cathedrals in other countries. In addition, if the Cathedral charged an entry fee, the number of visitors would fall, indicating that the average value across all visitors is lower than what the entry fee would be.

Based on these three sources of evidence, we assume that viewing the Cathedral interior or attending a regular or school service is worth \$5–\$10 per visit. We assume that visiting the museum or visitor centre and attending special services or events is worth a larger amount of \$10–\$20 per visit. We also assume that simply viewing the Cathedral exterior is worth \$0–\$5 on average.

#### 4.2.3 Displacement and leakage

We assume displacement of 25–75% for all unpaid visitor activities and events, consistent with our approach for paid visitor activities (see section 4.1).

A large proportion of paid visitors are likely to be tourists. As discussed previously, the enjoyment that tourists feel from visiting the Cathedral is not a benefit from the perspective of New Zealand society. As tourists do not spend money when they participate in unpaid activities, there is no direct benefit from unpaid tourist visits (although there are indirect benefits from tourist spending on accommodation and food, as discussed in section 6.1)

A visitor survey undertaken prior to 2006 (ChristChurch Cathedral 2006) found that 63% of visitors come from overseas, indicating leakage of 50–75% for visitor activities. We assume leakage of 0–25% for services and events.

Combining these estimates using Monte Carlo analysis results in overall displacement and leakage of 69–92% for unpaid visitor activities and 33–78% for unpaid events.

### 4.3 Non-use value

Non-use values, also called passive use values, are values to people who do not directly consume the good or service but gain value from it being available to use by themselves or others.

<sup>20</sup> At the time of writing, Auckland Museum Charges \$28 for adults and \$14 for children, and MOTAT charges \$19 and \$10. Before international admission charges were suspended, Auckland Art Gallery charged an entry fee of \$20 for adults. The Auckland War Memorial Museum charges \$30 for adults and \$15 for Children. Entry to the current Te Papa exhibition is also \$30 for adults and \$15 for children. The international Antarctic centre charges \$69.



Table 3 quantifies the total non-use value for Christchurch and other New Zealand residents.

**Table 3 Non-use value**

Beneficiary	Number of beneficiaries	Value per beneficiary	Total value (\$m)	Displacement and leakage	Total benefit (\$m)
Christchurch residents	397,700–436,800	2.00–20.00	0.8–8.3	0%	0.8–8.3
Other New Zealand residents	4,762,900–5,333,900	1.00–5.00	5.0–25.3	0%	5.0–25.3
International residents	<i>Not quantified</i>	<i>Not quantified</i>		100%	0
<b>Total</b>			<b>8.9–30.6</b>		<b>8.9–30.6</b>

Source: NZIER

### 4.3.1 Sources of non-use value

This section discusses four sources of non-use value: option value, existence value, altruistic value, and bequest value.

As willingness to pay studies generally do not distinguish between different types of non-use value, we have not been able to quantify the non-use value arising from each source.

#### Option value

Option value refers to the enjoyment people feel from knowing they have the option to consume a good or service at some point in the future if the provision in the future depends on the provision in the present.<sup>21</sup> It can be considered an insurance policy that protects people from the risk of not being able to consume the good or service in the future.

The option value of the reinstated Cathedral includes the enjoyment people feel from knowing they have the choice to visit the Cathedral in the future, even if they never actually do so. If the Cathedral is lost, it cannot be replaced, so the option to visit it is lost. However, under the counterfactual, the Cathedral will be preserved and may be restored one day. We assume that if the Cathedral is mothballed, work will be suspended for at least a few years. This means that the option value of reinstating the Cathedral comes from having the option to visit it in the first few years following restoration.

#### Existence value

Existence value is the value people derive from knowing that a good exists, even if they never intend to use it. The existence value of the reinstated Cathedral includes:

- the satisfaction people feel from knowing that New Zealand’s heritage is being preserved today

<sup>21</sup> In some frameworks, option value is classified as a use value rather than a non-use value as it concerns the possibility of future use. We have classified option value as a non-use value because evidence on willingness to pay generally does not distinguish option value from other non-use values.



- the enjoyment Christchurch residents experience from knowing the Cathedral has been restored because of what it symbolises about the city and its recovery.

As a Category 1 historic place, Christ Church Cathedral is recognised in statute as having special historical and cultural significance (Heritage New Zealand Pouhere Taonga 2021). From the establishment of the Canterbury Association in 1848, the city of Christchurch was always envisaged as having an Anglican Cathedral at its centre. The building was originally designed in the Gothic Revival style by the distinguished British architect Sir George Gilbert Scott. Today, the Cathedral stands as a monument to the ideals of Canterbury's European settlers and the spread of the Anglican Church. Following reinstatement, the Cathedral has the potential to gain National Historic Landmark status, giving it further recognition as a place of outstanding national heritage.

Many of Christchurch's heritage sites were destroyed by the 2011 earthquakes, making the few that remain especially important to Christchurch residents. Several of these buildings, including the Cathedral, museum, arts centre, and town hall, are located in close proximity and form a unique precinct of historical stone buildings.

A 2022 survey of Christchurch residents indicates the value people place on the Cathedral as a symbol of the city and a part of its heritage. 74% of residents believe Christ Church Cathedral is an essential part of the Christchurch story (Research First Ltd 2022). 57% of residents say the city is not the same without it, and 45% say that reinstating the Cathedral is the last piece of the puzzle of rebuilding the city.

These results reflect a 2014 poll which found that 86% of residents believe the Cathedral has always been a vital part of the city's history and heritage, and 68% think it would boost their morale to know the cathedral would be restored (Colmar Brunton 2014). 58% said they personally felt a close tie to the Cathedral and would be very sad to see it demolished.

Not everyone values the existence of the cathedral. Whereas 62% want to have Christ Church Cathedral back, 32% say it isn't part of the future direction of Christchurch, and 29% say they don't care what happens to it (Research First Ltd 2022).

These surveys do not capture the existence value of the Cathedral for people outside of Christchurch, such as New Zealanders who grew up in Christchurch or have friends and relatives in the city.

### **Altruistic and bequest values**

Altruistic value is the value people derive from knowing that a good is available for others to use in the current generation. Similarly, bequest value is the value people derive from knowing that a good is available for others to use in future generations. Altruistic value can be seen as an option held for others, and bequest value can be seen as an option held for future people.

It is plausible that even people who have no interest in ever visiting the Cathedral nonetheless gain value from knowing that it is there to be enjoyed by those who do now and it is available for future generations.

### **4.3.2 Beneficiary numbers**

Any New Zealander has the potential to benefit from the non-use value of the Cathedral. It is likely that Christchurch residents will benefit more from the Cathedral's option and existence value than other New Zealanders because it is easier for them to visit and



because it is more connected with their sense of identity and heritage. However, many New Zealanders feel a close connection to the city and its heritage sites, such as people who grew up there or have friends and relatives in Christchurch.

We use different average values for Christchurch residents and non-Christchurch residents. We source population data from Stats NZ's 'low' and 'high' subnational population projections for 2028 (Stats NZ 2021).

### 4.3.3 Value per beneficiary

Non-use values are more difficult to estimate than use values as they do not enter markets, and there are no market substitutes. This means we must rely on results from stated preference and revealed preference methods.

Evidence shows that people in Christchurch are willing to pay to preserve the Cathedral. In a 2012 poll, 37% said they were prepared to pay a levy or tax to fund restoration (Gates 2012). It is likely that people outside of Christchurch are also willing to pay. However, there is no Christchurch-specific evidence on the amount people are willing to pay.

Several international papers use contingent valuation to assess the non-use value of other cultural and heritage sites, including Cathedrals. This literature has several limitations which should be kept in mind when applying the results to Christ Church Cathedral:<sup>22</sup>

- **Insensitivity to scope** – People tend to express similar values for protecting a single site as for all cultural and historical sites in a city or country (also known as part-whole bias). This can be mitigated through careful wording of the survey questions.
- **Insensitivity to payment term** – Respondents tend to express similar values for one-off payments as for recurring annual payments (Kim and Haab 2009). While one-off payments may be too conservative as an estimate of the continued flow of benefits, respondents may not be able to think realistically about their willingness to pay for recurring annual payments over a long period.
- **Lack of New Zealand results** – The values presented in the literature are based on international surveys (predominantly the UK), and they may not reflect the values of New Zealanders. In particular, it is possible that Māori define and value culture and heritage differently from non-Māori.
- **Difficulty separating non-use values** – Many studies cannot perfectly separate non-use values from use values, which could lead to double counting when estimating total use and non-use values. When respondents are asked about the value of preserving a site, they might consider both non-use and use value in their answers. This can be addressed by excluding people who have visited the site in recent years.

We consider two strands of evidence on non-use values for cultural and heritage sites.

First, we consider non-use values for museums and galleries. Bakhshi et al. (2015) use contingent valuation to estimate how much UK residents are willing to pay as an annual donation toward the work of the Natural Heritage Museum and Tate Liverpool and find a non-use value of GBP 8.29 and GBP 6.10 per year, respectively in 2014 prices (around \$20 and \$15 in 2024 prices).

<sup>22</sup> For more on the limitations of applying international non-use values, see (NZIER 2018).



Fujiwara et al. (2018) assess how much people who have not visited one of four UK museums in the past three years are willing to pay for conservation, maintenance, and displays and obtain an average value of GBP 3.48 (around \$8 in 2024 prices).

Focusing on four regional art galleries, Lawton, Fujiwara, Arber, et al. (2021) find that people who have not visited the galleries in the past year are willing to pay a one-off donation of GBP 3.72 (around \$8 in 2024 prices) for the continued existence of one of the galleries.

Together, the museum and gallery studies indicate a non-use value ranging from a one-off amount of \$8 to a recurring amount of \$20 per year.

Second, we consider non-use values, specifically for cathedrals and other historical religious buildings. Mourato et al. (2002) (cited in eftec 2005 and Lawton et al. 2018) find that Bulgarians were willing to pay USD 0.6–1 per year in 1996 prices (around \$3 in 2024 prices) through a tax increase to preserve the country's 164 Christian Orthodox monasteries.

Freyer and Behrens (2013) (cited in Lawton et al. 2018) find that visitors to Dresden and Freiberg Cathedral are willing to pay an average donation of EUR 2.18 and EUR 2.92, respectively (around \$5 and \$6 in 2024 prices) to preserve the building, over and above the entry fee.

Navrud and Strand (2002) (cited in eftec 2005 and Lawton et al. 2018) report results from a 1991 study of the value of protecting Nidaros Cathedral in Norway from air pollution. They find that visitors are willing to pay NOK 318 (around \$200 in 2024 prices) per year through a donation or tax increase to reduce pollution in the surrounding area or NOK 278 (around \$180) for maintenance and restoration to address pollution damage.

In the UK, Pollicino and Maddison (2001) (cited in eftec 2005 and Lawton et al. 2018) study willingness to pay to improve the appearance of Lincoln Cathedral by increasing the frequency of cleaning from 40 years to 10 years and found an average result of GBP 49.80 (around \$175 in 2024) per year among Lincoln residents and GBP 27.7 (\$100) for people in surrounding towns and villages.

Most recently, Lawton et al. (2018) study the willingness to pay of UK residents to “reduce the damage caused by climate change, improve the maintenance and conservation of the respective cathedral, and reduce the risk of irreparable damage and closure” for four historic English cathedrals. They found that those who visited the cathedral within the last three years were willing to pay a one-off donation of GBP 7.42 (around \$18 in 2024 prices) on average, whereas those who had not visited were willing to pay GBP 3.75 (\$9). The values are consistent across the four cathedrals, supporting the idea that they can be transferred to similar sites in the UK.

Overall, the Cathedral studies present vastly different estimates, ranging from a one-off amount of \$5 to a recurring amount of \$200 per year. Visitors and local residents appear to assign higher values than non-locals. We consider the lower-end estimates to be more plausible.

Based on the two strands of evidence and the limitations highlighted above, we assume an average annual non-use value of \$2–\$20 for Christchurch residents and \$1–\$5 for other New Zealand residents.





#### 4.3.4 Displacement and leakage

There is no potential for displacement as the satisfaction from having the option to visit the cathedral or knowing that the Cathedral exists does not take away from the satisfaction from other sites.

There is potential for leakage as people outside New Zealand may gain non-use value from the Cathedral. We have not quantified the direct non-use value gained by international residents as it does not benefit New Zealand society.



## 5 Benefits to producers

This section outlines the benefits of the Cathedral's reinstatement to producers.

### 5.1 Non-monetary return to producers

Producer benefits arise from the non-monetary return to producers, which refers to the enjoyment that workers receive from working on or in the Cathedral, over and above their earnings ((Allan, Grimes, and Kerr 2013). The enjoyment could come from receiving recognition from visitors, spiritual fulfilment, the sense of making a contribution to others' lives, the satisfaction of making a contribution to culture and heritage, and the prestige associated with working on a major landmark.

The non-monetary return to producers associated with the reinstated Cathedral includes:

- the satisfaction construction workers, managers and directors feel from reinstating the Cathedral
- the satisfaction clergy, lay staff and volunteers feel from working in the Cathedral during operations
- the enjoyment cultural performers gain from performing in the Cathedral (e.g. choir singers, organ players, orchestra members, and bell-ringers).

Table 4 quantifies the non-monetary return to producers.

**Table 4 Non-monetary return to producers**

Beneficiary	Beneficiaries	Value per beneficiary	Total value	Displacement and leakage	Total benefit
<b>Construction</b>					
Workers	75–125	1,167–3,111	0.1–0.3	0–25%	0.1–0.3
Managers	15–25	2,131–5,722	0.0–0.1	0–25%	0.0–0.1
Directors	6–10	2,500–3,000	0.0–0.0	0–25%	0.0–0.0
<b>Operations</b>					
Clergy	1–3	1,167–3,107	0.0–0.0	25–75%	0.0–0.0
Staff	10–20	1,170–3,107	0.0–0.1	25–75%	0.0–0.0
Volunteers	200–400	2,500–3,000	0.5–1.1	25–75%	0.2–0.7
Performers	30–50	3,500–4,000	0.1–0.2	25–75%	0.0–0.1
<b>Total</b>			<b>1.0–1.7</b>		<b>0.51.1</b>

Source: NZIER

#### 5.1.1 Beneficiary numbers

The number of workers during construction was provided by CCRL (Keith Paterson, private communication, 2 February 2024).

Data prior to the earthquake states that the Cathedral had nine full-time staff, 11 part-time staff, and 350 volunteers (ChristChurch Cathedral 2006), and the Stage 2 Cathedral



Activities Business Case states that 11 staff are required for paid visitor activities (Gemelli Consulting 2021). The Transitional Cathedral currently has 5 full-time staff and 100–150 volunteers. By comparison, an average cathedral in England employed 56 full-time staff in 2019, consisting of 3 clergy, 44 lay staff and 8 contractors, and had 366 volunteers (Ecorys 2021). Based on this evidence, we estimated that the Cathedral would employ 10–20 staff and 200–400 volunteers during operations.

The choir at the Transitional Cathedral currently consists of around 6–8 adults, 18–20 boy choristers, and 8–14 girl choristers. We assume 30–50 regular performers, including organ players and other performers. We do not include irregular performers as numbers are difficult to estimate, and the total value is likely negligible.

### 5.1.2 Value per beneficiary

For paid roles, the non-monetary return to producers can be thought of as the difference between the willingness of a worker to do work associated with the cathedral and the opportunity cost, i.e. what they could earn in another occupation. Put differently, it is the reduction in income a worker would be willing to accept to do work associated with the cathedral (this is known as a negative compensating differential).

There is evidence of a negative compensating differential in arts and cultural occupations. A recent New Zealand study found that arts workers earn about 20% less than non-arts workers, and about a third to a half of this gap cannot be explained by observed characteristics (Benison, Le, and Grimes 2023). This indicates a negative wage differential of around 7–10%.

We could not find evidence on compensating wage differentials for heritage or religious occupations. It seems reasonable to expect that they would be similar to wage differentials for arts and cultural occupations, and we assume a more conservative wage differential of 2–5%. Interviewees suggest that the opportunity to work on the Cathedral is a source of pride and prestige for those involved in the reinstatement, so apply this wage differential to both construction and operations roles.

Based on publicly available salary information, we assume that (before accounting for the wage differential) restoration workers earn an average of \$60,000, restoration managers earn an average of \$110,000, and operational clergy and staff earn an average of \$60,000. We multiply these figures by the assumed wage differential to determine the average value per beneficiary.

For directors and other volunteer roles, we measure the non-monetary return to producers by applying the government's estimate of the value of being a member of a volunteer group, which is \$2,873 in 2024 dollars (The Treasury 2023).<sup>23</sup> Volunteering is valuable because of its benefits for a person's health and wellbeing, personal growth, employability, and social life. Many of the Cathedral volunteers are elderly, and volunteering is a way of maintaining social connections and countering loneliness. This indicates that the value of volunteering could be even higher for this group – the government estimates that the value of a one-point decrease in loneliness, measuring on a 0–5 scale, is \$3,155. We apply a range of \$2,500–\$3,000 for the value of volunteering at the Cathedral.

<sup>23</sup> To reflect the uncertainty around this estimate, we assign a range of \$2,500–\$3,000. We interpret this as the net benefit that volunteers gain from their involvement, after accounting for the opportunity cost of their time.



For performers, we apply the government's estimate of the value of a one-point increase in cultural expression, using a 0–5 scale, which is \$3,977 (The Treasury 2023). The cultural activities in the Cathedral benefit the wider city as performers go on to use the skills and experience they have gained in other ways. We apply a range of \$3,500–\$4,000 for the value of performing at the Cathedral.

### 5.1.3 Displacement and leakage

There is potential for displacement. In the context of the non-monetary return to producers, displacement occurs when opportunities created by the Cathedral replace opportunities that would otherwise be available at other locations. For example, if the Cathedral is not reinstated, some choir members would likely sing at other churches.

We assume that displacement accounts for 0–25% of the non-monetary return to producers from restoration work because if the Cathedral was not reinstated, there would be few opportunities to work on similar projects. We assume that displacement accounts for 25–75% of the non-monetary return to producers from Cathedral operations and performances. If the Cathedral was not reinstated, there would be increased demand for these roles at other locations. However, the demand would probably be smaller, and producers would probably gain more value from working in the Cathedral than in other buildings.

Performers are likely to get more value from performing in Christ Church Cathedral both because of its central location and because of its full pipe organ and acoustically rich environment, which enable them to attract a larger audience and develop higher levels of expertise. The Cathedral provides a value for top performances, and the venue's history imparts a sense of prestige.

There is no potential for leakage as all roles will be held by New Zealand residents.



## 6 Benefits to society

This section outlines the benefits of reinstatement to the wider society. Societal benefits come from the instrumental value of the Cathedral. Instrumental value refers to the benefits to people other than the consumer or producer from a cultural good or service. In economics, sources of instrumental value are often referred to as positive externalities.

The instrumental value of the reinstated Cathedral includes:

- additional tourism spending to Christchurch
- regeneration of Cathedral Square
- increased social cohesion and civic engagement
- the development and exhibition of New Zealand's earthquake engineering capability.

### 6.1 Tourism spending

The Cathedral will attract more international visitors to Christchurch and encourage them to stay longer in the city and spend more time and money in New Zealand. The direct benefits from international visitor spending on Cathedral activities are discussed and quantified in section 4.1. This section focuses on the indirect benefits: additional spending from visitors who extend their stay in New Zealand because of the Cathedral. This source of indirect value arises as an externality from the market and non-market use of the Cathedral by international visitors.

Table 5 quantifies additional tourism spending associated with the reinstated Cathedral.

**Table 5 Instrumental value – Tourism spending**

International visitors	Additional spending per visitor	Total value	Displacement and leakage	Total benefit
400,000–500,000	24.5–129.4	11.0–58.7	25–75%	4.2–33.6

Source: NZIER

#### 6.1.1 Attracting tourism

The Cathedral will attract more tourism spending to Christchurch by:

- strengthening the Christchurch brand
- contributing to a critical mass of attractions.

One way the Cathedral attracts tourism spending is by strengthening the city's brand and giving it a greater profile. Many cities around the world can be identified by their iconic tourist attractions, such as Sydney (Opera House) and New York (Statue of Liberty). In New Zealand, examples include Auckland (Sky Tower) and Wellington (Te Papa). These iconic attractions are often cathedrals, such as in Barcelona (Sagrada Familia), Cologne (Cologne Cathedral), Paris (Notre Dame), Milan (Duomo di Milano), Salisbury (Salisbury Cathedral), and London (Westminster Abbey and St Paul's).



Since the earthquakes, commentators have argued for the need for Christchurch to have a major attraction with iconic status to grow the overall New Zealand tourist market and re-direct tourist flows to Christchurch (Simmons and Sleeman 2012). The reinstated Christ Church Cathedral is the ideal attraction to play this role, as it is already a key part of the city's identity, recognised in the city's name and the council's logo.

Another way the Cathedral attracts tourism is by forming part of a critical mass of attractions. The reinstated Cathedral will be one of a number of attractions in the central city, including the Botanic Gardens, Arts Centre, Canterbury Museum, Te Pae, Tūranga, the new Court Theatre, and Christchurch Square. It will act as a magnet destination, bringing more tourists to the city centre.

Interviewees described the Cathedral as part of Christchurch's offering to attract high-net-worth visitors who spend more in the local economy. They said reinstating the Cathedral is required to attract more passenger cruises to the new Lyttleton cruise terminal.

Before the earthquake, Christchurch's amenities – its general environment, including the streetscape, landscape, parks and gardens – were the most common attributes people mentioned when asked what they liked most about Christchurch (The Tourism & Leisure Group Limited 2001). The Cathedral Square and the Cathedral formed key parts of the city landscape.

Cultural and heritage sites often form part of tourists' itineraries. Prior to the pandemic, 41% of international visitors visited a public museum or art gallery, 31% visited a place significant to Māori, and 22% visited another important building or site (Stats NZ 2020). Cathedrals are often a key attraction. In an English visitor survey, 47% said that visiting the cathedral was the main reason for their visit (Ecorys 2021). In a 2001 survey of Christchurch visitors, 80% visited or intended to visit Cathedral Square, making it the most visited attraction in Christchurch, and 47% visited or intended to visit the Cathedral (The Tourism & Leisure Group Limited 2001).

Visitors are attracted to the city centre, but the area falls short of its potential. 39% of the rooms and units available for tourist accommodation within the area bounded by the four avenues ("Four Avenues") are located in the area immediately surrounding the Cathedral, and occupancy rates are around 20% higher in the four avenues compared with Christchurch city as a whole (Price 2022). Before the earthquake (1997–2010), 46% of accommodation guest nights in Christchurch were in the Four Avenues, compared to only 33% in the years prior to the pandemic (2018–2019).

The Cathedral's architecture and history give it a unique value proposition that other attractions cannot match. Interviewees suggest that Asian tourists are particularly interested in experiencing authentic stone masonry and learning about New Zealand's European heritage. The Cathedral is expected to become a 'Tohu Whenua' site for the Canterbury region, recognising it as a place that has shaped Aotearoa New Zealand and one of the country's best heritage experiences.

Many tourists currently see Christchurch as a 'gateway' to the South Island, but it can potentially be repositioned as a destination in its own right (Simmons and Sleeman 2012). Christchurch Airport is the second busiest airport in New Zealand in terms of annual passenger and aircraft movements, and it has direct flights to 10 international destinations. By contributing to a greater mass of attractions, the reinstated Cathedral will encourage more tourists passing through Christchurch to spend time in the city.



Reinstating the Cathedral will contribute to the Government Tourism Strategy (MBIE and DOC 2019) by ensuring that “visitors enjoy world-class, authentic and safe experiences that showcase New Zealand-Aotearoa’s nature, culture and history” and “stories about the protection of the land, people and history are at the heart of New Zealand-Aotearoa’s tourism industry”.

### 6.1.2 International visitor numbers

We use two approaches to estimate international visitor numbers.

The first approach looks at the proportion of Cathedral visitors who are international tourists. A visitor survey undertaken in or prior to 2006 (ChristChurch Cathedral 2006) found that 63% of visitors come from overseas. Assuming that the proportion of Cathedral visitors who are international tourists will be the same as in 2005, and the Cathedral will have 758,300 visitors per year in year 1 (based on pre-earthquake visitor numbers), this implies 477,729 visits from international tourists.

The second approach looks at the proportion of international tourists who visit the Cathedral. In 2019, Christchurch City had 915,547 international visitors (Stats NZ 2020). A study from 2001 found that 47% of international tourists visited or intended to visit Christchurch Cathedral (The Tourism & Leisure Group Limited 2001). Assuming that the proportion of international tourists who visit the Cathedral will be the same as in 2001, this implies 430,307 international tourist visits.

The two approaches use different data sources but reach similar results, providing a reasonable level of confidence. Based on this evidence, we assume that 400,000–500,000 international tourists will visit the Cathedral per year.

### 6.1.3 Spending per visitor

Visiting a Cathedral is likely to take between half an hour and three hours. Assuming that tourists spend six hours of visitor activities per night, this implies visiting the Cathedral is associated with 0.1–0.5 extra nights in Christchurch.

In 2019, international visitors stayed in New Zealand for an average of 18 nights and spent \$193 per night, or \$235 in 2024 dollars (Stats NZ 2020). Based on this, we assume tourists who stay an extra night in Christchurch to visit the Cathedral will spend an extra \$200–\$300.

### 6.1.4 Displacement and leakage

There is potential for displacement. Tourists who visit the Cathedral may decide not to visit other attractions. In addition, tourists who choose to visit Christchurch or extend their stay in the city because of the Cathedral may spend less time visiting other regions or lengthen their stay in New Zealand. When tourists who visit Christchurch spend less time in other regions, they generally benefit Christchurch but not New Zealand as a whole.<sup>24</sup> When visiting Christchurch causes tourists to lengthen their stay in New Zealand, they bring benefits to the whole country. As the overall length of tourist stay in New Zealand is likely to be fairly inflexible and depend on annual leave and airline schedules, we consider the potential for displacement to be high. We assume displacement of 50–100%.

<sup>24</sup> A possible exception to this is if tourists are attracted away from regions where tourism pressure is leading to large social costs, such as Queenstown.



## 6.2 Regeneration

A second way the Cathedral will benefit the wider society is by supporting the regeneration of Christchurch. We cannot quantify the extent to which the Cathedral will contribute to regeneration or estimate the monetary value of this contribution.

The overall story of Christchurch's post-earthquake rebuild is a positive one. We recently published an Insight paper showing that the Canterbury region has been able to rebuild itself from the significant destruction of 2011 and largely avoid the housing shortages experienced by the rest of New Zealand (Huang, Katz, and Dunn 2024). However, there is still a need for regeneration in the city centre.

Christchurch's recovery and development plans have consistently emphasised the importance of Cathedral Square to the city's development. After the earthquakes, Christchurch City Council set out a vision for a city centre with a more compact core, strengthened heritage buildings, and an urban fabric that speaks to the city's identity and shared cultural heritage (Christchurch City Council 2012). Cathedral Square formed a key part of this vision, with the objective that "The Square will once again be the civic heart of central Christchurch".

The current state of the Cathedral is holding back the regeneration of Cathedral Square. The presence of a large construction site in the centre of the Square prevents the regeneration of the surrounding area. 59% of Christchurch residents said the redevelopment of Cathedral Square will not be completed until Christ Church Cathedral is reinstated, and 43% said they would visit the square more often after reinstatement (Research First Ltd 2022). Central city business and community leaders have suggested that a lack of action on the Cathedral has "paralysed development" in the area (Department of the Prime Minister and Cabinet 2017). In 2021, employment in the streets surrounding Cathedral Square was only 18% of the pre-earthquake figure (Price 2022).

As a result, there is a perception that the city is missing its heart, with 67% of residents believing that Christchurch currently lacks a clearly identified centre (Research First Ltd 2022). People in Christchurch have a negative perception of the city centre, with only 47% of residents feeling pride in the city centre and only 41% feeling safe there after dark (Price 2022). As the Mayor of Christchurch stated in 2017, the Cathedral is critical to allow "the heart of the city to flourish once more" (Department of the Prime Minister and Cabinet 2017).

The Cathedral reinstatement is needed to realise the benefits of completed investments and unlock new investments in the area. There has been around \$1 billion of private and public sector investment in the streets around Cathedral Square since the earthquake, and a further \$1 billion is planned for the next 10 years (Price 2022). Completed crown-funded projects include the Te Pae Convention Centre (\$450 million), and completed council-funded projects include the Town Hall rebuild (\$167 million), Avon River precinct (\$120 million), and Tūranga library (\$93 million). Planned projects include the North of the Square development (\$500 million), a five-star hotel, retail building and carpark funded by the Carter group, and the Rydges Hotel rebuilt (\$190 million). Achieving the full benefits of completed investments depends on the Cathedral reinstatement, and the planned investments may not go ahead if the reinstatement is put on hold.

Enabling regeneration in the heart of Christchurch will help the city increase density. Higher density is associated with a range of benefits, from higher productivity and innovation to better access to goods and services and lower travel and energy use (Duranton and Puga





2020). Density improves productivity through three mechanisms: sharing, matching and learning. It allows firms to share infrastructure, suppliers and workers, facilitates better matching between firms and workers or buyers and suppliers, and facilitates learning by making it easier to share new ideas.

The reinstatement of the Cathedral will also support regeneration across Christchurch through its effect on business and investor confidence. Interviewees described a high level of frustration around the state of the Cathedral and a general desire for it to be finished so that people could move on. There is a perception that the city will not have recovered from the earthquakes until the Cathedral is complete.

### 6.3 Social cohesion

A third way the Cathedral will benefit the wider society is by strengthening social cohesion. We are not able to quantify the extent to which the Cathedral will contribute to social cohesion or estimate the monetary value of this contribution.

The Treasury (2021) defines social cohesion as “the willingness of diverse individuals and groups to trust and cooperate with each other in the interests of all, supported by shared intercultural norms and values”. Social cohesion is related to the concept of social capital. Researchers often distinguish between two types of social capital:

- **Bonding social capital** – having good relationships with people like you or part of the same institutions or communities.
- **Bridging social capital** – having relationships with people different from you or in other institutions or communities.

The Cathedral will strengthen both of these sources of social capital. It will provide a focal point for the Anglican community, strengthening bonding social capital within the Church of England. More importantly, it will strengthen bridging social capital by creating relationships between different groups. Bridging social capital is particularly important for social cohesion.

Social capital has significant social and economic benefits. It is associated with more effective government institutions and better crime, education, health, and employment outcomes (Allan, Grimes, and Kerr 2013). Social cohesion can prevent the development of harmful radicalising ideologies and violent extremism (Royal Commission of Inquiry into the terrorist attack on Christchurch masjidain on 15 March 2019 2020).

The Cathedral will contribute to social cohesion in the wider community by:

- providing a venue for major cultural and civic events
- providing a symbol of local identity and building a shared understanding of Christchurch’s history and heritage
- providing interfaith dialogue, outreach and community support.

The first way in which the Cathedral will contribute to social cohesion is by providing a venue for major cultural and civic events. While these events have direct benefits for attendees, discussed in section 4.2, they also indirectly benefit the wider society because of their role in strengthening social cohesion.

In a survey of UK residents, 54% said that cathedrals are venues for significant events in the lives of cities and the country (Theos and The Grubb Institute 2012). Among those living



near a cathedral, this number rose to 93%. 62% of locals saw the cathedral as a hub to engage the life of the wider community, and 56% said that the role the cathedral plays in providing space for local events and activities gives them a sense of community. This shows that Cathedrals do not merely express a sense of community but actively develop it.

In the interviews, interviewees said that Christ Church Cathedral used to be a site for social and political action, such as protests. The Cathedral provides a venue for top performances, facilitating the development and display of cultural excellence. The Cathedral building may impart a sense of prestige that cannot be obtained at other venues.

The second way the Cathedral will contribute to social cohesion is by providing a symbol of local identity and building a shared understanding of Christchurch's history and heritage. This directly benefits Christchurch residents by giving them a sense of belonging, as discussed in section 4.3, but it also indirectly benefits all New Zealanders by fostering social cohesion.

There is evidence that communities tend to have a sense of ownership over the local cathedral. In a UK survey, 59% of residents agree that cathedrals belong to the whole community, not just the Church of England (Theos and The Grubb Institute 2012). This rises to 83% in a sample of cathedral locals.

At present, the damaged state of the Cathedral stands as a reminder of the earthquake and the difficulties faced by the Christchurch community. Restoration will turn it from a symbol of destruction and division to one of regeneration and unity. It will help people in Christchurch remember and connect with their past, including the earthquakes and the city's recovery. Interviewees suggested that including a museum or visitor centre in the reinstated Cathedral is particularly important for this.

The third way the Cathedral will contribute to social cohesion is through interfaith dialogue, outreach and community support. In a UK survey, nearly half of the residents (48%) felt that "cathedrals reach out to the general public, not just those who are part of the Church of England", and 64% of cathedral locals saw the cathedral as a place for interfaith dialogue (Theos and The Grubb Institute 2012). Cathedrals typically undertake activities to support the wider community, such as supporting refugees or people experiencing homelessness (Ecorys 2021).

While Christ Church Cathedral will remain an Anglican-owned building, interviewees say it will be a place of welcome, unity and connection for people from different churches. It will provide a meeting place for multid denominational groups such as the Te Raranga network.

The Diocese of Christchurch employs an Inner City Chaplain, who works closely with the Transitional Cathedral, the City Mission, central city businesses, and local government. Because of its central location, the Cathedral is well placed to provide a welcome to people who are homeless and to connect them with agencies that offer long-term support. There is an opportunity to run the café as a social enterprise, providing training and work experience for people connected to the City Mission.

## 6.4 Earthquake engineering

The final source of value of Christ Church Cathedral's reinstatement is its role in developing and exhibiting New Zealand's earthquake engineering capability. This benefits society by:

- strengthening the capability and capacity to deliver future projects



- enhancing New Zealand's brand and creating valuable export opportunities.

We are not able to quantify this benefit.

Interviewees have described the Cathedral reinstatement as a world-leading seismic retrofit involving several innovations, including using base isolator technology to protect a damaged stone building, inserting invisible structural elements, and re-using existing building fabric. It is pioneering innovative parametric modelling techniques that could be used in other structural design projects (Sconeczna, Charman, and Whittaker 2023) and is contributing to the development of seismic isolation and supplemental damping technologies (Whittaker 2024).

Although it is currently a severely damaged 160-year-old stone building, the Cathedral will be strengthened to a point where it is as safe and resilient as a new building. New skills and approaches are being developed through the reinstatement, which can be applied in future earthquake-strengthening projects anywhere in the country. This will reduce the cost of making New Zealand's cities earthquake-safe and make the country more resilient. New Zealand has over 7,000 buildings that have been identified as earthquake-prone and require strengthening or demolition (MBIE, n.d.).

New Zealand's worldwide reputation as a leader in earthquake engineering enhances its brand and creates valuable export opportunities. The Cathedral reinstatement is strengthening this reputation by providing an example of what New Zealand engineers can achieve. The same technology that is being employed in the Cathedral reinstatement is being applied by New Zealand engineers overseas. For example, engineers at Beca and Holmes Group are applying similar digital modelling and work methods in the Netherlands to perform seismic assessments of brick houses. As an innovative, high-profile project, the reinstatement of the Cathedral may create more opportunities to bring New Zealand's earthquake engineering capability to the world.

This work will gain international recognition in heritage protection and retention circles and demonstrate that heritage can be retained and protected in seismic areas.



## 7 Cost-benefit analysis

### 7.1 Approach

#### 7.1.1 Evaluation period and discount rate

We use a 40-year evaluation period and a discount rate of 5%. We present the results as annualised values in 2024 dollars, discounted to the first year of operations. They can be interpreted as the annual costs and benefits for the first year of operations. We do not consider how the costs and benefits will change over time due to visitor and population growth.

#### 7.1.2 Cost assumptions

The total projected cost of the Cathedral restoration is \$248 million. \$80 million has been spent on consenting, design, planning, construction, management and fundraising, leaving an outstanding project cost of \$168 million.

We assume that the owner's costs and construction costs incurred today are sunk costs, which means they have no value under the counterfactual. These costs are excluded from the CBA. We also assume reinstatement will take a further six years, and an equal share of the remaining costs will be incurred each year (\$28 million per year).

Prior to the earthquake, the Cathedral's operations and maintenance costs were \$1.7 million in 2024 dollars (Christchurch Cathedral Chapter 2011). We assume that operations and maintenance costs will be the same after the Cathedral is reinstated. We also assume a capital value of \$200 million and straight line depreciation of 1.5%, which implies a depreciation of \$3 million per year.

It is important to note that there are also likely to be significant costs associated with the counterfactual option of mothballing the Cathedral. These costs have not been quantified or included in the CBA.

### 7.2 Results

Table 6 reports the results of the cost-benefit analysis.

**Table 6 Summary cost-benefit analysis**

\$m annualised values in 2024 dollars, discounted to the first year of operations

Item	90% confidence interval	Point estimate	Reliability
<b>Quantified benefits</b>			
Market use value	0.8–2.1	1.4	Medium
Non-market use value	0.9–3.7	2.1	Medium
Non-use value	8.9–30.6	19.7	Low
Non-monetary return to producers	0.5–1.1	0.8	Low
Tourism spending	0.0–20.8	8.4	Medium
<b>Total quantified benefits</b>	<b>17.1–47.4</b>	<b>32.4</b>	



Item	90% confidence interval	Point estimate	Reliability
<b>Quantified costs</b>			
Construction	-	11.2	
Operations and maintenance	-	1.6	
Depreciation	-	2.9	
<b>Total quantified costs</b>	-	<b>15.7</b>	
<b>Results</b>			
<b>Net quantified benefits</b>	<b>1.4–31.7</b>	<b>16.7</b>	
<b>Benefit/cost ratio</b>	<b>1.1–3.0</b>	<b>2.1</b>	
<b>Unquantified benefits</b>			
Regeneration	-	-	
Social cohesion	-	-	
Earthquake engineering	-	-	

Source: NZIER

### 7.3 Discussion

This report shows that the Cathedral reinstatement brings about a wide range of benefits. The direct commercial or market value associated with using the Cathedral is only a small fraction of the total benefits. The largest quantified benefits are:

- the non-use value that people get from knowing that the Cathedral exists and is available for others and future generations to enjoy (\$8.9–\$30.6 million)
- the additional spending by tourists who decide to visit Christchurch or spend longer in the city in order to see the Cathedral (\$0.0m–\$20.8 million).

The cost-benefit analysis shows that the total quantified benefits of reinstatement exceed the costs, with net quantified benefits of \$1.4–\$31.7 million per year of operations and a benefit/cost ratio (BCR) of 1.1–3.0. These results show that the reinstatement provides value for money compared to the counterfactual option of mothballing the Cathedral.

It is important to emphasise that the monetary value of the benefits is highly uncertain. This uncertainty results from data limitations and issues associated with transferring results from international studies. We have attempted to quantify this uncertainty by presenting benefits using 90% confidence intervals. The low end of the ranges results in a BCR above 1, providing confidence in the overall conclusions.

We have not assessed the accuracy or efficiency of the cost estimates provided by CCRL. CCRL is undertaking a detailed review to identify opportunities to save money and time, which may result in lower costs and better value for money.

There are a range of benefits that were identified but could not be quantified. These include the role the reinstatement will play in supporting the city's regeneration, strengthening social cohesion, and developing and exhibiting New Zealand's earthquake engineering capability. Quantifying these benefits would result in a higher BCR, providing further confidence that the benefits outweigh the costs.



We have not assessed the costs or disbenefits associated with the counterfactual. There could be significant mothballing costs associated with a construction delay. No work has yet been done on preserving the Cathedral as a partially restored ruin as CCRL has no mandate to undertake such a project.

For this study, we have assumed that the site would remain an eye-sore fenced off from the public that would detract from the visitor experience, devalue current investments and act as a headwind to future development in Cathedral Square.



## 8 Rationale for investment

---

This section explores the rationale for investment from different groups, including central government, local government, the Anglican Church, tourism operators, and philanthropists.

### 8.1 Reasons for private provision

Private organisations and individuals may directly benefit from the Cathedral to some extent. For example:

- Cathedral visitors benefit from enjoying paid or unpaid visitor activities (market and non-market use value)
- Cathedral workers, volunteers and performers benefit from the satisfaction they feel toward their contribution to the Cathedral (non-monetary return to producers)
- The Anglican Church benefits from having the Cathedral available as a place of worship and the role that it plays in promoting Anglicanism
- Tourism operators benefit from additional tourism spending induced by the Cathedral
- Philanthropists benefit from knowing they are contributing to the Christchurch community and being recognised for that contribution.

Some of these benefits are captured through visitor fees, lower wages, and unpaid work. They explain why the Anglican Church and philanthropists have agreed to make substantial contributions toward the costs of the Cathedral's reinstatement. However, some benefits cannot be captured through fees or donations or go to the wider society, which provides a rationale for government intervention.

### 8.2 Reasons for government intervention

Private organisations and individuals may not provide cultural and heritage goods such as the Cathedral at the optimal level, providing an important rationale for government intervention. There are three main reasons why private provision may not be sufficient:

- public goods
- positive externalities
- distributional effects.

#### 8.2.1 Public goods

A public good is a good that is both non-rival and non-excludable. That is, one person using it does not prevent others from using it, and it is not possible to prevent individuals from using it.

A number of the benefits provided by the Cathedral have public good aspects. For example, enjoying the Cathedral architecture does not diminish the enjoyment of others, and it is not possible to exclude individuals on the street from viewing it. This means viewing the



Cathedral exterior (a source of non-market use value) as a public good.<sup>25</sup> Similarly, gaining satisfaction from knowing that New Zealand's heritage is being preserved does not diminish the satisfaction that others gain, and it is not possible to exclude others from getting this satisfaction. So, knowing that New Zealand's heritage is being preserved (a source of non-use value) is also a public good.

Public goods are generally under-supplied because of the free-rider problem. People who do not pay for the goods can continue to access them, which means they have no incentive to pay. Addressing this market failure by funding public goods is one of the key roles of government.

### 8.2.2 Externalities

An externality is a cost or benefit of an activity that affects people who are not directly involved in that activity.

The benefits to society from the Cathedral reinstatement, discussed in section 6, arise as positive externalities from Cathedral activities. For example, participating in Cathedral activities (a source of market or non-market use value) strengthens social cohesion, which has benefits for the wider society, such as reductions in crime.

Goods with positive externalities are generally under-supplied because people do not consider the benefits to others when deciding how much to produce or consume. This means that people might decide not to pay for the goods, even when the total benefits to society justify the purchase. Government can address this market failure by contributing to goods with positive externalities. Correcting for externalities (for example, by contributing to the funding of goods with positive externalities) is another key role of government.

### 8.2.3 Distributional issues

A third reason for the government to intervene in the provision of culture and heritage is to improve access to disadvantaged groups. Ensuring the optimal distribution of goods and services is also a key role of government.

The Cathedral has benefits not just for visitors but also for workers and volunteers, Christchurch residents and New Zealand as a whole. However, there is limited evidence on how these benefits are distributed across different socioeconomic groups. Further research is required to understand how the Cathedral reinstatement will affect access to culture and heritage for disadvantaged groups, but this would be a core undertaking of the operational reinstated Cathedral.

## 8.3 Funding implications

The discussion above indicates that central government, local government, the Anglican Church, tourism operators, philanthropists, and private individuals all have a role in funding the Cathedral's reinstatement.

Where appropriate, visitors should be charged to participate in Cathedral activities. However, the positive externalities associated with Cathedral activities (as well as any distributional implications) should be taken into account by setting visitor charges below

<sup>25</sup> To the extent that there is a freely functioning real estate market, the amenity value of the Cathedral will be capitalised in urban land and real estate prices.





the market price. It is not considered appropriate to charge for viewing the Cathedral interior or attending church services, but visitors could be asked to make a donation toward the Cathedral in recognition of the non-market use and non-use value that it provides.

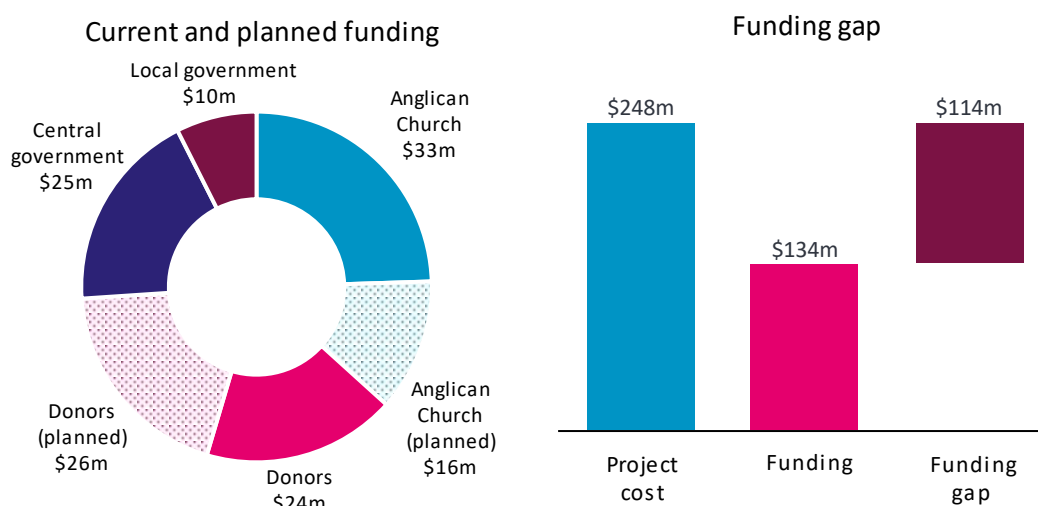
Because philanthropists and the Anglican Church benefit from the reinstatement, it may be possible to source more funding from these groups. However, interviews indicate that the Anglican Church – although willing to contribute – has limited available capacity to provide further funding, and alternative fundraising has been exhausted.

Given that the social benefits of the investment likely outweigh the costs, there is a rationale for government intervention to provide the remaining funds. This has been recognised by the previous support provided by the government.

All New Zealanders have the potential to benefit from the non-use and instrumental value of the Cathedral, providing a justification for central government support. However, as Christchurch residents likely benefit more than other New Zealanders, they should arguably make an additional contribution through local government funding or a further local or regional levy.

Figure 4 presents the current funding and the funding gap.

**Figure 4 Current and planned funding and funding gap**



Source: CCRL

## 8.4 Options for closing the gap

While it is not the purpose of this research to make specific recommendations on 'who pays', economic theory and our findings covered in the discussion above do suggest some scenarios for consideration:

- **Scenario 1: Equal shares** – Each party contributes equally toward closing the funding gap. This neutral scenario could provide a useful starting point for discussion.
- **Scenario 2: Ability to pay** – Shares are determined based on the financial resources that each party has available. This focuses on where the resource pool may be deepest but does not consider all the competing calls each funder may face. Central government would most likely provide the largest share of funding.

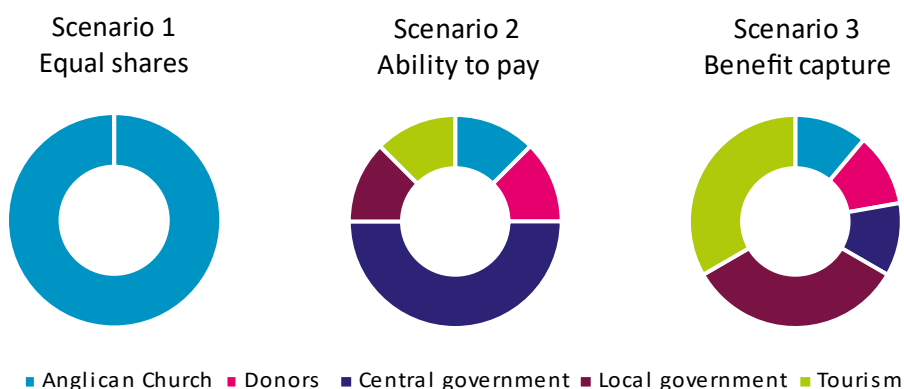


- **Scenario 3: Benefit capture** – Each party contributes an amount proportional to the size of the benefits that they receive or capture. As the largest benefits go to Christchurch residents and the tourism market, local government and tourism operators would most likely provide the largest share of funding.

Figure 5 presents stylised depictions of each scenario. We offer these stylised scenarios in the spirit of facilitating a favourable outcome.

These options do not include the future ongoing operating costs of the cathedral that would be borne by the Anglican Church as owner, including any other funding, parishioner or volunteer support it may raise.

**Figure 5 Stylised funding scenarios**



Source: NZIER

This discussion focuses on funding sources rather than collection methods. There are a range of different mechanisms that could be considered to raise funds for the Cathedral reinstatement, including local levies, tourism levies, and general taxation. Financing mechanisms are not covered by this report and a separate analysis is required to assess the efficiency and fairness of each mechanism.



## 9 Confidence in delivery

---

Funders need to feel secure in CCRL's ability to deliver the project on time, on specification and on budget. This section sets out the management and commercial arrangements that are in place to complete the project.

The information in this section has been provided by CCRL.

### 9.1 Current progress

The project is currently about 40% of the way through strengthening of the superstructure. A key milestone is to finish the wall strengthening and reinstate the roof structure. Once the superstructure is strengthened, the foundation replacement can commence. At this stage, opportunities to refine aspects of the project that reduce risk, time and cost will be evaluated and incorporated where beneficial. Design work can then be completed for the Visitor Centre and Cathedral Centre and the remaining building consents will be obtained.

### 9.2 Project management and governance

#### 9.2.1 Governance

CCRL is governed by a board of directors selected by the shareholder CPT. The board composition addresses the key competencies required of project delivery, fundraising and communications and engagement. The board is focused on governing the project and supporting management to:

- validate the cost and time to complete the project while maintaining construction momentum
- obtain funding solution to keep the project moving forward while continuing with fundraising
- communicate and engage with key stakeholders.

CCRL is a charity and continues to operate in compliance with the Charities Commission.

#### 9.2.2 Project management

CCRL has a project management office consisting of the Project Director (who is the chief executive of the company), one senior project manager, a commercial and project manager, and administration support. IT and finance functions are outsourced. The project management resources are sufficient given the project monthly spend.

### 9.3 Risk management

#### 9.3.1 Current risk areas

The greatest risk to CCRL's ability to deliver the project to specification and programme is lack of funds.



Most of the residual risk remains in the balance of strengthening and reinstating the main cathedral building. CCRL has identified the major ongoing risks and has mitigation plans in place.

Another area of risk is workforce capacity risk for stone masonry. This is being mitigated by minimising the amount of reinstated masonry and using machine technology for carving. Substituting modern materials is being considered as a solution subject to cost and time constraints, but not at the expense of the heritage integrity of the completed project.

### 9.3.2 Risk transfer arrangements

Due to the nature of the project, it has not been possible to share risk with project counterparties so far. This is because it has not been possible to define the scope of work for contractors and consultants in a way that would create opportunities for risk sharing, except for the design and construction of new buildings.

The reinstatement of the main cathedral building – a key part of the project which is driving the overall work programme – is largely defined by contractor's methods and associated temporary work. As a result, this work cannot be procured through competitive processes and collaborative methods have been used from early in the project.

As the project progresses and methods, timeframes and costs are confirmed, more risk transfer may be possible. This will be a feature of the next few years of project management effort.

CCRL is exploring using fixed price contracts for agreed sections of the work with the tower construction team. Competitive tendering could be used where feasible, including areas such as building services, final finishes, and roof replacement.

## 9.4 Project review

CCRL is undertaking a detailed project review. The project review has focused on risk areas, time consuming and expensive activities, and design decisions that were made early in the design process and have had a detrimental impact on the construction programme. It is a valuable process that highlights opportunities to better manage time, cost and risk. For example, Computer Numerical Control (CNC) machines could be used for stone preparation, reducing the manual labour required. Bespoke supply chain modifications are required to achieve these improvements.



## 10 Conclusion

---

This section provides a summary of the report and sets out the next steps.

### 10.1 Summary

This report identifies and (where possible) quantifies and monetises a wide range of benefits from the Christ Church Cathedral reinstatement project. These benefits include:

- **Market use value** – benefits from paid visitor activities, including climbing the tower and participating in a guided tour (\$0.8 million to \$2.1 million per year)
- **Non-market use value** – benefits from unpaid visitor activities, including viewing the cathedral architecture, attending church services and participating in civic or community events (\$0.9 million to \$3.7 million per year)
- **Non-use value** – benefits that people gain from the Cathedral even if they never visit it because of what it symbolises about Christchurch, because it preserves the city's heritage, or because it is available for use by themselves, others and future generations (\$8.9 million to \$30.6 million per year)
- **Non-monetary return to producers** – benefits that workers, volunteers and performers gain from their involvement with the Cathedral, over and above any earnings (\$0.5 million to \$1.1 million per year)
- **Tourism spending** – additional spending by tourists who stay longer in New Zealand because they visit the Cathedral (\$0.0 million to \$20.8 million per year)
- **Regeneration** – benefits from supporting urban regeneration, including unlocking the value of substantial private and public sector investment in Cathedral Square (unquantified)
- **Social cohesion** – benefits from supporting social cohesion through Cathedral activities (unquantified)
- **Earthquake capability** – benefits from developing and exhibiting New Zealand's earthquake engineering capability (unquantified).

The results show that the direct commercial or market value associated with the use of the Cathedral is only a small fraction of the total benefits, and the largest benefits arise from non-use value and tourism spending. In total, the reinstatement is expected to bring about \$17.1 million to \$47.4 million in quantified benefits.

The construction of the reinstated Cathedral is expected to cost \$248 million, \$168 million of which has not yet been incurred. Including operations, maintenance and depreciation, this results in an annualised cost of \$15.7 million per year over the 40-year evaluation period. A comparison of costs and benefits results in net quantified benefits of \$1.4 million to \$31.7 million and a BCR of 1.1 to 3.0. This shows that the Cathedral reinstatement provides value for money compared to the counterfactual option.

Although there is a high level of uncertainty in the benefits, even the lowest estimates result in benefits that outweigh the costs. Considering the unquantified benefit provides further confidence in this conclusion.



A key area of uncertainty is the application of non-market values from international studies to the New Zealand context. This uncertainty could be reduced by undertaking primary research using contingent valuation or choice modelling techniques to determine how much people would be willing to pay for the Cathedral reinstatement. These techniques are complex to apply and were not feasible in the timeframes for this report.

Under the counterfactual, the Cathedral would be preserved as a partially restored ruin, and the site would provide a public eye-sore with safety risks. Due to a lack of suitable information, we have not assessed the costs and disbenefits associated with this option.

Some benefits from the use of the Cathedral can be captured by the Anglican Church in the form of visitor fees, reduced staff costs and donations. However, many of the most significant benefits have public good aspects or arise as positive externalities, which means private individuals or organisations do not fully account for them. This results in under-supply and market failure, providing a rationale for government intervention.

As there is a range of benefits for different groups, central government, local government, the Anglican Church, tourism operators, and philanthropists all have a role in providing the funding required to complete the reinstatement. The amount of funding each group provides could be informed by their ability to pay or the share of the benefits they can capture.

## 10.2 Next steps

The next steps are for CCRL to:

- complete the detailed review and provide confidence in the accuracy of the cost estimates and the efficiency of reinstatement spending
- engage with the government and other stakeholders to agree on how the outstanding costs will be funded.



## 11 References

---

- Allan, Corey, Arthur Grimes, and Suzi Kerr. 2013. 'Value and Culture'. Motu Working Paper 13–09. Motu Economic and Public Policy Research. <https://www.motu.nz/our-research/wellbeing-and-macroeconomics/well-being-and-sustainability-measures/value-and-culture/>.
- Bakhshi, Hasan, Daniel Fujiwara, Ricky Lawton, Susana Mourato, and Paul Dolan. 2015. 'Measuring Economic Value in Cultural Institutions'. <https://doi.org/10.13140/RG.2.1.3756.8882>.
- Bedate, Ana, Luis César Herrero, and José Ángel Sanz. 2004. 'Economic Valuation of the Cultural Heritage: Application to Four Case Studies in Spain'. *Journal of Cultural Heritage* 1 (5): 101–11. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.culher.2003.04.002>.
- Benison, Thomas, Trinh Le, and Arthur Grimes. 2023. 'Working for Fun? The Impact of Employment in the Arts Sector on Wellbeing'. Motu Working Paper. Motu Working Paper. Motu Economic and Public Policy Research. <https://doi.org/10.29310/WP.2023.09>.
- Bennett, Joe. 2024. 'The Undying Hope for a Ruined Relic'. The Press. 27 February 2024. <https://www.thepress.co.nz/nz-news/350192145/undying-hope-ruined-relic>.
- ChristChurch Cathedral. 2006. 'Submission on Behalf of ChristChurch Cathedral to the Christchurch City Council's Draft 2006-2016 Long Term Community Plan'. 5 May 2006. <http://archived.ccc.govt.nz/LTCCP/2006-16/Draft/Submissions/communitysupport/5622christchurchcathedral.pdf>.
- Christchurch Cathedral Chapter. 2011. 'Annual Accounts for the Year Ended 31 December 2010'.
- Christchurch City Council. 2012. 'Christchurch Central Recovery Plan'. <https://ccc.govt.nz/assets/Documents/The-Council/Plans-Strategies-Policies-Bylaws/Plans/central-city/christchurch-central-recovery-plan-march-2014.PDF>.
- . n.d. 'Tracking the Progress of Our Central City'. Christchurch City Council. Accessed 5 February 2024. <https://ccc.govt.nz/culture-and-community/central-city-christchurch/our-progress>.
- Colmar Brunton. 2014. 'Christchurch Cathedral Poll: Research Findings'. [https://historicplacesaotearoa.org.nz/assets/Christchurch\\_Cathedral\\_PollColmarBrunton.pdf](https://historicplacesaotearoa.org.nz/assets/Christchurch_Cathedral_PollColmarBrunton.pdf).
- Department of the Prime Minister and Cabinet. 2017. 'Regulatory Impact Statement: Christ Church Cathedral Reinstatement Bill'. <https://www.dpmmc.govt.nz/publications/regulatory-impact-statement-christchurch-cathedral-reinstatement-bill>.
- Duranton, Gilles, and Diego Puga. 2020. 'The Economics of Urban Density'. *National Bureau of Economic Research Working Paper Series* No. 27215. <https://doi.org/10.3386/w27215>.



- Ecorys. 2021. 'The Economic and Social Impact of England's Cathedrals: A Report to the Association of English Cathedrals'. 2021. <https://www.englishcathedrals.co.uk/wp-content/uploads/2021/08/Economic-Social-Impacts-of-Englands-Cathedrals-2019.pdf>.
- eftec. 2005. 'Valuation of the Historic Environment: The Scope for Using Results of Valuation Studies in the Appraisal and Assessment of Heritage-Related Projects and Programmes'. <https://historicengland.org.uk/images-books/publications/valuation-historic-environment/valuation-historic-environment-final-rep/>.
- Freyer, Walter, and Jan Behrens. 2013. 'Zahlungsbereitschaften Im Spirituellen Tourismus: Ergebnisse Einer Befragung Touristischer Kirchenbesucher'. *Zeitschrift Für Tourismuswissenschaft* 5 (2): 199–204.
- Fujiwara, Daniel, Hasan Bakhshi, Susana Mourato, Ricky Lawton, U Hotopp, Augustin Lagarde, and John Davies. 2018. 'The Economic Value of Culture: A Benefit Transfer Study'. [https://assets.publishing.service.gov.uk/media/60338821e90e0766066037a9/The\\_Economic\\_Value\\_of\\_Culture\\_-\\_A\\_Benefit\\_Transfer\\_Study\\_-\\_Final\\_report\\_V2.pdf](https://assets.publishing.service.gov.uk/media/60338821e90e0766066037a9/The_Economic_Value_of_Culture_-_A_Benefit_Transfer_Study_-_Final_report_V2.pdf).
- Fujiwara, Daniel, Thomas Cornwall, and Paul Dolan. 2014. 'Heritage and Wellbeing'. <https://historicengland.org.uk/content/heritage-counts/pub/2014/heritage-and-wellbeing-pdf/>.
- Fujiwara, Daniel, Laura Kudrna, and Paul Dolan. 2014. 'Quantifying and Valuing the Wellbeing Impacts of Culture and Sport', April.
- Gates, Charlie. 2012. 'Christ Church Cathedral Should Go'. *The Press*, 25 May 2012. <https://www.stuff.co.nz/national/6991576/Christ-Church-Cathedral-should-go>.
- Gemelli Consulting. 2021. 'Christ Church Cathedral: Cathedral Activities Business Case Stage Two (Draft)'.  
 Heritage New Zealand Pouhere Taonga. 2021. 'Cathedral Church of Christ (Anglican)'. 9 September 2021. <https://www.heritage.org.nz/list-details/46/46>.
- Huang, Ting, Adrian Katz, and Tom Dunn. 2024. 'Housing Availability and Affordability: A Case Study on the Canterbury Region'. 111. Insight. NZIER. <https://www.nzier.org.nz/hubfs/Public%20Publications/Insights/NZIER%20Insight%20111%20Housing%20availability%20and%20affordability.pdf>.
- Ismail Serageldin. 1999. 'Very Special Places: The Architecture and Economics of Intervening in Historic Cities'.
- Kim, Soo-Il, and Timothy C. Haab. 2009. 'Temporal Insensitivity of Willingness to Pay and Implied Discount Rates'. *Resource and Energy Economics* 31 (2): 89–102. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.reseneeco.2008.09.006>.
- Lawton, Ricky, Daniel Fujiwara, Madeleine Arber, Dora Radosevic, Augustin Lagarde, and Peter O'Donovan. 2021. 'Arts Council England: Regional Galleries and Theatres Benefit Transfer Report'. <https://www.artscouncil.org.uk/sites/default/files/download-file/Arts%20Council%20England%20-%20Regional%20Galleries%20and%20Theatres%20Benefit%20Transfer%20Report.pdf>.
- Lawton, Ricky, Daniel Fujiwara, Susana Mourato, Hasan Bakhshi, Augustin Lagarde, and John Davies. 2018. 'The Economic Value of Heritage: A Benefit Transfer Study', October.





- [https://media.nesta.org.uk/documents/Cathedrals\\_and\\_Historic\\_Cities\\_report\\_Nesta\\_and\\_Simetrica\\_021018.pdf](https://media.nesta.org.uk/documents/Cathedrals_and_Historic_Cities_report_Nesta_and_Simetrica_021018.pdf).
- MBIE. n.d. 'Register of Earthquake-Prone Buildings (EPB Register)'. Accessed 7 March 2024. <https://epbr.building.govt.nz/>.
- MBIE and DOC. 2019. 'New Zealand-Aotearoa Government Tourism Strategy'.
- Mourato, Susana, Andreas Kontoleon, and Alexi Danchev. 2002. 'Preserving Cultural Heritage in Transition Economies: A Contingent Valuation Study of Bulgarian Monasteries: Applying Environmental Valuation Techniques to Historic Buildings, Monuments and Artifacts'. In *Valuing Cultural Heritage*, edited by Ståle Navrud and Richard C. Ready. Edward Elgar Publishing. <https://doi.org/10.4337/9781843765455.00015>.
- New Zealand Treasury. 2015. 'Guide to Social Cost Benefit Analysis'.
- NZIER. 2018. 'What's the Use of Non-Use Values? Non-Use Values and the Investment Statement'. <https://www.treasury.govt.nz/sites/default/files/2018-08/LSF-whats-the-use-of-non-use-values.pdf>.
- . 2024. 'Quarterly Predictions: March Quarter 2024'. Forecasts for the New Zealand Economy. [https://www.nzier.org.nz/hubfs/Private%20publications/QP/2024/March%202024/QP\\_Mar\\_2024%20FINAL.pdf](https://www.nzier.org.nz/hubfs/Private%20publications/QP/2024/March%202024/QP_Mar_2024%20FINAL.pdf).
- Paul Greton. 2013. 'On Input-Output Tables: Uses and Abuses'. Productivity Commission Staff Research Note.
- Pollicino, Marilena, and David Maddison. 2001. 'Valuing the Benefits of Cleaning Lincoln Cathedral'. *Journal of Cultural Economics* 25 (2): 131–48.
- Price, David. 2022. 'Heart of The City: Baseline Monitoring Report'. ChristchurchNZ.
- Radio New Zealand*. 2024. 'Anglicans Asked to Donate More towards Cathedral Rebuild', 21 February 2024, sec. New Zealand. <https://www.rnz.co.nz/news/national/509793/anglicans-asked-to-donate-more-towards-cathedral-rebuild>.
- Research First Ltd. 2022. 'How Does Christ Church Cathedral Reinstatement Project Best Connect People with the Cathedral to Support Communication and Fundraising Efforts?'
- Royal Commission of Inquiry into the terrorist attack on Christchurch masjidain on 15 March 2019. 2020. 'Ko Tō Tātou Kāinga Tēnei: Report of the Royal Commission of Inquiry into the Terrorist Attack on Christchurch Masjidain on 15 March 2019'. <https://christchurchattack.royalcommission.nz/assets/Report-Volumes-and-Parts/Ko-to-tatou-kainga-tenei-Volume-4.pdf>.
- Sconeczna, A., N. Charman, and D. Whittaker. 2023. 'Streamlining Design Review with Parametric Modelling: A Case Study of Christ Church Cathedral'. In . Christchurch.
- Simmons, David, and Ray Sleeman. 2012. 'Christchurch's Shaky Tourism: How to Rebuild a Destination'. *University of Auckland Business Review* 15 (2).
- Stats NZ. 2020. 'International Visitor Survey'. <https://nzdotstat.stats.govt.nz/wbos/Index.aspx?DataSetCode=TABLECODE7574#>.



- . 2021. 'Subnational Population Projections: 2018(Base)–2048'.  
<https://www.stats.govt.nz/information-releases/subnational-population-projections-2018base2048/>.
- The Tourism & Leisure Group Limited. 2001. 'Christchurch City Destination Benchmarking Survey 2001: Final Report'.
- The Treasury. 2019. 'What Is the Value of a Policy Proposal? | The Treasury New Zealand'. *Treasury Staff Insight* (blog). 15 August 2019.  
<https://www.treasury.govt.nz/publications/research-and-commentary/rangitaki-blog/what-value-policy-proposal>.
- . 2021. 'The Living Standards Framework 2021'.  
<https://www.treasury.govt.nz/sites/default/files/2021-10/tp-living-standards-framework-2021.pdf>.
- . 2023. 'CBAX Spreadsheet Model'.  
<https://www.treasury.govt.nz/publications/guide/cbax-spreadsheet-model>.
- Theos and The Grubb Institute. 2012. 'Spiritual Capital: The Present and Future of English Cathedrals'. 2012.  
<https://www.theosthinktank.co.uk/cmsfiles/archive/files/Reports/Spiritual%20Capital%2064pp%20-%20FINAL.pdf>.
- Whittaker, D. 2024. 'Recent Developments in Seismic Isolation and Supplemental Damping Systems in New Zealand'. In . Milan.
- Willis, K. G. 1994. 'Paying for Heritage: What Price for Durham Cathedral?' *Journal of Environmental Planning and Management* 37 (3): 267–78.  
<https://doi.org/10.1080/09640569408711975>.



## Appendix A Interviewees

---

Name	Role	Organisation
Loren Aberhart	General Manager	ChristchurchNZ
Marty Byrne	Chief Executive	Christchurch Attractions
Peter Carrell	Bishop of Christchurch	Anglican Church
Philip Carter (email only)	Owner	Carter Group
Andrew Coleman	Chief Executive	Heritage NZ
John Hare	Chief Executive	Holmes Group
Alan Parker	Chief Executive	Robinson Seismic
Mark Stewart	Board Chair	CCRL
Sue Sullivan	former Chief Executive	Christchurch Attractions
Ben Truman	Dean of Christ Church Cathedral	Anglican Church
David Whittaker	Senior Technical Director	Beca





# Christ Church Cathedral Reinstatement Project



# Statement of Need

## Table of Contents

A LANDMARK REBORN: Returning the heart to Central City Ōtautahi Christchurch.....	3
Fall of an icon, in Christchurch’s darkest hour.....	4
A temporary stopgap.....	<b>Error! Bookmark not defined.</b>
The centrepiece of a very English city.....	<b>Error! Bookmark not defined.</b>
Telling our multicultural story.....	5
The life of the city flowed through it.....	6
Giving Christ Church Cathedral new life, for 1000 years or more.....	7
Traditional design meets modern construction.....	8
Project Plan Phases.....	<b>Error! Bookmark not defined.</b>
A comprehensive and dynamic new Cathedral Quarter.....	<b>Error! Bookmark not defined.</b>
Enhancements to existing Cathedral facilities.....	<b>Error! Bookmark not defined.</b>
Exciting new features around the Cathedral.....	<b>Error! Bookmark not defined.</b>
A deep commitment to sustainability.....	<b>Error! Bookmark not defined.</b>
The new and improved Cathedral.....	8
Timeline to completion.....	<b>Error! Bookmark not defined.</b>
The Project Team.....	10
Extraordinary challenges, extraordinary innovation.....	10
A critical point of development.....	16
Investment needed to complete Reinstatement.....	<b>Error! Bookmark not defined.</b>
Be part of an iconic story.....	<b>Error! Bookmark not defined.</b>
APPENDIX I: SUPPLEMENTARY CONTENT.....	18
Other historically important features of Cathedral Square.....	18
The Cathedral’s Antarctic connections.....	19
Unique Cathedral Ātea, bridging the cultural, spiritual and civic.....	19
Restoring illumination.....	<b>Error! Bookmark not defined.</b>

# A LANDMARK REBORN: Returning the heart to Central City Ōtautahi Christchurch

*Mā ō tātou ringa, ka rewa anō te tuara o tō tātou whare karakia*

*With all our hands the roof of our Cathedral will rise again.*

There are few buildings in New Zealand rivalling the significance of Christ Church Cathedral.

The centrepiece and focal point of the city of Ōtautahi Christchurch and wider province of Waitaha Canterbury, not only occupies a stronghold in the hearts of Cantabrians, but in the hearts of people throughout New Zealand and around the world.

Internationally recognised as the defining symbol of the city that bears its name, it is part of the community's very identity—for Christians and non-Christians alike. Its almost 150-year-old origins connect us back to Christ Church, Oxford (UK), as well as the 6<sup>th</sup> century Canterbury Cathedral in Kent, one of the oldest and most famous Christian structures in England.

Until the devastating earthquakes that struck Christchurch in February 2011, Christ Church Cathedral was the spiritual and civic heart of the city.

Cantabrians have clung tenaciously to the hope and promise of its restoration—so much so that through five years of controversy and litigation, it remained a derelict and painful reminder of all that the city had lost.

Our mission is to safely reinstate Christ Church Cathedral as an awe-inspiring symbol of life, regeneration and healing, a testament to what can be achieved through unwavering belief and the power of people working together.

## Fall of an icon, in Christchurch's darkest hour

“When I heard on the radio the Cathedral tower had fallen, my heart dropped. That’s when I knew the earthquake was bad.”  
Sally Lafleur, Executive Assistant, CCRL

At 12:51pm on Tuesday 22 February 2011, the deadly 6.3 magnitude earthquake ripped through the entire region of Canterbury, devastating the central city of Christchurch and tragically killing 185 people, becoming New Zealand’s fifth deadliest disaster.

Christ Church Cathedral, which had largely withstood over a hundred years of seismic activity<sup>1</sup>—and been the reassuring barometer of public safety and wellbeing—finally succumbed. The spire and upper portion of the tower completely crumbled, collapsing part of the roof below, while the rest of the building was severely damaged.

In the immediate aftermath, the greatest concern was for loss of life and the 20 people believed to have been in the Cathedral tower. Standing by to assist search and rescue, Reverend Peter Beck, then Dean of the Cathedral, wept tears of relief when he received the 1am call to say everyone had miraculously escaped.

Four months later, a 6.4 quake further collapsed the west wall, dislodging the Cathedral’s magnificent Rose Window, and the question first arose of whether the Cathedral should be deconsecrated and demolished. On 9 November 2011, it was deconsecrated and partially demolished to make it safe; and the following March 2012, the Church decided in favour of a demolition to sill height.

Protracted debate and controversy ensued, with a seemingly insurmountable chasm between the community’s deep desire to save its most treasured heritage icon and the Anglican Church’s inability to fund this from insurance. Through almost seven years of indecision, dispute and litigation, the Category I Heritage Building continued to suffer significant seismic and environmental degradation.

For all that time, it stood at the centre of Christchurch as a stark reminder of the city’s worst trauma, and the symbol of so much destruction of the city’s heritage and identity.

“It was like a gaping wound in the centre of the city, representing the tragedy that had befallen Christchurch, and a real barrier to recovery.”

The Hon Lianne Dalziel CNZM, former Mayor of Christchurch/former Labour Minister

“It became very clear that for the city to feel like it had recovered from the earthquake, reinstatement of the Cathedral would be necessary.”

The Very Reverend Ben Truman, Dean of Christ Church Cathedral (2023-)

---

<sup>1</sup> The Cathedral survived significant shakes, largely unscathed, in 1881, 1888, 1901, 1992 and the 7.2 earthquake of September 2010

Along with the devastation of the Cathedral, Cathedral Square—"the living room of the city"—effectively died, becoming an inaccessible wasteland of languishing masonry and rubble, safe only for the city's pigeons.

Lack of progress on the Cathedral became an obstacle not only to the emotional healing of the city, but paralysed the redevelopment of the city around it, creating far-reaching economic as well as psychosocial impacts.

Meanwhile, the Cathedral's ruined shell became an enduring symbol of devastation—the loss of the heart, soul, spiritual centre and compass of the city.

"It became a reminder of the damage—physical, emotional, and spiritual—that had occurred in Christchurch. In its semi-derelict state, you could drive past and see the stones, fallen, as they had on that fateful day. It became a physical metaphor for what had happened to Christchurch, and that itself became a call to action, to remedy that—a test of our community's belief, spirit courage and fortitude. Could we see something that had previously been so important to us, in such a parlous state, and have the strength to know that it would be reinstated one day? That knowledge was the first step in the journey.

Mark Stewart, Donor & CCRL Chair

## Telling our multicultural story

In 1992, the Church of the Province of New Zealand, as it was known previously, became the Anglican Church in Aotearoa, New Zealand and Polynesia, recognising that it is a province of the Anglican Communion serving New Zealand, Fiji, Tonga, Samoa and the Cook Islands. This was accompanied by the introduction of three tikanga<sup>2</sup> or cultural streams: Tikanga Māori, Tikanga Pakeha and Tikanga Pasefika, which uphold the Anglican Church's Constitutional principle that every person have the right "to choose any particular cultural expression of the faith".

From that time, there have been three bishops sharing the title of Primate and Archbishop of New Zealand. At that time also Christ Church Cathedral became an important centre for telling the broader multicultural story of our community.

The interweaving of the tikanga was embodied in the Cathedral in four beautiful tukutuku panels installed in 1992 as a memorial to Bishop Allan Pyatt CBE (1916-1991), who was the 7<sup>th</sup> Dean of the Cathedral (1962-1966).

The tukutuku are made from toetoe, kiekie, leather and rimu, and were woven and carved by many hands, under the direction of Mae Taurua, a former Lay Canon of the Cathedral, noted throughout the country for her exquisite woven artworks.

The Cathedral's Pacific Chapel, which was designed by the Diocese of Polynesia, originally dedicated in 1971 and rededicated in 1997 by the Bishop of Polynesia, also reflects this important interweaving of cultures.

---

<sup>2</sup> Māori concept for customary practices and behaviours and societal lore.



## The life of the city flowed through it

“Other cathedrals of the world, like Notre Dame and Westminster Abbey, may be superior architecturally to what we have here, but our Cathedral stands alongside these in terms of its significance.”

The Rev Peter Beck, 12th Dean of Christ Church Cathedral (2002-2011)

Like other great cathedrals of the world have done for centuries, Christ Church Cathedral has fulfilled the broadest remit for the province of Canterbury.

At the very heart of Christchurch, it was the focal point for the city’s rich spiritual, cultural and social life: the dynamic centre for major sacred and civic celebrations and commemorations, welcoming people of all faiths and none.

The life of the city flowed through and around it.

This included major Church events, such as Easter and Christmas, as well as the ANZAC Day Dawn Service and New Year’s Eve, when Cantabrians and visitors swelled Cathedral Square.

It included state funerals, such as the memorial for the most highly decorated Commonwealth soldier of WWII and New Zealand’s greatest war hero, Charles Upham VC & Bar,<sup>3</sup> when 5000 people lined the city streets.

And it included spectacular street parades, when the Cathedral bells were rung for extraordinary moments of national pride, such as the celebration of the All Blacks’ win of the inaugural Rugby World Cup in 1987, and Team New Zealand’s 1995 and 2000 victories in the America’s Cup, drawing crowds of an estimated 80,000.

On Shrove Tuesdays, the Cathedral hosted the great Pancake Race between the Cathedral and City Council teams, comically commentated by the 11<sup>th</sup> Dean of Christ Church Cathedral, the Reverend John Bluck (1990-2002).

Every Christmas, it was filled with the scent of pine from a magnificent 10-metre Christmas Tree (installed by the Fire Service and decorated using long poles) under which children and families left huge piles of wrapped gifts for distribution by Christchurch City Mission. For the lively annual Children’s Christmas Service, young Cantabrians could bring their animals into the Cathedral for a blessing—including a highly unpredictable assortment of llamas, cattle, sheep, ponies and chickens.

And four evenings a week, it was the scene of Evensong—the centuries-old English tradition of evening prayer—sung by the world class Cathedral Choir that has performed this service uninterrupted since 1881.

As a public forum, the Cathedral was a leader and centre for debate on important issues affecting people’s lives, locally, nationally, and globally. Former New Zealand Prime Minister

---

<sup>3</sup> 21 September 1908 - 22 November 1994

Helen Clark, Archbishop Desmond Tutu, and His Holiness the 14<sup>th</sup> Dalai Lama were amongst the prominent speakers who addressed large audiences within its walls.

On the Cathedral doorstep, protests and demonstrations, evangelists, street performers, concerts, and our very own Wizard of New Zealand QSM were part of the thriving city life that bustled around it.

Like other cathedrals in cities around the world, the Cathedral was Christchurch's most visited tourist destination, drawing 750,000 visitors a year, along with significant economic benefit to the city. As the only cathedral to inhabit a central city square in New Zealand, it was the best-known and most visited church building in the country.

For ordinary Cantabrians of ALL faiths, it was a place of baptisms, weddings, and funerals; the compass and anchor of the city; the natural meeting place; the reassuring, constant backdrop to daily life, embedded in memories of every Christchurch citizen born before its loss.

Quite simply, Christ Church Cathedral is synonymous with Christchurch. Locally, nationally, and internationally, it is the symbol of the city—featured on almost every Canterbury postcard, the key element of the Christchurch City Council logo. It is the iconic representation of the city of Christchurch.

## Giving Christ Church Cathedral new life, for 1000 years or more

“Like all living things, cathedrals keep changing. Cathedrals may point to eternity, but they have to live with the ravages of this fleeting world.”

Dr Ian Lochhead, *A Dream of Spires: Benjamin Mountfort and the gothic revival* (1999)

When the decision was finally made at the meeting of the diocesan synod on 9 September 2017 that the Cathedral would be reinstated, the announcement was met with immense relief—not only within the Christchurch community but around the world.

This decision was further enshrined by Parliament in the Christ Church Cathedral Reinstatement Act 2017 (CCCRA), recognising the Cathedral's enormous contribution to cultural, social, architectural and economic wellbeing in Christchurch, its importance to Christchurch's regeneration, and its intrinsic heritage value.

On 22 August 2018, Christ Church Cathedral Reinstatement Limited (CCRL) was established to provide the reinstatement services and has the sole purpose of managing overall delivery of the reinstatement, including consents, design, construction and fundraising.<sup>4</sup>

---

<sup>4</sup> When first established, CCRL's purpose was to provide reinstatement services (for the Cathedral) to its shareholders Christ Church Cathedral Reinstatement Trust (CCRT) and Church Property Trustees (CPT) as a registered charity. Since 2021, with the agreement of all parties, it has operated with a more simplified and integrated structure, responsible for fundraising as well as overall delivery of the project. At the conclusion of CCRT's wind up in December 2021, their remaining assets were transferred to CCRL with the CCRT shares in CCRL, passing to CPT.

The Cathedral and Cathedral Square were finally released from deadlock—and plans to restore the heart of the city could begin.

## Traditional design meets modern construction

‘Reinstatement’—versus the alternative options of Replacement or Repair—comprises a comprehensive process of repair, restoration, reconstruction and seismic strengthening. Its end goal is to create a *new and improved* Cathedral that retains the full glory of its heritage 19<sup>th</sup> century Neo-Gothic style, but with modern engineering and construction techniques that make it stronger and safer—with the potential to extend its 130-year existence to the same lifespan as its medieval British and European counterparts.

Reinstatement respects and acknowledges the building’s social, cultural and architectural heritage, while also improving its functionality and viability as an important place of worship and significant cultural asset, far into the future.

We developed the plan for reinstating the Cathedral based on reports commissioned by the New Zealand government testing its engineering feasibility, along with a broader body of work completed by an initial Cathedral Working Group.

We then procured the project team to commence with the design, engineering, architecture, heritage, cost management and planning, focusing on stabilisation, overall site concept design, and consents.

Our Project Team is working with local tribal historian and Te Ngāi Tūāhuriri Upoko (head) Professor Te Maire Tau to develop architectural and landscaping elements in and around the Cathedral that will amplify our multi-cultural story. This will complement and expand the cultural narrative expressed through the other anchor projects developed around Cathedral Square, such as Te Pae Christchurch and Tūranga.

“The Cathedral Quarter will reach out to and welcome the activity of the city into its arms. It will host a lively tourism function on one hand, and a lively mission function on the other. In this way, beyond the physical building, it will possess a new movement and energy.

”Warren & Mahoney Architects, Christ Church Cathedral Reinstatement Concept Design Report, October 2020

Like the city now growing around it, this vibrant new vision of the Cathedral will be powerful statement of post-earthquake revitalisation.

## The new and improved Cathedral

The new and improved Christ Church Cathedral will display the same heritage grandeur as before, but over a larger footprint, allowing for significantly greater capacity in its social and civic functions, beyond the liturgical and sacred space.

The added fascination and intrigue of arising from destruction, at the heart of a regenerated city, will likely amplify its position as the most popular tourist attraction of Christchurch, bringing further economic growth to the region.

“It will be a mecca for tourists, symbolising a city that has shown resilience and determination not to lose its heritage.”

Jill Robinson, Fundraising Manager, CCRL

And it will continue to be what it always was—only much, much stronger.

- ❖ A sacred place of worship: The seat of the Anglican Bishop of Christchurch, a sacred space for Christian worship, celebration and mourning, where beautiful and inspiring artistry brings people into connection with the spiritual dimension of their lives and the divine.
- ❖ A tranquil place of meditation: Where people of all faiths and none can find a space of peacefulness and reflection in the middle of the city.
- ❖ A welcoming place of sanctuary, where the public will find warm hospitality and refuge, 365 days of the year.
- ❖ A powerful place of relationship: Where people connect with themselves and with each other—across generations and centuries—celebrating and honouring the past while embracing the future.
- ❖ A dynamic place of thriving: A centre point of vibrant life, activity, and discourse, stimulating the wellbeing and flourishing of the city.
- ❖ An iconic world-class place for visitors to the city: Where tourists from around New Zealand and overseas can have a unique and authentically Canterbury experience, shaped by heritage, stories and taonga, that connects the Neo-Gothic with the modern day.
- ❖ Our place: A place that EVERYONE feels belongs to them.

## The Project Team

“This is a highly complex project with a lot of challenges, but the sort of challenges I love.”  
Keith Paterson, Project Director, CCRL

Behind the planning and execution of this project is an exceptional team of passionate and committed problem solvers.

Coming from locally, nationally and internationally, an team of contractors and subcontractors are throwing their combined knowledge, skill and problem-solving ability behind the Cathedral’s reinstatement.

During the Stabilisation Phase, 40-50 people were onsite daily, which climbed to 120 for the strengthening phase, to maintain pace and critical milestones.

Just as for cathedral builders of medieval times (working with far less sophisticated tools), this will be the largest, most complex, and longest project most of them are ever likely to undertake. Even halfway through, it is a project they describe as an extraordinary privilege, the culmination of a lifetime’s work.

This is reflected in so many ways through our unique building site, including through the incredible loyalty and dedication over a staggering timeframe—even working on the most mundane of tasks at the front end, with so much ‘unmaking’ to do before starting on reinstatement, and with a significant number of milestones still to go.

From day one, we have kept a strong nucleus of team members, in an industry where two to three years is considered a long project. Even those who leave often return, in what Site Manager Gary Davidson (Naylor Love Canterbury Ltd) describes as the “boomerang effect”—such is the magnetic pull of this project, and the passion, determination and pride in seeing it completed.

“We make lots of little gains, little milestones all the time. Because it’s such a big job, what would be a big milestone on a normal job is just a tiny milestone on this one—but every single milestone is exciting to us.”

Daryl Strawbridge, Project Manager, Naylor Love Canterbury Ltd

## Extraordinary challenges, extraordinary innovation

“With this type of heritage building, you can’t just pull a book off the shelf and make any kind of accurate estimate as to how strong it is, compared to concrete buildings from the past 75 years.”

Pete Carney, Technical Director, Holmes Consulting Group Ltd Partnership

Every day, the Project Team has faced unique challenges, demanding rapid and robust solutions that are paving the way for heritage restoration internationally. These are some of the most notable:

- ❖ **Overcoming a massive health and safety risk:** Added to the nightmare physical risk of falling and broken masonry, the Project Team had to contend with over a decade's worth of accumulated bird guano. In a world first, the Project Team used a remotely operated digger to remove 247 tonnes of rubble, heritage material and guano.
- ❖ **Understanding the actual strength of the building:** To create appropriate stabilisation, the Project Team first had to understand just how strong this century-plus building was. Holmes Consulting adapted the classic 'brick test' used on brick walls, using rods to push out random 1.2m x 1m sections of masonry.
- ❖ **Running almost blind for 2.5 years:** While a preliminary check was made by our engineer and site manager in August 2022, until stabilisation was completed and safety could be assured, no other team members had seen the physical state of the Cathedral's interior in person. This meant they were unable to assess damage or check design dimensions, other than through the digital photos captured by a drone and ground-based 3D laser scans used to build a digital model of the building. These scans had to be recreated every time something changed, for every layer of the building. Now inside the building, the team is slowly building out the digital model with actual data, constantly adjusting as damaged parts are fixed.

"We're going to do that with every single element of the building, to make sure everything fits. At the start I struggled with having no paper drawings—it's very unusual; but now everything we do is from tablets, and people have adapted and doesn't want to go back. I see this as a way forward."

Gary Davidson, Site Manager, Naylor Love Canterbury Ltd

- ❖ **Managing the intricate interdependency of critical tasks:** The daily discovery of new and unexpected obstacles has a ripple effect for the tasks occurring concurrently, with work in one area having a significant impact on other areas.

"It's a 3D puzzle of sequencing that can make things very intense. We need to be able to stop and calmly reassess each new situation, while maintaining pace."

Daryl Strawbridge, Project Manager, Naylor Love Canterbury Ltd

- ❖ **Wrapping a modern structure in a heritage 'skin':** The entire Cathedral must be supported while the team creates the new foundations and builds internal strength. This means creating a temporary floating structure to hold up each of the 14 columns, so that new steel columns can be inserted and then wrapped in stone to achieve the pre-earthquake appearance.
- ❖ **Tracking 20,000 tonnes of masonry:** To put the Cathedral back together in its pre-earthquake semblance means making sure the original pieces go back where they belong. As the Project Team deconstructed the Cathedral, they used a specially created

app to tag and map the location of every stone, before photographing, cataloguing and sending them to off-site storage on 6000 pallets.

“The knowledge and expertise coming from this project has been huge.”

Daryl Strawbridge, Project Manager, Naylor Love Canterbury Ltd

## Already winning recognition and awards

Contractors within our Project Team have won many awards for their past work. This includes major accolades for recent post-earthquake restoration projects such as the Christchurch Town Hall, for which Holmes Consulting received the international Supreme Award and Structural Heritage Award at the Institution of Structural Engineers (IStructE) Awards in London (UK).

While the Cathedral is still only half complete, it is already gaining national and international attention.

“It’s already leading to change in how challenging projects are led and contracted, internationally,” says Project Director Keith Paterson. “It will be an award-winning project in many professional disciplines.”

Contractors for the recently completed Stabilisation Phase have so far picked up two national awards:

The Structural Heritage and Cultural Award, presented by Structural Engineering Society New Zealand (SESOC) to Holmes Consulting Group Ltd Partnership (22 June 2023).

The Gold Award, presented by ACE New Zealand for consulting excellence and going ‘above and beyond business as usual’ to Holmes Consulting Group Ltd Partnership and Naylor Love Canterbury Ltd (21 September 2023).

“...the winning entry stood out due to its unique technical challenges, high profile, and demanding health and safety scenario. The judges considered that the project demonstrated outstanding attention to detail and rigour, and was a model for approaching challenging engineering in a collaborative manner to draw on the strengths and expertise of all parties involved. The outcome of the project has secured one of New Zealand’s iconic structures for generations to come.”  
SESOC Award Citation, 22 June 2023

“The team who do the day-to-day work under Keith Paterson’s leadership are an exceptional group of people and Keith is an extraordinary manager of that team. They are doing incredibly important work, and I don’t think enough people understand the significance of what they are doing and how effectively. There is an absolutely first-class work ethic, talent and commitment in that team.”

Mark Stewart, Donor & CCRL Chair

## Centre stage of the city's rebirth

Just as the Cathedral's ruin was a barrier to the city's recovery, its reinstatement is central to Christchurch's regeneration, economic revival and growth.

Its location makes it the keystone for rebuilding community connection with the central city as a place to visit, work and live—creating a welcome and familiar feel, with exciting opportunities on offer, encouraging people to visit again and again.

It is also central to significant economic development and housing programmes in the central business district, including the addition of 15,000 jobs and an increase in inner city residents from 7,000 in 2021 to 20,000 by 2028.

In 2012, the New Zealand Government announced 17 anchor projects as part of the Christchurch Central City Recovery Plan. However, until the Cathedral's future and the future of Cathedral Square had been decided, many of these projects remained on pause. Since 2017, several have sprung to life, including the new central city library and convention centre. These two major constructions orient directly towards Cathedral Square—just metres from the Cathedral's entrance—in anticipation that the urban heart will soon be whole again.

Other exciting developments are within just one or two blocks of the city centre. The reinstated Cathedral will be the final jewel in the crown—the centrepiece bringing Cathedral Square fully to life, and a catalyst for community wellbeing and prosperity.

The following are some of the key developments bringing life, vibrancy and cultural significance back to our inner city:

- Tūranga
- Te Pae Christchurch Convention Centre
- Riverside Market
- Performing Arts Precinct
- Te Kaha



## Our leadership

Behind the Project Team is an equally skilled, committed and passionate governance team.

As of 2022, CCRL has been a wholly owned subsidiary of CPT, chaired by the Bishop of Christchurch, and also collaborate closely with the Anglican Diocese Dean and Chapter, as ultimate owner and operator of the Cathedral.

We operate a zero fee governance structure and have secured an outstanding calibre of directors:



### CCRL BOARD OF DIRECTORS

- ❖ **Mark Stewart MNZM**, Chair, recent past Chair of the Antarctic Heritage Trust, Malaysian Honorary Consul, and involved in other philanthropic community and building projects, including the Christchurch City Mission and Hororata Community Trust, with 40 years of experience as a director of listed and private entities across a variety of sectors.
- ❖ **The Right Reverend Dr Peter Carrell**, Chair of CPT; 9<sup>th</sup> Bishop of Christchurch, Ordained as Bishop of Christchurch in 2019, and a member of the General Synod of the Anglican Church in Aotearoa, New Zealand and Polynesia, formerly serving as a parish priest and theological educator in the dioceses of Nelson (1993-2010) and Christchurch (1987-90, 2010-18).
- ❖ **Steve Wakefield**, a trustee of Church Property Trustees and former member of the Cathedral Working Group (2016), also Chair of the Court Theatre and Chair of the Ravenscar Trust—following a successful international career in accounting and IT consulting, now focusing on commercial and not-for-profit governance and property development.
- ❖ **Catherine Boyer**, currently also Independent Advisory Chair for the Ben Gough Family Foundation and a Trustee of Camp Quality New Zealand, and former Chair of The Court Theatre Foundation, with 15+ years of experience working in the not-for-profit sector, and 20 years in veterinary medicine.
- ❖ **Bryan Pearson**, recent Chair of Lane Neave Lawyers, and a governor, business advisor and private equity advisor, with almost 30 years of experience in chief

executive and governance roles in New Zealand and Australia, across multiple sectors.

- ❖ **Lindsay Crossen**, former CEO of Fulton Hogan (NZ & Australia), Distinguished Fellow of Engineering NZ, Fellow of NZIML, Life Member of Civil Contractors NZ, recent leadership commissions for Ultra-Fast Broadband network installation, University of Canterbury building redevelopment, and the Arts Centre Reinstatement project.
- ❖ **Brian Nightingale**, Founder and Director of Building & Construction Services Limited, with more than 30 years of senior leadership experience and knowledge of construction in New Zealand.
- ❖ **Ainsley Walter**, having previously had the role as Campaign Director, Ainsley agreed to stay with the Reinstatement as Board Director. Her background in strategic development and interest in philanthropy attracts her to the project. She's also Chair of the New Zealand Symphony Orchestra and Chair of the Hororata Community Trust.
- ❖ **Special Advisor to CCRL: Professor Te Maire Tau**, holds the highly respected position of Upoko (head) of the Ngāi Tuāhuriri hapu in Canterbury and is regarded as one of New Zealand's great tribal historians.

## Our royal patron

Many members of the British royal family have visited and worshipped in our Cathedral since then Duke and Duchess of Cornwall and York, Prince George and Princess Mary, first attended a service in the newly built Cathedral in 1901. Among them, Queen Elizabeth II officially opened the Cathedral's Visitor Centre in 1995.

For the Reinstatement Project, we are delighted to have the support of His Majesty King Charles III as Royal Patron, recognising the significance of the Cathedral for Anglican worship in Canterbury, and as a heritage treasure and icon.

King Charles first visited the project site in November 2019, accompanied by Queen Camilla (then HRH the Prince of Wales and Duchess of Cornwall).

"The damage caused to the Cathedral was utterly catastrophic and its desperately sad disfigurement is a reminder of so much that's been lost. This Cathedral, the Christ Church Cathedral, is deserving of the care and attention I believe this unique project will bring to it. I look forward to watching it proceed and offering my support."  
HRH The Prince of Wales (2019)

## A critical point of development

“Stopping would be the death knell. There is an optimal speed to get this project done, and the more support we can get sooner, the less the ultimate cost will be. We are doing everything we can to optimise this and hit the sweet spot for the lowest outturn cost. Without philanthropic support, the project simply will not be able to be completed, or to the standard suitable for the centrepiece of the city.”

Keith Paterson, Project Director, CCRL

Now just over halfway through the project, it has become critical we reach our funding targets to achieve the reinstatement.

Our Project Team is working intensely to achieve reinstatement within the project estimate. Stalling would mean failure, as growing construction costs become both unmanageable and unfeasible. Failure means the loss of so much aspiration, passion and effort already expended—and the permanent loss of one of the city’s—and New Zealand’s—most cherished assets.

After so many years of waiting, there is now a palpable sense of anticipation—amongst the local community, nationally and around the world—to see the Cathedral rise again.

In the context of Christchurch’s economic and social regeneration, the timing is also optimal to restore the city’s heart. Ambitious and exciting developments are currently springing up around Cathedral Square, with Te Pae Christchurch having already hosted more than 60,000 people for 180 events in the space of its first seven months.<sup>5</sup> International visitors to the city are resurging, growing to almost 6 million passengers through Christchurch International Airport as at March 2023,<sup>6</sup> with 77 cruise ships per summer season resuming in October<sup>7</sup>. And Christchurch has also begun once more to host major international sporting events. With the completion of the world-class Te Kaha Stadium in 2026, national and international visitor numbers will continue to grow exponentially.

“There is so much going on in the city now. The city church needs to be completed as part of that. It’s the final piece—the completion of the puzzle.”

Mark Stewart, Chair, CCRL

In the context of the Cathedral’s sacred role as the seat of the Bishop of Christchurch, there is simply no alternative solution for providing a permanent home beyond the lifespan of the Transitional Cathedral. Spiritual leaders of all faiths are calling for the urgent return of the city’s spiritual centre.

“Muslims and Buddhists are saying, we’re right behind you, because it’s so important that Christchurch has its spiritual centre back.”

<sup>5</sup> Figure as at December 2022, with close to \$45M contributed to the local economy.

<sup>6</sup> <https://www.christchurchairport.co.nz/about-us/who-we-are/facts-and-figures/>

<sup>7</sup> <https://www.rnz.co.nz/news/national/500713/cruise-control-lyttelton-to-bus-passengers-straight-to-christchurch>

The Right Reverend Dr Peter Carrell, 9<sup>th</sup> Bishop of Christchurch, Anglican Church in Aotearoa,  
New Zealand & Polynesia

In the context of community, the people of Christchurch and Canterbury are ready to move beyond the trauma of February 2011 once and for all, and see our city restored to its full and vibrant glory.

“The earthquake was world famous—everyone saw the devastation of the city. And there has been so much curiosity about how the city and Cathedral will be rebuilt. When it’s finished, I think people all around the world will be excited. They will hop onto the online services, like they do now for the Transitional Cathedral—which is also famous worldwide. And when it’s all done, the new postcards will start coming out. I think, just like Barcelona’s Familia Sagrada, which people are waiting with bated breath to see, there will be excitement to see Christ Church Cathedral rise from the ashes.”

James Atherton, Head Voicer, Nicholson & Co Ltd

# APPENDIX I: SUPPLEMENTARY CONTENT

## Other historically important features of Cathedral Square

Several other significant historical landmarks of Cathedral Square both enhance the Cathedral and draw deeper meaning and magnitude from its sacred presence:

- ❖ The Citizens' War Memorial (also Soldiers' War Memorial, Category I heritage item) on the north side of the Cathedral is regarded New Zealand's finest public monument and a supreme example of the work of New Zealand sculptor and monumental mason William Trethewey.<sup>8</sup> The 16-metre bronze memorial to WWI was cast in at Arthur Bryan Burton's Thames Ditton Foundry in Surrey, Greater London. It features the allegorical figures of Youth, Peace, Justice and Valour, flanking the forlorn figure of Sacrifice, representing the grieving mothers of Empire. Above them, against a 15-metre cross, an angel breaks the sword of war. From its unveiling on 9 June 1937 up until the 2011 earthquake, this cenotaph, commemorating the 4398 Canterbury men and women who gave their lives in the war, was the focal point for Christchurch's annual ANZAC Day dawn service. Its inaccessibility behind the fence safeguarding the Cathedral ruin has been a source of tremendous grief for returned service people and their families. With its repair and slight relocation to the Council-owned part of the Square, the Memorial was able to be rededicated on 21 February 2023 by HRH, Anne, Princess Royal, who is Colonel in Chief of the New Zealand Army's Royal New Zealand Corps of Signals. With much jubilation, it featured once more in the 2023 ANZAC Day commemoration, with thousands flocking to Cathedral Square in sub-zero temperatures.

Ninety-five-year-old Korean War veteran Victor Pidgeon, who was present when the Citizens' War Memorial was first unveiled and again at its rededication by Princess Anne, said it was "damn good" to be back. Christchurch Mayor Phil Mauger said, "We have come home".

"In grateful remembrance of the sons and daughters of Canterbury who fell in the Great War  
1914–1918 Give peace in our time o Lord."

Inscription at the base of the Citizens' War Memorial

- ❖ The bronze Godley Statue (Category I heritage item), directly facing the Cathedral and commemorating "Founder of Canterbury" John Robert Godley, was the first statue to portray a person in New Zealand, unveiled on 6 August 1867.
- ❖ *The Chalice*, a magnificent 18-metre modern sculpture by prominent New Zealand artist Neil Dawson CNZM, was installed next to the Cathedral in 2001, to celebrate both the new millennium and the 150<sup>th</sup> anniversary of the founding of Christchurch. As well as alluding to the wine cup of the Christian Eucharist, its shape deliberately mirrors the spire of the Cathedral, while its 42 leaf patterns of native plants indigenous to Canterbury reflect the geometric features of the Cathedral's architecture, windows and

<sup>8</sup> <https://www.heritage.org.nz/list-details/3693/3693>

tiles. Lit up each night since its official launch on 10 September 2001, it provides a nighttime version of the Cathedral's stained glass. Neil completed his first major outdoor works in the UK in 2005 and 2006 with the installation of *Raindrops* and *Wellsphere* in Manchester.

## The Cathedral's Antarctic connections

“New Zealand welcomed us as its own and showered on us a wealth of hospitality and kindness.”

Robert Falcon Scott, *Discovery* expedition, 1904<sup>9</sup>

With Christchurch one of just five global gateways to Antarctica, Christ Church Cathedral has played pivotal role in sacred ministries on the Ice and the spiritual protection of our most intrepid adventurers at the southern-most point of the globe.

The history of Christchurch is deeply embedded in the heroic history of Antarctic exploration and the early 20<sup>th</sup> century race for the South Pole, and the city has continued to be a centre point for international Antarctic activities up to the present day.

## Unique Cathedral Ātea, bridging the cultural, spiritual and civic

A unique new feature of the reinstated Cathedral, contributing powerfully to the cultural narrative, will be the Ātea at the western entrance, realised through a stunning paving design by prominent New Zealand artist Marian Maguire.

In Māori culture, the marae ātea is a courtyard or public forum, an open space at the focal point of a marae, where visitors are welcomed and community issues debated.

This newly conceived Ātea draws together the many threads of the Cathedral's past functions— as a sacred space welcoming those of all faiths and none, as a place of public discourse and civic celebration. Its layers of symbology reflect the Cathedral's extraordinary geographical, cultural and spiritual context: it's centrality to the history of the Canterbury settlement; the interweaving of the three tikanga of the Anglican Church; and celebration of the natural world and sense of place within the striking mountains, rivers and plains of Canterbury.

---

<sup>9</sup> <https://teara.govt.nz/en/antarctica-and-new-zealand/page-2#2>



## Christ Church Cathedral Reinstatement Project

---

# How does Christ Church Cathedral Reinstatement Project best connect people with the Cathedral to support communication and fundraising efforts?

February 2022



# Contents

<b>Key findings</b>	<b>3</b>
<b>Research context</b>	<b>7</b>
<b>Connection to Christ Church Cathedral</b>	<b>9</b>
<b>Connection to Cathedral Square</b>	<b>14</b>
<b>The Reinstatement of Christ Church Cathedral</b>	<b>19</b>
<b>Perception and awareness of Christ Church Cathedral reinstatement funding</b>	<b>27</b>
<b>Conclusion and next steps</b>	<b>33</b>
<b>Appendix A – Research design and sample</b>	<b>35</b>
<b>Appendix B – Demographics</b>	<b>37</b>
<b>Appendix C – Additional data</b>	<b>40</b>

**Disclaimer:**

Research First Ltd notes that the views presented in the report do not necessarily represent the views of Christ Church Cathedral Reinstatement Project. In addition, the information in this report is accurate to the best of the knowledge and belief of Research First Ltd. While Research First Ltd has exercised all reasonable skill and care in the preparation of information in this report, Research First Ltd accepts no liability in contract, tort, or otherwise for any loss, damage, injury or expense, whether direct, indirect, or consequential, arising out of the provision of information in this report. Please note that due to rounding, some totals may not correspond with the sum of the separate figures.



Section 1

---

# Key findings

## Residents connect to Christ Church Cathedral, and its role for the future of Christchurch

### CHRIST CHURCH CATHEDRAL

Respondents associate many attributes with Christ Church Cathedral, including it is

- iconic and beautiful (20 percent);
- ruined, an eyesore, and should be demolished (14 percent); and
- broken and damaged after the earthquake (13 percent).

Three quarters of respondents have a personal memory of the cathedral from before the earthquakes. Of the residents who didn't have a memory, reasons for this included that they were

- living elsewhere prior to 2011 (42 percent);
- simply just never visited (22 percent); and
- too young at the time (18 percent).

A large number of residents agreed that Christ Church Cathedral is important, with three quarters of all residents believing that it is an essential part of the Christchurch story.

- 74 percent agreed Christ Church Cathedral is an essential part of the Christchurch story.
- 67 percent agreed that Christchurch currently lacks a clearly identified centre or heart.
- 62 percent agreed they wanted to have Christ Church Cathedral back.

However, only one third of respondents believe a good amount of construction activity is underway on the reinstatement, indicating that residents believe the process is not moving along fast enough.

## CATHEDRAL SQUARE

Residents connection with Cathedral Square was that it requires the reinstatement of Christ Church Cathedral for its redevelopment to be complete. This was heavily stated by religious residents. Current perceptions were that the

- square is empty and has lost part of its history without the Cathedral (22 percent); and
- heart and centre of Christchurch has been lost (15 percent).

The frequency with which respondents visit the Square varied, with two out of five residents visiting less than once per year, while a quarter of residents visited more than once per month.

## What residents would like to know about the Cathedral

Residents commonly stressed the importance of understanding what was happening with the reinstatement progress. Residents believed that reinstatement was

- slow and taking too long (30 percent);
- expensive, a waste of money and time (20 percent); and
- going well and progress is being made (17 percent).

Residents require more information about what is involved in the process. This was especially identified by residents aged 18 to 29 and non-religious residents.

Overall residents were aware of the difficulty and issues involved in reinstating the Cathedral. However, residents aged 18 to 29 were slightly less aware, suggesting that the younger a resident is the less attention they pay to the reinstatement progress.

There is a need for more information about the reinstatement project, revolving around its progress, the challenges faced, and a timeline for its completion. This was suggested by 70 percent of residents who believed the most important thing for the reinstatement was awareness of its progress.

## What would improve residents re-engagement

Nearly half of total residents surveyed stated that they would likely visit Cathedral Square more often once the reinstatement of Christ Church Cathedral is complete.

- Religious residents are significantly more likely to visit frequently than non-religious residents.

Three key improvements were listed to increase visit frequency:

- finish the Cathedral/other buildings reinstatement (29 percent);
- better attractions/events e.g. festivals, concerts, Christchurch Wizard, buskers, etc (18 percent); and
- better parking/access to town (9 percent).

Re-engagement will improve once the reinstatement of Christ Church Cathedral is complete, and once Cathedral Square adds better events and better access is implemented.

## Reframing fundraising efforts

Understanding of the reinstatement funding is very low among residents, especially those aged 18-29.

Current opinions of the fundraising efforts are that the reinstatement of Christ Church Cathedral is

- expensive, a waste of time and money (23 percent); and
- unfairly using ratepayers' money (14 percent).

Current perceptions, especially by non-religious residents, are that if the reinstatement requires further funding, the Anglican Church should be funding the difference. However, religious residents are more likely to believe that the Christchurch Community should be involved in further funding. This research suggests that different fundraising campaigns need to be directed towards non-religious and religious residents.

## Section 2

---

# Research context

Christ Church Cathedral is considered to be an iconic symbol of Christchurch. It is regarded as a key component of the city's heritage and an essential part of the heart of the city.

However, in recent times it has become clear that a significant proportion of Christchurch residents have become unsupportive of ratepayer contributions towards the funding of the reinstatement project. If a funding shortfall occurs, a substantial fundraising effort will be required.

To assist Christ Church Cathedral Reinstatement project in its mission, this research looked to understand the following research objects.

- The connection people have to Cathedral Square and the Cathedral in general.
- What role they think the Cathedral could and should play in the city's future.
- What they would like to know more about.
- What would re-engage them with the Cathedral.
- How fundraising efforts can best be framed and targeted to drive donations<sup>1</sup>.

---

<sup>1</sup> This includes identifying what the barriers are to donating and what might be done to overcome those barriers.

## Section 3

---

# Connection to Christ Church Cathedral

Initially, respondents were asked to explain what it is that they currently associate with Christ Church Cathedral. This identified three main attributes, including Christ Church Cathedral is

- iconic and beautiful (20 percent);
- ruined, an eyesore, and should be demolished (14 percent); and
- broken and damaged after the earthquake (13 percent).

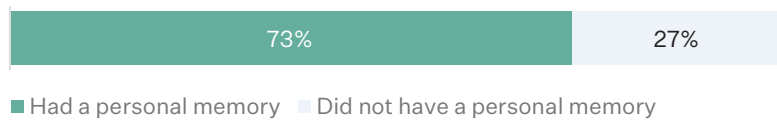
**Table 1. Current public associations with Christ Church Cathedral**

<b>Associations</b>	<b>Percentage</b>	<b>Number of responses</b>
Iconic/Beautiful	20%	80
Ruined/Eyesore/Demolish it	14%	55
Broken/Damaged/Earthquake	13%	53
History/Heritage	10%	41
Church/Worship	10%	40
Centre of Christchurch/Cathedral Square	8%	34
Disappointing	6%	24
Waste of money/Expensive	5%	20
Repair/Rebuild	3%	13
Tourist attraction	2%	9
Hope	1%	4
Memories/Miss it	1%	3
Other	4%	15
Don't know	5%	21
<b>Total Responses</b>		<b>401</b>



Nearly three out of four respondents explained that they had a personal memory of Christ Church Cathedral from before the 2010/2011 Christchurch earthquakes.

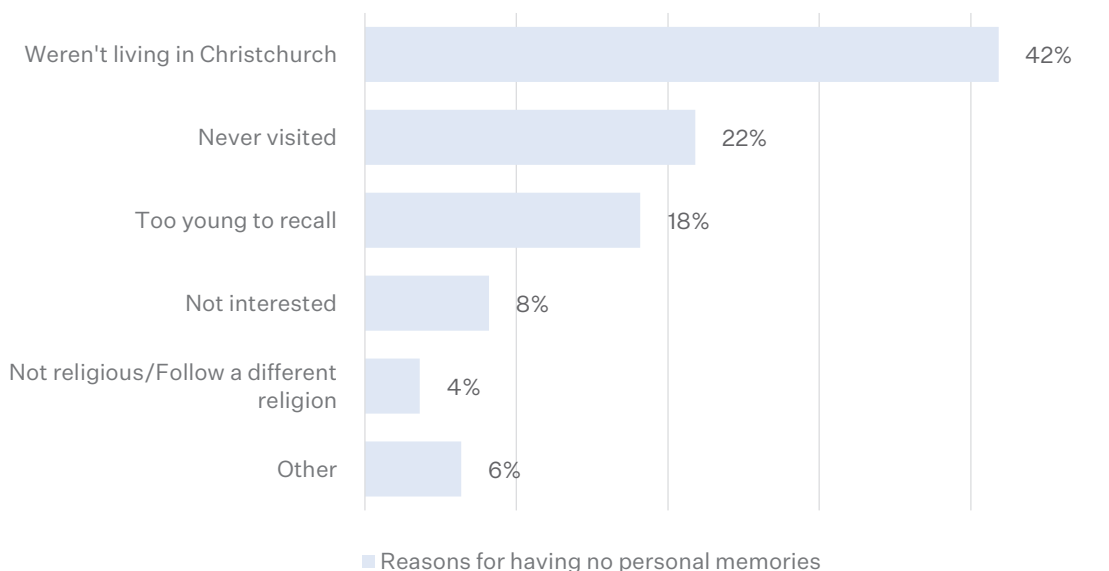
**Figure 1. Do Christchurch residents have personal memories of Christ Church Cathedral from before the earthquakes?**



The 27 percent of respondents who didn't have a personal memory of Christ Church Cathedral identified the following key reasons for this:

- they weren't living in Christchurch at the time (42 percent);
- they never visited Cathedral Square (22 percent); and
- they were too young to recall (18 percent).

**Figure 2. Why Christchurch residents didn't have a personal memory of Christ Church Cathedral from before the earthquakes**



Residents were asked to rate how much they agreed with various statements about Christ Church Cathedral and its future. The statements were both positively and negatively phrased to better understand residents' overall perceptions. Largely, respondents "more than agreed"<sup>2</sup> with many of the positive statements.

- 74 percent agreed Christ Church Cathedral is an essential part of the Christchurch story;
- 67 percent agreed that Christchurch currently lacks a clearly identified centre or heart; and
- 62 percent agreed they wanted to have Christ Church Cathedral back.

Building on this, many of the negative statements were found to have low levels of agreement.

- Personally, didn't care what happens to Christ Church Cathedral (29 percent).
- Christ Church Cathedral isn't really a part of the future direction of Christchurch (32 percent).

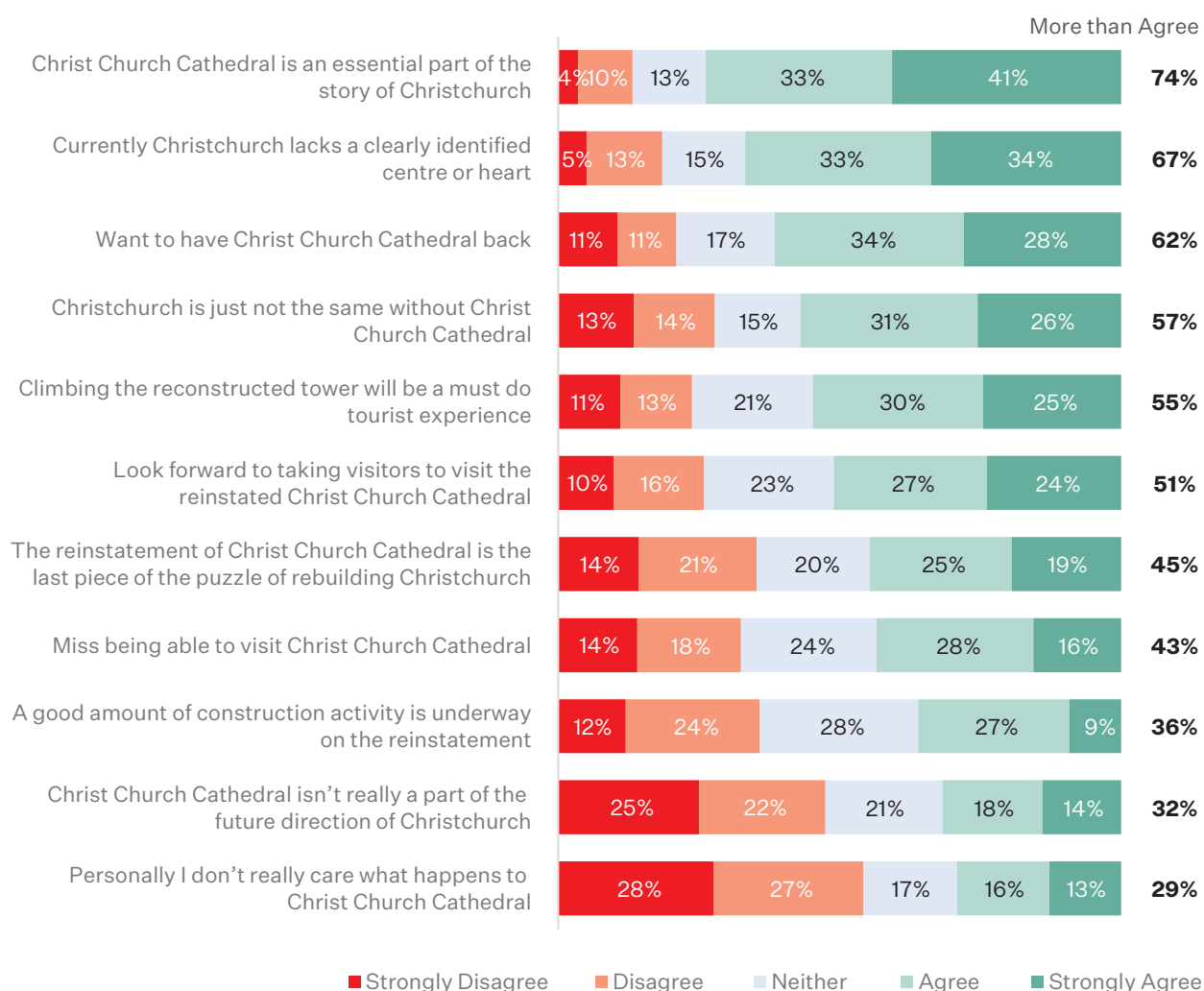
However, only one third of respondents believe a good amount of construction activity is underway on the reinstatement, indicating that residents believe the process is not moving along fast enough.

---

<sup>2</sup> "More than Agree" was calculated by combining "Agree" and "Strongly Agree" responses.

When analysing respondents' agreement with statements by their religion<sup>3</sup>, Christians are significantly more likely to agree with positive statements about Christ Church Cathedral and its future compared to non-religious residents.

**Figure 3. Agreement on the importance of Christ Church Cathedral to Christchurch and its future**



<sup>3</sup> See Appendix C for a full breakdown of residents' agreement and their religious beliefs.

## Section 4

---

# Connection to Cathedral Square

Residents were asked multiple questions about Cathedral Square with regard to their previous experience and future expectations.

Initially, residents were asked to state their current perceptions of the Square, specifically what it is like without the reinstated Christ Church Cathedral. This identified multiple themes including

- the Square is empty and has lost part of its history without the Cathedral (22 percent); and
- the heart and centre of Christchurch has been lost (15 percent).

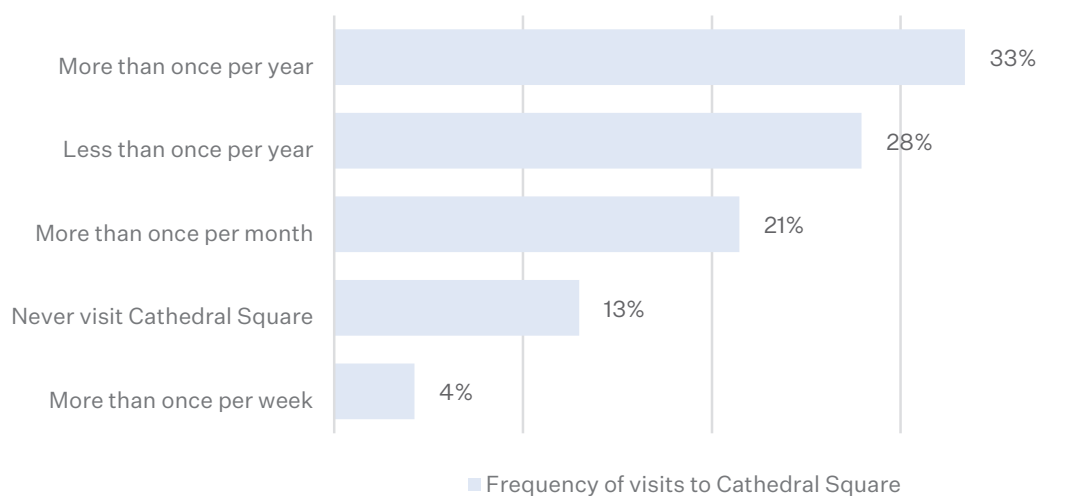
**Table 2. Current public perceptions of what Cathedral Square is without Christ Church Cathedral**

Perceptions	Percentage	Number of responses
Empty/Lost history	22%	90
Lost the heart/centre of Christchurch	15%	61
Concrete jungle/An eyesore	9%	38
Just a square	8%	33
No difference	6%	26
It's better gone	5%	21
It's not the same	4%	17
Sad atmosphere	4%	16
Needs a new name	3%	14
No character/Bland	3%	11
A place for friends and families to socialize	3%	11
Modern/New	2%	8
Reminder of earthquakes	1%	6
Other	2%	9
Don't know	18%	72
<b>Total responses</b>		<b>401</b>

Respondents were asked to explain how often they visit Cathedral Square:

- 33 percent visit more than once per year.
- 28 percent visit less than once per year.

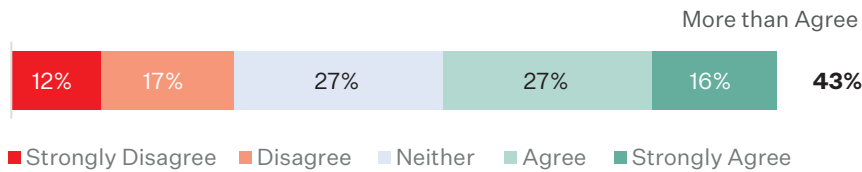
**Figure 4. Frequency of visits to Cathedral Square by Christchurch residents**



Respondents were also asked whether the completion of Christ Church Cathedral would influence them to visit Cathedral Square more often. This found that

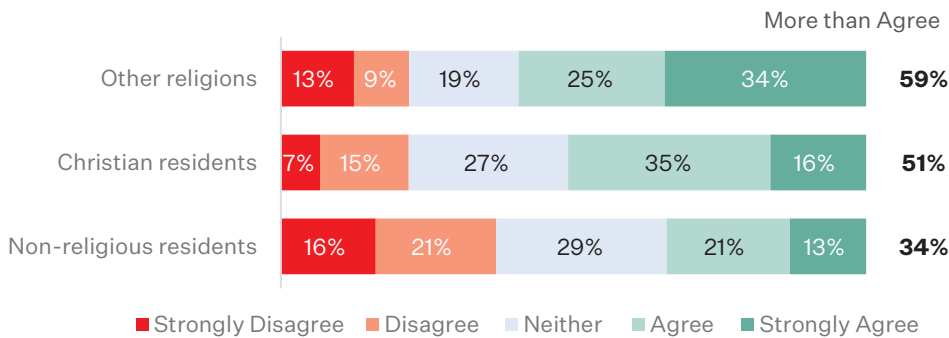
- 43 percent would visit more often;
- 27 percent said it wouldn't make a difference whether the Cathedral was complete or not; and
- 29 percent disagreed with the statement.

**Figure 5. Agreement with the statement that residents would visit Cathedral Square more often after the reinstatement of Christ Church Cathedral**



Over 50 percent of Christians and other religious respondents indicated that they would visit Cathedral Square once the reinstatement of the Cathedral was completed, while two thirds of non-religious residents stated it wouldn't have an impact.

**Figure 6. Agreement that residents would visit Cathedral Square more often after reinstatement of Christ Church Cathedral – by religion**



Respondents were asked what would need to happen with Cathedral Square to increase the frequency of their visits in the future:

- 29 percent stated the completion of the Cathedral and other buildings around the Square would have an impact; and
- 18 percent identified the need for better attractions and events within Cathedral Square, including buskers, concerts, and the Christchurch Wizard.

**Table 3. What is needed to increase the frequency of residents' visits to Cathedral Square**

<b>Requirements</b>	<b>Percentage</b>	<b>Number of responses</b>
Finish the Cathedral/other buildings reinstatement	29%	118
Better attractions/events (festivals, concerts, Chch Wizard, buskers)	18%	72
Better parking/access to town	9%	37
More hospitality (bars, cafés, stalls)	11%	45
Have the city's heart back	8%	31
More greenery/Less concrete	5%	20
I already visit the city regularly	2%	8
Make area safer/No COVID	3%	12
Demolish the Cathedral	1%	6
Attract tourists as well as locals	1%	6
Would need a reason (e.g. showing friends from out of town around)	4%	15
Not make residents pay for the Cathedral reinstatement	1%	3
Other	4%	15
Don't know	21%	83
<b>Total responses</b>		<b>401</b>



## Section 5

---

# The reinstatement of Christ Church Cathedral

The current associations of the reinstatement of Christ Church Cathedral are that it is

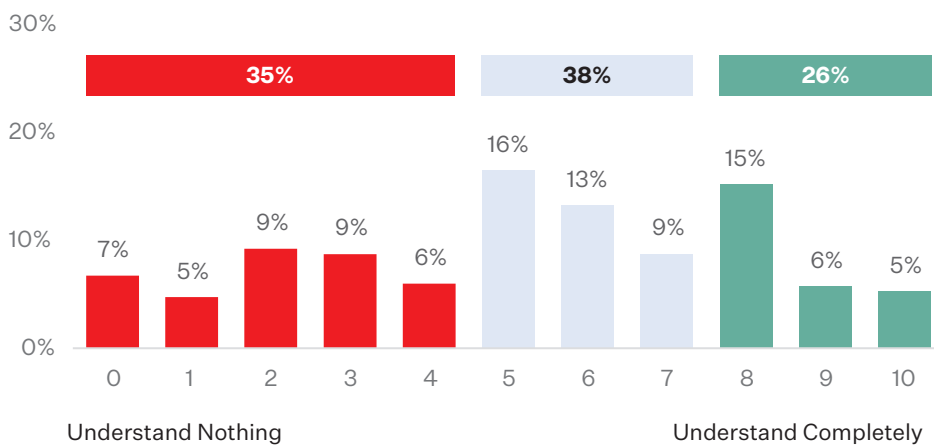
- slow and taking too long (30 percent);
- expensive, a waste of money and time (20 percent); and
- going well and progress is being made (17 percent).

**Table 4. Current public associations with Christ Church Cathedral reinstatement**

<b>Associations</b>	<b>Percentage</b>	<b>Number of responses</b>
Slow/Taking too long	30%	119
Expensive/Waste of money/time	20%	81
Good/Progress being made	17%	67
Hard work	6%	26
Complicated/Huge/Political	6%	26
A joke/Disappointing	4%	16
Wasted opportunity and time/Should have built something else	3%	12
Unnecessary	2%	9
Necessary	1%	6
Good for Christchurch's history	1%	3
Other	3%	14
Nothing/Don't know	9%	37
<b>Total responses</b>		<b>401</b>

Respondents were asked to explain how much they understood about what is involved in completing the reinstatement of Christ Church Cathedral. Only 35 percent of residents have no understanding, and 26 percent understand completely.

**Figure 7. Current understanding of what is involved to reinstate Christ Church Cathedral**



When separating respondents' understanding of what is involved to reinstate the Cathedral by their age, a clear picture is presented. Younger residents have lower levels of understanding compared to residents aged 60 and above.

Nearly half of all residents aged 18 to 29 indicated they understand nothing about the process to reinstate the Cathedral, while only one out of five residents above the age of 60 are unaware.

The inverse was found when looking at the difference between age and residents' complete understanding. Residents aged 60 or above were nearly three times more likely to understand what is involved completely compared to residents aged between 18 and 29.

**Table 5. Current understanding of what is involved to reinstate Christ Church Cathedral – by age**

	18-29	30-59	60+	Total
Understand nothing (0-4)	49%	38%	22%	35%
Somewhat understand (5-7)	37%	38%	39%	38%
Understand completely (8-10)	14%	23%	39%	26%

When separating respondents' understanding of what is involved to reinstate the Cathedral by their religious beliefs, non-religious residents were found to have lower levels of understanding compared to religious residents.

This points to non-religious residents having a lack of awareness of the process involved to reinstate Christ Church Cathedral.

**Table 6. Current understanding of what is involved to reinstate Christ Church Cathedral – by religion**

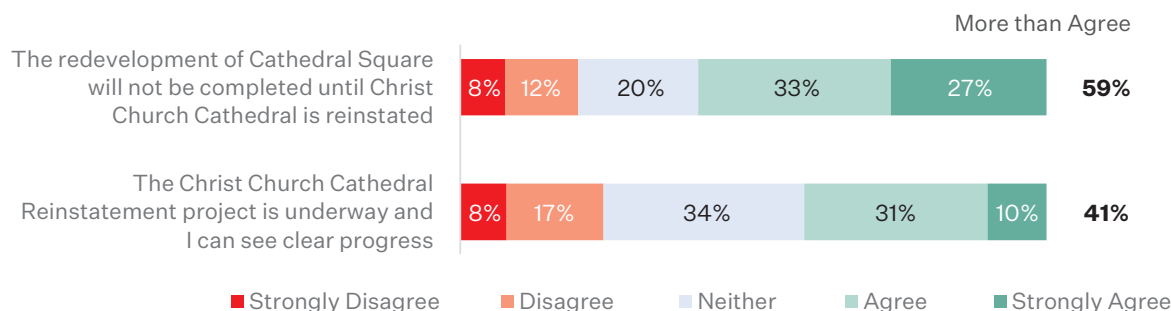
	No religion	Christian	Other	Total
Understand nothing (0-4)	44%	30%	15%	35%
Somewhat understand (5-7)	37%	39%	45%	38%
Understand completely (8-10)	20%	31%	39%	26%

When asked about the reinstatement of Christ Church Cathedral, 59 percent of respondents were found to more than agree<sup>4</sup> that the redevelopment of Cathedral Square will not be complete until Christ Church Cathedral has been reinstated.

<sup>4</sup> "More than Agree" was calculated by combining "Agree" and "Strongly Agree" responses.

Furthermore, 41 percent of residents agreed that it was clear from walking around Cathedral Square that progress is underway with the reinstatement project.

**Figure 8. Progress of Christ Church Cathedral and Cathedral Square reinstatement**



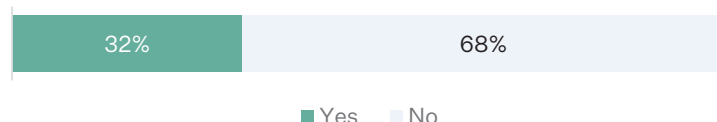
Respondents’ agreement with both statements were analysed by their religious beliefs. This found that non-religious residents were significantly less likely to agree than religious residents.

**Table 7. Progress of Christ Church Cathedral and Cathedral Square reinstatement**

	No religion	Christian	Other	Total
Redevelopment of Cathedral Square is not complete until Christ Church Cathedral is reinstated	53%	65%	68%	59%
Reinstatement of Christ Church Cathedral is clearly underway	33%	48%	53%	41%

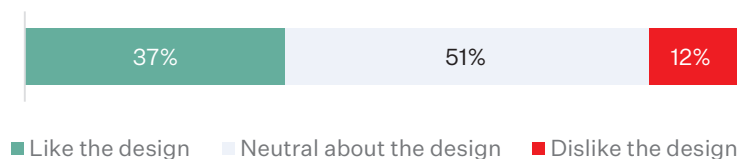
Overall, one out of three residents have seen the current concept design of the Christ Church Cathedral.

**Figure 9. Percent of residents who have seen the current Christ Church Cathedral concept design**



Respondents' main perceptions of the current design are either positive (37 percent) or neutral (51 percent), while only 12 percent of residents who have seen the design stated that they disliked it.

**Figure 10. Perception of the current design**



Residents' reasons for their perception of the concept design were that it

- looks good or great (19 percent);
- is too expensive and the money could be better spent elsewhere (16 percent); and
- is modern, which was seen to be a positive direction for the future (13 percent).

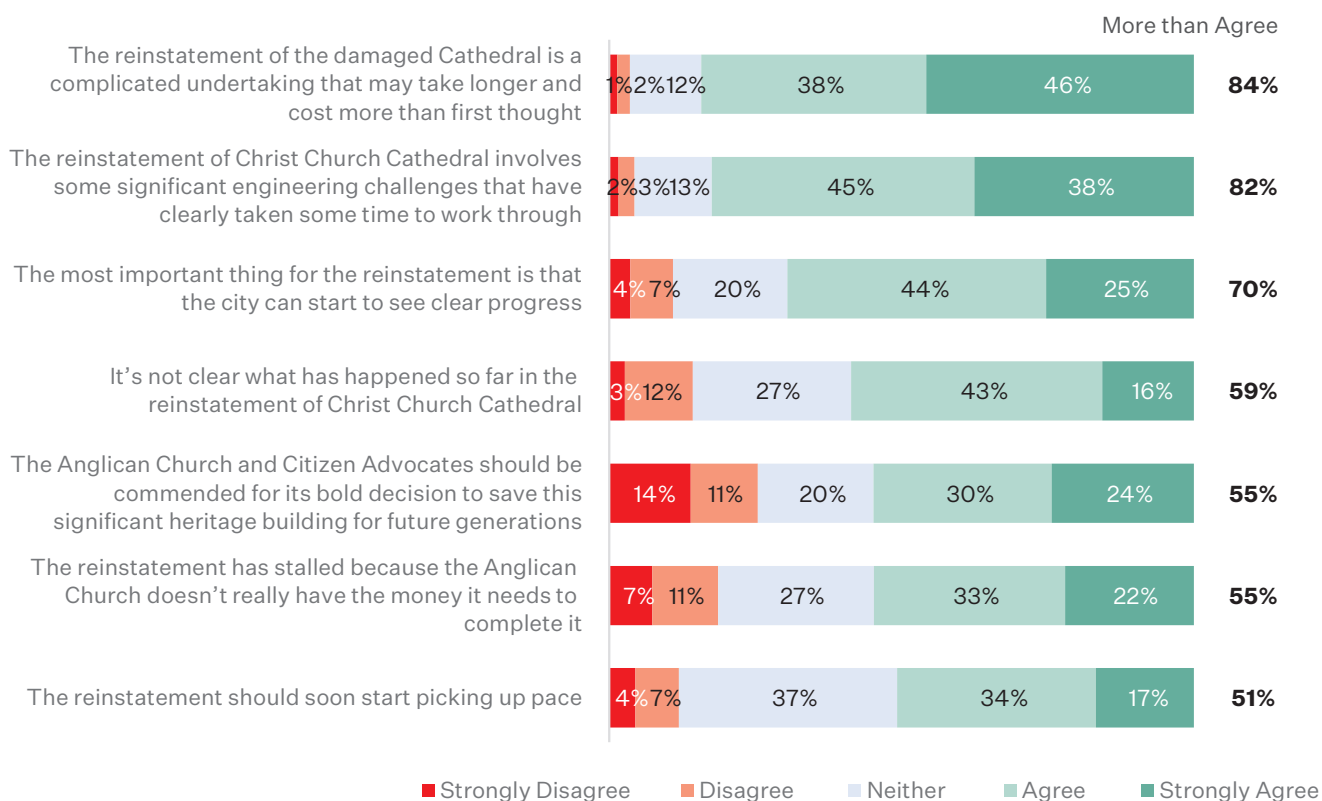
**Table 8. Reason for residents' current perception of concept design**

Associations	Percentage	Number of responses
Looks good/Great	19%	25
Too expensive/Money better spent elsewhere	16%	21
Modern (Positive)	13%	17
Like the traditional look	12%	15
Don't care/Against rebuilding	9%	12
It's just not the same	8%	11
Taken too long	5%	7
Should have built "multipurpose" building	5%	7
Too modern (Negative)	5%	6
It represents history	2%	2
Too busy	2%	2
Should have left it in ruin	2%	2
Other	4%	5
Don't know/Can't remember design	10%	13
Total responses		130

Respondents’ understanding of the Cathedral’s reinstatement process were varied. However, the majority of residents more than agreed with the fact that the

- process is a complicated undertaking that may take longer and cost more than first thought (84 percent);
- process involves significant engineering challenges that have taken time to work through (82 percent); and
- city being able to see clear progress of the reinstatement is the most important aspect for its completion (70 percent).

**Figure 11. Understanding of the reinstatement process**



When analysing resident understanding of the reinstatement process by their age, it is clear that residents aged 18 to 29 are less likely to have an understanding of the difficulties associated with the reinstatement.

Three out of ten respondents aged 18 to 29 didn't agree that the reinstatement has significant engineering challenges, suggesting that they are less aware of the overall reinstatement process compared to other age groups.

Furthermore, 97 percent of residents above the age of 60 agree that the reinstatement of Christ Church Cathedral is very complicated and will take longer and cost more than at first thought.

**Table 9. Understanding of the reinstatement process – agreement with statements by age**

	<b>18-29</b>	<b>30-59</b>	<b>60+</b>	<b>Total</b>
The reinstatement of the damaged Cathedral is a complicated undertaking that may take longer and cost more than first thought	67%	83%	97%	84%
The reinstatement of Christ Church Cathedral involves some significant engineering challenges that have clearly taken some time to work through	70%	84%	88%	82%
The most important thing for the reinstatement is that the city can start to see clear progress	62%	74%	67%	70%
It's not clear what has happened so far in the reinstatement of Christ Church Cathedral	57%	61%	56%	59%
The Anglican Church and Citizen Advocates should be commended for its bold decision to save this significant heritage building for future generations	51%	58%	51%	55%
The reinstatement has stalled because the Anglican Church doesn't really have the money it needs to complete it	34%	58%	61%	55%
The reinstatement should soon start picking up pace	52%	50%	51%	51%



## Section 6

---

# Perception and awareness of Christ Church Cathedral reinstatement funding

The key word associations that respondents had with Christ Church Cathedral funding are

- expensive, a waste of time and money (23 percent); and
- unfairly using ratepayers' money (14 percent).

When analysing residents' responses by their age<sup>5</sup>, it is clear that the older a resident is, the more likely they believe the Cathedral funding isn't being handled well.

Twenty three percent of residents aged 60 or above stated that the current funding scheme is unfairly using ratepayers' money, while only three percent of residents aged 18 to 29 believed the same.

Furthermore, 17 percent of residents aged 18 to 29 feel the funding of the Cathedral is being well run, whereas only four percent of residents aged 60 or above believe the same.

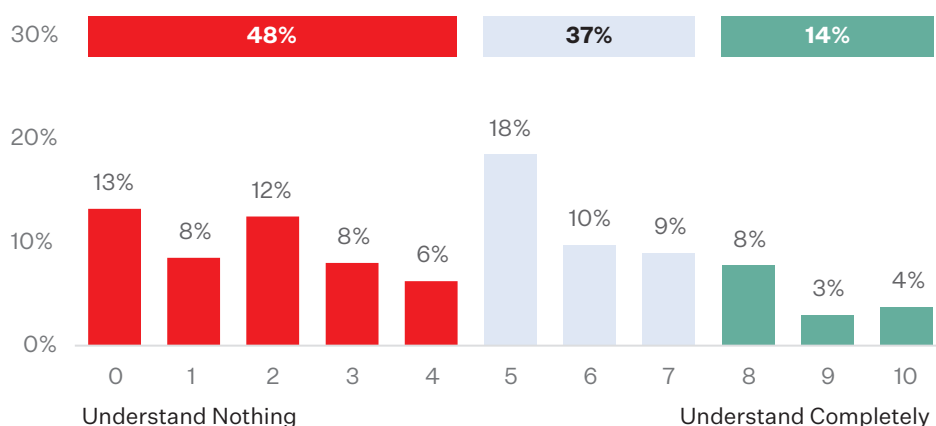
**Table 10. Association of Christ Church Cathedral Funding**

<b>Funding Associations</b>	<b>Percentage</b>	<b>Number of responses</b>
Expensive/Waste of money and time	23%	86
Unfairly using ratepayers' money	14%	53
Good	8%	29
Unclear/Uncertain of how it's being funded	6%	23
Government funding	6%	22
Donations	5%	19
Church should fund it all	5%	18
Slow/Hurry up and fix it	4%	17
Underfunded	4%	14
Insurance	2%	7
Silly/Stupid	2%	7
Worthwhile	2%	6
Politics	1%	4
Other	4%	15
Don't know/No comment	18%	67
<b>Total Responses</b>		<b>380</b>

<sup>5</sup> A full break down can be found in Appendix C.

Residents' current understanding of Christ Church Cathedral reinstatement funding varied greatly. Close to half of all respondents indicated that they understand nothing, one third of respondents believed they somewhat understand, while one quarter of respondents believed they understand completely.

**Figure 13. Understanding of Christ Church Cathedral reinstatement funding**



When analysing residents' understanding of the Cathedrals' reinstatement funding by age, younger residents were again found to have lower levels of understanding.

Three out of five residents aged 18 to 29 stated that they understand nothing about the reinstatement funding, while two out of five residents aged 60 or above stated the same. Furthermore, residents aged 60 and above were three times more likely to understand the funding compared to residents aged 18 to 29.

Overall, this reconfirms the previous findings of this research, as younger residents have significantly lower understanding of Christ Church Cathedral reinstatement compared to older residents.

**Table 11. Understanding of Christ Church Cathedral reinstatement funding – by age**

	18-29	30-59	60+	Total
Understand nothing (0-4)	59%	48%	42%	48%
Somewhat understand (5-7)	35%	36%	40%	37%
Understand completely (8-10)	6%	15%	18%	14%

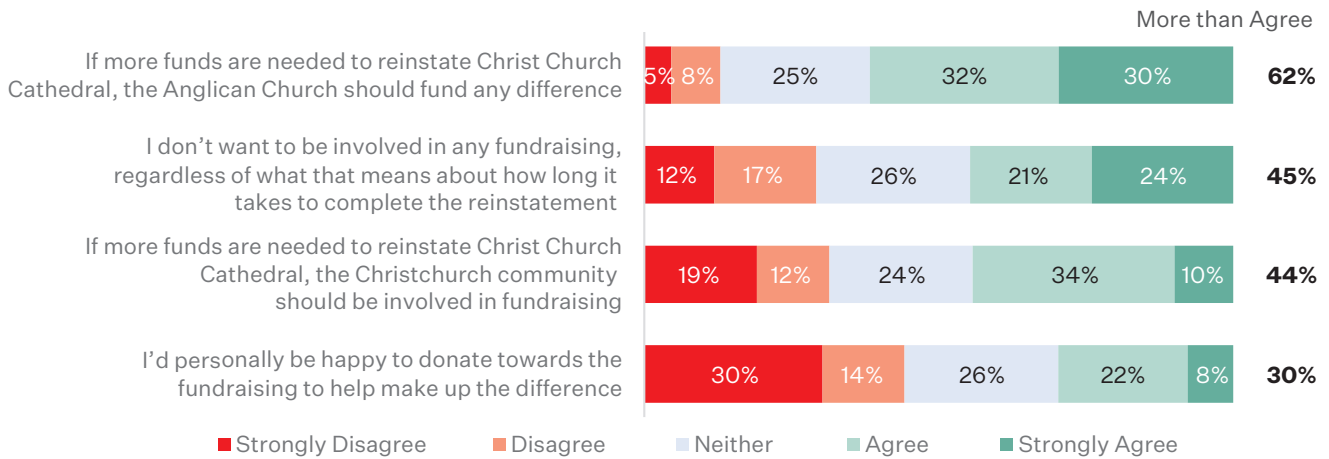
Interestingly, while residents' religious beliefs had an impact on the majority of findings, their understanding of the funding process for Christ Church Cathedral<sup>6</sup> is the exception.

Respondents were asked multiple questions about how more funds should be allocated for the reinstatement of Christ Church Cathedral.

Two thirds of respondents believe the Anglican church should fund any difference in the funds required to complete the reinstatement. Less than one third of total respondents stated they would be happy to donate towards the fundraising to help make up the difference.

<sup>6</sup> See Appendix C for a full break down of residents' understanding of funding and their religious beliefs.

**Figure 14. Agreement with Christ Church Cathedral reinstatement funding statements**



Interestingly, when looking at the data of respondents who had a personal memory of the Cathedral from before the earthquakes, and those who didn't, a clear difference was identified.

Residents who did not have a personal memory from before the earthquakes, were significantly less likely (32 percent) to agree that the Christchurch community should be involved compared to residents who did (49 percent).

Furthermore, the same holds true with regard to residents being personally happy to donate towards the fundraising. Only 18 percent of residents without a personal memory of the Cathedral were happy to donate, compared to 34 percent of residents with a personal memory.

**Table 12. Agreement with Christ Church Cathedral reinstatement funding statements – by respondents who have a personal memory**

Agreement	Had a personal memory	Did not have a personal memory	Total
Anglican Church should fund the difference	61%	64%	62%
I don't want to be involved, even if it delays completion	45%	43%	45%
Christchurch community should be involved in fundraising	49%	32%	44%
Personally, be happy to donate towards the funding	34%	18%	30%

When comparing residents' agreement of where future funding should come from by their religions, it is identified that Christians believe the difference in funding is the responsibility of the Christchurch community.

Residents who identified as non-religious believe the Anglican Church should be funding the difference.

**Table 13. Agreement with Christ Church Cathedral reinstatement funding statements – by religion**

	No Religion	Christian	Other	Total
Anglican Church should fund the difference	69%	52%	74%	62%
I don't want to be involved, even if it delays completion	50%	40%	41%	45%
Christchurch community should be involved in fundraising	33%	53%	63%	44%
Personally be happy to donate towards the funding	26%	33%	35%	30%

## Section 7

---

# Conclusion and next steps

Residents' current connection with Christ Church Cathedral and Cathedral Square varies widely depending on a resident's age, religious beliefs, and personal history with Christ Church Cathedral. There is a need to raise awareness of Christ Church Cathedral and the role of Cathedral Square particularly among the 18 to 29 age category, and there is evidence to suggest that expanding the number of events and attractions in the Square may go a long way to raising its profile with this age group.

A large number of residents understand the importance of Christ Church Cathedral and the redevelopment of Cathedral Square to Christchurch's future. This can be seen by the strong agreement with Christ Church Cathedral being an essential part of the Christchurch story, and the need to have it reinstated. Christian residents' response stood out with the level of importance they placed on Christ Church Cathedral and its impact on Christchurch future compared to other residents.

With the exception of respondents in the 18 to 29 age category, residents are aware of the issues facing the reinstatement of Christ Church Cathedral. However, there is a strong belief among more than two thirds of respondents that the construction is not moving fast enough. This suggests that there is a need for more information about the reinstatement project revolving around its progress, the challenges faced, and a timeline for its completion.

To encourage residents to re-engage with Cathedral Square, residents identified the need for the completion of the Cathedral, better attractions and events, and better parking and access to town.

Lastly, the rebuild was found to be too expensive and a waste of time and money. Non-religious residents believed the Anglican Church should fund the difference, while religious residents believe the Christchurch Community should be involved in further funding. This suggests that fundraising efforts need to be separated and different campaigns directed towards non-religious and religious residents.



## Section 8

---

# Appendix A – Research design and sample



To ensure this research could provide strong guidance about target groups, develop effective messages, and identify common barriers, a sample representative of Christchurch residents was required.

These required quotas to be placed on respondents by age, gender, and location. To ensure this occurred, a mixed method survey was conducted, combining online and telephone data collection methods. This achieved a total representative sample of 401 Christchurch residents.

Overall data is accurate to +/- 4.89 percent at the 95 percent confidence level. This means that if 50 percent of respondents stated they were satisfied with an aspect of the reinstatement project, we could be 95 percent sure that between 45.11 percent and 54.89 percent of the entire population also feels this way.

## Section 9

---

# Appendix B – Demographics

Table 14. Demographics

	Percent	Number of Respondents
<b>Gender</b>		
Male	46%	186
Female	53%	214
Other	0%	1
<b>Age</b>		
18-29	19%	78
30-39	17%	68
40-49	17%	70
50-59	16%	65
60+	30%	120
<b>Ethnicity</b>		
Asian	10%	41
Māori	7%	29
Pacific Island	2%	7
Pākehā/NZ European	78%	314
Other	7%	30
Prefer not to say	1%	3
<b>Ward</b>		
Banks Peninsula	2%	7
Coastal - Burwood	11%	46
Fendalton - Waimairi - Harewood	21%	83
Halswell - Hornby - Riccarton	22%	90
Linwood - Central - Heathcote	20%	81
Papanui - Innes	11%	43
Spreydon - Cashmere	10%	41
Other	2%	10

Table 15. Religion

<b>Religion</b>		
No religion	49%	197
Christianity	43%	171
Buddhism	1%	6
Hinduism	2%	7
Muslim	0%	2
Jewish	0%	1
Other	4%	17
<b>Christian Religion</b>		
Anglican	26%	45
Catholic	23%	40
Presbyterian	22%	38
Methodist	6%	10
Pentecostal	1%	1
Other Christian/non-denominational	23%	40

## Section 10

---

# Appendix C – Additional data

**Table 16. Agreement on the importance of Christ Church Cathedral on Christchurch and its future – by religion**

	<b>No religion</b>	<b>Christian</b>	<b>Other</b>	<b>Total</b>
Christ Church Cathedral is an essential part of the story of Christchurch	63%	86%	72%	74%
Currently Christchurch lacks a clearly identified centre or heart	62%	72%	68%	67%
Want to have Christ Church Cathedral back	55%	68%	67%	62%
Christchurch is just not the same without Christ Church Cathedral	48%	66%	63%	57%
Climbing the reconstructed tower will be a must do tourist experience	49%	60%	63%	55%
Look forward to taking visitors to visit the reinstated Christ Church Cathedral	39%	63%	63%	51%
The reinstatement of Christ Church Cathedral is the last piece of the puzzle of rebuilding Christchurch	35%	55%	47%	45%
Miss being able to visit Christ Church Cathedral	35%	52%	47%	43%
A good amount of construction activity is underway on the reinstatement	31%	39%	52%	36%
Christ Church Cathedral isn't really a part of the future direction of Christchurch	37%	26%	29%	32%
Personally, I don't really care what happens to Christ Church Cathedral	35%	21%	35%	29%

Table 17. Association of Christ Church Cathedral Funding – by age

Funding Associations	18-29	30-59	60+	Total
Expensive/Waste of money/Waste of time	15%	22%	28%	23%
Unfairly using ratepayers' money	3%	12%	23%	14%
Good	17%	6%	4%	8%
Unclear/Uncertain of how it's being funded	3%	7%	6%	6%
Government funding	13%	5%	3%	6%
Donations	7%	5%	4%	5%
Church should fund it all	7%	4%	4%	5%
Slow/Hurry up and fix it	7%	3%	6%	4%
Underfunded	0%	4%	5%	4%
Insurance	0%	2%	3%	2%
Silly/Stupid	1%	2%	3%	2%
Worthwhile	3%	2%	1%	2%
Politics	0%	2%	0%	1%
Other	1%	6%	2%	4%
Don't know/No Comment	24%	20%	10%	18%

Table 18. Understanding of Christ Church Cathedral reinstatement funding – by religion

	No religion	Christian	Other	Total
Understand nothing (0-4)	54%	46%	27%	48%
Somewhat understand (5-7)	36%	37%	45%	37%
Understand completely (8-10)	11%	16%	27%	14%







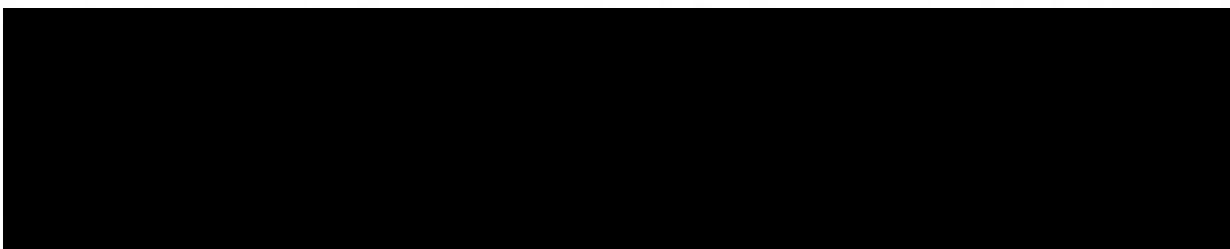
Research First Ltd  
Level 1, 23 Carlyle Street  
Sydenham, Christchurch 8023  
New Zealand  
0800 101 275  
[www.researchfirst.co.nz](http://www.researchfirst.co.nz)

# CCC DRAFT LONG TERM PLAN 2024 - 2023

## Rangatahi Submission Form

[ccc.govt.nz/longtermplan](https://ccc.govt.nz/longtermplan)

Original City Council form adapted for use  
by under 18 year olds at the SS4C April 5th event.



### Your details

We require your contact details as part of your feedback – it also means we can keep you updated throughout the process. Your feedback, name and contact details are given to the mayor and councillors to help them make a decision.

Your responses, with names only, go online when the decision meeting agenda is available on our website.

If requested, responses, names and contact details are made available to the public, as required by the Local Government Official Information and Meetings Act 1987.

If there are good reasons why your details and/or feedback should be kept confidential, please contact our Engagement Manager on 03 941 8999 or 0800 800 169 (Banks Peninsula).

First name\*

HAO NING

Last name\*

TAN

Email\*

Street name  
and number\*

Suburb

Town/City

Postcode

\*Name required, plus either email or street name and number



I would like to speak to the Council about my feedback.

Please provide a phone number so we can arrange a speaking time:

## Climate change

Do you have any comments on our proposals to invest more in adapting to climate change?

Please Please Please invest more. Keeping rates down isn't as important as keeping the sea levels down.

The investment needs to happen as soon as possible, not three, five or ten years away.

When

Should the council bring forward the \$1.8 million proposed for 2027/28, to accelerate how we address climate risks?

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

No - don't bring \$1.8 million forward.

Should we create a Climate Resilience Fund?

Yes

No

Do you have any comments on the Climate Resilience Fund?

The projects in the fund should be bigger and bolder. ~~Get the conversations~~

**What matters most?**

Has CCC got the balance between its services and rates right?

No. Rates need to be increased to support work on climate change resilience & climate justice.

**Rates**

Should the council increase rates in order to maintain existing services?

Yes

No

Do you have any comments on increasing rates?

Doing a targeted rate for car parks, petrol stations, and car dealers will ensure those responsible for climate change will help pay.

## Operational Spending

Operational spending funds the day to day services that the Council provides, for example, ongoing costs to operate a library, or to service our parks and waterways.

Are we prioritising the right things?

Yes

No

Do you have any comments on operational spending?

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

## Capital Programme

We're proposing to spend \$6.5 billion over the next 10 years across a range of activities, for example, transport, wastewater management, and Te Kaha (the stadium).

Are we prioritising the right things in this spending?

Yes

No

Do you have any comments on our capital spend or capital programme?

*Please invest in climate resilience and flood protection*

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

## Additional opportunity and options

What should be our focus for the 2024–2034 Long Term Plan?

- Deliver what we have proposed in the Draft Long Term Plan
- Explore ways to bring down our proposed rates.
- Accelerate work on some projects and programmes, with a focus on balancing the needs of today's residents with the needs of future generations.

### Anything else?

It's hard going at the moment, but it's going to get harder if we delay action on climate change resilience and engagement.

— Please reach out to communities that often struggle to be heard: Rangiora/youth, and fangata whenua need to be included in ways that they are comfortable engaging with.

— Education <sup>and</sup> awareness around climate change need to be facilitated among the general public

— Please empower the marginalised to participate in decision making.

Do you support the submission of Strike For Climate Ōtautahi?

- I support the submission of School Strike For Climate Ōtautahi

**Thank you to Council staff.** We understand that it may have caused you difficulty to deal with a non-standard format, so we appreciate all your work.

# CCC DRAFT LONG TERM PLAN 2024 - 2023

## Rangatahi Submission Help Sheet

*The Long Term Plan (LTP) is a document that sets out CCC's plan for the next 10 years. It outlines how Council will spend its money, and on what, but it's missing one key area —*

*The current one pushes out nearly all climate action by 3 or 10 years, which means that CCC is not funding them, because in 3 years there will be a new plan, where the same thing could happen.*

There's a lot of information in the Long term Plan (the main document is longer than *Fourth Wing*!) so coming up with the right words to write can be quite difficult! Luckily this document is only six pages, and can help you work out what to write.

Just go one question at a time, and don't be afraid to ask questions or say something wrong! Now is the time to learn about how the council works!

***Start by filling out your details on PAGE ONE, and then continue on with this document!***



## Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 18/04/2024

**First name:** Emma **Last name:** Norrish

**Please provide the name of the organisation you represent:**

Waipapa Papanui-Innes-Central Community Board

**What is your role in the organisation:**

Chairperson

**Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?**

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

**Thu 2 May pm**

Please select the hearing date(s) above that suit you best. You can select more than one date.

Hearings will be held in the Council Chambers at 53 Hereford Street.

We'll be in touch to arrange a date and time and will try to accommodate your preferences.

Please make sure you've provided your telephone number in **Section 1** so we can contact you.

### Feedback

#### Have we got the balance right - comments

The Waipapa Papanui-Innes-Central Community Board ('the Board') thanks the Council for the opportunity to submit on the Council's Draft Long Term Plan 2024-34. It does so in accordance with its role to represent, and act as an advocate for, the interests of its community in the Papanui-Innes-Central area. The Board fundamentally supports keeping the cost of, and any increase in the amount of rates charged, as low as possible while not losing sight of the priorities for the city that the Board understands to be important to residents. The Board supports the overarching proposal to focus on a deliverable capital programme to help drive the city forward, and acknowledges the efforts to ensure that debt repayments are spread fairly across the generations of ratepayers who will benefit from them where there is borrowing for new projects that have long-term value. The Board also supports the efforts to maintain enough financial flexibility to be able to effectively respond to unplanned events, agreeing that this is very important. As a city, region and country, we have much experience in recent times of needing to respond to, and recover from, a range of adverse events. The Board broadly considers that the overall proposal has got the balance right, reflecting that in the 'what matters most' early engagement residents in our Board area prioritised: drinking water, climate change, road and footpaths, travel choice, and parks and gardens, as being important to them. However it may not always be readily apparent to residents how community development is fundamental to making our communities the vibrant, safe and supportive spaces they value living in. The Board obtains and maintains this insight through its work, advancing community development to further advocate for residents' interests, amenity, connection and overall quality of life. Supporting the development of our communities in partnership with them is vital. With the labour of community groups and our council staff often unseen in this respect, there's a risk that the role and significance of community development is not fully understood when it comes to the importance it plays in helping a city flourish and supporting the growth of what really matters to our communities.

#### Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

### Average rates - comments

The Board appreciates the mahi to minimise rates rises while ensuring that the city and wider region continue to be a great place to live, work and play. The Board observes that many are still struggling with the cost of living, and ratepayers and tenants are facing challenging times. The Board also acknowledges the balance that needs to be struck between minimising rates rises and the need to responsibly invest in the city to ensure it runs efficiently and sustainably, is resilient, and infrastructure and levels of service adequately support us all. The Board broadly considers that the balance has been struck as best it can under the circumstances, subject to reviewing some points as suggested in this submission, and subject to listening to community feedback through the consultation period. The Board appreciates that many will be challenged by the rates increase, but as we know from experience, it is critically important that the city is properly prepared for the future and possible adversity, particularly related to our vulnerability to natural disaster and climate change. The Board also understands from some of our residents that they do not support the city and the levels of service reducing. Where the Council can demonstrate they have exercised due diligence in order to achieve value for money and prioritise the essentials – pulling back from 'nice-to-haves' – it is recognised that there is a price worth paying for a having a city that supports dignified living, and people taking enough pride in their city that they see the worth in contributing, with compounding effect, to make this a great place to live. What that price is, will be ascertained through the consultation and resulting consideration by our city councillors, supported by our community boards. The Board considers it important to invest in the city, so that both the current generations can thrive, and our future generations will have a city that is even better than it is now, as they will inherit the consequences of today's decisions. Furthermore and broadly speaking, the Board is unaware of many, if any, instances to date where residents disagree with at least maintaining existing levels of service financial support for community groups, projects and events. To the contrary, there are reasonably consistent calls to maintain and even increase levels of service and investment, stemming, as indicated, from the pride our residents take in their communities, and a desire to see those communities flourish and strengthen. While the Board certainly supports achieving value for money, we submit that there is not value for money in reducing levels of service which is likely to result in outcomes that are not what we and our residents have come to expect – including but not limited to: well maintained parks and green spaces, outstanding rubbish and recycling services, well used libraries and leisure centres, and improving active transport options. Pride in what we see around us plays a significant part in people wanting to engage and participate, which further strengthens our communities, neighbourhoods and city.

### Changes to how we rate - comments

The Board is broadly supportive of the proposals, noting the following comments from its last Annual Plan submission regarding extending the use of the City Vacant Differential rating in the commercially zoned areas of Linwood Village, Lyttelton, New Brighton and Sydenham: "The Board is mindful of the tremendous contribution many residents make to the city in their efforts to present their homes, businesses and neighbourhoods in the best form, and wishes to reciprocate by advocating that fair measures should be taken to incentivise new investment and site improvement. "The Board supports the concept and the intent of the proposal, but considers that it needs to be adapted to the circumstances of these areas outside the Central City as having a more suburban context and that could allow for creativity and community contribution/partnership, instead of higher cost options as outlined in the Vacant Sites Improvement Guide. "The Board would also support the differential rating implementation for Linwood Village being aligned with the Linwood Village Streetscape Improvement Project's delayed completion date." The Board also supports the intent behind rating visitor accommodation in a residential unit as a business, though on the basis there is some parity with planning rules for such activity.

### Fees & charges - comments

The Board recognises the metropolitan significance of the Botanic Gardens and Hagley Park, as jewels in the city's crown. It hopes all residents and visitors can continue to enjoy this amazing space in the centre of our city, recognising that many of the Board's residents are fortunate in their proximity to the park and gardens, and may take advantage of active modes of transport to get to them rather than incurring parking charges. The Board is broadly supportive of the proposed changes to fees and charges, however with some reluctance. We understand that such increases are required to be considered in order to help keep rates rises down. The Board strongly suggests that the proposal to apply parking charges in the Armagh Street car park, if approved and implemented, is monitored to ensure that the gardens and park remain accessible and well-used by everyone who wants to use them. They should be there for everyone, and care must be taken to ensure that the cost of parking should not become a barrier as visiting the gardens and Hagley Park is central to living in, and visiting Christchurch. It should be noted that the surface of the entry to the car park as well as the car park itself is in significant need of repair/resurfacing and these improvements prior to new parking costs being applied could be helpful as far as public acceptance is concerned.

### Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

### Operational spending - comments

The Board appreciates the balanced comments in the consultation document. The Council and our staff face significant and conflicting pressures in regard to minimising rates rises, while also recognising that residents

provide feedback reflecting that they do not support lowering levels of service, and expect the city to thrive in ways that require continued investment and operational spending to be maintained. Community Development: The Board also recognises the many ways, not always apparent, in which community funding, development and resilience are integral to retaining a safe and thriving city that is prepared for dealing with possible adversity. The Council, by far, does not do all the 'heavy lifting' in the city to make it a great place to live; much of that work is community-led, though greatly in need of the Council maintaining its funding support for the groups and organisations on the ground who do the mahi. As previously mentioned, this work is not always apparent but is an essential and fundamental social glue that's key to supporting our wellbeing as citizens – an important part of our social cohesion being reliant on the collective efforts of these volunteers and organisations. Community and Climate Resilience and Civil Defence Emergency Management: Similarly, it is only when significant events or challenges occur, as may be increasingly likely as a result of climate change, that we see the importance of maintaining the investment in emergency management and community connection and the resulting resilience. While it is not always clear to see exactly how much of Council and Board spending supports having a safe and strong community, the Board does see and support the importance of this operational spending. As such, the Board recognises the financial relief created by having lower rates, however it is important to consider the negative outcomes and hardships that may also occur as a result. The Board also highlights its support for the Ōtautahi-Christchurch Urban Forest Plan, noting the importance of replacing and improving tree cover and green/parks amenities, particularly as an offset to housing intensification. Community Safety Initiatives: The Board indicated in its Board Plan in relation to its prioritisation of safety initiatives that it will, among other things: "• Advocate for short and medium-term solutions to address youth safety issues at Northlands Shopping Centre and the surrounding area. • Where appropriate partner with government agencies, local businesses, and the community to support safety and crime prevention initiatives in our board area. • Advocate that Crime Prevention through Environmental Design (CPTED) principles are considered on appropriate projects. • Continue to provide community investment through the provision of funding to support community groups addressing harm-reduction initiatives." These prioritisations from the Board Plan have been developed in conversation with the community, and out of the Board's experience of the need for these initiatives to support creating safe places to live. The Board is grateful for being able to effectively support our community through the continued funding of community grants and community development which facilitate a large number of groups and projects, to help address the issues that have required these initiatives. Community Funding and Partnerships: An example of the importance of maintaining the funding to partner with our community is the work being undertaken on the revitalisation of Petrie Park. The local community group, in conversation with residents, is doing amazing mahi to activate this space and the Board continues to support them to fulfil the vision for the park. We would strongly indicate that the support this community receives through board funding, and the time and expertise of the Parks Unit which is critically important, should not be compromised by any aspect of the LTP. The project is an exemplar of what community can do, and how it can be made better, just by maintaining responsible, socially conscious levels of spending. Central City Attraction and Accessibility: The Board also highlights the reference in its Board Plan to advocating for a trial of a central city shuttle. The Board understands this would need to be funded, but wishes to support such community ideas that engage residents with the central city as an area of metropolitan significance the Council has substantially invested in. The Council would be enabling equitable accessibility around the central city with this initiative, recognising that the significant change and development in the city requires innovative thinking and plan implementation. The city should be a vibrant, innovative and accessible place for visitors and locals to ensure it can thrive and attract people to support local businesses and be ambassadors for our city in promoting "excellent experiences" to others.

### Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

### Capital programme - comments

A key document that guides the Board's advocacy for its community is the Community Board Plan 2023-25, which it engaged with the community on at the start of this electoral term, taking full account of the feedback received, before adopting the Plan. In regard to the LTP, the Board agreed with the community that it would advocate for funding to be included/retained for specific projects as detailed within the submission points for the next question. The projects are: • the need for Phillipstown Community Hub to have a permanent home in the long term • for Shirley Community Reserve to be capable of being shaped to the community vision • for surface flooding in the Board area to be mitigated • for intensification to be managed by budgeting for the facilities necessary to retain levels of amenity that foster thriving communities • for youth in the Papanui Ward to have a facility (this is responding to significant growth in the ward) The Board broadly agrees with the proposed prioritisations, though are advocating for assurance that the key projects in its Board Plan, which are important to addressing particular community needs, receive the required consideration, resourcing and funding. Three Waters: The Board is particularly supportive of the considerable proposed investment in the Three Waters, emphasising that we must continue to upgrade our infrastructure as there would be unacceptable consequences of failing to do so. We need to do this for current residents and visitors, as well as for those in generations to come. This prioritisation is further justified by drinking water, and stormwater and drainage, coming through prominently in the early engagement on 'what matters most' for the Papanui-Innes-Central wards – drinking water coming just above climate change as the top priority for the Board area as a whole.

### Capital: Transport - comments

As noted in its Board Plan, the Waipapa Papanui-Innes-Central Community Board identifies that a city with a good transport network is vital for a connected and accessible community. The Board seeks to ensure that community safety is at the forefront of all transport decisions, including the need for safe speeds and safe streets for all of our residents. The Board supports local cycleways, looks forward to completion of the MCR projects, and then connectors thereon. It supports a network of safe and productive streets and roads that balance the needs of residents and people travelling by foot, bicycle, car, public transport, micro-vehicles and more. Part of this safety needs to include consideration around good traffic flow and reduced congestion as this can create driver frustration which leads to poor decision making and ultimately accidents or at least dangerous behaviour. Simple changes to improve light phasing as well as real time monitoring of traffic flows, auditing and monitoring traffic behaviour as new roading changes are implemented (speed, changed layouts etc) are also supported by the Board. The Board is also committed to supporting the Ōtautahi Christchurch Climate Resilience Strategy's Climate Goals along with advocating strongly for active transport modes and networks to support walking, cycling, and public transport.

**Greers/Langdons traffic lights:** The Board has supported the installation of traffic lights on the Greers/Langdons Road intersection, and so appreciates the provision from the Transport budget to complete this project, acknowledging the Council's support with this. **Trial of a central city shuttle:** The Board advocates for a trial of a central city shuttle as flagged in its Board Plan, drawing from its understanding of community interest in such a service, and noting it as a great gateway initiative to bringing more people to the central city, being more inclusive of those with accessibility issues, and helping people to become more accustomed to using public transport as a lower emission travel choice, also reducing the amount of cars into, out of, and around the CBD. Additionally, with so many significant changes to the inner city – new buildings (e.g. the library, the soon to be opened Court Theatre, Riverside, and a number of large hotels across the CBD), a shuttle should make it easier for people to travel around the inner city and have a positive experience. This can only further help promote the city as a great place in which to work, live, play and visit. The Board again refers to the early engagement on 'what matters most', which reflected that travel choice is high among residents' priorities in the Central ward, being among the top two, along with climate change.

**Active Transport:** The Board, furthermore, appreciates and supports the provision for completing the Northern Line MCR cycle connections, reflecting that we signalled in our Board Plan we would support active transport initiatives which promote walking, cycling, and using public transport. The Board also references its previous submission in support of the Wheels to Wings cycleway, which we reaffirms here. The Wheels to Wings cycleway has been through two rounds of public consultation, a hearings panel process, and the scheme design has been approved by the Council. The Council has a long-standing commitment to deliver the cycleway, and it would not be unreasonable for elected members and the community to expect the LTP to be very clear that it can be delivered. Further relating to the Northern Line, the Board is especially keen to ensure there is scope to bring work forward (should it be possible with respect to requiring Kiwirail clearance) on signalised crossings for Harewood and Langdons Road by the railway crossings. There is consistent community demand to see these implemented as soon as possible, especially from parents concerned for the safety of their children. They and local school principals have indicated to the Board that this cycleway is especially relevant to encouraging and supporting tamariki to regularly cycle, which would increase the likelihood they will carry into adulthood this contribution to lowering transport emissions and improving their own health and wellbeing. The Board does perceive that the draft LTP appears to be retreating from the current amended LTP in some respects which suggests negative impacts on local cycle network connections, which would be disappointing for parts of the community. It also noted, in connection with the Minister of Transport advising Council at the end of last year that CERF funding is no longer available for the majority of the projects in Council's CERF programme that the Te Aratai College pedestrian and cycle access project is affected, and it is unclear whether this will be addressed.

**Intensification and development impacts on the transport network:** The Board signalled an intent in its Plan to take a measured, 'big picture' view of local transport issues, including considering the impacts of intensification about which it remains very aware and concerned. Again it is a balance between supporting fiscal prudence when it comes to Council spending and recognising/advocating for what the community sees as important transport issues and/or projects. The Board recently fed back to staff that the Capital Programme can be difficult to navigate in terms of understanding the true impact of some projects, for example the difficulty seeing where the costs on the Council to support new housing developments such as in the Cranford Basin/Grassmere Street area of East Papanui, will ultimately be offset by government infrastructure funding, or other sources. This is key to having a clearer picture of what costs will be borne by the Council and ratepayers over the longer term.

**Northcote traffic safety:** The Board believes there is an urgent need relating to the Northcote Road corridor being investigated for improvement. Both the wider and local community have communicated their concerns about the adverse impacts resulting from recent developments, including the opening of a very large supermarket and school, together with increased traffic in the area generally. The Board is concerned that the draft LTP is showing significantly reduced investment for improving this corridor (project 915). The Board appreciates that the nature of any project will need to be informed by investigations, but advocates for some funding/resourcing to be able to act on these, and should at least be noted in the LTP and be included in an Annual Plan. The Board refers to the deputations of St Bede's College and Marian College students to its 11 April 2024 meeting (recorded on its YouTube channel here: <https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=tdktSPxnyrA>) outlining their traffic safety concerns for the area surrounding their schools. The Board, responding to such local insight, has approved Better Off funding for a Northcote Road Corridor Safety Improvements Investigation that it could expect to be seeking the Council's support with to implement resulting recommendations, intending these be considered in further conversation with the students and community. The Board is also concerned to see project 243, Greers, Northcote & Sawyers Arms Intersection Safety Improvement, not appearing in the draft LTP, and would advocate for its inclusion, understanding there to be relevant interconnectivity with the projects for the Greers/Langdons Traffic Lights and Northcote Road Corridor Improvement. What the local community has said matters: The community feedback from the Board area in

the 'what matters most' early engagement on this LTP suggested prioritising climate change, roads and footpaths, and travel choices, so the Board would like to reiterate this. The Board also recognises the reliance of the local economy on a well-functioning transport network through the busy Board area; the importance of keeping children safe around schools; and, with climate change being a top priority from 'what matters most' for much of the Board area, the time-sensitivity of prioritising projects that will lower emissions. The Board (taking cues from its Board Plan) has advocated for pedestrian safety on the Springfield Road corridor, and improved efficiency along the Langdons Road corridor; the Board awaits clarification on where these matters sit in larger programmes. The Board also indicated in its Plan it would continue to support the greenway cycleway to link Richmond to the central city; we appreciate that an extension of the greenway beyond the area the Board are able to support with the CRAF funding has been hindered by the government's announcement that no further funding from the Climate Emergency Response Fund for projects that are part of the Transport Choices programme will be approved. Downstream Effects Management Plan: Finally in respect of the Transport budget, the Board also signalled in its Board Plan regarding its prioritisation of the Downstream Effects Management Plan (DEMP) for the Christchurch Northern Corridor (CNC) that it will: "• Advocate for money to stay on time and on budget as per the DEMP staged plan. • Continue to advocate for and support any ongoing initiatives due to the effects of the CNC and bring forward funding if appropriate. • Advocate for options to be presented for a street renewal along Flockton Street."

### Capital: Parks, heritage or the coastal environment - comments

In its Board Plan, the Board signalled that it would, and does, advocate for amenities, such as greenspace, and recreation, sports and community facilities, in future development areas to ensure that the wellbeing of our fast-growing population and communities in the Papanui Innes Central ward area, are supported with these important amenities. We also highlighted some priorities of particular importance as below, as well as the revitalisation of Petrie Park as a local partnership project with the community, which there needs to be continued support for, recognising the work of the rangers with the local group. More broadly important in the vicinity to Greater Christchurch though is the ecological restoration of the Ōtākaro Avon River Corridor, which we also support.

**Papanui Youth Facility:** The Board has particularly prioritised a youth facility in the Papanui/Redwood area in its Board Plan. There appears to be a significant budget reduction proposed for developing new recreational spaces (project 61804) and play spaces (project 73999) in this area, though this may be owing to the construction budget being absorbed into the parent programme (61782). The Board asks that the Council offer assurance in its Long Term Plan that it is indeed planning for the long term trajectory of our wards and particularly this area of future development. The Council resolved in its LTP 2021-31 to specify the project (noted as a Papanui Skate Facility at that time) as a separate line item, and this should be reinstated in full to show the construction component of the budget in the line item as well. This will enable a youth audit to proceed with confidence and clarity that this will be a meaningful engagement with youth in the area, exploring what would truly improve the space, and will confirm there is budget to complete this project in the future. Though the Board recognises the difficulty of finding appropriate space in the heart of Papanui for new recreational spaces, the Board requests that clearer provision for green and recreational space be made in the LTP in areas earmarked for new housing developments. It would be reassuring for residents if the Council demonstrated adequate planning and budgeting for youth spaces in this area in light of nearby intensification, with Papanui developing as a higher density area. While the Board supports fiscal restraint to assist current residents, it does not support it to the extent of depriving future residents and the younger generation of the opportunity to retain levels of community amenity that directly impact wellbeing and social connections. Although there is likely to be an effect on overall budgets for new recreation and play developments, it is also vital to retain provision for community grants and community development budgets to contribute to this essential area. Our youth require the support that comes from these budgets to create initiatives which benefit their safety and wellbeing. Organisations like Papanui Youth Development Trust and Te Ora Hou, which the Board has supported through the Strengthening Communities Fund, serve an important role with their work and facilities, when Council is limited in what it can deliver for youth in the area.

**Shirley Community Reserve:** Shirley Community Reserve (projects 20053 and 74005) is a specific dedicated priority in the Community Board Plan. The community has been consulted several times over the last three terms regarding their vision for the future of the reserve, where a well used Community Centre stood before the Canterbury earthquakes. The Board supports funding being brought forward to be in line with a forthcoming Board decision. This will provide certainty to the community that this key space will be duly invested in and developed so it can be successfully activated. There is understood to be additional funding for the Parks-funded component of Shirley Community Reserve, available in the parent programme (61782), subject to the nature of the decision on its future of the reserve, theoretically suggesting the possibility of commencing with Parks-funded components ahead of where the Facility funding (20053) is currently sitting. Again, the Board would like to see the Parks funding drawn down from the parent programme into a separate line item, so that it may be visible and subject to a current decision-making process.

### Capital: Libraries - comments

The Board is encouraged to see Project 838 to support population growth tagged to Papanui ward, reflecting the focus in the Board Plan on the needs of youth and a growing ward. As repeated throughout in this submission, investing in community is vital for a thriving city and people, and the Board supports this manner of planning for the long term. Libraries are important to communities in many ways, not only repositories of information and learning, but as places where people can find connections and become aware of, and engaged with, the Council's work – they are very important for many citizens in providing a sense of place, community, and a regular destination that shapes their lives. Libraries thus significantly contribute to community, and often personal wellbeing.

### Capital: Solid waste and resource recovery - comments

The Board considers the Council is handling this aspect of its proposed capital programme with appropriate prudence, and particularly supports investment in it as proportional to its relevance to the goals of the Ōtautahi Christchurch Climate Resilience Strategy. It is also noted that streetside dumping of inorganic waste (like old mattresses) has been a significant frustration in Central ward particularly. Like graffiti, it creates an environment that impedes the development of safe communities, and has a gateway effect toward other antisocial behaviours. Clearance via community efforts and reporting (such as Snap Send Solve) has significantly reduced the activity and the Board encourages the continuation of this service.

### Capital: Other - comments

Phillipstown Community Hub: In regard to prioritisation in the Board Plan of Phillipstown Community Centre (project 69275), there appears no clear requirement to bring funding forward at this time to support a land purchase. However, this may be relevant to an Annual Plan depending on the Ministry of Education's decision in regard to the land occupied by Phillipstown Community Hub. It is vital though that the current funding in this project be retained as an investment in maintaining this heart to the community.

Flood Mitigation: The Board's prioritisation in its Board Plan of advocating for flood mitigation projects aimed at the surface flooding, which the community has highlighted to it, informs its support for the proposed surface flooding reduction programme. As noted in its Board Plan: "The community board is well aware of the community concern about localised surface flooding experienced in parts of the board area and across the city caused by the record-breaking rain events of July 2022, and indications that with climate change such events may become more frequent. At a community meeting the residents sought assurances from the community board that the drainage network is working and being maintained as effectively as possible to drain stormwater away rapidly during and after significant rain events. Residents also expressed the need for quicker road closures and more education about the effects on drinking water in flooded areas." In light of this, the Board said it would, and seeks here to: "• Advocate for the prioritisation and inclusion of required flood mitigation projects by identifying in the board submission what options for flood mitigation represent the best value for money, prioritising community safety and wellbeing while recognising that some street flooding in significant rain events is part of a functional drainage network that avoids inappropriately creating property flooding downstream. • Advocate for a resource that helps communities understand what to do, what not to do, and support them more generally in flood events. • Advocate for mitigation options to be considered ahead of significant rain events especially around, but not limited to, Francis Avenue, Edgware Village, Emmett Street, and Harris Crescent. • Advocate that all residential and commercial impacts are considered when flood mitigation projects are being considered, including in setting levels of service. • Advocate that the Council continues to investigate the use of permeable surfaces/rain gardens where applicable." The Board specifically requests that it be investigated whether flood mitigation levels of service are inappropriately excluding non-residential properties, having witnessed the impact on Edgware Village and the community who use it from the 2022 significant rain events. Currently Council staff are limited in their response options when flood waters inundate or threaten commercial premises because there are no levels of service for such an event. This urgently requires addressing by council, in deciding the levels of service for commercial properties. The Board also signalled it would advocate that flood mitigation is considered in new developments to ensure existing networks are not overwhelmed and remain effective in significant rain events. The Board is encouraged in this respect to see some appearance of provision for new development in East Papanui (between Cranford and Grassmere streets), though remains concerned that it is yet to be evidenced that intensification across the Papanui-Innes-Central wards will not contribute to surface flooding issues.

Flood Response: While the Board supports finding spending efficiencies, it would not see any creation of risks of property flooding through this, or of being under-prepared for emergency responses to severe weather, as a more broadly efficient. The Board highlights the distress such events cause the community, and the vital importance of mitigating this distress and risk by maintaining what residents expect in terms of investing in flood response, such as the ability to deploy temporary pumps, road closures, civil defence emergency management personnel/resources, and other modes of preparedness developed through community resilience initiatives.

### Areas to reduce costs to provide savings - comments

Levels of service are really important to our residents, particularly the many who take a great level of pride in our city and make it a great place to live. While a review of levels of service is important to ensure costs are being managed well, the valuable interactions the Board have with residents highlight that the Council's investment in the city motivates residents to match it in investing their time in helping keep the city safe, beautiful and vibrant. The Board sees first-hand how partnering with community, and maintaining the investment in community spaces that levels of service represent, enables and motivates residents to participate and connect locally, enriching both their own lives and their neighbourhoods. Whether this be through community planting days, supported by Parks staff, community grants that support groups to facilitate community-led development countering anti-social elements, or the essential work of the Council's traffic engineers, community travel advisors, and road maintenance staff, who respond to our growing and changing city to make it accessible, functional and safe, it is not lost on the Board that where the Council invests in the city, residents pitch in to create compounding returns for community wellbeing.

### Event bid funding - comments

The Board does not have a steer on this from the community as yet, and has heard compelling rationale for both

options. It looks forward to learning the community's views on this.

### Adapting to climate change - comments

The Board signalled in its Community Board Plan 2023-25 that it is committed to supporting the Ōtautahi Christchurch Climate Resilience Strategy's climate goals and considers these options to advance investment in adapting to climate change as most consistent with those. Accordingly, it offers its support here in line with its vision for the Board area, reflecting that a resilient community, prepared for the ongoing impacts of a climate change, is a matter of due responsibility to invest in. The Board also highlights in this respect that it shone through in the 'what matters most' early engagement on the LTP that 'climate change' was either the top or near top priority for the wards in the Board area, reinforcing the representative aspect of this advocacy. Particularly in relation to the Board's prioritisation of a connected transport network, and in regard to addressing flooding and intensification, the Board signalled in its Board Plan that it will consider the goals of the Ōtautahi Christchurch Climate Resilience Strategy in all decision making, and in this context it seeks that the Council consider these also in this matter.

### Strategic Framework - comments

The Board supports the Council's vision, community outcomes and strategic priorities, and asks that the Council support the Board Plan through its LTP, demonstrating the consideration of the boards' priorities as relevant to local views. The Board would also like to know that maintaining community funding is essentially embodied in the Council's outcomes and priorities in light of how fundamental an empowered and resourced community sector is to the Council being able to sustainably achieve anything.

### Disposal of 5 Council-owned properties - comments

The Board supports the responsible review of these holdings in light of the present circumstances of needing to minimise rates rises, while maintaining appropriate investment in the future of the city, suggesting that there is a balance to be struck to ensure that the city is prepared for its future needs. The Board also supports local voices and representation being heard in these matters, respecting the Council's role in balancing needs across the city.

### Disposal of Red Zone properties - comments

The Board supports the review of these holdings, though suggests that decisions in respect of matters regarding the Port Hills are enabled to be informed by a Port Hills Management Plan, as the Council had previously resolved to develop. The Port Hills are of citywide significance, and there should be some assurance that decision-making affecting them is guided by a planning instrument reflecting that.

### Gift of Yaldhurst Memorial Hall - comments

The Board is not opposed to the proposal as supporting local community where the impact is not materially significant at a citywide level.

### Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

The Board developed its Community Board Plan 2023-25 in consultation with residents to reflect its priorities for this term, drawing on the Board's local understanding of what matters to residents in the Papanui-Innes-Central ward. The Board wishes to advance in this submission what it said it would in the Board Plan, and has endeavoured to do so in relation to the relevant priorities, but encourages the Council to review the Plan at the following link to further understand the specific priorities for the area: <https://ccc.govt.nz/assets/Documents/The-Council/Community-Boards/Plans/2023-2025/Papanui-Innes-Central-2023-25-Community-Board-Plan.pdf>.

#### Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

## Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 18/04/2024  
**First name:** bob **Last name:** valentine

**What is your role in the organisation:**

**Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?**

- Yes
- I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

#### Have we got the balance right - comments

No more cycle ways, start by stopping Harewood Rd, however we DO NEED TRAFFIC LIGHTS at Harewood / Gardiners Rds. I drive my Wife to and from CHC public Hospital each day (nurse) as parking is imposable, parking and walking is unsafe, 3 hours by bus is a joke. Fix the roads, but do the under ground work first, not what was done on Albany St, chip seal 6 weeks ago but will soon be ripped up for the guttering to be fixed. Now thats a foopar. Libraries dont need to be open 7 days a week, except for CHC central.

#### Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

#### Average rates - comments

Yes but no more cycle ways and speed humps, the engineer who designed the Park Ter muck up has never driven a van or ute full of tools.

### Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

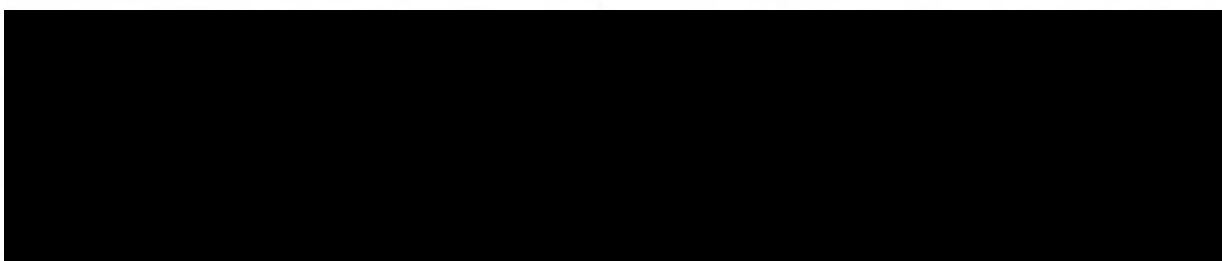


# CCC DRAFT LONG TERM PLAN 2024 - 2023

## Rangatahi Submission Form

[ccc.govt.nz/longtermplan](http://ccc.govt.nz/longtermplan)

Original City Council form adapted for use  
by under 18 year olds at the SS4C April 5th event.



### Your details

We require your contact details as part of your feedback – it also means we can keep you updated throughout the process. Your feedback, name and contact details are given to the mayor and councillors to help them make a decision.

Your responses, with names only, go online when the decision meeting agenda is available on our website.

If requested, responses, names and contact details are made available to the public, as required by the Local Government Official Information and Meetings Act 1987.

If there are good reasons why your details and/or feedback should be kept confidential, please contact our Engagement Manager on 03 941 8999 or 0800 800 169 (Banks Peninsula).

First name\*

Serge

Last name\*

Ratten

Email\*

Street name  
and number\*

Suburb

Town/City

Postcode

\*Name required, plus either email or street name and number

I would like to speak to the Council about my feedback.

Please provide a phone number so we can arrange a speaking time:

## Climate change

Do you have any comments on our proposals to invest more in adapting to climate change?

we all know we can not ever do  
 enough! so lets try to do ~~as~~ as much as  
 we can! lets dream big! ~~that~~  
~~so much~~ ~~simple~~ ~~proposes~~  
 vote on line - have a program were  
 people can move house closer to  
 work and school, homes owned by everyone  
 smaller community centers connected like a ~~web~~  
 if its to expensive make a community  
 job like cleaning parks and streets +

make poleacing a one year mandatory  
 for everyone over 21 random partners  
 every month. like jerry duty.

Should the council bring forward the \$1.8 million proposed for 2027/28, to accelerate how we address climate risks?

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.  No - don't bring \$1.8 million forward.

Should we create a Climate Resilience Fund?

Yes  No

Do you have any comments on the Climate Resilience Fund?

Why not move,  
it benefits every one

What matters most?

Has CCC got the balance between its services and rates right?

it should be about the environment  
such as birds and trees people

Rates

Should the council increase rates in order to maintain existing services?

Yes  No

Do you have any comments on increasing rates?

ya tax is fove every one

## Operational Spending

Operational spending funds the day to day services that the Council provides, for example, ongoing costs to operate a library, or to service our parks and waterways.

Are we prioritising the right things?

Yes

No

Do you have any comments on operational spending?

more smaller libraries close to Parks  
 more smaller community centers,  
 bike and walk ways between them

---



---



---

## Capital Programme

We're proposing to spend \$6.5 billion over the next 10 years across a range of activities, for example, transport, wastewater management, and Te Kaha (the stadium).

Are we prioritising the right things in this spending?

Yes

No

Do you have any comments on our capital spend or capital programme?

Just move community ~~art~~  
 move art

---



---



---



---



---

## Additional opportunity and options

What should be our focus for the 2024–2034 Long Term Plan?

- Deliver what we have proposed in the Draft Long Term Plan
- Explore ways to bring down our proposed rates.
- Accelerate work on some projects and programmes, with a focus on balancing the needs of today's residents with the needs of future generations.

## Anything else?

Teach sign language in schools

Promote internships.

→ I loved the 2020 Referendum where I got

to vote for end of live and legalise cannabis

We should do that all the time on every

topic - and do it online - once a month

make it vote day like its a big event

Do you support the submission of Strike For Climate Ōtautahi?

- I support the submission of School Strike For Climate Ōtautahi

**Thank you to Council staff.** We understand that it may have caused you difficulty to deal with a non-standard format, so we appreciate all your work.

# CCC DRAFT LONG TERM PLAN 2024 - 2023

## Rangatahi Submission Help Sheet

*The Long Term Plan (LTP) is a document that sets out CCC's plan for the next 10 years. It outlines how Council will spend its money, and on what, but it's missing one key area —*

*The current one pushes out nearly all climate action by 3 or 10 years, which means that CCC is not funding them, because in 3 years there will be a new plan, where the same thing could happen.*

There's a lot of information in the Long term Plan (the main document is longer than *Fourth Wing*!) so coming up with the right words to write can be quite difficult! Luckily this document is only six pages, and can help you work out what to write.

Just go one question at a time, and don't be afraid to ask questions or say something wrong! Now is the time to learn about how the council works!

***Start by filling out your details on PAGE ONE, and then continue on with this document!***

[ccc.govt.nz/longtermplan](https://ccc.govt.nz/longtermplan)

## Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 11/04/2024

**First name:** Chui Boon **Last name:** Goh

**What is your role in the organisation:**

**Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?**

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

#### Have we got the balance right - comments

Council headcounts and salaries are ridiculously too high.

#### Areas to reduce costs to provide savings - comments

Cut Council headcounts and salaries, and eliminate entitlements and perks.

#### Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

I live in Auckland and had donated \$200 to Orana Wildlife Park's during its budget crisis in 2020 due the lockdown resulting from the manufactured fake Covid crisis. A receipt is attached. Reduce ridiculous overly-fat salaries, eliminate perks and cull Council headcounts. This is an easy thing to do and there will be plenty of funds for Orana Wildlife Park. Salaries have reached obscenely ridiculous stratostrophic levels in local governments for jobs that are cushy and risk-free, unlike in the real commercial world. Even the National governments is currently reducing public-sector headcounts (but disgustingly the MPs are planning to help themselves with increased salaries, perks and entitlements). Have you considered how much salary is too much? Proverbs 12:10, "A righteous man regards the life of his animal, but the tender mercies of the wicked are cruel."

#### Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

### Attached Documents

Link	File
	Givealittle Receipt for donation by CB Goh to Orana Wildlife Park, 2020

**IMPORTANT INFORMATION**

This donation receipt qualifies for a tax credit because the recipient of this donation is donee approved by Inland Revenue. For more information about Givealittle donations & eligibility for tax credits visit [ird.govt.nz/topics/income-tax/tax-credits/tax-credits-for-donations](https://ird.govt.nz/topics/income-tax/tax-credits/tax-credits-for-donations)

**TAX DONATION RECEIPT**

Receipt number: [REDACTED]

Receipt date: 23 Apr 2020

RECEIPT ISSUED TO DONOR: Peter Goh [REDACTED]

**ISSUED BY:**

Spark Foundation  
Private Bag 92028  
Auckland 1010  
CC46342



**Spark  
Foundation**

**TRANSACTION**

DATE	PAGE / RECIPIENT	DONATION AMOUNT
23 Apr 2020	Help Orana Wildlife Park Survive Covid-19 <a href="https://givealittle.co.nz/cause/help-orana-wildlife-park-survive-covid-19">https://givealittle.co.nz/cause/help-orana-wildlife-park-survive-covid-19</a> Orana Wildlife Trust <a href="https://givealittle.co.nz/org/oranawildlifetrust">https://givealittle.co.nz/org/oranawildlifetrust</a>	\$200.00
23 Apr 2020	Top-up Donation Orana Wildlife Trust <a href="https://givealittle.co.nz/org/oranawildlifetrust">https://givealittle.co.nz/org/oranawildlifetrust</a>	\$0.00

Want to support this page regularly? Click [here](#) for more info.

**TOTAL \$200.00**

**DONOR CONFIDENCE KEY:**

- ✓ Registered Charity
- ✓ Eligible for Tax Credit
- ✓ Givealittle Moderated
- ✓ Donor Validated

**DISCLAIMER**

This donation was facilitated by [Givealittle.co.nz](https://givealittle.co.nz), a crowdfunding platform for New Zealand causes that is operated by the Spark Foundation. Your chosen recipient has registered with [Givealittle.co.nz](https://givealittle.co.nz) and authorised the Spark Foundation to collect online donations on its behalf. The Spark Foundation holds funds in trust and facilitates regular payments for the recipient's total fundraising on [Givealittle.co.nz](https://givealittle.co.nz) to a nominated bank account. Your donation is only eligible for a tax credit subject to the donee status of your chosen recipient and other criteria determined by the IRD. Visit [www.ird.govt.nz](https://www.ird.govt.nz) to learn more. For the full Givealittle terms visit [givealittle.co.nz/content/howgivealittleworks/terms](https://givealittle.co.nz/content/howgivealittleworks/terms)

**givealittle**  
from the  Spark Foundation

[helpdesk@givealittle.co.nz](mailto:helpdesk@givealittle.co.nz)



## Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 18/04/2024

**First name:** Sarah **Last name:** Johnstone

**What is your role in the organisation:**

**Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?**

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

#### Have we got the balance right - comments

As long as the art center is a continuous focal point for our city

#### Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

#### Average rates - comments

We are in a constant increasing cost environment but we need our city to continue to be worked on to bring in tourists

#### Fees & charges - comments

Please continue to keep the botanical gardens free. It is a must for our city

#### Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

#### Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

#### Capital: Transport - comments

Please don't mess with Harewood Road!

#### Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

**Accelerate work on some projects and programmes, with a focus on balancing the needs of today's residents with the needs of future generations** (e.g. spending more on climate change adaptation, boost the funding for major events).

#### Event bid funding - multiple-choice

**Increase the bid funding.** This means we will be able to continue to attract new major international sports, business and music events, but would also mean an additional rates increase of 0.42% in year one of the LTP, 0.04% in year two, and 0.14% in year 3.

#### Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

**Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice**

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

**Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments**

Please keep upgrading and continuing to highlight the art Centre. It is a focal point of our city

**Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice**

Yes.

## Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

## Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 18/04/2024

**First name:** Jeremy **Last name:** Bruce

**What is your role in the organisation:**

**Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?**

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

#### Have we got the balance right - comments

Just don't forget about supporting the community, arts and culture sectors. Infrastructure is all good but it the people that really matter

#### Average rates - multiple-choice

Don't know

#### Average rates - comments

That's a terribly worded statement, makes it very difficult to cast a yes or no.

#### Fees & charges - comments

Christchurch city is so accessible because of free and reasonable parking policies. If you over do it, that will change and you'll hurt the vibrancy of your city and lose the trust of your community.

#### Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

#### Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

#### Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

**Accelerate work on some projects and programmes, with a focus on balancing the needs of today's residents with the needs of future generations** (e.g. spending more on climate change adaptation, boost the funding for major events).

#### Event bid funding - multiple-choice

**Increase the bid funding.** This means we will be able to continue to attract new major international sports, business and music events, but would also mean an additional rates increase of 0.42% in year one of the LTP, 0.04% in year two, and 0.14% in year 3.

#### Event bid funding - comments

Keep investing and bringing life back into the city

#### Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

---

**Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice**

Don't know - not sure if we should create a climate adaption fund.

---

**Strategic Framework - comments**

I want to lend support to both the continuations of Arts Centre Funding #saveourartscentre and the Watch this Space Street Art Strategy. Continual funding for our Arts and Culture sectors is absolutely critical to continue to build a vibrant city, community and society. This is literally our future let's keep it going.

---

**Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice**

Yes.

---

**Attached Documents**

Link	File
No records to display.	

## Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 18/04/2024

**First name:** Rachael **Last name:** Hemmer

**What is your role in the organisation:**

**Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?**

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

#### Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

#### Average rates - comments

It would help if C-suite Council staff lead from the top and reduced their salaries. If the rest of us have to tighten our belts and pay up, same goes for you.

#### Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

No

#### Capital programme - comments

Everything there is fine EXCEPT for Te Kaha. What an enormous waste of money.

#### Capital: Other - comments

Please save the Arts Centre. It's a central and very important part of the city, and needs funding to keep going.

#### Event bid funding - multiple-choice

**Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed.** This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

#### Event bid funding - comments

How about decreasing it! And a big NO to the Commonwealth Games please.

#### Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

**Don't know** - not sure if we should bring \$1.8 million forward.

#### Gift of Yaldhurst Memorial Hall - comments

I support this proposal

#### Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

Please extend the funding for the Arts Centre. It is an essential, much-loved Christchurch icon, with over a million visitors each year, and many loyal tenants and visitors.

**Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice**

No.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	



Zoo and Aquarium Association Australasia

Wellington Zoo

200 Daniell St Newtown

Wellington 6021

18<sup>th</sup> April 2024

**Re: Funding for Orana Wildlife Park in the Christchurch City Council 2024-2034 Long Term Plan**

Kia ora koutou,

As the Executive Director of the Zoo and Aquarium Association Australasia (ZAA), I write to express my full and enthusiastic support for the request to Christchurch City Council to increase Council funding for Orana Wildlife Park.

ZAA is the peak body representing the collective voice and animal welfare standards of zoos, aquariums, sanctuaries, and wildlife parks across the South Pacific region that operate to the highest standards.

Orana Wildlife Park is a valued member of ZAA with a strong commitment to animal welfare, tourism, conservation and community / visitor education. The increase of funding to Orana would progress their important conservation endeavours and ensure they continue to deliver engaging and educational experiences for the community and tourists. Orana makes significant contributions to six key Department of Conservation recovery programmes for some of NZ's most threatened species, e.g. kākāriki karaka, Canterbury's critically endangered parakeet species. The future health of Aotearoa's natural environment is a national priority, and Orana Wildlife Park's efforts to amplify action for this cause should be supported.

Orana Wildlife Park is a member of ZAA's accredited zoo whanau, which collectively receives just under 3.5 million visitors per year, 1.9 million of whom are local community members or domestic tourists. ZAA members in New Zealand, including Orana Wildlife Park, are heavily focused on their value within their communities and invest heavily in community engagement programmes. Almost \$2 million is invested in formal community programmes by ZAA-accredited zoos and aquariums in New Zealand annually.

Additionally, zoos and aquariums reach over 330,000 people via their membership databases and have regular contact via 600,000+ people and their social networks; Facebook, Instagram, and Twitter. Orana Wildlife Park is no exception to this type of

activity. Connection with this number of people by ZAA zoos and wildlife parks across New Zealand is a powerful mechanism for supporting Aotearoa's native species and ecosystems and driving environmental excellence.

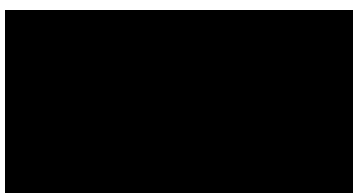
Animal Welfare Accredited zoos like Orana Wildlife Park play a critical role in communities as they communicate the issues animals face in the wild. A zoo visit is a fun day out with family and friends, a destination to forge life-long memories from shared experiences. Zoos like Orana are also places where people can form and develop their connection with animals and nature and explore why they are important to themselves and the planet. For this reason, shared experiences with friends and family at the Park have the power to drive meaningful community-based action.

As a community influencer and conservation educator, Orana Wildlife Park is an important community facility that plays a significant role in driving pro-conservation behaviour and supporting community mental well-being.

I express my full and enthusiastic support for the request to increase annual funding to Orana Wildlife Park from the Christchurch City Council to \$1.5M annually (equating to 68 cents per month per rate-payer).

Orana Wildlife Park is a jewel in the Christchurch community, providing entertainment for local people and tourists and a valuable opportunity for people to connect with nature and better understand the need for environmental preservation. Ongoing development of this vital community asset can only be a long-term benefit for the community and the region overall.

Yours sincerely



Nicola Craddock

Executive Director | Zoo and Aquarium Association Australasia



### **The Zoo and Aquarium Association (ZAA)**

As a peak body, the Zoo and Aquarium Association Australasia (ZAA) represents the collective voice of the zoos, aquariums, sanctuaries, and wildlife parks across Australasia that operate to the highest standards.

We have a progressive, science-based approach to animal welfare. Using the Five Domains Model, ZAA grants accreditation to zoos and aquariums that have clearly demonstrated their commitment to positive welfare. This approach champions welfare from the animal's perspective and it underpins all that we do.

ZAA and our members lead over 100 breeding programs in support of conservation and community education. Additionally, we actively contribute to threatened species recovery around the world.

Together, our members enhance the role of individual zoos and aquariums in conserving wildlife.

Each year, they connect 22 million visitors with nature, educate 1.1 million students about wildlife and contribute over \$20 million to conservation.

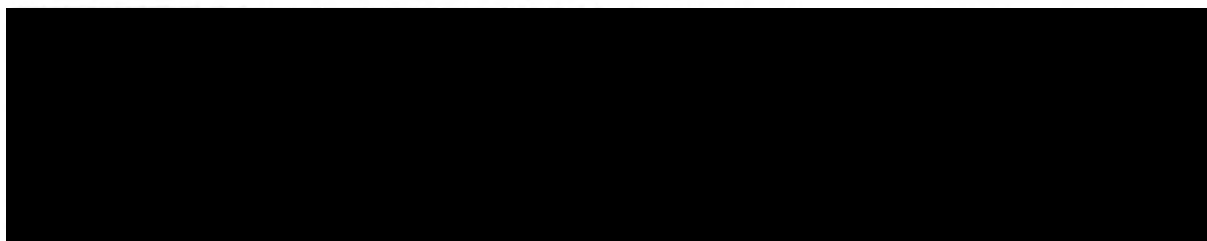
As an association, we bring our members together, facilitating shared knowledge and continuous improvement in conservation, welfare, biosecurity, science, research, social and community programs.

# CCC DRAFT LONG TERM PLAN 2024 - 2023

## Rangatahi Submission Form

[ccc.govt.nz/longtermplan](https://ccc.govt.nz/longtermplan)

Original City Council form adapted for use  
by under 18 year olds at the SS4C April 5th event.



### Your details

We require your contact details as part of your feedback – it also means we can keep you updated throughout the process. Your feedback, name and contact details are given to the mayor and councillors to help them make a decision.

Your responses, with names only, go online when the decision meeting agenda is available on our website.

If requested, responses, names and contact details are made available to the public, as required by the Local Government Official Information and Meetings Act 1987.

If there are good reasons why your details and/or feedback should be kept confidential, please contact our Engagement Manager on 03 941 8999 or 0800 800 169 (Banks Peninsula).

First name*	<input type="text" value="Hanna"/>
Last name*	<input type="text" value="North"/>
Email*	<input type="text" value=""/>
Street name and number*	<input type="text" value=""/>
Suburb	<input type="text" value=""/>
Town/City	<input type="text" value=""/>
Postcode	<input type="text" value=""/>

*\*Name required, plus either email or street name and number*

I would like to speak to the Council about my feedback.

Please provide a phone number so we can arrange a speaking time:

## Climate change

Do you have any comments on our proposals to invest more in adapting to climate change?

We need to invest more in public transport and urban density, with <sup>more</sup> freely accessible green spaces that are like the natural environment that was here before people.

Should the council bring forward the \$1.8 million proposed for 2027/28, to accelerate how we address climate risks?

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

No - don't bring \$1.8 million forward.

Should we create a Climate Resilience Fund?

Yes

No

Do you have any comments on the Climate Resilience Fund?

don't forget to PREVENT the bad things from happening as well as being able to recover from them

### What matters most?

Has CCC got the balance between its services and rates right?

climate changes

### Rates

Should the council increase rates in order to maintain existing services?

Yes

No

Do you have any comments on increasing rates?

---

---

---

---

## Operational Spending

Operational spending funds the day to day services that the Council provides, for example, ongoing costs to operate a library, or to service our parks and waterways.

Are we prioritising the right things?

Yes

No

Do you have any comments on operational spending?

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

## Capital Programme

We're proposing to spend \$6.5 billion over the next 10 years across a range of activities, for example, transport, wastewater management, and Te Kaha (the stadium).

Are we prioritising the right things in this spending?

Yes

No

Do you have any comments on our capital spend or capital programme?

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

# Additional opportunity and options

What should be our focus for the 2024–2034 Long Term Plan?

- Deliver what we have proposed in the Draft Long Term Plan
- Explore ways to bring down our proposed rates.
- Accelerate work on some projects and programmes, with a focus on balancing the needs of today's residents with the needs of future generations.

## Anything else?

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

Do you support the submission of Strike For Climate Ōtautahi?

- I support the submission of School Strike For Climate Ōtautahi

*Thank you to Council staff. We understand that it may have caused you difficulty to deal with a non-standard format, so we appreciate all your work.*

# CCC DRAFT LONG TERM PLAN 2024 - 2023

## Rangatahi Submission Help Sheet

*The Long Term Plan (LTP) is a document that sets out CCC's plan for the next 10 years. It outlines how Council will spend its money, and on what, but it's missing one key area —*

*The current one pushes out nearly all climate action by 3 or 10 years, which means that CCC is not funding them, because in 3 years there will be a new plan, where the same thing could happen.*

There's a lot of information in the Long term Plan (the main document is longer than *Fourth Wing!*) so coming up with the right words to write can be quite difficult! Luckily this document is only six pages, and can help you work out what to write.

Just go one question at a time, and don't be afraid to ask questions or say something wrong! Now is the time to learn about how the council works!

***Start by filling out your details on PAGE ONE, and then continue on with this document!***

[ccc.govt.nz/longtermplan](https://ccc.govt.nz/longtermplan)

## Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 18/04/2024

**First name:** Kate **Last name:** Divett

**What is your role in the organisation:**

**Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?**

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

#### Have we got the balance right - comments

It is largely okay, however I am deeply concerned that there is no funding for the Arts Centre.

#### Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

#### Average rates - comments

Costs have gone up across the board, so I understand that this has to happen.

#### Changes to how we rate - comments

This makes sense to me.

#### Fees & charges - comments

This makes sense.

#### Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

No

#### Operational spending - comments

I appreciate how complex this process is, and the many demands on a finite budget. However it seems shortsighted and irresponsible to be discontinuing financial support for the Arts Centre.

#### Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

No

#### Capital programme - comments

With \$1.6billion being spent on transport, there is surely a way to find \$1.8million each year for the Arts Centre, which seems to be hamstrung by Acts of Parliament and other limitations that other organisations do not have.

#### Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

**Accelerate work on some projects and programmes, with a focus on balancing the needs of today's residents with the needs of future generations** (e.g. spending more on climate change adaptation, boost the funding for major events).



**Areas to reduce costs to provide savings - comments**

Please reconsider the omission of funding for the Arts Centre. This will have a devastating effect on the provision of Arts and experiences to both residents and tourists. If the Arts Centre ceased to exist, it would be a travesty - it is both a connection to our past, and a place to equip, educate, and inspire towards the future. Cancelling our funding to it would also be a giant waste of money on the longer term - the buildings and facilities have already been restored post-earthquake, which gives our city its artistic heart. My understanding of the financial implications for Chch City Council far outweigh the short-term savings of not funding it.

**Event bid funding - multiple-choice**

**Increase the bid funding.** This means we will be able to continue to attract new major international sports, business and music events, but would also mean an additional rates increase of 0.42% in year one of the LTP, 0.04% in year two, and 0.14% in year 3.

**Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice**

**Yes** - bring \$1.8 million forward.

**Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice**

**Yes** - create a climate adaption fund.

**Strategic Framework - comments**

I'm disappointed that the Arts Centre is not included. This seems very short-sighted, and neglects an important cultural area of the city. I have important memories as a younger person of visiting the Arts Centre - it was a safe, inspiring place to visit. It was very missed while we weren't able to visit it post-earthquake. Now that it has been restored, it is wonderful to be rediscovering it - visiting the movies, attending concerts, supporting local businesses by shopping - eating there, and attending educational programmes. As a teacher, it is an important resource. I would be most disappointed to think that this would all be under threat and not able to be experienced by future generations of this current council did not make the right decision to support it today.

**Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice**

**Yes.**

## Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

## Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 18/04/2024

**First name:** Marie **Last name:** Haley

**What is your role in the organisation:**

**Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?**

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

#### Have we got the balance right - comments

For Banks Peninsula resilience needs to be prioritised, maintenance of rural roads to a high standard is of the highest importance, clearing gutters, maintaining culverts and making sure there are enough culverts of capacity. Prioritising civil defence, communication, rural networks, and road links is also of the highest importance. The Akaroa library is fantastic and needs to be continued to be supported, this is a vital asset for the rural community, as well as the service centre as a first point of contact for CCC. However, the state of Akaroa wastewater and storm water pipes is causing huge issues for the health and swim-ability of the harbour. I would like to take my child swimming in the Akaroa harbour without the fear of becoming sick and harming. It is vital that rural Banks Peninsula children have the opportunity to learn to swim safely in the ocean, which we are surrounded by, and be safe in water. There are NO accessible swimming lessons for preschoolers, other than 2 weeks in the summer holidays run by the excellent Swimming Club. I would like to see CCC take this issue seriously and prioritise the safety of rural children, with water safety, learn to swim and access to safe swimming places in the Akaroa harbour, to do this we need access to swimming lessons like city children have, and also to fix the wastewater and stormwater pipes in the township of Akaroa as a priority prior to moving the water treatment plant and discharge to Robinsons Bay. This must be a priority for the mauri of the harbour and the wellbeing of precious lives.

#### Average rates - multiple-choice

No

#### Average rates - comments

CCC wastes a lot of money on consultant fees for things that are not needed, and getting processes back to front, simply asking the community first for input could save a lot of money from consultants that are external (not from here) don't understand local conditions and history and could learn a lot from having a chat with locals. There are many examples of this. CCC is also funding hugely expensive projects that are NOT needed, while some simple services slip behind. It is important that logic is prioritised over ideology.

#### Fees & charges - comments

Parking is an issue for Banks Peninsula residents that have NO PUBLIC transport option to the city, and MUST use a car and have to PAY to park. There are many examples where public services in the city are no available to rural residents as we have no option but to drive and park, Te Pae, the central library, the hospital, all of these services are not available to rural Banks Peninsula and Akaroa, as there is no public transport options into the centre of the city. It is all very well for city residents who can take the public bus in from their place of residence to charge them for parking in the city. It is our city too, we pay rates but we are discriminated against due to the parking costs. Just because we live on Banks Peninsula does not mean we are wealthy and can afford these extra costs.

#### Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

No

**Operational spending - comments**

Akaroa stormwater and wastewater pipes need to be prioritised over the wastewater treatment upgrade. Remove excess water, make it mandatory for all new builds to install rainwater collection for garden use. By moving the Akaroa treatment plan and discharge it will NOT fix the problem of inflow into the system from old and broken pipes. I want to swim in the harbour again and I want my child to swim in the harbour again, I want the mauri of Akaroa harbour to be improved.

**Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice**

No

**Capital programme - comments**

Akaroa wastewater pipes need to be fixed. Rural banks peninsula roads need to be maintained Accessibility to the city needs to be improved for rural residents that have to drive as no public transport is available. Less money needs to be wasted on idealistic things.

**Capital: Transport - comments**

Rural roads need to be maintained, with culverts and gutters prioritised.

**Capital: Libraries - comments**

Akaroa library is an excellent service, the 'hold' service is hugely valuable for rural residents that cannot access city libraries and has proved extremely popular and must be maintained.

**Capital: Solid waste and resource recovery - comments**

Akaroa wastewater pipes need to be fixed.

**Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice**

Explore other ways to bring down our proposed rates increases across the Draft LTP (e.g. reduce or change some of the services we provide, review our grants funding, increasing fees and charges for some services)

**Areas to reduce costs to provide savings - comments**

Prioritise the things that are logical and essential, that are vital to reduce loss of life, such as civil defence, resilience and connectivity and communications, rural roading, fix wastewater pipes to ensure a healthy Akaroa harbour to swim in, swim safety lessons for all city kids including Banks Peninsula rural. Reduce the spend on idealistic or nice to have projects that can be delayed or reduced in spend. Delaying these things is important as the economy recovers from Covid worldwide disruptions, just as households delay spend in tough economic times.

**Event bid funding - multiple-choice**

Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed. This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

**Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice**

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

**Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice**

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

**Adapting to climate change - comments**

As a rural property who has been affected by major storm events I have the experience to say that resilience to storms is vital, most importantly managing rural roads and IMPROVING them to ensure they hold up in storms, adding additional culverts that have been buried and lost over time, clearing gutters, ensuring that the roads are resilient to 1/200 year events is vital. As is civil defence and rural communications. These things are more important than nice to have stadiums, cathedrals and swimming centres that rural people can hardly access and use anyway.

**Strategic Framework - comments**

CCC staff do not understand Banks Peninsula communities, history and priorities. It is important that all CCC staff have some sort of induction to Banks Peninsula, many CCC staff that we contact have not even been to Akaroa or rural Banks Peninsula and do not understand it.

**Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice**

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

## Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 18/04/2024

**First name:** Marty **Last name:** Byrne

**Please provide the name of the organisation you represent:**

Christchurch and Hanmer Attractions

**What is your role in the organisation:** Chief

Executive

**Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?**

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

**Thu 2 May pm   Fri 3 May am   Fri 3 May pm   Mon 6 May am   Tue 7 May pm**

Please select the hearing date(s) above that suit you best. You can select more than one date.

Hearings will be held in the Council Chambers at 53 Hereford Street.

We'll be in touch to arrange a date and time and will try to accommodate your preferences.

Please make sure you've provided your telephone number in **Section 1** so we can contact you.

### Feedback

#### Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

#### Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

#### Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

#### Capital programme - comments

Important that infrastructural spending is maintained at a level where the city can continue to progress and grow

#### Capital: Transport - comments

As operators of the iconic Trams in the city centre it is important that the infrastructure can support the growth of tourists coming to the region going forward. We are currently restricted on the number of trams we can operate per day due to the limitation of power supplied from the existing sub station based under the CCC building which is getting towards end of life. The installation of a planned new sub station closer to the new Te Kaha stadium should remove that restriction and then give us an opportunity to consider additional trams on the service. Under the terms of our agreement with CCC the portion of revenue earned from our Tram operations each year passed onto CCC is based on passenger numbers so the more passengers we carry the more revenue CCC earn.

**Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice**

**Deliver what we have proposed in the Draft Long Term Plan** (e.g. maintain existing levels of service and invest in our core infrastructure and facilities that keep Christchurch and Banks Peninsula running).

**Event bid funding - multiple-choice**

**Increase the bid funding.** This means we will be able to continue to attract new major international sports, business and music events, but would also mean an additional rates increase of 0.42% in year one of the LTP, 0.04% in year two, and 0.14% in year 3.

**Event bid funding - comments**

We are strong supporters of the work that CCC and CNZ do to promote Christchurch and the Canterbury region as a venue for events and the pending completion of Te Kaha will only increase the interest from outside parties in considering Chch as a location for events going forward. Competition for events is high between the likes of Auckland, Wellington, Queenstown and Christchurch and in order to be successful bids need to have the financial support of the local Council and their representative bodies involved in pulling bids together.

**Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice**

**Don't know** - not sure if we should bring \$1.8 million forward.

**Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice**

Don't know - not sure if we should create a climate adaption fund.

**Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice**

**Yes.**

## Attached Documents

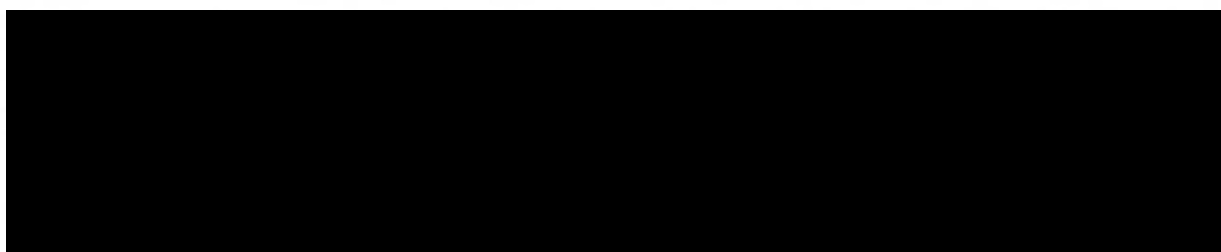
Link	File
No records to display.	

# CCC DRAFT LONG TERM PLAN 2024 - 2023

## Rangatahi Submission Form

[ccc.govt.nz/longtermplan](http://ccc.govt.nz/longtermplan)

Original City Council form adapted for use  
by under 18 year olds at the SS4C April 5th event.



### Your details

We require your contact details as part of your feedback – it also means we can keep you updated throughout the process. Your feedback, name and contact details are given to the mayor and councillors to help them make a decision.

Your responses, with names only, go online when the decision meeting agenda is available on our website.

If requested, responses, names and contact details are made available to the public, as required by the Local Government Official Information and Meetings Act 1987.

If there are good reasons why your details and/or feedback should be kept confidential, please contact our Engagement Manager on 03 941 8999 or 0800 800 169 (Banks Peninsula).

First name\*

Eli

Last name\*

Watson

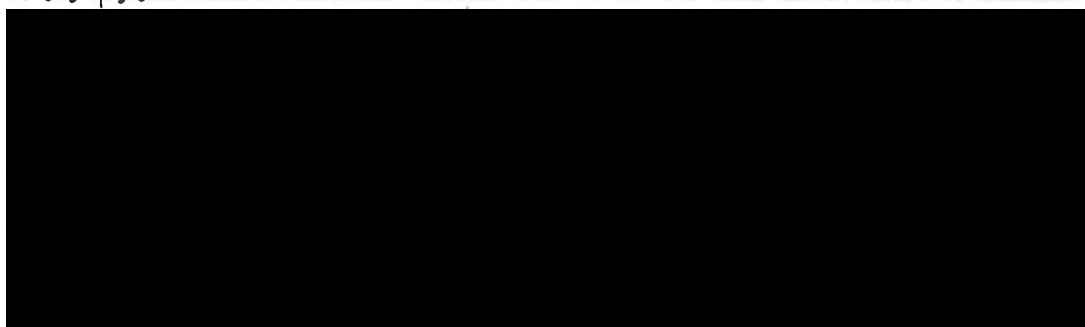
Email\*

Street name  
and number\*

Suburb

Town/City

Postcode



\*Name required, plus either email or street name and number

I would like to speak to the Council about my feedback.

Please provide a phone number so we can arrange a speaking time:

## Climate change

Do you have any comments on our proposals to invest more in adapting to climate change?

The climate crisis needs to be prioritized.  
We need more cycle ways and more encouragement to cycle.



Should the council bring forward the \$1.8 million proposed for 2027/28, to accelerate how we address climate risks?

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.       No - don't bring \$1.8 million forward.

Should we create a Climate Resilience Fund?

Yes       No

Do you have any comments on the Climate Resilience Fund?

We need to make more of an effort to combat climate

### What matters most?

Has CCC got the balance between its services and rates right?

No, we need more services

### Rates

Should the council increase rates in order to maintain existing services?

Yes       No

Do you have any comments on increasing rates?

We need our public services

## Operational Spending

Operational spending funds the day to day services that the Council provides, for example, ongoing costs to operate a library, or to service our parks and waterways.

Are we prioritising the right things?

Yes

No

Do you have any comments on operational spending?

not spending enough on cycle ways, we  
need more public infrastructure  
increase rates

## Capital Programme

We're proposing to spend \$6.5 billion over the next 10 years across a range of activities, for example, transport, wastewater management, and Te Kaha (the stadium).

Are we prioritising the right things in this spending?

Yes

No

Do you have any comments on our capital spend or capital programme?

we need more investment in  
transport, climate change



# CCC DRAFT LONG TERM PLAN 2024 - 2023

## Rangatahi Submission Help Sheet

*The Long Term Plan (LTP) is a document that sets out CCC's plan for the next 10 years. It outlines how Council will spend its money, and on what, but it's missing one key area —*

*The current one pushes out nearly all climate action by 3 or 10 years, which means that CCC is not funding them, because in 3 years there will be a new plan, where the same thing could happen.*

There's a lot of information in the Long term Plan (the main document is longer than *Fourth Wing!*) so coming up with the right words to write can be quite difficult! Luckily this document is only six pages, and can help you work out what to write.

Just go one question at a time, and don't be afraid to ask questions or say something wrong! Now is the time to learn about how the council works!

***Start by filling out your details on PAGE ONE, and then continue on with this document!***

[ccc.govt.nz/longtermplan](https://ccc.govt.nz/longtermplan)

## Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 18/04/2024

**First name:** Cam **Last name:** Coull

**What is your role in the organisation:**

**Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?**

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

#### Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

#### Average rates - comments

Value is seen when rates are spent on services and are used and enjoyed by residents, not wasteful and excess roadworks.

#### Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Don't know

#### Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

No

#### Capital programme - comments

More weighting towards heritage, community resources, encouraging density/quality development within the CBD. Suburban sprawl is to blame for excessively high transport budget/loss of ratepayers to Waimak and Selwyn.

#### Capital: Parks, heritage or the coastal environment - comments

Built heritage is crucial for establishing identity of a city. When we have already lost so much of it, priority needs to be made of what we have retained

#### Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

**Accelerate work on some projects and programmes, with a focus on balancing the needs of today's residents with the needs of future generations** (e.g. spending more on climate change adaptation, boost the funding for major events).

#### Event bid funding - multiple-choice

**Increase the bid funding.** This means we will be able to continue to attract new major international sports, business and music events, but would also mean an additional rates increase of 0.42% in year one of the LTP, 0.04% in year two, and 0.14% in year 3.

#### Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

**Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice**

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

**Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments**

The Arts Centre is a taonga that any other city globally would care for and hold in highest regard, CCC has shown that they instead take it for granted. The Arts Centre needs stay independent and be supported by local government. Run by creatives, for creatives and treasured by all. It needs ongoing funding.

**Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice**

Yes.

## Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

#	Name	Received via Arts Centre campaign
2100	Cam Coull	The Arts Centre is a taonga that any other city globally would care for and hold in highest regard, CCC has shown that they instead take it for granted. The Arts Centre needs stay independent and be supported by local government. Run by creatives, for creatives and treasured by all.

## Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 18/04/2024

**First name:** Craigie **Last name:** Withers

**What is your role in the organisation:**

**Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?**

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

#### Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

Orana Park should also be supported financially to ensure that it continues to operate successfully on local, New Zealand wide as well as world wide levels. To me it is an integral and vital part of firstly, attracting visitors Christchurch itself through to the whole country and internationally. Secondly, Orana provides many benefits in a great variety of ways such as socially for people - for me with family outings, visitors from overseas and so on for many many years. From a financial perspective, as a money earner in general as it has been and still is a destination so the spending of money along side a visit/visitors to NZ should also be taken into account. Finally, and very importantly, its purpose for general education on animal conservation of endangered species world wide alongside its vital role in local and international animal advocacy, recovery and breeding programs. For all the above reasons, I strongly support increasing the funding needed to ensure that Orana Park continues to have a well-run, fit for purpose position in Christchurch, Canterbury, New Zealand

#### Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

### Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

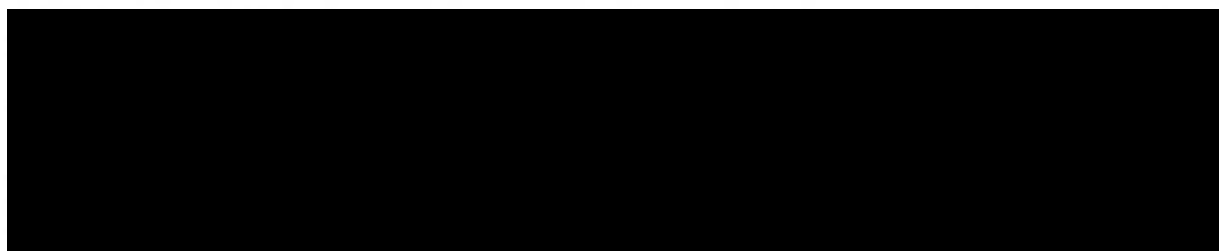


# CCC DRAFT LONG TERM PLAN 2024 - 2023

## Rangatahi Submission Form

[ccc.govt.nz/longtermplan](https://ccc.govt.nz/longtermplan)

Original City Council form adapted for use  
by under 18 year olds at the SS4C April 5th event.



### Your details

We require your contact details as part of your feedback – it also means we can keep you updated throughout the process. Your feedback, name and contact details are given to the mayor and councillors to help them make a decision.

Your responses, with names only, go online when the decision meeting agenda is available on our website.

If requested, responses, names and contact details are made available to the public, as required by the Local Government Official Information and Meetings Act 1987.

If there are good reasons why your details and/or feedback should be kept confidential, please contact our Engagement Manager on 03 941 8999 or 0800 800 169 (Banks Peninsula).

First name\*

Carren

Last name\*

Heyrick

Email\*

Street name  
and number\*

Suburb

Town/City

Postcode

*Name required, plus either email or street name and number*

I would like to speak to the Council about my feedback.

Please provide a phone number so we can arrange a speaking time:

## Climate change

Do you have any comments on our proposals to invest more in adapting to climate change?

I ~~believe~~ believe that more funding is needed in order for me and my children to have a future in NZ

Should the council bring forward the \$1.8 million proposed for 2027/28, to accelerate how we address climate risks?

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

No - don't bring \$1.8 million forward.

Should we create a **Climate Resilience Fund**?

Yes

No

Do you have any comments on the Climate Resilience Fund?

---



---



---

## What matters most?

Has CCC got the balance between its services and rates right?

I think that it is hard to balance all the different funds for all different things that should be funded and I know that if one thing got funded more than another thing will lack ~~up~~

## Rates

Should the council increase rates in order to maintain existing services?

Yes

No

Do you have any comments on increasing rates?

yes but for the rich I think people with lower income should not, rich people are often not paying high rates even though they could be I think this process should be supported more and enforced more

## Operational Spending

Operational spending funds the day to day services that the Council provides, for example, ongoing costs to operate a library, or to service our parks and waterways.

Are we prioritising the right things?

Yes

No

Do you have any comments on operational spending?

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

## Capital Programme

We're proposing to spend \$6.5 billion over the next 10 years across a range of activities, for example, transport, wastewater management, and Te Kaha (the stadium).

Are we prioritising the right things in this spending?

Yes

No

Do you have any comments on our capital spend or capital programme?

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

## Additional opportunity and options

What should be our focus for the 2024–2034 Long Term Plan?

Deliver what we have proposed in the Draft Long Term Plan

Explore ways to bring down our proposed rates.

Accelerate work on some projects and programmes, with a focus on balancing the needs of today's residents with the needs of future generations.

## Anything else?

---



---



---



---



---



---



---



---



---



---



---



---



---



---



---



---

Do you support the submission of Strike For Climate Ōtautahi?

I support the submission of School Strike For Climate Ōtautahi

*Thank you to Council staff. We understand that it may have caused you difficulty to deal with a non-standard format, so we appreciate all your work.*

# CCC DRAFT LONG TERM PLAN 2024 - 2023

## Rangatahi Submission Help Sheet

*The Long Term Plan (LTP) is a document that sets out CCC's plan for the next 10 years. It outlines how Council will spend its money, and on what, but it's missing one key area —*

*The current one pushes out nearly all climate action by 3 or 10 years, which means that CCC is not funding them, because in 3 years there will be a new plan, where the same thing could happen.*

There's a lot of information in the Long term Plan (the main document is longer than *Fourth Wing!*) so coming up with the right words to write can be quite difficult! Luckily this document is only six pages, and can help you work out what to write.

Just go one question at a time, and don't be afraid to ask questions or say something wrong! Now is the time to learn about how the council works!

***Start by filling out your details on PAGE ONE, and then continue on with this document!***

[ccc.govt.nz/longtermplan](https://ccc.govt.nz/longtermplan)

## Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 11/04/2024

**First name:** p **Last name:** stark

**What is your role in the organisation:**

**Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?**

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

#### Have we got the balance right - comments

need to ensure public green spaces maintained for all areas of the region for j no org recreation sports clubs and a place for families to go

#### Fees & charges - comments

parking at key parks would be a shame and stop people from visiting and traveling to them if having to pay for parking parkingnn b in the central city is appalling charge when you want to attend for an event regardless of those who have too work in the city and can't use bikes or scooters due to family commitments with school and preschool

#### Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

#### Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

Don't know

#### Capital programme - comments

what is te kaha thinking the stadium that became too expensive as was future planned thoughtbleft room for price increases as council not good at planning ahead for population growth. why no money put forward to help our cities iconic cathedral

#### Capital: Transport - comments

why if there is a cycle way are the old shared footpaths cycle ways put back to just footpaths

#### Capital: Parks, heritage or the coastal environment - comments

keep working on our parks and green spaces we are the garden city halswell domain is great for various sports and fantastic that the library and pool are on the edge of the park that families can use while other family members are training making sure facilities are suitable and upgraded as needed for all to enjoy

#### Capital: Other - comments

looking and how chlorine is also costing families more with deterioration and damage to pipes and hot water cylinders

#### Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

**Deliver what we have proposed in the Draft Long Term Plan** (e.g. maintain existing levels of service and invest in our

core infrastructure and facilities that keep Christchurch and Banks Peninsula running).

#### Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed. This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

#### Event bid funding - comments

get the infrastructure event locations and roads to a better level before embarrassing the city with the state of distepairbits currently in

#### Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

#### Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

#### Disposal of 5 Council-owned properties - comments

looking back on the history of these building and how iconic some of them are selling these may not be the best for the city long term outcome unless the new owners are nzers and have a plan on purchase to upgrade and not on sell without consultation with CCC as need to be owned by nzers not foreigners as part of the cities history

#### Disposal of Red Zone properties - comments

red zone properties if unable to be built or lived on could be made in to better community spaces and green recreational spaces and other for business that would be effected by the softer soils

#### Gift of Yaldhurst Memorial Hall - comments

that's a tricky one as it's a neat wee hall and if the residents association could make it better let them but the council hasn't maintained it well recently so maybe the community would be better with a partial ownership with the council

#### Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

#### Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

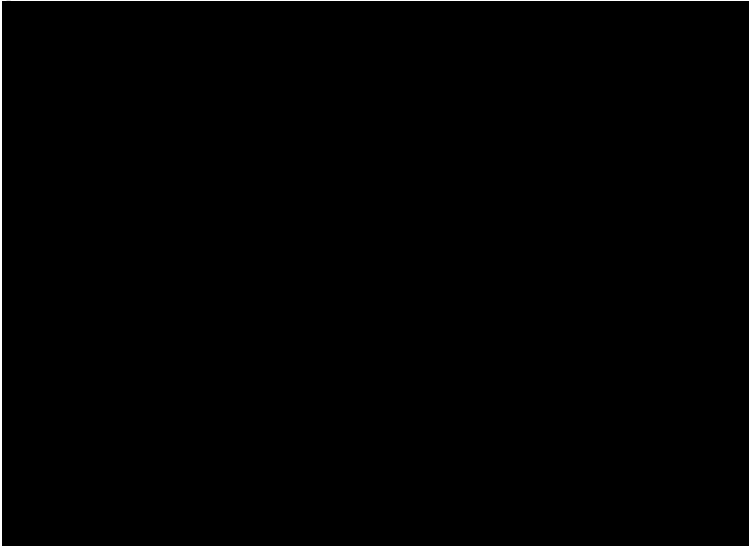


## Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

## Submitter Details

Submission Date: 18/04/2024

First name: Deborah Last name: Brown



Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

 Yes I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.**Mon 6 May pm Mon 6 May am Thu 9 May am Thu 9 May pm**

Please select the hearing date(s) above that suit you best. You can select more than one date.

Hearings will be held in the Council Chambers at 53 Hereford Street.

We'll be in touch to arrange a date and time and will try to accommodate your preferences.

Please make sure you've provided your telephone number in **Section 1** so we can contact you.

## Feedback

1.5.3

**What do you think of our proposal to dispose of other Council-owned properties which includes former Residential Red Zone Port Hills properties?**

As a [REDACTED] neighbour. I want to be notified about any future plans regarding the section at [REDACTED]. There is significant concern, regarding the suitability of the land for building as there is the ongoing danger of the unstable cliff face.

## Future feedback

1.6.2

**For future feedback about our services and issues impacting Christchurch residents, do you consent to us holding your email address and the demographic information that you have provided?**

We comply with the Privacy Act 2020. If you say yes, we will use the information for the sole purpose of contacting you about future feedback about our services and other issues impacting Christchurch residents.

**Yes.**

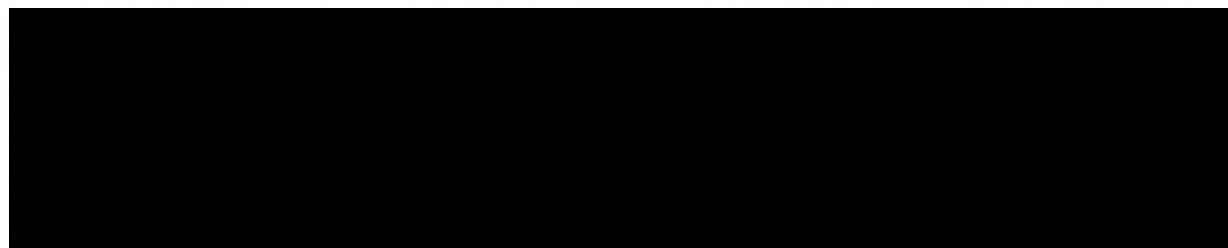
---

# CCC DRAFT LONG TERM PLAN 2024 - 2023

## Rangatahi Submission Form

[ccc.govt.nz/longtermplan](https://ccc.govt.nz/longtermplan)

Original City Council form adapted for use  
by under 18 year olds at the SS4C April 5th event.



### Your details

We require your contact details as part of your feedback – it also means we can keep you updated throughout the process. Your feedback, name and contact details are given to the mayor and councillors to help them make a decision.

Your responses, with names only, go online when the decision meeting agenda is available on our website.

If requested, responses, names and contact details are made available to the public, as required by the Local Government Official Information and Meetings Act 1987.

If there are good reasons why your details and/or feedback should be kept confidential, please contact our Engagement Manager on 03 941 8999 or 0800 800 169 (Banks Peninsula).

First name\*

Tawhai Dannielle

Last name\*

Te Karu

Email\*

Street name  
and number\*

Suburb

Town/City

Postcode

\*Name required, plus **either** email **or** street name and number

I would like to speak to the Council about my feedback.

Please provide a phone number so we can arrange a speaking time:

## Climate change

Do you have any comments on our proposals to invest more in adapting to climate change?

- I think the council needs to do MORE for climate change.
- Make information about 'the plan' more accessible for the general public.
- more funding to clean rivers and water ways.
- Stop chlorinating our water.

Should the council bring forward the \$1.8 million proposed for 2027/28, to accelerate how we address climate risks?

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

No - don't bring \$1.8 million forward.

Should we create a Climate Resilience Fund?

Yes

No

Do you have any comments on the Climate Resilience Fund?

Fund it!

### What matters most?

Has CCC got the balance between its services and rates right?

No - make more houses, so rental properties rent prices can lower not heightened.

Stop allowing foreign investors to invest in property.

### Rates

Should the council increase rates in order to maintain existing services?

Yes

No

Do you have any comments on increasing rates?

Manage the funding better.

## Operational Spending

Operational spending funds the day to day services that the Council provides, for example, ongoing costs to operate a library, or to service our parks and waterways.

Are we prioritising the right things?

Yes

No

Do you have any comments on operational spending?

Climate change

Fund the Otakaro ~~river~~ river  
 Don't touch our upūpā, they may  
 seem useless to you, but that is  
 my turangawaewae!

## Capital Programme

We're proposing to spend \$6.5 billion over the next 10 years across a range of activities, for example, transport, wastewater management, and Te Kaha (the stadium).

Are we prioritising the right things in this spending?

Yes

No

Do you have any comments on our capital spend or capital programme?

we need to invest in marae, there is  
 no running water in Tuahiwi.  
 • the arts, rangatahi participation

## Additional opportunity and options

What should be our focus for the 2024–2034 Long Term Plan?

- Deliver what we have proposed in the Draft Long Term Plan
- Explore ways to bring down our proposed rates.
- Accelerate work on some projects and programmes, with a focus on balancing the needs of today's residents with the needs of future generations.

### Anything else?

Don't get rid of Maori wards  
and if there are none establish one.

Do you support the submission of Strike For Climate Ōtautahi?

- I support the submission of School Strike For Climate Ōtautahi

*Thank you to Council staff. We understand that it may have caused you difficulty to deal with a non-standard format, so we appreciate all your work.*

# CCC DRAFT LONG TERM PLAN 2024 - 2023

## Rangatahi Submission Help Sheet

*The Long Term Plan (LTP) is a document that sets out CCC's plan for the next 10 years. It outlines how Council will spend its money, and on what, but it's missing one key area —*

*The current one pushes out nearly all climate action by 3 or 10 years, which means that CCC is not funding them, because in 3 years there will be a new plan, where the same thing could happen.*

There's a lot of information in the Long term Plan (the main document is longer than *Fourth Wing!*) so coming up with the right words to write can be quite difficult! Luckily this document is only six pages, and can help you work out what to write.

Just go one question at a time, and don't be afraid to ask questions or say something wrong! Now is the time to learn about how the council works!

***Start by filling out your details on PAGE ONE, and then continue on with this document!***

[ccc.govt.nz/longtermplan](https://ccc.govt.nz/longtermplan)



## Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 12/04/2024

**First name:** Courtney **Last name:** Reid

**Please provide the name of the organisation you represent:**

Pūharakekenui Styx Living Laboratory Trust

**What is your role in the organisation:**

Community Coordinator

**Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?**

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

**Tue 7 May eve**

Please select the hearing date(s) above that suit you best. You can select more than one date.

Hearings will be held in the Council Chambers at 53 Hereford Street.

We'll be in touch to arrange a date and time and will try to accommodate your preferences.

Please make sure you've provided your telephone number in **Section 1** so we can contact you.

### Feedback

#### Have we got the balance right - comments

SLLT strongly supports the following: The commitment to ongoing capital investment into ecological enhancement and stormwater management in the Styx Catchment. Ongoing investment is necessary to retain and build ecological values, especially in the context of increasing development in the catchment. The continued commitment to develop healthy water bodies and increasing tree cover as part of building a healthy city, and the specific inclusion of these outcomes in the Reducing Emissions target. The implementation of the urban forest plan. SLLT strongly suggests that Council consider the following: More evenly spread out spending for ecological improvement projects, most notably 65209 (Styx River Pūharakekenui Regional Parks Restoration) and 65238 (Coastal Plains Threatened Species and Habitat Management). While the Trust strongly supports the initiatives, we note that in each case more than half of the allocated funds are earmarked to be spent in the final three years of the long term plan.

(<https://draftbudget.bubbles.orbviz.com/public/Parks%20&%20Heritage/Regional%20Parks/65209>

<https://draftbudget.bubbles.orbviz.com/public/Parks%20&%20Heritage/Regional%20Parks/65238>) The Trust is concerned that this could leave these necessary investments highly vulnerable to being deferred. More evenly spreading this investment over the ten year plan would ensure import ecological investments occur, and building this capacity earlier will also pay long term dividends for the inherently slow process of ecosystem recovery. Also for the trust to be able to access external funding is better for gaining supplemental funding for smaller community groups like the Styx Living Laboratory Trust. The Trust also suggests that a connection be made between where funding is being allocated currently in the Draft LTP and reallocated to where the Trust believes it is needed, for example Community Parks sports fields at \$85 million and OARC \$108 million, compared with the entire Styx catchment area and surrounding areas at \$3 million. The Pūharakekenui Source to Sea Walkway will be included as a Parks and Heritage item in the long term plan. The SLLT is working with landowners to develop appropriate riparian margins to accomplish this vision, but there are some properties that need to be purchased in order to finish the walkway connections. Completing the Source to Sea walkway will create a substantial natural habitat corridor and add a significant quality of life amenity for the people of Christchurch. With the major ecological restoration project Project Kōtare due to finish in 2027, the latter half of the ten-year plan is an ideal time for the Council to begin developing the walkway so the people of Christchurch have the best access to this natural asset. Land acquisition costs will likely continue to increase in the future, increasing the importance of investing in this community asset sooner. If / when

plan changes become necessary, the Council should avoid or limit cuts to ecological projects or the flexibility to do ecological investment within capital works projects. Ecological investment needs to happen alongside urban development to avoid ecosystem degradation. Ecological restoration is also unique in that the value of restored areas increases rather than declines over time, as ecosystems recover from damage and species return. This means early investments provide significant long term benefits that cannot be achieved when these programmes are deferred. The Trust is concerned in regards to the slash to supporting communities despite p29 of the Parks & Foreshore Activity Plan recommending partnerships and community engagement as a means to reduce costs to operate and maintain parks. Both levels of services cannot be met (IE a LoS to increase volunteer participation etc and then decide not to fund these sorts of partnerships). This funding is pivotal to continue support their growth/empowerment of our communities that has been developed over that last few years and to stop this means a significant decrease in their ability to be in partnership and look after their parks/restoration efforts. As the draft LTP currently states, from July 2024 onward there will be no Community Partnership Fund (previously \$350k) and no Environmental/Climate Change Partnership Fund (also previously \$350K per year. Specifically, The Styx Living Laboratory Trust currently fund the Field centre lease, \$20k p/a) from the former fund, which would impact the Trust in not being able to lease the building if the funding was discontinued. For wider context, funding streams that typically came from philanthropic organisations are decreasing also, meaning that there is increased reliance on Council funding for these vital overheads. It is so important to fund community groups like ourselves, as this inevitably results in lower costs to Council/ratepayers where there is community ownership of projects – and those community groups are also then better able to source other external funds too – as we have. The trust is concerned that overall the strategic property acquisition budgets across the city are wholly inadequate, and as a result the Council is not able to keep pace with increasing land values and will therefore not be able to achieve the aspirations of the open space Strategy, Biodiversity Strategy or Styx Vision. Thank you for the opportunity to provide a submission on the Christchurch City Council's Long Term Plan 2024 - 2034. SLLT would welcome the opportunity to present our submission and provide further detail/comments.

#### Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

#### Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Don't know

#### Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

#### Capital programme - comments

SLLT strongly supports the following: The commitment to ongoing capital investment into ecological enhancement and stormwater management in the Styx Catchment. Ongoing investment is necessary to retain and build ecological values, especially in the context of increasing development in the catchment. The continued commitment to develop healthy water bodies and increasing tree cover as part of building a healthy city, and the specific inclusion of these outcomes in the Reducing Emissions target. The implementation of the urban forest plan. SLLT strongly suggests that Council consider the following: More evenly spread out spending for ecological improvement projects, most notably 65209 (Styx River Puharakekenui Regional Parks Restoration) and 65238 (Coastal Plains Threatened Species and Habitat Management). While the Trust strongly supports the initiatives, we note that in each case more than half of the allocated funds are earmarked to be spent in the final three years of the long term plan. (<https://draftbudget.bubbles.orbviz.com/public/Parks%20&%20Heritage/Regional%20Parks/65209> <https://draftbudget.bubbles.orbviz.com/public/Parks%20&%20Heritage/Regional%20Parks/65238>) The Trust is concerned that this could leave these necessary investments highly vulnerable to being deferred. More evenly spreading this investment over the ten year plan would ensure import ecological investments occur, and building this capacity earlier will also pay long term dividends for the inherently slow process of ecosystem recovery. Also for the trust to be able to access external funding is better for gaining supplemental funding for smaller community groups like the Styx Living Laboratory Trust. The Trust also suggests that a connection be made between where funding is being allocated currently in the Draft LTP and reallocated to where the Trust believes it is needed, for example Community Parks sports fields at \$85 million and OARC \$108 million, compared with the entire Styx catchment area and surrounding areas at \$3 million. The Pūharakekenui Source to Sea Walkway will be included as a Parks and Heritage item in the long term plan. The SLLT is working with landowners to develop appropriate riparian margins to accomplish this vision, but there are some properties that need to be purchased in order to finish the walkway connections. Completing the Source to Sea walkway will create a substantial natural habitat corridor and add a significant quality of life amenity for the people of Christchurch. With the major ecological restoration project Project Kōtare due to finish in 2027, the latter half of the ten-year plan is an ideal time for the Council to begin developing the walkway so the people of Christchurch have the best access to this natural asset. Land acquisition costs will likely continue to increase in the future, increasing the importance of investing in this community asset sooner. If / when plan changes become necessary, the Council should avoid or limit cuts to ecological projects or the flexibility to do ecological investment within capital works projects. Ecological investment needs to happen alongside urban development to avoid ecosystem degradation. Ecological restoration is also unique in that the value of restored

areas increases rather than declines over time, as ecosystems recover from damage and species return. This means early investments provide significant long term benefits that cannot be achieved when these programmes are deferred. The Trust is concerned in regards to the slash to supporting communities despite p29 of the Parks & Foreshore Activity Plan recommending partnerships and community engagement as a means to reduce costs to operate and maintain parks. Both levels of services cannot be met (IE a LoS to increase volunteer participation etc and then decide not to fund these sorts of partnerships). This funding is pivotal to continue support their growth/empowerment of our communities that has been developed over that last few years and to stop this means a significant decrease in their ability to be in partnership and look after their parks/restoration efforts. As the draft LTP currently states, from July 2024 onward there will be no Community Partnership Fund (previously \$350k) and no Environmental/Climate Change Partnership Fund (also previously \$350K per year. Specifically, The Styx Living Laboratory Trust currently fund the Field centre lease, \$20k p/a) from the former fund, which would impact the Trust in not being able to lease the building if the funding was discontinued. For wider context, funding streams that typically came from philanthropic organisations are decreasing also, meaning that there is increased reliance on Council funding for these vital overheads. It is so important to fund community groups like ourselves, as this inevitably results in lower costs to Council/ratepayers where there is community ownership of projects – and those community groups are also then better able to source other external funds too – as we have. The trust is concerned that overall the strategic property acquisition budgets across the city are wholly inadequate, and as a result the Council is not able to keep pace with increasing land values and will therefore not be able to achieve the aspirations of the open space Strategy, Biodiversity Strategy or Styx Vision.

### Capital: Parks, heritage or the coastal environment - comments

SLLT strongly supports the following: The commitment to ongoing capital investment into ecological enhancement and stormwater management in the Styx Catchment. Ongoing investment is necessary to retain and build ecological values, especially in the context of increasing development in the catchment. The continued commitment to develop healthy water bodies and increasing tree cover as part of building a healthy city, and the specific inclusion of these outcomes in the Reducing Emissions target. The implementation of the urban forest plan. SLLT strongly suggests that Council consider the following: More evenly spread out spending for ecological improvement projects, most notably 65209 (Styx River Puharakekenui Regional Parks Restoration) and 65238 (Coastal Plains Threatened Species and Habitat Management). While the Trust strongly supports the initiatives, we note that in each case more than half of the allocated funds are earmarked to be spent in the final three years of the long term plan. (<https://draftbudget.bubbles.orbviz.com/public/Parks%20&%20Heritage/Regional%20Parks/65209> <https://draftbudget.bubbles.orbviz.com/public/Parks%20&%20Heritage/Regional%20Parks/65238>) The Trust is concerned that this could leave these necessary investments highly vulnerable to being deferred. More evenly spreading this investment over the ten year plan would ensure import ecological investments occur, and building this capacity earlier will also pay long term dividends for the inherently slow process of ecosystem recovery. Also for the trust to be able to access external funding is better for gaining supplemental funding for smaller community groups like the Styx Living Laboratory Trust. The Trust also suggests that a connection be made between where funding is being allocated currently in the Draft LTP and reallocated to where the Trust believes it is needed, for example Community Parks sports fields at \$85 million and OARC \$108 million, compared with the entire Styx catchment area and surrounding areas at \$3 million. The Pūharakekenui Source to Sea Walkway will be included as a Parks and Heritage item in the long term plan. The SLLT is working with landowners to develop appropriate riparian margins to accomplish this vision, but there are some properties that need to be purchased in order to finish the walkway connections. Completing the Source to Sea walkway will create a substantial natural habitat corridor and add a significant quality of life amenity for the people of Christchurch. With the major ecological restoration project Project Kōtare due to finish in 2027, the latter half of the ten-year plan is an ideal time for the Council to begin developing the walkway so the people of Christchurch have the best access to this natural asset. Land acquisition costs will likely continue to increase in the future, increasing the importance of investing in this community asset sooner. If / when plan changes become necessary, the Council should avoid or limit cuts to ecological projects or the flexibility to do ecological investment within capital works projects. Ecological investment needs to happen alongside urban development to avoid ecosystem degradation. Ecological restoration is also unique in that the value of restored areas increases rather than declines over time, as ecosystems recover from damage and species return. This means early investments provide significant long term benefits that cannot be achieved when these programmes are deferred. The Trust is concerned in regards to the slash to supporting communities despite p29 of the Parks & Foreshore Activity Plan recommending partnerships and community engagement as a means to reduce costs to operate and maintain parks. Both levels of services cannot be met (IE a LoS to increase volunteer participation etc and then decide not to fund these sorts of partnerships). This funding is pivotal to continue support their growth/empowerment of our communities that has been developed over that last few years and to stop this means a significant decrease in their ability to be in partnership and look after their parks/restoration efforts. As the draft LTP currently states, from July 2024 onward there will be no Community Partnership Fund (previously \$350k) and no Environmental/Climate Change Partnership Fund (also previously \$350K per year. Specifically, The Styx Living Laboratory Trust currently fund the Field centre lease, \$20k p/a) from the former fund, which would impact the Trust in not being able to lease the building if the funding was discontinued. For wider context, funding streams that typically came from philanthropic organisations are decreasing also, meaning that there is increased reliance on Council funding for these vital overheads. It is so important to fund community groups like ourselves, as this inevitably results in lower costs to Council/ratepayers where there is community ownership of projects – and those community groups are also then better able to source other external funds too – as we have. The trust is concerned that overall the strategic property acquisition budgets across the city are wholly inadequate, and as a result the Council is not able

to keep pace with increasing land values and will therefore not be able to achieve the aspirations of the open space Strategy, Biodiversity Strategy or Styx Vision.

#### Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Accelerate work on some projects and programmes, with a focus on balancing the needs of today's residents with the needs of future generations (e.g. spending more on climate change adaptation, boost the funding for major events).

#### Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed. This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

#### Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

#### Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.


#### Strategic Framework - comments

That alignment of environmental community outcomes level of service needs to be reflected in aligned funding that supports that accross all parks.

#### Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

#### Attached Documents

Link	File
	2024 CCC Long Term Plan



# **Styx Living Laboratory Trust Submission on the Christchurch City Council's Long Term Plan 2024 - 2034**

Email - [styxllbom@gmail.com](mailto:styxllbom@gmail.com)

Website: [www.thestyx.org.nz](http://www.thestyx.org.nz)

Facebook: Styx Living Laboratory Trust

Cell Phone: [REDACTED]

Thank you for the opportunity to make a submission on the Christchurch City Council's Long Term Plan. The Styx Living Laboratory Trust is thankful for the considerable effort put into preparing the Plan.

This submission has been prepared by members of the Styx Living Laboratory Trust.



## Summary of the Styx Living Laboratory Trust

The Styx Living Laboratory Trust (SLLT) is a local river care group. The Trust was officially formed in 2002 and has since encompassed a role of guardianship and advocacy for the Pūharakekenui (Styx) River and the biodiversity of the surrounding land.

Our Whāinga(Objective) is achieving *Vision 3* in the CCC document called “Vision 2000-2040 – The Styx” i.e. developing a “Living Laboratory” by:

- a. Raising awareness and understanding of the Pūharakekenui catchment and its environs including its ecology, drainage, landscape, culture, heritage and recreation values;
- b. Promoting the use of the Pūharakekenui (Styx) River Catchment as a collective resource for environmental and social research, and to maximise opportunities for community involvement in research and learning;
- c. Working collaboratively with other organisations or people to form partnerships to achieve the above objective and using memoranda of understanding where appropriate;
- d. Assisting other people and other organisations to achieve the remaining Visions in “Vision 2000 – 2040 – “The Styx” namely:

Vision 1 – Achieving a viable spring fed ecosystem

Vision 2 –Creating a “Source to Sea Experience”

Vision 4 – Establishing The Styx as “a place to be”

Vision 5 – Fostering Partnerships

The Styx River has its source from the eastern edge of Christchurch Airport, and flows out into the Brooklands Lagoon, the Pūharakekenui (Styx) River and its tributaries are a spring fed river ecosystem skirting the Northwest edge of Christchurch. Approximately 25 km in length, the entire Pūharakekenui catchment covers an area of approximately 7000 ha. The Pūharakekenui is home to many species of freshwater fish, wetland birds, invertebrates and insects and is an important source of mahinga kai for Ngāi Tūāhuriri.

We, the trustees and volunteers, are advocates for maintaining water quality and other values (including drainage, ecology, landscape, culture, recreation, and heritage values) in the river. We care deeply about our water and want it to remain clean, healthy, biodiverse and available for future generations to use and enjoy.



## General Comments

We (SLLT) are advocates for protecting the health and values of the Pūharakekenui and as such we generally **strongly support** all initiatives which enhance ecological values and assist with establishing the Pūharakekenui as a viable spring-fed river ecosystem.

## Commentary

SLLT **strongly supports** the following:

1. The commitment to ongoing capital investment into ecological enhancement and stormwater management in the Styx Catchment. Ongoing investment is necessary to retain and build ecological values, especially in the context of increasing development in the catchment.
2. The continued commitment to develop healthy water bodies and increasing tree cover as part of building a healthy city, and the specific inclusion of these outcomes in the Reducing Emissions target.
3. The implementation of the urban forest plan.

SLLT **strongly suggests** that Council consider the following:

1. More evenly spread out spending for ecological improvement projects, most notably 65209 (Styx River Puharakekenui Regional Parks Restoration) and 65238 (Coastal Plains Threatened Species and Habitat Management). While the Trust **strongly supports** the initiatives, we note that in each case more than half of the allocated funds are earmarked to be spent in the final three years of the long term plan.  
<https://draftbudget.bubbles.orbviz.com/public/Parks%20&%20Heritage/Regional%20Parks/65209>  
<https://draftbudget.bubbles.orbviz.com/public/Parks%20&%20Heritage/Regional%20Parks/65238>)

The Trust is **concerned** that this could leave these necessary investments highly vulnerable to being deferred. More evenly spreading this investment over the ten year plan would ensure important ecological investments occur, and building this capacity earlier will also pay long term dividends for the inherently slow process of ecosystem recovery. Also for the trust to be able to access external funding is better for gaining



supplemental funding for smaller community groups like the Styx Living Laboratory Trust.

The Trust also suggests that a connection be made between where funding is being allocated currently in the Draft LTP and reallocated to where the Trust believes it is needed, for example Community Parks sports fields at \$85 million and OARC \$108 million, compared with the entire Styx catchment area and surrounding areas at \$3 million.

2. The Pūharakekenui Source to Sea Walkway will be included as a Parks and Heritage item in the long term plan. The SLLT is working with landowners to develop appropriate riparian margins to accomplish this vision, but there are some properties that need to be purchased in order to finish the walkway connections. Completing the Source to Sea walkway will create a substantial natural habitat corridor and add a significant quality of life amenity for the people of Christchurch. With the major ecological restoration project Project Kōtare due to finish in 2027, the latter half of the ten-year plan is an ideal time for the Council to begin developing the walkway so the people of Christchurch have the best access to this natural asset. Land acquisition costs will likely continue to increase in the future, increasing the importance of investing in this community asset sooner.
3. If / when plan changes become necessary, the Council should avoid or limit cuts to ecological projects or the flexibility to do ecological investment within capital works projects. Ecological investment needs to happen alongside urban development to avoid ecosystem degradation. Ecological restoration is also unique in that the value of restored areas increases rather than declines over time, as ecosystems recover from damage and species return. This means early investments provide significant long term benefits that cannot be achieved when these programmes are deferred.
4. The Trust is **concerned** in regards to the slash to supporting communities despite p29 of the Parks & Foreshore Activity Plan recommending partnerships and community engagement as a means to reduce costs to operate and maintain parks. Both levels of services cannot be met (IE a LoS to increase volunteer participation etc and then decide not to fund these sorts of partnerships). This funding is pivotal to continue support their growth/empowerment of our communities that has been developed over that last few years and to stop this means a significant decrease in their ability to be in partnership and look after their parks/restoration efforts. As the draft LTP currently states, from July 2024 onward there will be no Community Partnership Fund (previously





**PŪHARAKEKENUI**

\$350k) and no Environmental/Climate Change Partnership Fund (also previously \$350K per year. Specifically, The Styx Living Laboratory Trust currently fund the Field centre lease, \$20k p/a) from the former fund, which would impact the Trust in not being able to lease the building if the funding was discontinued. For wider context, funding streams that typically came from philanthropic organisations are decreasing also, meaning that there is increased reliance on Council funding for these vital overheads. It is so important to fund community groups like ourselves, as this inevitably results in lower costs to Council/ratepayers where there is community ownership of projects – and those community groups are also then better able to source other external funds too – as we have.

5. The trust is concerned that overall the strategic property acquisition budgets across the city are wholly inadequate, and as a result the Council is not able to keep pace with increasing land values and will therefore not be able to achieve the aspirations of the open space Strategy, Biodiversity Strategy or Styx Vision.

Thank you for the opportunity to provide a submission on the Christchurch City Council's Long Term Plan 2024 - 2034. SLLT would welcome the opportunity to present our submission and provide further detail/comments.

## Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 18/04/2024  
**First name:** Ella **Last name:** Plimmer

**What is your role in the organisation:**

**Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?**

- Yes
- I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

#### Have we got the balance right - comments

No, the cost comes to high for the rate payer

#### Average rates - multiple-choice

No

#### Average rates - comments

It's to much of an increase for people to sustain

#### Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

No

#### Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

No

#### Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

**Explore other ways to bring down our proposed rates increases across the Draft LTP** (e.g. reduce or change some of the services we provide, review our grants funding, increasing fees and charges for some services)

#### Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

No - don't bring \$1.8 million forward.

#### Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

No - don't create a climate adaption fund.

#### Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

No.

### Attached Documents

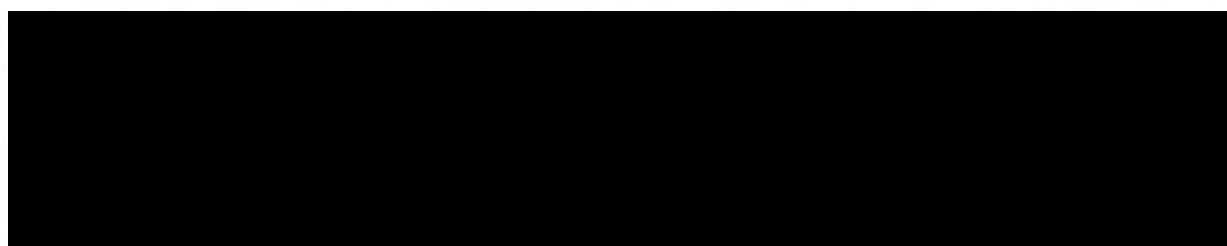
Link	File
No records to display.	

# CCC DRAFT LONG TERM PLAN 2024 - 2023

## Rangatahi Submission Form

[ccc.govt.nz/longtermplan](http://ccc.govt.nz/longtermplan)

Original City Council form adapted for use  
by under 18 year olds at the SS4C April 5th event.



### Your details

We require your contact details as part of your feedback – it also means we can keep you updated throughout the process. Your feedback, name and contact details are given to the mayor and councillors to help them make a decision.

Your responses, with names only, go online when the decision meeting agenda is available on our website.

If requested, responses, names and contact details are made available to the public, as required by the Local Government Official Information and Meetings Act 1987.

If there are good reasons why your details and/or feedback should be kept confidential, please contact our Engagement Manager on 03 941 8999 or 0800 800 169 (Banks Peninsula).

First name\*

Briar

Last name\*

Rotherham

Email\*

Street name  
and number\*

Suburb

Town/City

Postcode

\*Name required, plus **either** email **or** street name and number

I would like to speak to the Council about my feedback.

Please provide a phone number so we can arrange a speaking time:

## Climate change

Do you have any comments on our proposals to invest more in adapting to climate change?

Invest in the youth. Lower the voting age.  
I am scared for the health of our climate.  
It is unbearably unfair that I am too young  
to contribute so the crisis but I will have  
to pay. INVEST IN CLIMATE NOW!!!  
You talk about the ~~the~~ keeping the rates low  
What about the sea levels? I care so  
strongly about this because it is my  
Future.

- Should the council bring forward the \$1.8 million proposed for 2027/28, to accelerate how we address climate risks?

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

No - don't bring \$1.8 million forward.

Should we create a Climate Resilience Fund?

Yes

No

Do you have any comments on the Climate Resilience Fund?

Make it BIGGER!!!

**What matters most?**

Has CCC got the balance between its services and rates right?

No. We need more funding in transport, Flood Protection and arts funding.

**Rates**

Should the council increase rates in order to maintain existing services?

Yes

No

Do you have any comments on increasing rates?

With higher rates you can do more climate work. Do a targeted rate on ~~people~~ Petrol Stations, car parks & car dealers.

## Operational Spending

Operational spending funds the day to day services that the Council provides, for example, ongoing costs to operate a library, or to service our parks and waterways.

Are we prioritising the right things?

Yes

No

Do you have any comments on operational spending?

Spend more on Public transport, bike paths,  
Foot Paths, Flood protection and climate protection

## Capital Programme

We're proposing to spend \$6.5 billion over the next 10 years across a range of activities, for example, transport, wastewater management, and Te Kaha (the stadium).

Are we prioritising the right things in this spending?

Yes

No

Do you have any comments on our capital spend or capital programme?

More climate & Flood protection  
please.

## Additional opportunity and options

What should be our focus for the 2024–2034 Long Term Plan?

- Deliver what we have proposed in the Draft Long Term Plan
- Explore ways to bring down our proposed rates.
- Accelerate work on some projects and programmes, with a focus on balancing the needs of today's residents with the needs of future generations.

## Anything else?

SOLVE OUR FUTURE please

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

Do you support the submission of Strike For Climate Ōtautahi?

- I support the submission of School Strike For Climate Ōtautahi

*Thank you to Council staff. We understand that it may have caused you difficulty to deal with a non-standard format, so we appreciate all your work.*

# CCC DRAFT LONG TERM PLAN 2024 - 2023

## Rangatahi Submission Help Sheet

*The Long Term Plan (LTP) is a document that sets out CCC's plan for the next 10 years. It outlines how Council will spend its money, and on what, but it's missing one key area —*

*The current one pushes out nearly all climate action by 3 or 10 years, which means that CCC is not funding them, because in 3 years there will be a new plan, where the same thing could happen.*

There's a lot of information in the Long term Plan (the main document is longer than *Fourth Wing*!) so coming up with the right words to write can be quite difficult! Luckily this document is only six pages, and can help you work out what to write.

Just go one question at a time, and don't be afraid to ask questions or say something wrong! Now is the time to learn about how the council works!

***Start by filling out your details on PAGE ONE, and then continue on with this document!***

[ccc.govt.nz/longtermplan](https://ccc.govt.nz/longtermplan)

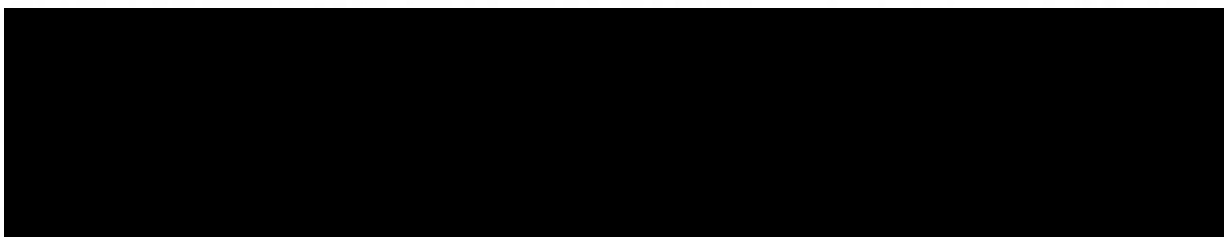


# CCC DRAFT LONG TERM PLAN 2024 - 2023

## Rangatahi Submission Form

[ccc.govt.nz/longtermplan](http://ccc.govt.nz/longtermplan)

Original City Council form adapted for use  
by under 18 year olds at the SS4C April 5th event.



### Your details

We require your contact details as part of your feedback – it also means we can keep you updated throughout the process. Your feedback, name and contact details are given to the mayor and councillors to help them make a decision.

Your responses, with names only, go online when the decision meeting agenda is available on our website.

If requested, responses, names and contact details are made available to the public, as required by the Local Government Official Information and Meetings Act 1987.

If there are good reasons why your details and/or feedback should be kept confidential, please contact our Engagement Manager on 03 941 8999 or 0800 800 169 (Banks Peninsula).

First name\*

Te Aomihia

Last name\*

Te Haia

Email\*

Street name  
and number\*

Suburb

Town/City

Postcode

\*Name required, plus either email or street name and number

I would like to speak to the Council about my feedback.

Please provide a phone number so we can arrange a speaking time:

## Climate change

Do you have any comments on our proposals to invest more in adapting to climate change?

Papatuanuku e Ranginui, and their  
children, ~~we~~ treat us as we treat them.  
They nurture us as we nurture them.

KO AU KO KOE

KO KOE KO AU

Should the council bring forward the \$1.8 million proposed for 2027/28, to accelerate how we address climate risks?

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

No - don't bring \$1.8 million forward.

Should we create a Climate Resilience Fund?

Yes

No

Do you have any comments on the Climate Resilience Fund?

*1.8 mil is buggger all*

## What matters most?

Has CCC got the balance between its services and rates right?

*Nope. Go to the bus exchange any day. See our displaced youth. See this land's mokojuna and how they are directly affected by the CCC's ineffectual "service".*

## Rates

Should the council increase rates in order to maintain existing services?

Yes

No

Do you have any comments on increasing rates?

*They should manage the money they already have, better. HOWEVER should they raise them, do a targeted rate.*

## Operational Spending

Operational spending funds the day to day services that the Council provides, for example, ongoing costs to operate a library, or to service our parks and waterways.

Are we prioritising the right things?

Yes

No

Do you have any comments on operational spending?

If I could say one thing:  
 MAKE OUR WATERS SAFE  
 TO DRINK, SWIM IN (for ngā tamariki  
 ā Tāne rana ko Tangaroa)

## Capital Programme

We're proposing to spend \$6.5 billion over the next 10 years across a range of activities, for example, transport, wastewater management, and Te Kaha (the stadium).

Are we prioritising the right things in this spending?

Yes

No

Do you have any comments on our capital spend or capital programme?

ALWAYS ALWAYS ALWAYS  
 have space for our rangatahi

## Additional opportunity and options

What should be our focus for the 2024–2034 Long Term Plan?

- Deliver what we have proposed in the Draft Long Term Plan
- Explore ways to bring down our proposed rates.
- Accelerate work on some projects and programmes, with a focus on balancing the needs of today's residents with the needs of future generations.

Anything else? FOCUS ON THE ENVIRONMENT

KEEP MĀORI WARDS  
MORE COMMUNITY WORKERS  
MORE KANOHI TE KANOHI

MOKOPUNA VISION

FUND OUR MARAE  
LOOK AFTER OUR RAUMĀTUA  
LESS HUI MORE DO-I  
keep good intentions  
e you won't fail.

Do you support the submission of Strike For Climate Ōtautahi?

- I support the submission of School Strike For Climate Ōtautahi

*Thank you to Council staff. We understand that it may have caused you difficulty to deal with a non-standard format, so we appreciate all your work.*

# CCC DRAFT LONG TERM PLAN 2024 - 2023

## Rangatahi Submission Help Sheet

*The Long Term Plan (LTP) is a document that sets out CCC's plan for the next 10 years. It outlines how Council will spend its money, and on what, but it's missing one key area —*

*The current one pushes out nearly all climate action by 3 or 10 years, which means that CCC is not funding them, because in 3 years there will be a new plan, where the same thing could happen.*

There's a lot of information in the Long term Plan (the main document is longer than *Fourth Wing*!) so coming up with the right words to write can be quite difficult! Luckily this document is only six pages, and can help you work out what to write.

Just go one question at a time, and don't be afraid to ask questions or say something wrong! Now is the time to learn about how the council works!

***Start by filling out your details on PAGE ONE, and then continue on with this document!***

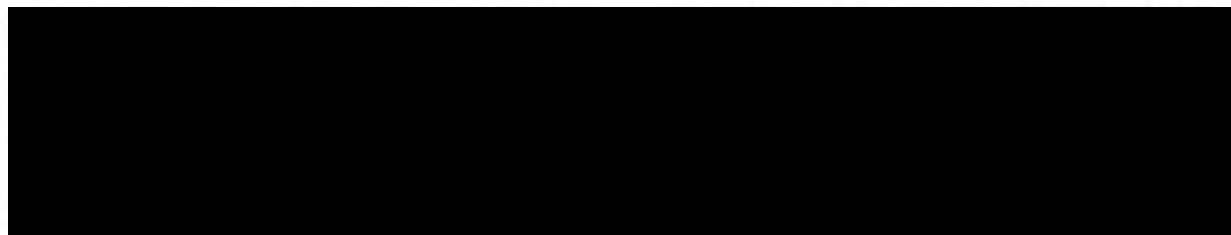
[ccc.govt.nz/longtermplan](https://ccc.govt.nz/longtermplan)

# CCC DRAFT LONG TERM PLAN 2024 - 2023

## Rangatahi Submission Form

[ccc.govt.nz/longtermplan](https://ccc.govt.nz/longtermplan)

Original City Council form adapted for use  
by under 18 year olds at the SS4C April 5th event.



### Your details

We require your contact details as part of your feedback – it also means we can keep you updated throughout the process. Your feedback, name and contact details are given to the mayor and councillors to help them make a decision.

Your responses, with names only, go online when the decision meeting agenda is available on our website.

If requested, responses, names and contact details are made available to the public, as required by the Local Government Official Information and Meetings Act 1987.

If there are good reasons why your details and/or feedback should be kept confidential, please contact our Engagement Manager on 03 941 8999 or 0800 800 169 (Banks Peninsula).

First name*	JENNIFER
Last name*	MCMMASTER
Email*	[REDACTED]
Street name and number*	[REDACTED]
Suburb	[REDACTED]
Town/City	[REDACTED]
Postcode	[REDACTED]

\*Name required, plus either email or street name and number

I would like to speak to the Council about my feedback.

Please provide a phone number so we can arrange a speaking time: [REDACTED]

## Climate change

Do you have any comments on our proposals to invest more in adapting to climate change?

Though the proposals mention the climate, no affirmative action or plans to reduce the effects of climate change have been put forward. The council needs to invest more in public transport, waste management, forest regeneration and protecting our waterways. We cannot simply 'adapt' to climate changes, we must fight back against it through carbon sequestration, protecting and reinstating native habitat and ~~adding~~ creating more regulation around large-scale farming and nitrate runoff. ~~Te~~ Papatūānuku feeds us, waters us, raises us. When we poison the soil with the food we grow, poison the waters with chemicals and dredging, and deny the futures of tamariki through not taking action on climate - we are killing Papatūānuku, and ourselves.



Should the council bring forward the \$1.8 million proposed for 2027/28, to accelerate how we address climate risks?

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

No - don't bring \$1.8 million forward.

Should we create a Climate Resilience Fund?

Yes

No

Do you have any comments on the Climate Resilience Fund?

These initiatives need to be bigger with more funding and resources.

## What matters most?

Has CCC got the balance between its services and rates right?

Definitely not. ~~Less council funding~~ The council needs to be spending more on reforestation of the port hills, and general greening of the city, as well as more and safer ~~by~~ bicycle lanes and more busses.

## Rates

Should the council increase rates in order to maintain existing services?

Yes

No

Do you have any comments on increasing rates?

Those who do not live in the homes they own / those who own multiple houses should pay higher rates.

## Operational Spending

Operational spending funds the day to day services that the Council provides, for example, ongoing costs to operate a library, or to service our parks and waterways.

Are we prioritising the right things?

Yes

No

Do you have any comments on operational spending?

More funding into clean waterways and greening the city as well as libraries and ~~the~~ art centers. Funding should be cut to unnecessary <sup>poisonous</sup> spraying and mowing of parks and public riparian strips. More money needs to be put into climate protection and flood protection.

## Capital Programme

We're proposing to spend \$6.5 billion over the next 10 years across a range of activities, for example, transport, wastewater management, and Te Kaha (the stadium).

Are we prioritising the right things in this spending?

Yes

No

Do you have any comments on our capital spend or capital programme?

SCRAP TE KAHA, Use the money for community initiatives like food banks, libraries, RAD Bikes, greening the city, river clean-ups, ~~and~~ repair cafes and community gardens. - to name a few. Ōtautahi does not need a costly, resource hungry stadium, we need community support, a walkable/bikeable city, and CLIMATE JUSTICE.

## Additional opportunity and options

What should be our focus for the 2024–2034 Long Term Plan?

- Deliver what we have proposed in the Draft Long Term Plan
- Explore ways to bring down our proposed rates.
- Accelerate work on some projects and programmes, with a focus on balancing the needs of today's residents with the needs of future generations.

## Anything else?

For an honest, real democracy the council needs to make participatory democracy available to teenagers, as well as making more effort to engage residents in lower socio-economic areas.

The council needs to make clear commitments to greening the city, increasing funding to public transport, honouring Te Tiriti, and reducing the impact of climate change for ~~the~~ current and future generations.

And NO MORE ZIM SHIPS IN LYTELTON!

Do you support the submission of Strike For Climate Ōtautahi?

- I support the submission of School Strike For Climate Ōtautahi

*Thank you to Council staff. We understand that it may have caused you difficulty to deal with a non-standard format, so we appreciate all your work.*

# CCC DRAFT LONG TERM PLAN 2024 - 2023

## Rangatahi Submission Help Sheet

*The Long Term Plan (LTP) is a document that sets out CCC's plan for the next 10 years. It outlines how Council will spend its money, and on what, but it's missing one key area —*

*The current one pushes out nearly all climate action by 3 or 10 years, which means that CCC is not funding them, because in 3 years there will be a new plan, where the same thing could happen.*

There's a lot of information in the Long term Plan (the main document is longer than *Fourth Wing*!) so coming up with the right words to write can be quite difficult! Luckily this document is only six pages, and can help you work out what to write.

Just go one question at a time, and don't be afraid to ask questions or say something wrong! Now is the time to learn about how the council works!

**Start by filling out your details on PAGE ONE, and then continue on with this document!**

## Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 18/04/2024

**First name:** Vaughan **Last name:** Wright

**What is your role in the organisation:**

**Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?**

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

#### Have we got the balance right - comments

I believe we are getting a reasonable balance, one of my concerns is the investment into cycleways that are now reducing road width and eliminating on street parking, I'm also very concerned about the amount of rate payers money being spent on minority groups rather than things that benefit ALL rate payers as a whole

#### Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

#### Average rates - comments

We need to take care of infrastructure as it has been ignored for too long, but please stop spending money on minority groups, if they want something special they need to fundraise for it in turn allowing rate payers money to be spent on the good of ALL Christchurch residents

#### Changes to how we rate - comments

No, but just remember individuals and businesses are struggling,

#### Fees & charges - comments

Public parks need to remain free parking or we risk them not being utilised

#### Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

#### Operational spending - comments

I'd consider reducing the amount of libraries as when I've gone past some of the my suburban ones they tend to just be empty of users

#### Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

No

#### Capital programme - comments

I believe libraries are a lost service, too much money is being spent on these in the outer areas of Christchurch with little to no benefit of use from the community.

**Capital: Transport - comments**

If money is being spent in this area a reliable and regular service needs to be available. A REAL cost analysis needs to go into the viability of electric transport as these items are expensive to source with little to no re sale value

**Capital: Parks, heritage or the coastal environment - comments**

Keep Christchurch the Garden city, make it unlike other cities that are all concrete

**Capital: Libraries - comments**

Waste of time in alot of areas

**Capital: Solid waste and resource recovery - comments**

Its a must

**Capital: Other - comments**

Climate change im sorry, when i moved to Christchurch we had hotter summers and colder winters, i believe that all weather patterns come in cycles, wasting money on a non measurable item is not a justifiable spend

**Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice**

**Explore other ways to bring down our proposed rates increases across the Draft LTP** (e.g. reduce or change some of the services we provide, review our grants funding, increasing fees and charges for some services)

**Areas to reduce costs to provide savings - comments**

Please stop spending money on minority groups, spend money where all of Christchurch benefit, for eg we shouldnt be spending money on celebrating peoples sexual preferences, painting crossing and flying flags, this celebrates only a small group, if we are doing that we need to be equal to everyone and celbrate straight, short, tall, skinny & large. Im sorry we should all just be celebrating life as one thing, Christchurch residence

**Event bid funding - multiple-choice**

**Increase the bid funding.** This means we will be able to continue to attract new major international sports, business and music events, but would also mean an additional rates increase of 0.42% in year one of the LTP, 0.04% in year two, and 0.14% in year 3.

**Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice**

**No** - don't bring \$1.8 million forward.

**Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice**

**No** - don't create a climate adaption fund.

**Strategic Framework - comments**

Again, please dont spend my rates on minority groups, if they want something let it be like it use to be, up to the groups to fundraise themselves

**Disposal of 5 Council-owned properties - comments**

If unused or under utilised it makes sense to sell

**Disposal of Red Zone properties - comments**

If nothing is being done to utilise these properties then sell

**Gift of Yaldhurst Memorial Hall - comments**

If they will make good use of it and ensure their community can benefit thats fine

**Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice**

**Yes.**

## Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

## Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 12/04/2024

**First name:** Matt Easterbrook **Last name:**

**What is your role in the organisation:**

**Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?**

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

#### Have we got the balance right - comments

No. The council said it will not be able to meet its own emissions targets. This plan needs to change to prioritise actions that will allow us to meet our emissions targets. We need to do this for the next generations who will live in Christchurch and be living through the impacts of the climate crisis

#### Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

#### Average rates - comments

I am happy to pay this rates increase to make sure we meet our emissions targets and keep providing services such as libraries

#### Fees & charges - comments

I support if this funding goes towards maintaining parks and towards better public transport

#### Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

No

#### Operational spending - comments

We should be funding Orana Park and the Arts Centre. These are important places to our city

#### Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

No

#### Capital programme - comments

Transport funding should go towards public transport and not new roads Funding should be included for Orana Park and the Art Centre

#### Capital: Transport - comments

We urgently need get more people out of cars and onto public transport. Reduced bus fees is a great way to do this, for everyone. And continue with our great cycle ways. And connect the city with regions with better public transport

#### Capital: Parks, heritage or the coastal environment - comments



I support funding this

#### Capital: Libraries - comments

I support funding this

#### Capital: Other - comments

We need to invest more in climate change. If we don't this cost will only get passed on to future generations

#### Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Accelerate work on some projects and programmes, with a focus on balancing the needs of today's residents with the needs of future generations (e.g. spending more on climate change adaptation, boost the funding for major events).

#### Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

#### Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

#### Adapting to climate change - comments

Yes!!! Our current lifestyles have created climate change so we should be the ones paying for it not leaving it for others to deal with in the future

#### Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

I think this plan does not go far enough to reduce our emissions. The council needs to come up with a plan that will enable us to reach our emissions target. I am happy for my rates to increase to enable this

#### Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

#### Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

## Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

## Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 18/04/2024**First name:** Jade **Last name:** Webb**What is your role in the organisation:****Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?** Yes I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

## Feedback

**Have we got the balance right - comments**

We should be focusing on public transport and community spaces. There should be no privately owned parking lots in the city centre, the paid parking in the cbd (if any) should be council owned and that money gained should go back into the community. With better public transport there would be no need for big car parks in the cbd and that space could be made into green areas and community gardens.

## Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

#	Name	Received via Arts Centre campaign
2113	Jade W	The arts centre is a beautiful and historic space for our community, I can't understand why the council would even consider stopping funding for such a vibrant place.

## Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 18/04/2024

**First name:** Timothy **Last name:** Clark

**What is your role in the organisation:**

**Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?**

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Please select the hearing date(s) above that suit you best. You can select more than one date.

Hearings will be held in the Council Chambers at 53 Hereford Street.

We'll be in touch to arrange a date and time and will try to accommodate your preferences.

Please make sure you've provided your telephone number in **Section 1** so we can contact you.

### Feedback

#### Average rates - multiple-choice

No

#### Average rates - comments

It seems that christchurch is getting enough funding to manage things. An increase in rates may just hurt homeowners and renters instead of empowering them. As i see it, many of the road improvements and complexes being made have ample money to achieve their work. To clarify, i think we are doing overkill on our infrastructure rather than moving money where its best for the average resident

#### Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Don't know

#### Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

Don't know

#### Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

**Deliver what we have proposed in the Draft Long Term Plan** (e.g. maintain existing levels of service and invest in our core infrastructure and facilities that keep Christchurch and Banks Peninsula running).

#### Event bid funding - multiple-choice

**Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed.** This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

**Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice**

**No** - don't bring \$1.8 million forward.

**Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice**

**Yes** - create a climate adaption fund.

**Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments**

The biggest concern i have in Christchurch currently is two things. 1. The youth crime and protection from car theft. I know there are limitations to what we can do locally but perhaps more cameras or security would be beneficial. We have had 3 cars stolen over 3 years... 2. I am worried for cyclists and E-Scooters. These new cycle lanes are dangerous. These light vehicles are getting faster and faster and we are separating them from traffic. I am terrified every time i enter a drive that i will miss a bike going 50kph behind the parked cars meaning i miss them and kill someone. Likewise getting kids or elderly out of the car is hard now because they step straight onto a bike lane. Please, however possible stop these as they are so scary and dangerous. Final thought. These "safe speed bumps" are just silly. Eg. Heaton street. Lights have now been put in which is fair so that kids can safely cross. But now we focus on a bump rather than the kids. Not to mention the discomfort, traffic issues, and difficulties it provides to emergency vehicles. At the lease make them like wellington where you can still go 40 rather than a mere 15 on a major road. Thanks for your time! God Bless!

**Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice**

**Yes.**

## Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

## Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 18/04/2024

**First name:** Billie **Last name:** Kaine

**What is your role in the organisation:**

**Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?**

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

#### Have we got the balance right - comments

Not entirely Roads having been worked on and evidently completed are often dug up again, wastage Rates hike inexcusable, so many of us just cannot afford this A huge sports ground in central city being built, not necessary at moment. More important areas to be focused on. Ineffective council members

#### Average rates - multiple-choice

No

#### Average rates - comments

Blow out costs to stadium. More important areas for focus Clean out dead wood in council ..... members Rates increases are outrageous You guys got us in this mess, you sort it

#### Changes to how we rate - comments

Big businesses should pay more rates not home owners who are struggling. Inflation costs are extreme. Eg: my \$2,000 car has \$12 per month increase. Income cannot accommodate rates increase. This is all causing anxiety and depression.

#### Fees & charges - comments

Somewhat agree, user pays policy is fair

#### Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

No

#### Operational spending - comments

Just imagine money still in the bank instead of going to a stadium. Parks are not being serviced properly. No bins now so rubbish and plastic bags with dog poo being left on the ground. I'm sure some unemployed people could do rubbish collection in our parks. Not the pride and joy they once were. Disappointing

#### Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

No

#### Capital programme - comments

I have to say I don't think so. I have no confidence in the council. Such sloppy attention to us who were affected by the Earth Quakes. Some people still trying to sort things out. We need clever changes to infrastructure so not sure how

your budget meets the needs. Often it's all decided before we find some things are just silly. I believe nothing any of us say will make a difference, council are a law unto themselves

#### Capital: Transport - comments

Can't comment

#### Capital: Parks, heritage or the coastal environment - comments

Can't comment

#### Capital: Libraries - comments

Can't comment

#### Capital: Solid waste and resource recovery - comments

Feel strongly about this and should be kept up to date

#### Capital: Other - comments

Can't comment

#### Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Explore other ways to bring down our proposed rates increases across the Draft LTP (e.g. reduce or change some of the services we provide, review our grants funding, increasing fees and charges for some services)

#### Areas to reduce costs to provide savings - comments

Can't comment

#### Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed. This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

#### Event bid funding - comments

I doubt if increasing the possibility of me having to sell my house is far more important than a major event. Doesn't even come close. So so many individuals are in the same boat. strip the council of individuals who aren't effective and get rid of the dead wood

#### Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

No - don't bring \$1.8 million forward.

#### Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

No - don't create a climate adaption fund.

#### Adapting to climate change - comments

No

#### Strategic Framework - comments

No confidence

#### Disposal of 5 Council-owned properties - comments

If they aren't making good return any sensible person would sell

#### Disposal of Red Zone properties - comments

Yes

**Gift of Yaldhurst Memorial Hall - comments**

No

**Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments**

No confidence

**Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice**

No.

## Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	



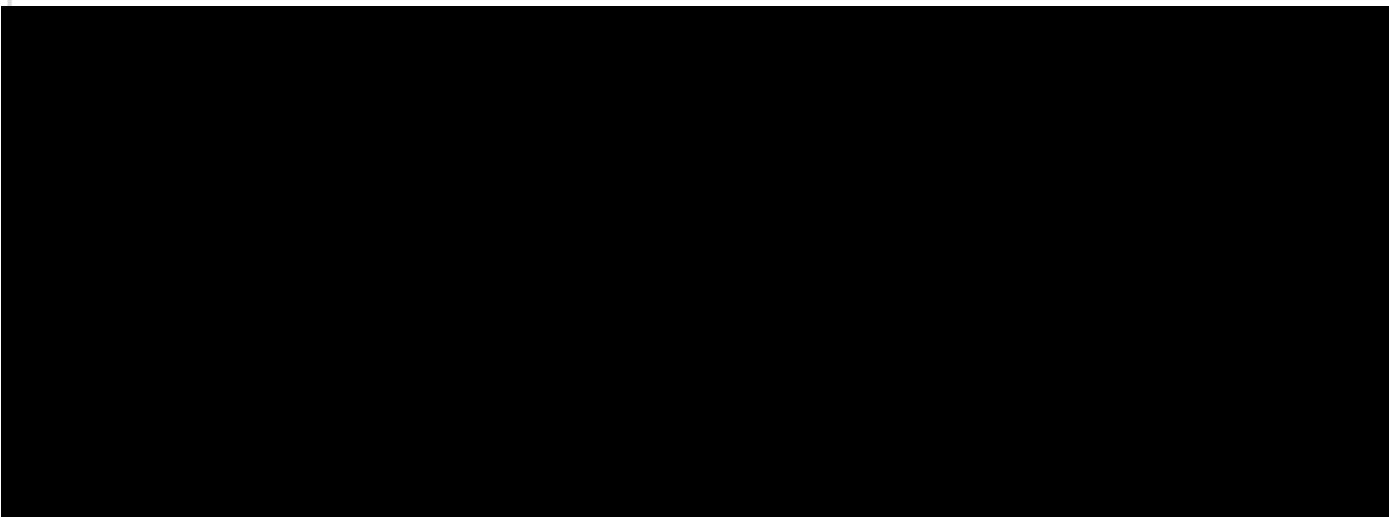
## Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

## Submitter Details

Submission Date: 18/04/2024

First name: [REDACTED] Last name: Robertson

What is your role in the organisation:



Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

 Yes I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

## Feedback

## What matters most?

Our overarching proposal is to focus on a deliverable capital programme that helps drive our city forward, with particular investment in roads and transport infrastructure and in protecting and upgrading our water networks. We're borrowing for new projects that have long-term value and ensuring that the debt repayments are spread fairly across the generations of ratepayers who will benefit from them. We're maintaining enough financial flexibility to be able to handle unplanned events, and we're finding permanent efficiencies in our day-to-day spending.

For more information about the Draft Long Term Plan see the [Consultation Document](#).

1.1.1

Overall, have we got the balance right?

No, am writing to express my concerns about the allocation of public funds towards climate change initiatives by the Christchurch City Council. While I fully acknowledge the importance of addressing climate change, I believe it is essential to prioritize core services that directly impact our community's well-being. As a resident of Christchurch, I am deeply invested in seeing our city thrive and grow sustainably. However, I question the effectiveness and necessity of certain climate change programs funded by public money when there are pressing needs within our community that require attention. I trust that innovative solutions from experts outside the council, combined with the resilience of the free market, will play a significant role in addressing the impact of climate change on Christchurch. Therefore, I urge the council to focus on essential services and collaborate with external stakeholders to explore cost-effective and impactful strategies for addressing environmental challenges. Thank you for considering my perspective.

## Rates

For information about Rates see [page 39 of the Consultation Document](#).

1.2.1

Given that both the Council and residents are facing significant financial challenges, should we be maintaining our existing levels of service and level investment in our core infrastructure and facilities, which will mean **a proposed average rates increase of 13.24% across all ratepayers and an average residential rate increase of 12.4%**?

No

---

1.2.4

Comments

Get CCC internal spending under control.

---

We're proposing some changes to how we rate, including changes to the city vacant differential, rating visitor accommodation in a residential unit as business, and changes to our rates postponement and remissions for charities policies.

1.2.3

Do you have any comments on our proposed changes to how we rate?

Over a 5 year period. People can lock a 5 year payment at a could rate and the council has use of funds.

---

### Fees & Charges

For information about Fees & Charges see [page 43 of the Consultation Document](#).

1.3.1

**Do you have any comments on our proposed changes to fees and charges (e.g. our proposal to introduce parking charges at key parks)?**

Have a point of difference in this city and dont charge for using Hagley park. Let's avoid having a park where only some can afford to use it.

---

### Operational spending

Operational spending funds the day to day services that the Council provides. Our operational spending is funded mainly through rates and therefore has a direct impact on the level of rates we charge. Everything we build, own and provide requires people to get the work done. For example, ongoin costs to operate a library, or to service our parks and waterways includes staff salaries, and maintenance and running costs such as electricity and insurance.

For more information about Operational Spending see the [Consultation Document from page 23](#).

1.7

**Are we prioritising the right things?**

No

---

1.2.6

Comments

CCC needs are clear out of its bureaucrats and keep frontline council staff in our libraries and pool facilities

---

### Capital Programme

In this LTP we have focused on developing a deliverable capital programme.

We're proposing to spend \$6.5 billion over the next 10 years across a range of activities, including some key areas that you've told us are important through our residents' surveys, and our early engagement on the LTP:

- \$2.7 billion on three waters (drinking water, wastewater and stormwater) (31.5%)
- \$1.6 billion on transport (24.9%)
- \$870 million on parks, heritage & the coastal environment (13.4%)
- \$286 million on Te Kaha (4.41%)
- \$140 million on libraries (2.16%)
- \$137 million on solid waste and resource recovery (2.11%).

For more information about the Capital Programme see the [Consultation Document from page 23](#).

#### 1.4.1

Are we prioritising the right things?

Yes

#### 1.4.2

Is there anything that you would like to tell us about specific aspects of our proposed capital spend or capital programme?

Transport?

For more information about Transport see [page 31 of the Consultation Document](#).

Dont tax our roads into the city. It harms equality.

### Additional opportunity and options to our main proposal

We're working hard to reduce the impact of rates rises on residents while ensuring that Christchurch and Banks Peninsula continue to be great place to live. To do this we have had to balance the impact of rates rises with the investment needed to care for our city and asset. However, there are some additional things that we could do that would accelerate work on some projects and programmes, or we could continue to explore ways to bring down our proposed rates increases.

For more information about additional opportunities see [page 46 of the Consultation Document](#).

#### 1.5.1

Which of the following do you think should be our focus for the 2024 - 2034 Long Term Plan?

**Explore other ways to bring down our proposed rates increases across the Draft LTP** (e.g. reduce or change some of the services we provide, review our grants funding, increasing fees and charges for some services)

### Additional savings and efficiencies

For information about additional savings and efficiencies see [page 47 of the Consultation Document](#).

#### 1.5.2

Are there any areas where you feel we should be reviewing the services we provide to reduce our costs throughout the Draft LTP 2024 2034?

Priotise front line servives over paying bureaucrats.

Major event bid funding

Christchurch competes with other cities in New Zealand and around the world to attract major international sports, business and music events through event bid funding. While the city has an established portfolio of events and attracts a range of other events, there are opportunities to grow the existing events and attract new events to the city. This would require additional funding.

For more information about the major event bid funding see [page 49 of the Consultation Document](#).

#### 1.5.4

Should we leave bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed? Or should we increase the bid funding?

**Increase the bid funding.** This means we will be able to continue to attract new major international sports, business and music events, but would also mean an additional rates increase of 0.42% in year one of the LTP, 0.04% in year two, and 0.14% in year 3.

#### More investment in adapting to climate change

Our district faces diverse climate hazards, from rising sea levels to more frequent extreme weather events. At a high level, we're spending \$318 million over 10 years on projects that have a direct impact on climate change mitigation, and \$1 billion over 10 years on projects that directly help us adapt and build our resilience. We could bring forward to 2024/25 the additional \$1.8 million annually that is currently proposed to start in 2027/28. This would accelerate the Coastal Adaptation Planning Programme and boost overall community preparedness and resilience.

For more information about adapting to climate change see [pages 51 and 52 of the Consultation Document](#).

#### 1.5.1

**Do you think we should bring forward to 2024/25 the additional \$1.8 million spend currently proposed to commence in 2027/28, to accelerate our grasp of the climate risks?** The early investment would bring forward a rates increase of 0.29% to 2024/25 from 2027/28.

**No** - don't bring \$1.8 million forward.

#### 1.5.2

**Should we create a climate adaptation fund to set aside funds now to manage future necessary changes to Council assets, including roads, water systems, and buildings, in alignment with our adaptation plans?** Implementing this fund would result in a rates increase of 0.25% per annum over the LTP period. How this fund would be established, managed and governed, and the criteria of how the fund will be used, all require further work. As part of that process there will be further opportunity for residents to have their say.

**No** - don't create a climate adaption fund.

#### 1.4.8

**Do you have any comments on our additional proposals to invest more in adapting to climate change?**

There are smarter people than at the CCC to help manage the real affects of climate change and as real problems come up the market will respond with solutions more efficiently and effectively than Christchurch City Council.

Anything else?

#### 1.6.1

Is there anything else that you would like to tell us about the Draft Long Term Plan 2024-2034?

Find information about the Draft Long Term Plan in the [Consultation Document](#).

Focus on core services that the people of Christchurch pay a lot of hard earned money for. Start being more accountable to the people.

Future feedback

1.6.2

**For future feedback about our services and issues impacting Christchurch residents, do you consent to us holding your email address and the demographic information that you have provided?**

We comply with the Privacy Act 2020. If you say yes, we will use the information for the sole purpose of contacting you about future feedback about our services and other issues impacting Christchurch residents.

**Yes.**

---

## Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 18/04/2024

**First name:** Jenny **Last name:** Harper

**What is your role in the organisation:**

**Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?**

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

#### Have we got the balance right - comments

Yes, but I would like to see some funding both for the Arts Centre and another contribution to the restoration of the Christ Church Cathedral.

#### Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

#### Event bid funding - multiple-choice

**Increase the bid funding.** This means we will be able to continue to attract new major international sports, business and music events, but would also mean an additional rates increase of 0.42% in year one of the LTP, 0.04% in year two, and 0.14% in year 3.

### Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

## Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 18/04/2024

**First name:** Andrew **Last name:** Cooper

**What is your role in the organisation:**

**Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?**

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

#### Have we got the balance right - comments

No. Increase speed limits and stop all cycle lanes. Stop all art. Reduce rates, don't increase them. Cut your salaries.

#### Average rates - multiple-choice

No

#### Average rates - comments

Cut all services except red waste rubbish collection

#### Fees & charges - comments

Parking should be free and there should be more of it.

#### Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

No

#### Operational spending - comments

Stop investing in libraries.

#### Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

No

#### Capital programme - comments

Too much on art, heritage and cycle lanes.

#### Capital: Transport - comments

Stop cycle lanes.

#### Capital: Libraries - comments

Close them down.

#### Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Explore other ways to bring down our proposed rates increases across the Draft LTP (e.g. reduce or change some of

the services we provide, review our grants funding, increasing fees and charges for some services)

**Areas to reduce costs to provide savings - comments**

Cut all services. This rates increase will make people homeless.

**Event bid funding - comments**

Reduce bid funding

**Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice**

No - don't bring \$1.8 million forward.

**Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice**

No - don't create a climate adaption fund.

**Adapting to climate change - comments**

Don't spend anything on climate change.

**Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice**

No.

## Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	



## Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 18/04/2024

**First name:** Clover **Last name:** Sullivan

**What is your role in the organisation:**

**Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?**

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

#### Have we got the balance right - comments

do not ruin any more of our road with cycle "lanes" that they cyclist's themselves are getting for free while motorists paying road user chargers are shafted for the sake of virtue signaling, they are confusing, look atrocious and do no real good for anyone.

#### Average rates - multiple-choice

No

#### Changes to how we rate - comments

charge cyclists for your ridiculous cycle lanes, NOT motorists.

#### Fees & charges - comments

charge cyclists for your ridiculous cycle lanes, NOT motorists.

#### Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

No

#### Operational spending - comments

Not at all.

#### Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

No

#### Capital: Transport - comments

charge cyclists for your ridiculous cycle lanes, NOT motorists.

#### Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

**Explore other ways to bring down our proposed rates increases across the Draft LTP** (e.g. reduce or change some of the services we provide, review our grants funding, increasing fees and charges for some services)

#### Areas to reduce costs to provide savings - comments

the insane cycle lanes, and the "Temporarily" chlorination of water needs to end.

**Event bid funding - multiple-choice**

Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed. This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

**Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice**

No - don't bring \$1.8 million forward.

**Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice**

No - don't create a climate adaption fund.

**Adapting to climate change - comments**

investing more into "climate change adaptation" sounds like a whole lot of people being paid to sit around, have lunch and get nothing done whilst being paid exorbitant, senseless rates. Stop wasting our money.

**Disposal of 5 Council-owned properties - comments**

FANTASTIC.

**Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice**

Yes.

## Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

## Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 18/04/2024

**First name:** Cassie **Last name:** Welch

**Please provide the name of the organisation you represent:**

National Public Health Service (NPHS) Te  
Waipounamu

**What is your role in the organisation:** Policy

Advisor

**Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?**

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

**Wed 8 May am Wed 8 May pm Thu 9 May Thu 9 May pm Fri 10 May Fri 10 May pm**

Please select the hearing date(s) above that suit you best. You can select more than one date.

Hearings will be held in the Council Chambers at 53 Hereford Street.

We'll be in touch to arrange a date and time and will try to accommodate your preferences.

Please make sure you've provided your telephone number in **Section 1** so we can contact you.

### Feedback

#### Have we got the balance right - comments

Please see attached document for NPHS Te Waipounamu feedback.

#### Average rates - comments

Please see attached document for NPHS Te Waipounamu feedback.

#### Capital programme - comments

Please see attached document for NPHS Te Waipounamu feedback.

#### Adapting to climate change - comments

Please see attached document for NPHS Te Waipounamu feedback.


#### Strategic Framework - comments

Please see attached document for NPHS Te Waipounamu feedback.

#### Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
	ChristchurchLTPSubmissionFINAL240418

19 April 2024

Christchurch City Council  
53 Hereford Street  
Christchurch 8154

Tēnā koutou,

## **Submission on Christchurch Draft Long Term Plan 2024–34**

1. Thank you for the opportunity to submit on the Draft Long Term Plan 2024-34. This submission has been compiled on behalf of the National Public Health Service (NPHS) Te Waipounamu, Health New Zealand, Te Whatu Ora. NPHS Te Waipounamu services the South Island including Ōtautahi Christchurch.
2. NPHS Te Waipounamu recognises its responsibilities to improve, promote and protect the health of people and communities of Aotearoa New Zealand under the Pae Ora (Healthy Futures) Act 2022 and the Health Act 1956.
3. Pae Ora requires the health sector, as one of its roles, to protect and promote healthy communities and health equity across different population groups by working together with multiple sectors to address the determinants of health.
4. This submission responds to some of the specific questions provided in the Draft Long Term Plan 2024-34 Consultation Document.
5. This submission sets out particular matters of interest and concern to NPHS Te Waipounamu.

### **General Comments**

6. We welcome the opportunity to comment on the Draft Long Term Plan 2024-34.
7. Health and wellbeing are influenced by a wide range of factors beyond the health sector. These factors are often referred to as the 'social determinants of health', and can be described as the environmental, economic and social conditions in which people are born,

grow, live, work and age.<sup>1</sup> The diagram<sup>2</sup> below shows how the various influences on health are complex and interlinked.

8. The Draft Long Term Plan 2024-34 is an opportunity for Christchurch City Council (CCC) to influence these determinants of health by prioritising funds for actions that support health and wellbeing. Initiatives to improve health and wellbeing outcomes must involve organisations and groups beyond the health sector, such as local government, if they are to have a reasonable impact.<sup>3</sup>

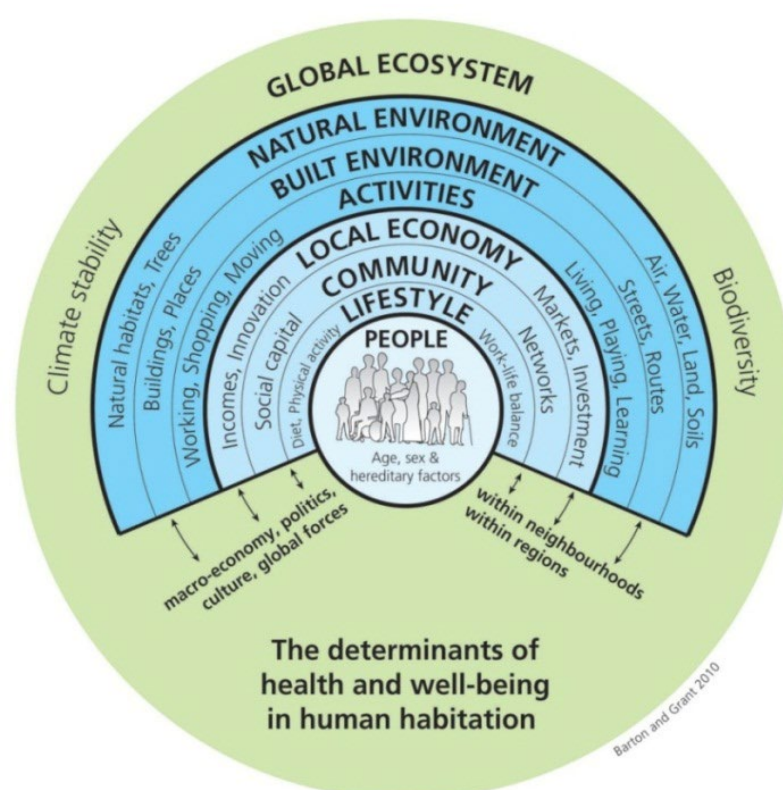


Figure 1: Social determinants of health

9. NPHS Te Waipounamu is pleased to see public health impacts being considered throughout the Draft Long Term Plan 2024-34 with emphasis being placed on promoting and protecting natural environments, improving community facilities and enhancing climate

<sup>1</sup> Public Health Advisory Committee. 2004. *The Health of People and Communities. A Way Forward: Public Policy and the Economic Determinants of Health*. Public Health Advisory Committee: Wellington.

<sup>2</sup> Barton, H and Grant, M. (2006) A health map for the local human habitat. *The Journal of the Royal Society for the Promotion of Health* 126 (6), pp 252-253. <http://www.bne.uwe.ac.uk/who/healthmap/default.asp>

<sup>3</sup> McGinni's JM, Williams-Russo P, Knickman JR. 2002. The case for more active policy attention to health promotion. *Health Affairs*, 21(2): 78 - 93.

resilience. The community outcomes described are aligned with actions to improve the social and environmental determinants of health.

10. Local government has a powerful influence on the health and wellbeing of communities and populations.<sup>4</sup> As highlighted within the Healthy Places, Healthy Lives report<sup>5</sup>, local government decisions and investments influence residents and communities' access to green space, recreational activities, healthy food, and employment opportunities. Equally, local government can influence how people travel to work or school, how clean the water and air is, and how resilient communities are to climate change or other natural hazards. These are all important determinants of health and wellbeing at personal and community scale.
11. NPHS Te Waipounamu acknowledges the challenges and uncertainty faced by CCC in the context of major central government policy changes including the Water Services Act Repeal Bill, the repeal of the Natural and Built Environment and Spatial Planning Acts, and the new Draft Government Policy Statement for Land Transport. We are well aware that these significant changes in the policy landscape add complexity to CCC planning; and we appreciate the Council's consistency in the face of these changes to continue to support and provide critical health-promoting and health-protecting services to the residents and communities of Ōtautahi Christchurch.
12. NPHS Te Waipounamu also acknowledges the considerable challenges that CCC has in financing the critical services that it provides to residents, communities, and businesses in Ōtautahi Christchurch. We acknowledge the findings and recommendations of 'He piki tūranga, he piki kōtuku', the future for local government<sup>6</sup>, which noted the considerable pressures of local government finance and highlighted the need for new funding streams and sustainable funding options. 'He piki tūranga, he piki kōtuku' noted that a stronger funding and commissioning relationship between central government and local government to support aligned priorities, particularly in areas such as housing, responses to climate change, and economic development, could relieve financial pressure on local governments and support local, innovative solutions to complex national problems. We note the difficulty

---

<sup>4</sup> Public Health Advisory Committee. 2010. Healthy Places, Healthy Lives: Urban environments and wellbeing. Wellington: Ministry of Health: <https://wrgf.co.nz/wp-content/uploads/2020/03/Healthy-places-healthy-lives-PHAC.pdf>

<sup>5</sup> Public Health Advisory Committee. 2010. Healthy Places, Healthy Lives: Urban environments and wellbeing. Wellington: Ministry of Health: <https://wrgf.co.nz/wp-content/uploads/2020/03/Healthy-places-healthy-lives-PHAC.pdf>

<sup>6</sup> : Review into the Future for Local Government (2023) He piki tūranga, he piki kōtuku, Wellington: New Zealand. [https://www.dia.govt.nz/diawebsite.nsf/Files/Future-for-Local-Government/\\$file/Te-Arotake\\_Final-report.pdf](https://www.dia.govt.nz/diawebsite.nsf/Files/Future-for-Local-Government/$file/Te-Arotake_Final-report.pdf)

in continuing to raise rates of residents and businesses, and that this is a long-term, unsustainable option for both local government and for communities across Aotearoa New Zealand.

## Specific Comments

### ***What Matters Most?***

*Overall, have we got the balance right?*

### **Three Waters**

13. NPHS Te Waipounamu supports CCC's proposed investment into drinking water, stormwater, and wastewater infrastructure. NPHS Te Waipounamu notes the importance of maintaining and renewing critical water infrastructure for the protection of community and environmental health and wellbeing.
  
14. NPHS Te Waipounamu strongly recommends that CCC continues upgrading Ōtautahi Christchurch's drinking water infrastructure to enable consistent chlorination of the city's drinking water supplies. Safe drinking water is critical to health and wellbeing of households; and consistently chlorinating the water supply will help protect communities from contamination throughout the entire network by providing residual disinfection.<sup>7</sup> Reducing the risk of contaminated drinking water will protect communities from exposure to pathogens and reduce the overall disease incidence. Havelock North provides a recent example of the risks of contaminated drinking water supplies: 5500 residents became ill with campylobacteriosis in 2016, causing significant community suffering and contributing to three deaths in the community.<sup>8</sup> The total economic cost of this outbreak was estimated to be \$21,029,288.<sup>9</sup>
  
15. NPHS Te Waipounamu also notes that upgrading CCC drinking water infrastructure and chlorination processes will also enable opportunity for future investment in fluoridation of CCC water supplies. Ōtautahi Christchurch is the largest city in New Zealand not to have fluoridated its water supply. Fluoridation is safe at usual water treatment dosages.

---

<sup>7</sup> Community and Public Health. (2018). Is it safe to chlorinate drinking water supplies? Accessed from: <https://www.cph.co.nz/wpcontent/uploads/FAQWaterChlorination.pdf>

<sup>8</sup> Community and Public Health. (2018). Is it safe to chlorinate drinking water supplies? Accessed from: <https://www.cph.co.nz/wpcontent/uploads/FAQWaterChlorination.pdf>

<sup>9</sup> Moore, Drew, Davies & Rippon (2017) The Economic Costs of the Havelock North August 2016 Waterborne Disease Outbreak. Sapere Research Group, Prepared for the Ministry of Health: [https://www.health.govt.nz/system/files/documents/publications/havelock\\_north\\_outbreak\\_costing\\_final\\_report\\_-\\_august\\_2017.pdf](https://www.health.govt.nz/system/files/documents/publications/havelock_north_outbreak_costing_final_report_-_august_2017.pdf)



Fluoridation improves dental health for everyone and is the most effective way to reduce oral health inequities, especially for the most economically deprived. Data collected by Community Oral Health Services in 2022 show that 63 percent of year 8 children were caries free. This compares to 73 and 80 percent of year 8 children in Wellington and Auckland respectively, which have fluoridated water supplies.<sup>10</sup> Caries free means that the children have no past or current experience of dental decay.

16. NPHS Te Waipounamu also recommends CCC prioritise wastewater infrastructure renewal and maintenance in Whakaraupō Lyttelton Harbour, Koukourarata Port Levy and Whakaroa Akaroa communities. As you will be aware, wastewater infrastructure around these areas is at risk from sea level rise and soil erosion, potentially leading to wastewater contamination of freshwater and marine-water sites. Equally, in and around the Lyttelton Bays/Whakaraupō and Akaroa/Whakaroa, recent faecal source tracking of microbiological specimens from the water detected human markers<sup>11</sup>. Wastewater contamination can result in significant health risks to the population that engage in recreational water activities. It can also cause damage to the environment, affecting mahinga kai and the cultural health and wellbeing of manawhenua.
17. In addition, NPHS Te Waipounamu recommends that CCC continues to examine the risks of climate change, particularly sea level rise and flooding, to critical drinking water, stormwater, and wastewater infrastructure; and continues to develop investment plans and timelines to mitigate these risks.

## Transport

18. Transport and urban design are important determinants of health and can impact people's everyday behaviours and experiences. Road safety, vehicle emissions and air quality, physical activity levels and accessibility are some of the many factors associated with transport and urban design that have a profound impact on population health and wellbeing<sup>12</sup>.

<sup>10</sup> Manatū Hauora. (2024). Age 5 and Year 8 oral health data from the Community Oral Health Service. Access from: <https://www.health.govt.nz/nz-health-statistics/health-statistics-and-data-sets/oral-health-data-and-stats/age-5-and-year-8-oral-health-data-community-oral-health-service>

<sup>11</sup> <https://www.ecan.govt.nz/get-involved/news-and-events/2023/recreational-water-quality-results-from-lyttelton-bayswhakaraupo-and-akaroa/>

<sup>12</sup> Shaw C, Randal E, Keall M, Woodward A. Health consequences of transport patterns in New Zealand's largest cities. N Z Med J. 2018;131(1472):64–72. Epub 2018/03/23. PMID:2956593

19. Emissions reduction has both direct and indirect benefits for the environment and human health. Air pollutants from fossil fuel powered vehicle emissions contribute to adverse health outcomes, including premature death, respiratory disease, pneumonia, cardiovascular disease, miscarriage, and other disease outcomes.<sup>13</sup> It is estimated that in Waitaha Canterbury air pollution from motor vehicles results in 387 premature deaths, 1237 hospitalisations and more than 47,000 restricted activity days each year at a social cost of more than \$1.8 billion. In 2016, Christchurch City had the highest rate of premature deaths due to air pollution from motor vehicles of any region in Aotearoa New Zealand, and much higher than other districts in Waitaha Canterbury.<sup>14</sup>
20. NPHS Te Waipounamu strongly supports the CCC's commitment to supporting cycling in Christchurch and making it easier and safer for residents to get around. Enabling and supporting active transport can increase individual's physical activity, and reduce air pollution, both of which have significant implications for population health.<sup>15</sup> It would be helpful to see more specific timelines for the completion of the major cycling projects/ programmes. NPHS Te Waipounamu notes that more cycling infrastructure is needed now. Completing these projects should remain a priority to reduce our reliance on fossil fuels, reduce congestion, and enable better health and wellbeing outcomes for Christchurch communities.
21. NPHS Te Waipounamu also supports CCC's proposed investment into public transport infrastructure. Public transport is a critical means for many people to access education, employment, social services, healthcare and nutritious food, which is important for health and wellbeing and to mitigate social exclusion<sup>16</sup>. Lack of, or inadequate public transport can have material impacts on the wellbeing of individuals and communities. For example, in Aotearoa New Zealand a lack of transport was identified as a barrier to visiting a GP for disabled adults, adults living in more deprived areas, Māori and Pacific people of all ages and women compared to men. In Waitaha Canterbury, 2.9% of people aged over 15 years had experienced an unmet need for GP services in the past 12 months because they were unable to access transport.<sup>17</sup>

<sup>13</sup> Green RS, Malig B, Windham GC, Fenster L, Ostro B, & Swan S. (2009). Residential exposure to traffic and spontaneous abortion. *Environmental health perspectives*, 117(12), 1939-1944.

<sup>14</sup> HAPINZ 3.0 Dashboard. <https://dashboards.instantatlas.com/viewer/report?appid=aa8464a2c1854b489f3f2a60a939e99f>

<sup>15</sup> Harrison, G., Grant-Muller, S. M., & Hodgson, F. C. (2022). Understanding the influence of new and emerging data forms on mobility behaviours and related health outcomes. *Journal of Transport & Health*, 24, 101335.

<sup>16</sup> Litman, T. (2012). *Evaluating public transportation health benefits*. Victoria, BC, Canada: Victoria Transport Policy Institute.

<sup>17</sup> Environmental Health Intelligence. (2021). *Unmet need for GP services due to a lack of transport [Factsheet]*. Wellington: Environmental Health Intelligence NZ, Massey University.

## Parks and Greenspace

22. NPHS Te Waipounamu supports CCC's investment in green spaces for community recreation and also as a means to provide protection for communities from impacts of climate change. NPHS Te Waipounamu notes the importance of greenspace and trees in the context of climate change, particularly to reduce potential heat-related illness and mortality from rising temperature and in a heatwave event.<sup>18</sup> Urban communities are at risk of the urban heat island effect as many of the materials used in urban settings – brick, concrete and steel – trap heat and increase the overall temperature experienced in urban environments.<sup>19</sup>
23. NPHS Te Waipounamu strongly supports investment in the Urban Forest Plan. Further, NPHS Te Waipounamu supports native planting. Native plants play a crucial role in stabilising soil, offering long-term flood and erosion control, and can also provide beneficial shade for communities and habitat for native species. Prioritising native biodiversity planting can support native ecosystems and enable a healthier environment.

## Housing

24. NPHS Te Waipounamu supports the CCC's involvement in the Greater Christchurch Partnership (GCP) Housing Action Plan and encourages the Council to dedicate funding towards completing the actions in this plan. Housing is a critical determinant of health,<sup>20 21</sup> and the places people live are also critical in enabling (or negating) health and health-promoting behaviours. The GCP Housing Action Plan has the potential to support people in Christchurch to access healthy, warm, sustainable and affordable housing.
25. NPHS Te Waipounamu also notes that housing and urban design are critical to consider in the context of climate change, and the urban heat island effect. Developing healthy homes in Aotearoa New Zealand has largely meant ensuring houses are warm, dry, insulated and well ventilated,<sup>22</sup> however in a warming climate, homes also need to be able to be kept cool

<sup>18</sup> Te Mana Ora. 2023. Climate Change and Health in Waitaha Canterbury: A scoping and profiling report to inform Health Impact Assessment. Ōtautahi Christchurch: Te Whatu Ora, Te Mana Ora, National Public Health Service. Accessed from: <https://www.cph.co.nz/wpcontent/uploads/ClimateChangeHealthWaitahaCanterbury.pdf>

<sup>19</sup> Te Mana Ora. 2023. Climate Change and Health in Waitaha Canterbury: A scoping and profiling report to inform Health Impact Assessment. Ōtautahi Christchurch: Te Whatu Ora, Te Mana Ora, National Public Health Service. Accessed from: <https://www.cph.co.nz/wpcontent/uploads/ClimateChangeHealthWaitahaCanterbury.pdf>

<sup>20</sup> Howden-Chapman, P., Fyfe, C., Nathan, K., Keall, M., Riggs, L., & Pierse, N. (2021). The effects of housing on health and well-being in Aotearoa New Zealand: Official newsletter of the new zealand demographic society. [Ngā Pānga O Ngā Whare Noho Ki Te Hauora Me Te toiora I Aotearoa] New Zealand Population Review, Suppl.SPECIAL EDITION: Housing at the Heart of Place, People and Population, 47, 16-32. Retrieved from <https://www.proquest.com/scholarly-journals/effects-housing-on-health-well-being-aotearoa-new/docview/2575920278/se-2>

<sup>21</sup> Bunker A, Bärmighausen T, Woodward A, Bullen C. Housing structure and occupant behaviour to increase the environmental and health co-benefits of housing: Insights from expert interviews in New Zealand. *Indoor and Built Environment*. 2021;30(4):535-553. doi:10.1177/1420326X19897965

<sup>22</sup> Branz (2024). Healthy homes research: <https://www.branz.co.nz/healthy-homes-research/>

in the summer. As highlighted in a recent article, new townhouses in Aotearoa New Zealand have not been well designed to be kept cool in warmer, summer months.<sup>23</sup> This design issue in new townhouses is impacting peoples' quality of life in their home, placing them at risk of heat-related health issues during the summer, and at even greater risk during a heatwave event.<sup>24</sup> NPHS Te Waipounamu recognises that this is an issue with our current Building Code, however CCC has an opportunity to support and influence developers to design climate-resilient, health-promoting homes.

## **Rates**

*Do you have any comments on our proposed changes to how we rate?*

26. NPHS Te Waipounamu acknowledges the need for CCC to increase rates to fund services and projects that promote social, economic, environmental and cultural wellbeing, and also recognises the financial pressures currently faced by many residents.
27. However, NPHS Te Waipounamu also recognises the risks to public health from potential cuts to funding for key services and infrastructure if rates do not increase. We also note the current challenging economic conditions, and how this is affecting the cost of maintaining infrastructure and providing critical community services.
28. As highlighted in He piki tūranga, he piki kōtuku, the future for local government<sup>25</sup>, we note the overall model of funding local government functions and services is unsustainable, and rates cannot continue to rise indefinitely. We support the development of stronger funding and commissioning relationships between central and local government.
29. NPHS Te Waipounamu supports the City Vacant Differential rating and the expansion of this rating being applied to the additional commercial core areas in Linwood Village, New Brighton, and Sydenham, as well as the commercial Banks Peninsular in Lyttelton. Vacant sites and derelict buildings can look untidy and make people feel unsafe<sup>26</sup>. The Healthy

<sup>23</sup> Gibbens, K. (March 13, 2024). Overheating a 'big issue' in newbuild townhouses in NZ'. <https://www.1news.co.nz/2024/03/13/overheating-a-big-issue-in-newbuild-townhouses-in-nz/>

<sup>24</sup> Te Mana Ora. 2023. Climate Change and Health in Waitaha Canterbury: A scoping and profiling report to inform Health Impact Assessment. Ōtautahi Christchurch: Te Whatu Ora, Te Mana Ora, National Public Health Service. Accessed from: <https://www.cph.co.nz/wpcontent/uploads/ClimateChangeHealthWaitahaCanterbury.pdf>

<sup>25</sup> : Review into the Future for Local Government (2023) He piki tūranga, he piki kōtuku, Wellington: New Zealand. [https://www.dia.govt.nz/diawebsite.nsf/Files/Future-for-Local-Government/\\$file/Te-Arotake\\_Final-report.pdf](https://www.dia.govt.nz/diawebsite.nsf/Files/Future-for-Local-Government/$file/Te-Arotake_Final-report.pdf)

<sup>26</sup> Kondo, M., Hohl, B., Han, S., & Branas, C. (2016). Effects of greening and community reus of vacant lots on crime. *Urban Studies*, 53(15), 3279-3295.

Streets Indicators, as outlined in the diagram below, are useful for understanding how encouraging properties owners to make improvements to their vacant sites can have benefits for health and wellbeing<sup>27</sup>. For example, improving vacant sites has the potential to contribute to several Healthy Street Indicators: Things to see and do, People feel safe, People choose to walk and cycle and Places to stop and rest (Figure 2). Additionally, extending the use of City Vacant differential rating to low socioeconomic areas in Christchurch could have an impact on health and wellbeing disparities.<sup>28</sup> Organisations like GapFiller could also be invited to fill the vacant spaces to with playful, temporary public installations to help activate the area and support healthier, more vibrant streets.<sup>29</sup>

30. NPHS Te Waipounamu supports short term unhosted residential accommodation (such as Airbnb, Bookabach etc) being charged the business differential, similar to other businesses that are run out of residential properties.

---

<sup>27</sup> Healthy Streets. (2023). Introduction: What is Healthy Streets? Accessed from: <https://www.healthystreets.com/what-is-healthy-streets>

<sup>28</sup> South, E. C., Hohl, B. C., Kondo, M. C., MacDonald, J. M., & Branas, C. C. (2018). Effect of greening vacant land on mental health of community-dwelling adults: a cluster randomized trial. *JAMA network open*, 1(3), e180298-e180298.

<sup>29</sup> GapFiller (2024). About us: <https://gapfiller.org.nz/about/>



Figure 1: Healthy Streets Indicators

## **Fees and Charges**

*Do you have any comments on our proposed changes to fees and charges?*

### **Parking Charges**

31. NPHS Te Waipounamu broadly supports the proposal to introduce parking charges at the Botanic Gardens and Hagley Park, and we also note that these proposed changes will reduce potential rates increases. However, we are concerned that the parking charges may act as a barrier for people to access vital greenspace and create inequitable outcomes. It is already more challenging for some groups to access greenspace, for example older

people, people with health conditions, and people with lower socio-economic status.<sup>30</sup> Spending time in natural environments is associated with physical and mental health benefits, specifically increased physical activity, cognitive restoration, and overall reduction in stress.<sup>31</sup>

32. NPHS Te Waipounamu therefore recommends the following adjustments to CCCs parking charges to reduce inequitable access to the Botanic Gardens and Hagley Park:

- i) To support families and residents to still access and encourage cycling rather than driving to the Botanic Gardens and Hagley Park, we recommend that Council consider providing additional bike parking facilities within the Botanic Garden and Hagley Park carparks. People are more likely to cycle to destinations that have adequate bike parking facilities that are user friendly and well-designed.<sup>32</sup> Additionally, bike-parking needs to be designed for different types of cycles, including cargo, e-bikes and mobility trikes, and located in safe, convenient, and accessible locations.<sup>33</sup> Providing Locky-Docks or Staple bike parking facilities, that are sheltered and well designed, will support communities to continue to access the health-promoting environments of the Botanic Gardens and Hagley Park.
- ii) To further support equitable access to the Botanic Gardens and Hagley Park, NPHS Te Waipounamu recommends that CCC apply the additional concession for residents with a mobility permit: that displaying a mobility card entitles the driver to two-hours of free parking. We recommend that this concession is applied regardless of whether the driver is in one of the nine designated disability carparks in the Riccarton and Armagh car park in or not. This concession will ensure that older people, disabled people and people with health conditions will continue to access the Botanic Gardens and Hagley Park, and that the cost of parking is not a barrier to those greenspaces.
- iii) NPHS Te Waipounamu notes that there are already several bus routes that support access to the Botanic Gardens and Hagley Park via public transport. We recommend

<sup>30</sup>Ward, C., Palmer, A.K., Brockett, B.F.T., Costanza, R., Hatfield, J., Kubiszewski, I., Langford, P., Pickett, K., & Willis, C. (2023). Perceptions, preferences and barriers: A qualitative study of greenspace and under-representation in Leeds, UK. *People and Nature*, 5, 1284 - 1298. <https://doi.org/10.1002/pan3.10507>

<sup>31</sup> Ward, C., Palmer, A.K., Brockett, B.F.T., Costanza, R., Hatfield, J., Kubiszewski, I., Langford, P., Pickett, K., & Willis, C. (2023). Perceptions, preferences and barriers: A qualitative study of greenspace and under-representation in Leeds, UK. *People and Nature*, 5, 1284 - 1298. <https://doi.org/10.1002/pan3.10507>

<sup>32</sup> Barber, H., Arnold, T., Blackett, A., & van den Dool, D. (2016). *Bicycle parking facilities: guidelines for design and installation* (No. AP-R527-16).

<sup>33</sup> NZ Transport Agency (2019). *Cycle Parking Planning and Design: Cycling Network Guidance technical note*. New Zealand Government: <https://www.nzta.govt.nz/assets/resources/cycle-parking-planning-and-design/cycle-parking-planning-and-design.pdf>

that to further support use of public transport, CCC ensures the bus stops close to the Botanic Gardens and Hagley Park are sheltered bus stops with adequate seating.

33. NPHS Te Waipounamu notes that it may be more cost-effective long-term to ensure that everyone has access to these valuable green spaces than it is to develop the infrastructure required to charge residents for parking and continue to check that they have paid for parking.

### **Operational Spending**

*Are we prioritising the right things?*

34. NPHS Te Waipounamu broadly supports the proposed operational spending of CCC over the next 10 years.
35. Based on strong feedback and voices from the community, we recommend that the operational funding should include funding for the Art Centre. Being able to engage with art and art spaces is important in for health and wellbeing of all age groups.<sup>34</sup> Additionally, post-earthquake, heritage buildings like the Art Centre may have stronger meaning and attachment for residents of Ōtautahi Christchurch.

### **Capital Programme**

*Are we prioritising the right things?*

36. NPHS Te Waipounamu broadly supports the proposed capital spending over the next 10 years.
37. NPHS Te Waipounamu particularly supports the importance of the capital spending related to Christchurch water infrastructure. Ensuring that drinking water, stormwater, and wastewater assets are well-maintained and replaced if needed is critical to drinking water and recreational water quality and public health outcomes. There is a clear and strong relationship between water quality and population health outcomes.

---

<sup>34</sup> Gordon-Nesbitt, R., & Howarth, A. (2020). The arts and the social determinants of health: findings from an inquiry conducted by the United Kingdom All-Party Parliamentary Group on Arts, Health and Wellbeing. *Arts & Health*, 12(1), 1–22. <https://doi-org.ezproxy.otago.ac.nz/10.1080/17533015.2019.1567563>



## **Additional opportunity and options to our main proposal**

*Which of the following do you think should be our focus for the 2024-34 Draft Long Term Plan?*

- a) Deliver what we have proposed in the Draft Long Term Plan (e.g. maintain existing levels of service and invest in our core infrastructure and facilities that keep Christchurch and Banks Peninsula running).*
- b) Explore other ways to bring down our proposed rates increases across the Draft LTP (e.g. reduce or change some of the services we provide, review our grants funding, increasing fees and charges for some services).*
- c) Accelerate work on some projects and programmes, with a focus on balancing the needs of today's residents with the needs of future generations (e.g. spending more on climate change adaptation, boost the funding for major events).*

38. NPHS Te Waipounamu strongly supports option (c), for CCC to accelerate work on some projects and programmes, with a focus on balancing the needs of today's residents with the needs of future generations.
39. NPHS Te Waipounamu supports CCC in accelerating adaptation planning and creating a Climate Resilience Fund. We recommend prioritising this work to protect communities and reduce the worst health and wellbeing outcomes of climate change.
40. NPHS Te Waipounamu also notes that the timing of adaptation planning and implementation matters. Proactive adaptation planning and measures can maximise the co-benefits for health and equity, and best support efforts to protect and promote wellbeing.<sup>35</sup> Late or poorly planned adaptation can lead to maladaptive actions that can result in worse health outcomes and increase inequities in a community. NPHS Te Waipounamu therefore strongly supports option (c), which will enable CCC to proactively work together with communities to create adaptation plans.
41. NPHS Te Waipounamu also notes the importance of considering climate change impacts across all of CCC's capital and operational spending and work programmes, for example, the way that sea level rise and soil erosion may affect water infrastructure and water quality.
42. Climate change can affect health and wellbeing outcomes directly through exposure to climate hazards causing injuries and death; and indirectly through greater risk of food and water borne diseases, vector borne diseases, food insecurity, community displacement, lack of access or loss of critical infrastructure, loss of employment, and financial insecurity;

---

<sup>35</sup> Harrison, S. R. (2022). Climate change adaptation for health and wellbeing: A participatory modelling approach (Thesis, Doctor of Philosophy). University of Otago. Retrieved from <http://hdl.handle.net/10523/13589>

all of which have social and economic consequences.<sup>36</sup> A recent Te Mana Ora report further outlines the human health and wellbeing impacts of climate change in Waitaha Canterbury.<sup>37</sup> The figure below shows how climate hazards can cause health and wellbeing impacts through various impacts and pathways (Figure 3). CCC can lessen the impacts of climate change on the health and wellbeing of communities and households, by building resilience into the pathways within Figure 3, through critical adaptation planning and through initiatives funded by the Climate Resilience Fund.

43. In addition, we note the increased risk of vector borne diseases from climate change as habitat ranges of competent insect vector species increase due to warming temperatures. Christchurch has two points of entry of for exotic mosquitoes: the Lyttelton Port and the Christchurch Airport. Health Protection Officers from NPHS Te Waipounamu are responsible for regularly checking for evidence of exotic mosquitoes entering the country, as these may be a threat to public health.<sup>38</sup> Mosquitoes can travel between 400m to 1km from a point of entry and are more likely to breed in areas with surface water. To reduce this risk, NPHS Te Waipounamu recommends that CCC prioritises funds to be used to reduce surface and stagnant water on roads and Council property in the immediate vicinity of Lyttelton Port and Christchurch Airport.

---

<sup>36</sup> Cissé, G., R. McLeman, H. Adams, P. Aldunce, K. Bowen, D. Campbell-Lendrum, S. Clayton, K.L. Ebi, J. Hess, C. Huang, Q. Liu, G. McGregor, J. Semenza, and M.C. Tirado (2022). Health, Wellbeing, and the Changing Structure of Communities. In: Climate Change 2022: Impacts, Adaptation and Vulnerability. Contribution of Working Group II to the Sixth Assessment Report of the Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change [H.-O. Pörtner, D.C. Roberts, M. Tignor, E.S. Poloczanska, K. Mintenbeck, A. Alegria, M. Craig, S. Langsdorf, S. Löschke, V. Möller, A. Okem, B. Rama (eds.)]. Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, UK and New York, NY, USA, pp. 1041–1170, doi:10.1017/9781009325844.009.

<sup>37</sup> Te Mana Ora. (2023). Climate Change and Health in Waitaha Canterbury: A scoping and profiling report to inform Health Impact Assessment. Ōtautahi Christchurch: Te Whatu Ora, Te Mana Ora, National Public Health Service. <https://www.cph.co.nz/wp-content/uploads/ClimateChangeHealthWaitahaCanterbury.pdf>

<sup>38</sup> <https://www.cdhb.health.nz/media-release/lyttelton-residents-urged-to-check-for-mosquito-breeding-habitats/>

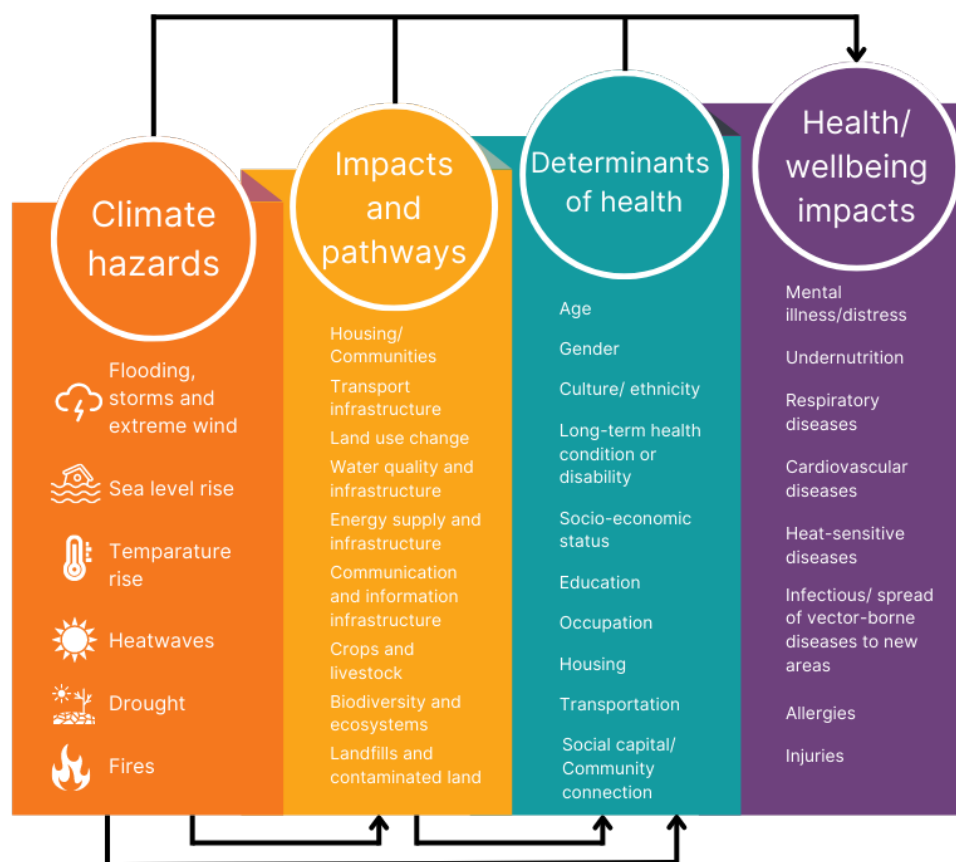


Figure 3: Direct and indirect effects of climate change on health and wellbeing<sup>39</sup>

## Our Community Outcomes and Priorities

Do you have any thoughts on our vision, community outcomes and strategic priorities?

44. NPHS Te Waipounamu strongly supports the Council's strategic priority: *to be an inclusive and equitable city which puts people at the centre of developing our city and district, prioritising wellbeing, accessibility and connection.* We encourage the CCC to take an integrated planning approach to all Council decisions to support this strategic priority. Integrated planning involves taking a holistic view of health and wellbeing to plan in ways that build stronger and more sustainable social, environmental, and economic outcomes.

<sup>39</sup> Te Mana Ora. (2023). Climate Change and Health in Waitaha Canterbury: A scoping and profiling report to inform Health Impact Assessment. Ōtautahi Christchurch: Te Whatu Ora, Te Mana Ora, National Public Health Service. <https://www.cph.co.nz/wp-content/uploads/ClimateChangeHealthWaitahaCanterbury.pdf>

NPHS Te Waipounamu recommends the CCC use the Integrated Planning Guide for considering how determinants of health are affected by decision making.<sup>40</sup>

45. Additionally, NPHS Te Waipounamu notes that Council's strategic priority to be an inclusive and equitable city, is supported and enabled by Council's commitment to work in partnership, particularly with mana whenua but also with other agencies and non-government organisations, including Pacific organisations. In terms of health and wellbeing outcomes, Māori and Pacific people and people living in areas of high socio-economic deprivation still experience inequitable health outcomes compared to non-Māori/Pacific people and people living in areas of low socio-economic deprivation<sup>41</sup>. Through partnership with communities, mana whenua, Pacific peoples, and other community groups and non-government organisations, Council can support more equitable outcomes for Christchurch residents.
46. NPHS Te Waipounamu recommends that the Council's responsibility and commitment to Te Tiriti o Waitangi is explicitly incorporated into CCCs strategic priorities. We recommend the following amendments:
- Be an inclusive and equitable city which honours Te Tiriti o Waitangi and puts people at the centre of developing our city and district, prioritising wellbeing, accessibility, and connection.
  - Build trust and confidence in the Council through meaningful partnerships and communication, listening to and working with manawhenua, community groups, and other stakeholders, and residents.
47. NPHS Te Waipounamu note that CCC prioritises working in partnership with manawhenua and Māori, and that Ngā Papatipu Rūnanga shared their key priorities during the early development of the CCC Long Term Plan. We also note that many key priorities of Ngā Papatipu Rūnanga are related to environmental protection. We recommend that Council include Mana whenua in their community outcomes, particularly the outcome of: a green liveable city, as Mana whenua are kaitiaki (guardians) of the whenua (land), and mātauranga Māori can provide critical knowledge to support good decision making in protecting and restoring the environment.

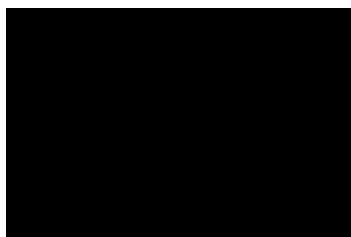
<sup>40</sup> Health in All Policies Team, Te Mana Ora/Community and Public Health (2022). Integrated Planning Guide for a healthy, sustainable and resilient future - version 3.2. *Christchurch. New Zealand: Te Whatu Ora.*

<sup>41</sup> Health New Zealand Te Whatu Ora. (February 2024). Health Status Report 2023: Executive Summary. Wellington: Health New Zealand Te Whatu Ora: <https://www.tewhatauora.govt.nz/publications/health-status-report/>

## Conclusion

48. NPHS Te Waipounamu does wish to be heard in support of this submission.
49. If others make a similar submission, the submitter will not consider presenting a joint case with them at the hearing.
50. Thank you for the opportunity to submit on the Christchurch City Council's Draft Long Term Plan 2024-34.

Ngā mihi,



**Vince Barry**

Regional Director  
National Public Health Service  
Te Waipounamu Region

**Contact details**

Cassie Welch

*For and on behalf of NPHS Te Waipounamu*

+64 3 364 1777

[submissions@cdhb.health.nz](mailto:submissions@cdhb.health.nz)

[TeWhatuOra.govt.nz](https://www.tewhatuora.govt.nz)

## Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

## Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 18/04/2024

**First name:** Jessica **Last name:** Bullock

**What is your role in the organisation:**

**Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?**

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

## Feedback

**Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments**

Please give required funding to Orana Park. This is an extremely special asset to Christchurch and educational place for past, present and hopefully future generations.

**Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice**

Yes.

## Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

## Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 18/04/2024

**First name:** Kathleen **Last name:** Lawson

**What is your role in the organisation:**

**Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?**

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

**Average rates - multiple-choice**

Don't know

**Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments**

Keep orana park open and funded

### Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	



## Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 18/04/2024

**First name:** Mary **Last name:** Chase

**What is your role in the organisation:**

**Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?**

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

#### Have we got the balance right - comments

Dont like so many roadworks at one time.

#### Average rates - multiple-choice

Don't know

#### Average rates - comments

Will be very hard for some.

#### Fees & charges - comments

Less people will seek to go to the parks.

#### Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

#### Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

#### Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

**Explore other ways to bring down our proposed rates increases across the Draft LTP** (e.g. reduce or change some of the services we provide, review our grants funding, increasing fees and charges for some services)

#### Event bid funding - multiple-choice

**Increase the bid funding.** This means we will be able to continue to attract new major international sports, business and music events, but would also mean an additional rates increase of 0.42% in year one of the LTP, 0.04% in year two, and 0.14% in year 3.

#### Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

**No** - don't bring \$1.8 million forward.

#### Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

**Yes** - create a climate adaption fund.

**Strategic Framework - comments**

Need to fund Orana Park as is tourist attraction

---

**Disposal of Red Zone properties - comments**

Fine.

---

**Gift of Yaldhurst Memorial Hall - comments**

Fine.

---

**Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments**

Keep funding for distribution by community boards for projects in their ward.

---

**Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice**

No.

---

## Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

#	Name	Received via Arts Centre campaign
2124	Mary Chase	It is a tourist attraction, heritage and has businesses already using it. It would be an eyesore, like the cathedral, if left to disintegrate and would cost a lot to bowl over.

## Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 18/04/2024

**First name:** Kathryn **Last name:** Palmer

**What is your role in the organisation:**

**Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?**

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

#### Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

#### Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

No

#### Operational spending - comments

Keep the current funding for the Arts Centre its an important heritage cultural and tourist asset

#### Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

Don't know

#### Capital: Parks, heritage or the coastal environment - comments

The Heritage package is more than the Art Gallery and the Musuem, The Arts Centre is an integral part part of this precinct and needs retaining and supporting to be run by arts people.

#### Capital: Solid waste and resource recovery - comments

I support the relocation of the Organic waste plant

#### Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Don't know.

#### Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed. This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

#### Gift of Yaldhurst Memorial Hall - comments

Good idea

#### Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

## Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

## Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 18/04/2024  
**First name:** Elfi **Last name:** Spiewack

**What is your role in the organisation:**

**Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?**

- Yes
- I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

#### Have we got the balance right - comments

Yes, as long as the cultural sector is not forgotten!

#### Average rates - multiple-choice

Don't know

#### Average rates - comments

This is a difficult one. Rate payers are punished enough with economical hardship. Question would be are there any other avenues to generate some of that money?

#### Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Don't know

#### Capital programme - comments

Not sure

#### Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

**Explore other ways to bring down our proposed rates increases across the Draft LTP** (e.g. reduce or change some of the services we provide, review our grants funding, increasing fees and charges for some services)

#### Areas to reduce costs to provide savings - comments

Things like unnecessary stadiums

#### Disposal of Red Zone properties - comments

Dispose

#### Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

The plan to stop funding the Art Centre is a big mistake! It is a vital part of Christchurch's cultural and educational landscape. An important drawing point for the tourism market and should get huge support (financial and otherwise) to keep running instead of being destroyed. It would be a huge loss to the city, its residents and community plus tourists who have been enjoying the programs and events. Culture should always be the most important part to fund in a healthy society!

**Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice**

No.

## Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

#	Name	Received via Arts Centre campaign
2126	Elfi Spiewack	<p>The Art Centre is an integral part of the city's cultural and educational wellbeing. The thoughtfully designed and curated programs and the historical importance of the place are cherished by the Christchurch community, all New Zealanders and thousands of overseas visitors a year. The beautiful restoration after the earthquakes made it into an even more important part of the history of the city.</p> <p>It needs and deserves all the support and funding in an ongoing bases and should always have priority!</p> <p>WE CAN NOT AFFORD TO SEE THIS IMPORTANT PART OF OUR CITY'S CULTURAL LANDSCAPE, AND THE JOY IT BRINGS TO THOUSANDS OF PEOPLE DIE!!!!</p>



## Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 18/04/2024  
**First name:** Ulli **Last name:** Schwertheim

**What is your role in the organisation:**

**Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?**

- Yes
- I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

**Average rates - multiple-choice**

Yes

**Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice**

Don't know

**Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice**

Yes

**Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice**

**Deliver what we have proposed in the Draft Long Term Plan** (e.g. maintain existing levels of service and invest in our core infrastructure and facilities that keep Christchurch and Banks Peninsula running).

**Event bid funding - multiple-choice**

**Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed.** This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

**Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice**

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

**Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice**

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

**Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice**

Yes.

### Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

## Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

## Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 18/04/2024**First name:** Kyle **Last name:** Lawson**What is your role in the organisation:****Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?** Yes I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

## Feedback

**Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments**

Keep orana park funded and open!!!

## Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

## Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 18/04/2024

**First name:** Marcella **Last name:** Marshall

**What is your role in the organisation:**

**Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?**

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

#### Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

#### Fees & charges - comments

Charge for parking at the botanical gardens

#### Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

#### Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

#### Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

**Deliver what we have proposed in the Draft Long Term Plan** (e.g. maintain existing levels of service and invest in our core infrastructure and facilities that keep Christchurch and Banks Peninsula running).

#### Event bid funding - multiple-choice

**Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed.** This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

#### Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

**Don't know** - not sure if we should bring \$1.8 million forward.

#### Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

**No** - don't create a climate adaption fund.

#### Gift of Yaldhurst Memorial Hall - comments

Yes. Gift it

#### Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

Fund orana park. Each rate payer give \$1 per month.

**Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice**  
Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

## Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

## Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 18/04/2024

**First name:** Sam **Last name:** Mathieson

**What is your role in the organisation:**

**Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?**

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

## Feedback

**Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments**

I would like to see Orana Park to receive funding they need. It would be an absolute shame to lose this attraction in Ōtautahi.

## Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

## Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

## Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 18/04/2024

**First name:** tracey **Last name:** hubbard

**What is your role in the organisation:**

**Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?**

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

## Feedback

**Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments**

I would some of the allocated funding to go to Orana park. Orana park is a key element of christchurch and has been for year. The funding would not only allow the park to stay open but contuine it breeding programs

**Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice**

Yes.

## Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

## Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 18/04/2024

**First name:** Jeneane **Last name:** Jefferson

**What is your role in the organisation:**

**Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?**

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

#### Average rates - multiple-choice

No

#### Average rates - comments

Rates are too high as it is, please don't raise them anymore.

#### Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

Please support Orana Park and the wonderful work they do with the animals. Orana Park is an incredible resource here in Chch for locals and visitors to the city. I remember visiting Orana Park as a child in the 1980s and since then I have taken my own children, and visitors to the park to enjoy the animals. My children have also been to Orana Park as part of school groups, and this is a vital resource to aid in their learning. Please continue to support Orana Park so that future generations can enjoy it.

#### Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

### Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

## Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 17/04/2024

**First name:** Cathrine **Last name:** Ackroyd

**What is your role in the organisation:**

**Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?**

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

#### Average rates - multiple-choice

Don't know

#### Average rates - comments

I really don't know where many Christchurch ratepayers will find the funds to cover the proposed rate rises.

#### Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

No

#### Capital programme - comments

Te Kaha is a mistake. Too big. Only a small number of Chch people will use it. The running costs will be huge. Any events held there will be at the expense of existing venues.

#### Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

#### Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

#### Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

We have a cluster of historical and modern cultural buildings between Cathedral Square and the Botanical Gardens. This area is where our overseas visitors focus their time and interest. When the Museum rebuild is complete a linked chain will be created: Museum, the Arts Centre, the Art Gallery, on into the accommodation and entertainment areas. The jewel in this chain is the Arts Centre. It truly opens its arms to all our diverse citizens as well as charming our visitors. It needs the Council's help to keep its vibrant heart beating strongly. Please reinstate the level of financial support you have given it in the past. Make Ōtautahi known as a centre for the arts, drama, music in all their wild and wonderful manifestations.

#### Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

### Attached Documents

Link	File



Link	File
No records to display.	

## Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

## Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 17/04/2024

**First name:** Kate **Last name:** Freeman

**What is your role in the organisation:**

**Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?**

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

## Feedback

**Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments**

Please support Orana Wildlife Park. It is an asset to Christchurch, and I would be happy to pay a bit more in rates to ensure this Park can continue to operate.

**Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice**

No.

## Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

## Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

## Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 17/04/2024

**First name:** Tina **Last name:** Lib

**What is your role in the organisation:**

**Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?**

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

## Feedback

**Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments**

Please give more funding to Orana Park. I had a family pass there for years and years while my kids were young. Such an important asset to the region.

**Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice**

Yes.

## Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

## Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 18/04/2024

**First name:** Clara **Last name:** Carey

**What is your role in the organisation:**

**Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?**

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

#### Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

#### Average rates - comments

An increase in rates is necessary in order for CCC to be able to deliver its program of works. It is better that CCC increases rates and invests in the city's infrastructure, than for rates to be kept low and infrastructure not to be maintained

#### Changes to how we rate - comments

I approve of the change in rating of short term unhosted residential accommodation. I approve of the changes to rates postponements.

#### Fees & charges - comments

I approve of introducing parking charges at the Botanic Gardens and Hagley Park. I believe that CCC should only be allowed to introduce a surcharge for online payments if there is also an option for a payment to be made online that doesn't incur a surcharge eg. multiple options where only credit card incurs a surcharge. Otherwise, I would want CCC to absorb the cost of surcharges. I approve of CCC removing the charge for libraries to place a book on hold. I

#### Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

#### Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

Don't know

#### Capital programme - comments

Te Kaha is a white elephant, but CCC can't not go through with it now. Any options to decrease spending on this, including contributions from neighbouring councils, should be investigated.

#### Capital: Transport - comments

CCC should continue with their program of cycleway construction. These are an excellent asset to the city and also contribute to CCC's goals for the vision of the city.

#### Capital: Parks, heritage or the coastal environment - comments

The spending on parks seems proportionately high, given the proposed rates increase and that it appears that much

of the spending is going towards new projects. While these new projects are important, particularly the OARC project, given the current financial climate these may be an area of cost saving for CCC.

#### Capital: Solid waste and resource recovery - comments

The spending on solid waste and resource recovery seems proportionately low, given that this is also a core council service and that a core council goal is to produce a green liveable city.

#### Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

**Deliver what we have proposed in the Draft Long Term Plan** (e.g. maintain existing levels of service and invest in our core infrastructure and facilities that keep Christchurch and Banks Peninsula running).

#### Areas to reduce costs to provide savings - comments

the spending on parks seems proportionately high at a superficial level

#### Event bid funding - multiple-choice

**Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed.** This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

#### Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

**Yes** - bring \$1.8 million forward.

#### Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

**No** - don't create a climate adaption fund.

#### Adapting to climate change - comments

CCC should already be considering climate change and necessary adaptation in its current capital works program. Infrastructure that will be affected by climate change should be being identified and necessary changes made during infrastructure renewal programs. If this isn't currently being done, then CCC should increase its 3 waters and transport budgets to make sure that infrastructure is being renewed and replaced with infrastructure that is resilient to climate change, rather than this being funded seperately. If CCC need to bring the money forward to assist with planning for what infrastructure will need to be replaced and when, then that should be done so that there isn't a case of current renewals being replaced with pipes that aren't resilient and will need to be replaced within the pipe lifespans.

#### Strategic Framework - comments

I support the strategic priorities and vision

#### Disposal of 5 Council-owned properties - comments

I support this- they don't sound like assets that the council needs.

#### Disposal of Red Zone properties - comments

CCC should dispose of the other council-owned properties

#### Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

I read recently that the Arts Centre isn't being funded in this long term plan. I think that that is a mistake, and that funding should be found to allow for the Arts Centre to continue to operate. It's a part of the inner city, and its existence is in keeping with the city's vision and goals

#### Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

**Yes.**

Link	File
No records to display.	

## Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 18/04/2024

**First name:** Paula **Last name:** Densem

**What is your role in the organisation:**

**Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?**

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

**Have we got the balance right - comments**

No

**Average rates - multiple-choice**

Yes

**Changes to how we rate - comments**

No

**Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice**

No

**Operational spending - comments**

Need to finance Orana park, they do a great job, particularly in the conservation of endangered animals

**Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice**

Don't know

**Capital: Libraries - comments**

Keep the libraries for the children to be able to access

**Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice**

**Accelerate work on some projects and programmes, with a focus on balancing the needs of today's residents with the needs of future generations** (e.g. spending more on climate change adaptation, boost the funding for major events).

**Areas to reduce costs to provide savings - comments**

Stop the work on the Cathedral, not needed, let the people who want to retain it, pay for it Less cycleways

**Event bid funding - multiple-choice**

**Increase the bid funding.** This means we will be able to continue to attract new major international sports, business and music events, but would also mean an additional rates increase of 0.42% in year one of the LTP, 0.04% in year two, and 0.14% in year 3.

**Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice**

**Don't know** - not sure if we should bring \$1.8 million forward.

**Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice**

**Don't know** - not sure if we should create a climate adaption fund.

## Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	



## Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 18/04/2024

**First name:** Samuel **Last name:** Burdett

**What is your role in the organisation:**

**Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?**

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

#### Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

The council needs to dedicate more funding to Orana Park. This is Christchurch's only large animal park and such a crucial resource for our children to experience. We have two toddler and we go monthly - the learning they get from this is huge. It would be devastating to see this go. By not funding these guys properly resulting in them closing will mean so many children will never experience seeing these animals in the flesh. Christchurch is very limited as it is compared to larger cities of what there is for children in relation to animals and wild life. The council needs to make this a priority!!!!!!

#### Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

No.

### Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

## Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 18/04/2024

**First name:** Baird **Last name:** Fleming

**What is your role in the organisation:**

**Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?**

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

#### Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

I am writing to let the Council know that I want them to support Orana Wildlife Park. The Park positively impacts Christchurch, the South Island and New Zealand in general. It has a robust conservation program that is responsible for supporting many native animal programs as well as provides significant support to the regional zoo breeding programs as a key member in several very important species such as rhino and giraffe. Without Orana, the breeding programs of these species would fail and the only way to get these animals into the country would be to fly them in internationally which can cost into the hundreds of thousands of dollars. Orana also provides a significant contribution to New Zealand's tourism and education programs. Supporting them with an additional \$1.5M/year would be very helpful.

#### Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

No.

### Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

## Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 18/04/2024

**First name:** Brendan **Last name:** Fraser

**What is your role in the organisation:**

**Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?**

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

#### Average rates - multiple-choice

Don't know

#### Average rates - comments

I fell it is very high, but it seems to be about in line with other councils around NZ are doing.

#### Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

#### Capital programme - comments

I think so. I must say I am over being pushed out of the city and not being able to drive in there, yet public transport is next to useless for me. I will be avoiding the city center as much as I can until something is done. I guess that means throwing money at Te Kaha is a waste of my money. I cant easily get there and parking will be useless!

#### Capital: Transport - comments

Better more affordable transport that can get me where I need to go. I used to catch a buss at my drive, now it's over a km walk to get to most bus stops.

#### Capital: Other - comments

Our drinking water is getting worse by the year. We now need to filter it or buy bottled or we have digestive issues.

#### Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

**Deliver what we have proposed in the Draft Long Term Plan** (e.g. maintain existing levels of service and invest in our core infrastructure and facilities that keep Christchurch and Banks Peninsula running).

#### Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

No - don't bring \$1.8 million forward.

#### Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

No - don't create a climate adaption fund.

#### Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

I believe Orana park is an essential part of Christchurch. Over the years we have purchased annual passes my

children have found great benefit with these. It is the only place I know of where you can see animals like these in the South Island and the education benefits from this are huge. I can't believe Orana park don't get much funding from the Christchurch City Council as I believe the majority of the population of the wider Christchurch community benefits from them personally as well as wat they do for flora and fawner around Canterbury. I see in your plan you're looking at environmental issues. Orana park could probably help with a lot of these.

**Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice**

No.

## Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

## Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 18/04/2024

**First name:** Wulf **Last name:** Borrmeister

**What is your role in the organisation:**

**Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?**

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

**Average rates - multiple-choice**

Yes

**Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice**

Don't know

**Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice**

Yes

**Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice**

**Accelerate work on some projects and programmes, with a focus on balancing the needs of today's residents with the needs of future generations** (e.g. spending more on climate change adaptation, boost the funding for major events).

**Event bid funding - multiple-choice**

**Increase the bid funding.** This means we will be able to continue to attract new major international sports, business and music events, but would also mean an additional rates increase of 0.42% in year one of the LTP, 0.04% in year two, and 0.14% in year 3.

**Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice**

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

**Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice**

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

**Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments**

Include Orana Wildlife Park in the LTP - as per the park's detailed phased funding plan starting with \$500,000 for the 2024-25 year, increasing annually to \$1.5 million, adjusted for inflation through 2034. Orana Wildlife Park is a big part of the citizens of Christchurch, and for the National and International visitors it attracts. I believe OWP is a very important part of the growth of Christchurch and this needs to be recognised and acknowledged by the CCC.

**Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice**

Yes.

## Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

## Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 18/04/2024

**First name:** Simon **Last name:** Cutler

**What is your role in the organisation:**

**Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?**

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

#### Have we got the balance right - comments

Too much focus on things that are nice to have and not what we need. Times like this focus on the NEEDS

#### Average rates - multiple-choice

No

#### Average rates - comments

As mentioned. If it's needed for a functioning society keep it - roads, water mains etc. If it's not then put it on the back burner

#### Fees & charges - comments

Parking charges make sense

#### Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

No

#### Operational spending - comments

Focus on the needs

#### Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

No

#### Capital programme - comments

Cut the fat. What hasn't started being constructed that isn't needed.

#### Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Explore other ways to bring down our proposed rates increases across the Draft LTP (e.g. reduce or change some of the services we provide, review our grants funding, increasing fees and charges for some services)

#### Areas to reduce costs to provide savings - comments

Already mentioned

**Event bid funding - multiple-choice**

Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed. This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

**Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice**

No - don't bring \$1.8 million forward.

**Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice**

No - don't create a climate adaption fund.

## Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	



## Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 18/04/2024  
**First name:** Vicky **Last name:** Anderson

**What is your role in the organisation:**

**Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?**

- Yes
- I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

#### Have we got the balance right - comments

Fairly right. Please ensure infrastructure is paramount - waste water and sewage proper treatment to prevent pollution doesn't enter the ocean; water supply and sewage infrastructure. Please ensure all parties who need access to under-ground structures are communicated with. Apart from multiple inconveniences to locals, the waste involved in digging up then replacing pathways, then another team digging up and replacing pathways is extremely wasteful financially. Is it necessary to have e.g. a Tree expert present when tree roots are in harms way? Can't the tree expert educate the workers or the key foreman on what to do? Again, frustrating seeing people present hardly doing any work. Wasteful.

#### Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

#### Average rates - comments

In general I agree with the rates increase. However, this goes with a lot of trust that the council is looking carefully at spending and the rates and increases, will be spent responsibly, thoughtfully and efficiently. There is nothing worse than seeing rates being spent on lavish incomes, outsourcing to over-qualified over-paid 'experts' with no common or practical sense. I realise there is likely accountability and legal requirements etc. But common sense application and balance relies on excellent governance and council people who are genuinely interested and invested in the council goals, and accountability. Careful considered selection involving all options, not gifting to over-priced free-loaders or 'pigs at the trough' taking advance. Hopefully voting helps mitigate this within the council but please be mindful when out-sourcing or funding projects.

#### Changes to how we rate - comments

I don't know enough to comment.

#### Fees & charges - comments

I don't think adding parking charges to Hagley park and Botanical gardens is a good idea. It would mainly impact hospital staff. In the gardens it would impact young families.

#### Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

#### Operational spending - comments

More on park and coastal environment. Extension of existing and increasing native habitats - native trees/wetlands/coast and native tree corridors for bird and all fauna - pest and weed control - predictor proof fenced areas - Wellington has excellent examples of projects, meaning they have native birds through out the city including central city - all work that encourages native species (and added benefits e.g. flood protection, less run-off into rivers

etc) - public education (as currently on social media): warnings about invasive species, reporting etc More support for proven authentic community groups (especially voluntary groups). Heritage isn't so important to me personally. Keep some key sites/buildings but don't over-spend on restoration that is too costly.

#### Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

#### Capital programme - comments

More on solid waste and resource recovery. Anything that decreases waste and up-cycles or re-cycles.

#### Capital: Transport - comments

Need more electric buses, need smaller buses for off-peak, need more frequency. Great dogs are allowed on board (under effective control). Great those with mobility issues are considered.

#### Capital: Parks, heritage or the coastal environment - comments

Please prior page comments

#### Capital: Libraries - comments

Needed for technology education including older persons. Great reading programs etc.

#### Capital: Solid waste and resource recovery - comments

Anything that decreases waste and up-cycles or re-cycles.

#### Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

**Deliver what we have proposed in the Draft Long Term Plan** (e.g. maintain existing levels of service and invest in our core infrastructure and facilities that keep Christchurch and Banks Peninsula running).

#### Areas to reduce costs to provide savings - comments

See prior comments

#### Event bid funding - multiple-choice

**Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed.** This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

#### Event bid funding - comments

Cut down on unnecessary items that don't have lasting effect and are wasteful e.g. fireworks at a lot of events.

#### Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

#### Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

#### Disposal of 5 Council-owned properties - comments

Keep some capital

#### Disposal of Red Zone properties - comments

Dispose of some, keep some for parks or native corridors.

#### Gift of Yaldhurst Memorial Hall - comments

Agree

**Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments**

Please continue to fund the Arts Centre and it's programs - deserves full funding. It is essential. The central Dux-de-lux should be re-established especially with Kindness foundation (ex YMCA), hotels close by. Purchase or lease of nice-to-have sculptures etc is wasteful. Many around me don't appreciate them and in total won't contribute to attracting tourists to ChCh. OK if they are donated (still costs for maintenance etc). Please collaborate with Environment Canterbury and other sectors that have similar goals.

**Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice**

Yes.

## Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

## Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 18/04/2024  
**First name:** Amy **Last name:** Mcnaughton

**What is your role in the organisation:**

**Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?**

- Yes
- I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

#### Have we got the balance right - comments

Generally right but some redistribution of spend would help assist important assets to city

#### Average rates - multiple-choice

Don't know

#### Changes to how we rate - comments

Great idea to charge residential visitor accomodation as a business

#### Fees & charges - comments

Will help ensure that there are car parkss available, sometimes it is difficult to find a park at Hagley. Consider also one at the playground

#### Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

No

#### Operational spending - comments

Seems to be a huge amount spent on libraries compared to other areas of value such as the Arts Centre and Orana Park.

#### Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

No

#### Capital programme - comments

Have the neighbouring councils been approached to contribute to Te Kaha or can tickets have a levy for non residents of the city? Seems like a lot being spent on libraries also.

#### Capital: Libraries - comments

Seems like a lot. Suburban libraries dont need to be fancy.

#### Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Don't know.

**Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice**

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

**Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice**

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

**Disposal of 5 Council-owned properties - comments**

If they arent useful makes sense to get rid of them

**Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments**

Why does Chch spend so much on social housing? How does this compare to other cities and does it crowd out Kainga Ora investment? Some funding for the Arts centre and Orana Park would be really beneficial to such important organisations doing great work such protecting species.

**Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice**

Yes.

## Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

## Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 18/04/2024

**First name:** Jenny **Last name:** Zhong

**What is your role in the organisation:**

**Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?**

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

#### Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

I am disappointed by the Council's decision not to fund The Arts Centre. As a New Zealander, I tell all my family and friends that Christchurch is my favourite city in the country. The biggest contributor to my thinking is The Arts Centre. In this city full of art, humanities, history, and multiculturalism, I don't know any reason why the council should give up funding for The Arts Center. As an emerging Asian artist, The Arts Center makes me feel friendly, cordial, sincere and supportive. They are an organization that loves art and life. As a middleman, they bring art to the community. They actively organize art activities. They occupy an important position in Christchurch's arts and culture connecting artists and the public. I understand the importance of roads and the transportation industry to residents' lives, but life can't be just these, we also need art. Art and culture can also help drive our city forward. I hope that the council can continue to fund The Arts Centre, it doesn't deserve to disappear.

#### Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

No.

### Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

#	Name	Received via Arts Centre campaign
2145	Jenny Zhong	<p>I am disappointed by the Council's decision not to fund The Arts Centre. As a New Zealander, I tell all my family and friends that Christchurch is my favourite city in the country. The biggest contributor to my thinking is The Arts Centre. In this city full of art, humanities, history, and multiculturalism, I don't know any reason why the council should give up funding for The Arts Center.</p> <p>As an emerging Asian artist, The Arts Center makes me feel friendly, cordial, sincere and supportive. They are an organization that loves art and life. As a middleman, they bring art to the community. They actively organize art activities. They occupy an important position in Christchurch's arts and culture connecting artists and the public.</p> <p>I understand the importance of roads and the transportation industry to residents' lives, but life can't be just these, we also need art. Art and culture can also help drive our city forward.</p> <p>I hope that the council can continue to fund The Arts Centre, it doesn't deserve to disappear.</p>

## Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 18/04/2024

**First name:** Adele **Last name:** Milner

**What is your role in the organisation:**

**Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?**

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

**Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice**

No

**Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice**

No

**Event bid funding - comments**

I'm currently post op in hospital but want to make a submission to keep the Arts Centre funded as it is

### Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	



## Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 18/04/2024

**First name:** Fiona **Last name:** White

**What is your role in the organisation:**

**Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?**

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

#### Have we got the balance right - comments

On some things

#### Average rates - multiple-choice

Don't know

#### Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

Keep Orana park going. It does a lot of good work with the animals there

#### Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

### Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

## Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 18/04/2024  
**First name:** sue **Last name:** watts

**What is your role in the organisation:**

**Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?**

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

#### Average rates - multiple-choice

No

#### Average rates - comments

rates are squeezing people out of their homes, homes they worked hard for. They are hugely high

#### Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Don't know

#### Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

please Help Orana park. i have been going there 40 years, i took my children and now my grandchildren

#### Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

No.

### Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

## Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

## Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 18/04/2024**First name:** Carole **Last name:** Price**What is your role in the organisation:****Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?** Yes I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

## Feedback

**Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments**

Very concerned about Orana Park. I feel the Council needs to help out. The park is a very important asset of Christchurch for local people and visitors, especially children to see wild animals without Orana a lot of people would have no chance of seeing animals in the wild. The park has a great number of volunteers. That must help out financially. I think the Ltp should include help for Orana. It has been there many years, and being such a great asset for Canterbury and New Zealand.

## Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

## Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 18/04/2024

**First name:** Dennis **Last name:** Wang

**What is your role in the organisation:**

**Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?**

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

#### Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

Dear Christchurch City Council, I support the request to keep Orana Wildlife Reserve in the roster of the Christchurch Long Term Plan (2024-2034). Orana Wildlife Reserve is one of our family's favourite tourist sites in Christchurch, and it is also the only place children can contact the big animals living in wildlife. In one sentence, the zoological reserve left us with numerous happy memories since we arrived in 2016. Orana once contacted its customers for financial help during the challenging pandemic period in 2020. From then on, I acknowledged that the zoo heavily depended on revenue from tourists and would be unsustainable if the revenue became unstable. So, I understand its request to bid for continuous public funding through the Long Term Plan. It can provide onsite animals with a great living sanctuary and help staff make grand educational schemes to reach its teaching function. Thanks very much. Kind regards Dennis Wang, an Orana's annual pass holder

#### Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

### Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

[REDACTED]

---

From: Dennis Wang [REDACTED]  
Sent: Friday, 19 April 2024 9:30 am  
To: CCC Plan  
Subject: Long Term Plan (2024-2034) - Halswell Domain

[REDACTED]

Dear Christchurch City Council,

As the parent [REDACTED] from Halswell United Club, I kindly request that Halswell Domain, our home sports field, stay in our city's Long Term Plan (2024-2034).

Halswell United is my [REDACTED] enlightening football club. [REDACTED] began [REDACTED] football life in the Halswell Domain when [REDACTED] in 2020. However, many football matches held in the winter seasons were often interrupted by bad weather in the past four years. Although the club managed to maintain the ground conditions as much as possible, many footballers and other sports players in Halswell and nearby regions lost considerable chances of playing their favourite sports games.

So, I am writing to you to help keep the City Council's funding for the Sports Network Plan in the Long Term Plan (2024-2034). This means our sports field can get continuous capital investment so that all the players can participate in sports throughout the wet winter season. Meanwhile, other parents and I can worry less about our kids' health and safety issues after the rain.

My [REDACTED] and I love Halswell United very much, and we expect to play in the Halswell Domain, our beautiful sports home, year by year. Thank you very much.

Best regards

Tina Wang & Dennis Wang, [REDACTED]

## Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 18/04/2024

**First name:** Dominique **Last name:** Pope

**What is your role in the organisation:**

**Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?**

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

#### Have we got the balance right - comments

No. There is so much money going into working on main roads that upsets and worsens traffic flow when many roads in the city, such as Barrington Road, is lumpy and uneven. The arts are an essential part of the heart of the city, drawing people in with art, culture, shows and exhibitions. Everyone of every age can engage. There is already a huge lack of support for the arts and defunding the art centre would be a failure on the behalf of our council to uphold our heritage and culture as a city.

#### Average rates - multiple-choice

No

#### Average rates - comments

Everyone is suffering financial challenges at the moment and will continue to in the next few years. Now is not the time to increase rates by 13%. Wait a while or significantly lower the initial increase.

#### Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

#### Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

Please do not stop funding the art centre. Use it as an opportunity to raise peoples awareness of what opportunities of engagement there is. Ive lived in Christchurch my whole life and never knew there was a classics museum within the Art Centre. Ive gone to operas and weddings in the great hall and seen the exhibition of Earnest Rutherford's den multiple times. People dont know what is available to them because there is no advertising done well. With the museum closed now is the time to bring people into the art centre.

#### Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

No.

### Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

## Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 17/04/2024

**First name:** Bethan **Last name:** Elley

**What is your role in the organisation:**

**Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?**

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

#### Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

Support Orana Park Financially and other animal rights/ protection initiatives. Let's make Christchurch the animal rights capital of New Zealand!

#### Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

### Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

## Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 17/04/2024

**First name:** Chiara **Last name:** Anderson

**What is your role in the organisation:**

**Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?**

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

#### Have we got the balance right - comments

No, there is not enough in the cultural and arts. Funding the Art Centre is essential as it underpins and links the arts precinct: Art gallery, Art Centre, and the Museum.

#### Average rates - multiple-choice

No

#### Average rates - comments

I think any rate rise over 10% is far too much to ask of people. We didn't need a gold plated stadium, nor a gigantic metro sports hub ... look at how that's going!!

#### Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

#### Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

No

#### Capital programme - comments

Almost 5% on Te Kaha is outrageous when you're only spending little over 10% on parks/heritage/coastal. Particularly heritage as that encompasses the arts presumably. Disgusting

#### Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

**Explore other ways to bring down our proposed rates increases across the Draft LTP** (e.g. reduce or change some of the services we provide, review our grants funding, increasing fees and charges for some services)

#### Event bid funding - multiple-choice

**Increase the bid funding.** This means we will be able to continue to attract new major international sports, business and music events, but would also mean an additional rates increase of 0.42% in year one of the LTP, 0.04% in year two, and 0.14% in year 3.

#### Event bid funding - comments

As long as all the bids aren't for rugby, that's not the only sport that matters. Keep the Sail GP in Christchurch would be a start



**Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice**

**No** - don't bring \$1.8 million forward.

---

**Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice**

**Yes** - create a climate adaption fund.

---

**Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments**

It's imperative the Council continues to support and grant funds to the Art Centre, it is simply unfathomable that it would would get fully repaired to only then get dumped. It is such an obviously important and historic asset to the city.

---

**Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice**

**Yes.**

---

## Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

## Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

## Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 17/04/2024**First name:** Sue **Last name:** Banks**What is your role in the organisation:****Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?** Yes I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

## Feedback

**Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice**

Yes.

## Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

## Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 17/04/2024

**First name:** Geoffrey **Last name:** Sugden

**What is your role in the organisation:**

**Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?**

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

#### Have we got the balance right - comments

I would encourage higher capital spend on transport projects that encourage walking and cycling and climate resilience projects. This would likely mean slightly higher rates increases up front, but if done right should lead to less operational and capital spend being required in future years.

#### Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

#### Average rates - comments

Although this increase will hurt now, trying to save now will just delay the increases and possibly end up requiring larger rises in the future.

#### Changes to how we rate - comments

I support the changes.

#### Fees & charges - comments

I support these changes. Where parking charges are introduced please try and incorporate free, high quality, cycle parking nearby to give people another option.

#### Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

#### Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

#### Capital programme - comments

Broadly speaking I agree with the changes, however, I would prefer to see increased spending on capital projects for active transport (e.g. cycling) and on capital projects to decarbonize and promote climate resilience. I would support higher rates increases for this.

#### Capital: Transport - comments

I would like to see more spending on cycle infrastructure. Also please consider allowing for additional spend if central government funding for cycle projects is pulled. Wheels to wings needs to go ahead, as do a number of cycle improvements in the east.

**Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice**

Accelerate work on some projects and programmes, with a focus on balancing the needs of today's residents with the needs of future generations (e.g. spending more on climate change adaptation, boost the funding for major events).

**Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice**

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

**Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice**

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

**Adapting to climate change - comments**

This needs to happen now. While it will hurt a little now, not doing it will hurt a lot more in the future.

**Disposal of 5 Council-owned properties - comments**

I'd be wary of disposing of Council owned properties hastily, especially in areas with high development. We may see important uses for these properties develop over time as new communities grow. Also make sure that disposing of properties that can be parks or reserves considers the amount of useful recreation areas surrounding these properties, not just the number of recreation areas on paper.

**Gift of Yaldhurst Memorial Hall - comments**

I Support this

**Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice**

Yes.

## Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

## Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

## Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 17/04/2024**First name:** Claire **Last name:** George**What is your role in the organisation:****Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?** Yes I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

## Feedback

**Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments**

Orana Wildlife Park needs some funding support to keep this Christchurch asset going. It is a tourist attraction as well as an attraction for locals to enjoy and also educates children and adults alike. They also are part of breeding programmes helping to keep some animals from extinction.

**Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice**

No.

## Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

## Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 17/04/2024

**First name:** John **Last name:** Quayle

**What is your role in the organisation:**

**Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?**

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

#### Have we got the balance right - comments

No. Too much is being spent on vanity projects

#### Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

#### Average rates - comments

We need to maintain the services that are currently provided. We do not need to waste money on the stadium and the cathedral. No more money should be committed to the cathedral rebuild. I support additional money being given to Ora na Park

#### Changes to how we rate - comments

We need to maintain the services that are currently provided. We do not need to waste money on the stadium and the cathedral. No more money should be committed to the cathedral rebuild. I support additional money being given to Ora na Park

#### Operational spending - comments

We need to maintain the services that are currently provided. We do not need to waste money on the stadium and the cathedral. No more money should be committed to the cathedral rebuild. I support additional money being given to Ora na Park

#### Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

No

#### Capital programme - comments

We need to maintain the services that are currently provided. We do not need to waste money on the stadium and the cathedral. No more money should be committed to the cathedral rebuild. I support additional money being given to Ora na Park

#### Capital: Other - comments

We need to maintain the services that are currently provided. We do not need to waste money on the stadium and the cathedral. No more money should be committed to the cathedral rebuild. I support additional money being given to Ora na Park

**Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice**

Deliver what we have proposed in the Draft Long Term Plan (e.g. maintain existing levels of service and invest in our core infrastructure and facilities that keep Christchurch and Banks Peninsula running).

**Event bid funding - multiple-choice**

Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed. This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

**Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice**

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

**Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice**

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

**Disposal of 5 Council-owned properties - comments**

I do not approve of this

**Disposal of Red Zone properties - comments**

I do not approve of this

**Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments**

We need to maintain the services that are currently provided. We do not need to waste money on the stadium and the cathedral. No more money should be committed to the cathedral rebuild. I support additional money being given to Ora na Park

**Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice**

No.

## Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

## Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 18/04/2024

**First name:** Patrick **Last name:** O'Sullivan

**What is your role in the organisation:**

**Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?**

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

#### Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

It is unconscionable that the Chch City Council is drafting a long-term budget that will imperil the existence of the Arts Centre in the heart of Christchurch. Quite apart from the fact that the Centre is home to shops, bars, cafes and other businesses—thus significantly contributing to the economy of the region—the Arts Centre has long been a mainstay civic and cultural life on numerous levels with its art and craft galleries, and as the venue of a vast array of concerts, performances, public lectures, and symposia, etc. All this has made it a vibrant intellectual and cultural hub, playing a key role in the city's recovery after the earthquakes of 2010-2011. Many events have been the work of members of UC's Classics Dept. and School of Music Performance, now housed in the Centre, which in fact was the University's original home. The site also houses the Teece Museum, NZ's premier collection of Greek and Roman antiquities, used by the Classics Dept. and a constant drawcard for the public as well, including school groups, tourists and locals. These resources will have to go under the new plan, thus causing massive disruption and uncertainty for all who work there, as well as further diminishing one of the great civic attractions in NZ. The Arts Centre fully deserves proper funding to stay viable, and be seen not as a financial burden, but as a key component in the economic and cultural life of Christchurch. Future generations, not just our own, deserve to experience its riches, too.

### Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	



## Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 18/04/2024

**First name:** Patrick **Last name:** O'Sullivan

**What is your role in the organisation:**

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

**Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?**

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

Anything else?

1.6.1

Is there anything else that you would like to tell us about the Draft Long Term Plan 2024-2034?

**Find information about the Draft Long Term Plan in the [Consultation Document](#).**

It is regrettable that Chch City Council is drafting a long-term budget that will imperil the existence of Orana Park. In my view, it is of the best open-range zoos of its kind. Even if limited to some extent in its range of animals, it is in other respects superior to some more well-known zoos in larger, older cities which can often retain something of the 'Victorian' idea treating animals as creatures to be caged, as opposed to roaming more freely in open environments. Orana has long been a source of joy, wonder and education for my children (now adult) who still love to visit there when they can; as a family we have been members for nearly 25 years. The park has introduced my children to a range of animals and provided us with many fond memories, and it is frequently mentioned as one of the 'things to do', whenever we have visitors. Orana Park fully deserves proper funding to stay viable, and be seen not as a financial burden, but as a notable part of the economic and recreational life of Christchurch which plays an important role in raising awareness about environmental and conservation issues, too. Future generations, not just our own, deserve to experience its riches.

## Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

## Submitter Details

Submission Date: 17/04/2024

First name: Lea Last name: Gibson

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

 Yes I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

## Feedback

## Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

Orana wild life park needs more funding

## Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

No.

## Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

## Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

## Submitter Details

Submission Date: 18/04/2024

First name: Vern Last name: Grant

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

 Yes I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

## Feedback

## Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

As a family, we have visited Orana 5 times in the last 4 years, principally with grand children in tow. We feel that it is a high priority to keep the park operational in the long term. Currently, much of the council energies are spent on sports and convention type assets whereas orana is the only educational/scientific/ecological and environmental venture the council does and should continue to support. The Park does a great job in attracting visitors. Today, for example, we overheard two German, 3 Spanish, 2 Canadians and a small troupe of French tourists. We also witnessed a group of about 15 intellectually handicapped and challenged teenagers who were all obviously enjoying their outing. Orana contributes significantly to breeding programmes from around the world - this should not be allowed to acquiesce. Council balance is imperative. Many organisations require council funding to stay afloat but this appears to be the only conservation based entity to do so.

## Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

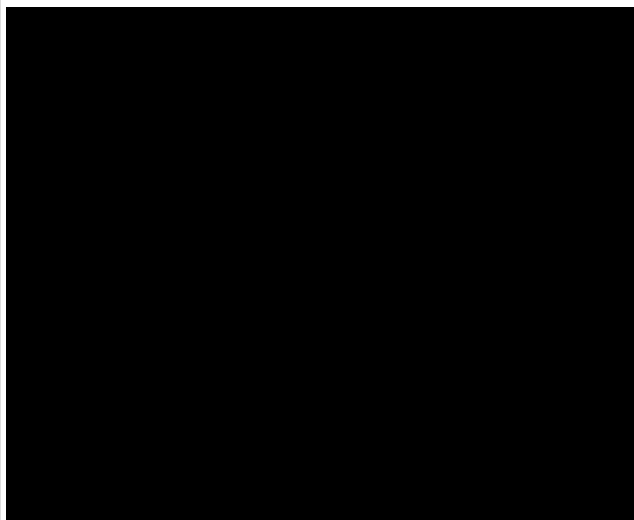
## Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

## Submitter Details

Submission Date: 18/04/2024

First name: Jaimee Last name: Ferris

What is your role in the organisation:



Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

 Yes I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

## Feedback

Anything else?

1.6.1

Is there anything else that you would like to tell us about the Draft Long Term Plan 2024-2034?

Find information about the Draft Long Term Plan in the [Consultation Document](#).

I would like the council to support Orana Wildlife Park with increased funding. As a born and bred Cantabrian, I am [REDACTED] years old and I have three children [REDACTED]. I could not say how many times I have been to Orana Park in my lifetime, but I would estimate at least once every year. [REDACTED] They have all experienced Orana Park regularly through visits with myself and their Dad, with their grandparents and with their schools. There is nothing else like Orana Park in Christchurch. The experiences and learning/education that a visit to Orana Park provide are not available anywhere else in the South Island (possibly even New Zealand). I know the staff and board work tirelessly to make Orana Park successful and they must be credited for this. Orana Park receives up to 200,000 visitors every year - with borders now fully open, imagine what this number could get to and the positive impact that would have on the whole city in terms of expenditure. If Orana Park did not receive funding it would be an absolute travesty. I understand there is a lot the city needs to pay for, but surely within a budget of \$16.8 billion dollars, Orana Park can secure funding which will be less than 0.009% of the total budget over then years!

## Future feedback

1.6.2

For future feedback about our services and issues impacting Christchurch residents, do you consent to us holding your email address and the demographic information that you have provided?

We comply with the Privacy Act 2020. If you say yes, we will use the information for the sole purpose of contacting you about future feedback about our services and other issues impacting Christchurch residents.

**Yes.**

---

## Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 18/04/2024

**First name:** Gail **Last name:** Pooley

**What is your role in the organisation:**

**Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?**

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

**Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments**

Keep Oran's Park

**Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice**

Yes.

### Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

## Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 17/04/2024

**First name:** Ben **Last name:** Kendrew

**What is your role in the organisation:**

**Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?**

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

#### Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

Our family are avid users of parks and recreation facilities in Chch. With 3 kids using football fields and netball courts multiple times a week all year round, I strongly encourage the Community Parks Sports Field Development Programme. Many fields in Chch are worse for wear, even before winter sets in - we need quality grounds for all ages and levels of community sport, especially as this region has long been home to very strong sports community

#### Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

### Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

## Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

## Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 17/04/2024

**First name:** Samantha **Last name:** Storm

**What is your role in the organisation:**

**Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?**

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

## Feedback

**Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments**

Please support Orana Park. This is a valuable part of Christchurch and Canterbury and has been a large draw card to Canterbury for us before we even lived here.

**Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice**

No.

## Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	



## Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 17/04/2024

**First name:** Brittney **Last name:** McLean

**What is your role in the organisation:**

**Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?**

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

#### Average rates - multiple-choice

No

#### Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

Christchurch City Council should seriously consider including funding for Orana Wildlife Park in the long term plan. The Park is a huge asset to Christchurch, for locals and tourists alike. People of every demographic enjoy visiting Orana Park, from young children to the elderly, meaning that funding would benefit a huge range of people and be an effective use of ratepayers money. The work that Orana Park does for conservation and education is essential so that future generations can maintain the populations of the amazing species that Orana cares for. Some species, such as the critically endangered Sumatran tiger, heavily rely on conservation programmes, such as those that Orana is involved in, for the survival of their species. I have seen first hand how the Park is run by a group of hard working, passionate people and they are what make Orana a truly amazing place to visit. The financial position of the Park is very worrying, and overall the loss of Orana Park would be a huge loss to Christchurch. A small contribution from each ratepayer would ensure the longevity of Orana Park, and make a huge difference to the future of the species that call it their home.

#### Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

### Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

## Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 17/04/2024

**First name:** Wendy **Last name:** Everingham

**What is your role in the organisation:**

**Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?**

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

#### Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

#### Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Don't know

#### Capital programme - comments

Some of your priorities seem sound ie Three Waters and Libraries. I totally object to the Stadium rebuild. I support money being spent on parks, it's just very difficult to find out what you are actually spending the money on except for a few high profile projects.

#### Capital: Transport - comments

I want to see the cycling network rolled out as fast as possible plus the footpath network fit for purpose.

#### Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

**Accelerate work on some projects and programmes, with a focus on balancing the needs of today's residents with the needs of future generations** (e.g. spending more on climate change adaptation, boost the funding for major events).

#### Event bid funding - multiple-choice

**Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed.** This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

#### Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

#### Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

#### Adapting to climate change - comments

I think you should be thinking more about the Port Hills. Trying to reduce fire by planting more natives and NOT planting any pines on any council controlled land. Far more green fire breaks need to be planted on the urban/rural fringe. I think grass lands/grazing on the Port Hills is a ridiculous concept. This should be phased out and more trees planted in grassland areas. The trees would slow the spread of fire and help sequester more carbon helping the

council achieve it's carbon emission outcomes which at the time of writing are not going to be met. I also don't see anything in relation to generating more green power from renewables. I just read that the price of power is going to go up. Why don't you try and offset this by generating your own solar energy from the thousands of roof tops that you own? Re climate change more work on upgrading rather than mitigation plus rolling about more plans for coastal areas faster.

#### **Disposal of 5 Council-owned properties - comments**

I don't like how you haven't identified what/where the properties are.

#### **Disposal of Red Zone properties - comments**

If the land can be remediated and new properties can be built I think they should be sold.

#### **Gift of Yaldhurst Memorial Hall - comments**

Good idea.

#### **Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments**

I would like you to support the Christchurch Arts Centre. I don't think the council should own the Christchurch Mountain Bike Park or support Orana Park.

#### **Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice**

No.

#### Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

## Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 17/04/2024

**First name:** Terry **Last name:** Frost

**What is your role in the organisation:**

**Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?**

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

#### Have we got the balance right - comments

Difficult to say, increase of 14% for next two years is over the top. No one i know is going to get that kind of increase in income to counter costs of living.

#### Average rates - multiple-choice

Don't know

#### Average rates - comments

Reduce spending to level that is sustainable and to a level that means increase in rates is minimised to 2% more than yearly inflation.

#### Changes to how we rate - comments

No

#### Fees & charges - comments

So you now want us to pay for parking in the likes of Hagley Park? User pays may need to be applied to other areas too.

#### Operational spending - comments

Nothing

#### Capital programme - comments

Maybe

#### Capital: Transport - comments

Irresponsible spending on roads, do it once and do it right. So many examples of this. Yet our footpaths are full of holes and dangerous to walk on with scooters bikes using them....

#### Capital: Other - comments

We shouldnt be charged for water until the council repairs the leaks...

#### Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Explore other ways to bring down our proposed rates increases across the Draft LTP (e.g. reduce or change some of

the services we provide, review our grants funding, increasing fees and charges for some services)

**Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice**

No - don't bring \$1.8 million forward.

**Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice**

No - don't create a climate adaption fund.

**Disposal of 5 Council-owned properties - comments**

Go for it

**Disposal of Red Zone properties - comments**

Go for it

**Gift of Yaldhurst Memorial Hall - comments**

Unsure

**Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments**

No

**Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice**

No.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

## Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 17/04/2024

**First name:** Katie **Last name:** Martin

**What is your role in the organisation:**

**Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?**

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

#### Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

#### Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Don't know

#### Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

#### Capital: Transport - comments

I believe it is very important to focus futureproofing transport ie cycleways and public transport

#### Capital: Parks, heritage or the coastal environment - comments

Parks, heritage and coastal environment are very important for the liveability of this city. It would be a shame to loose the work that has been done to date on all of these aspects of Christchurch

#### Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

**Accelerate work on some projects and programmes, with a focus on balancing the needs of today's residents with the needs of future generations** (e.g. spending more on climate change adaptation, boost the funding for major events).

#### Event bid funding - multiple-choice

**Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed.** This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

#### Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

#### Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

#### Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

Please consider funding Te Matatiki Toi Tora The Arts Centre of \$1.8m per year. The value of the work being done

here for the arts is incomparable and the momentum is just building. This is a truly important part of Christchurch's heritage and needs to be valued by the council to truly maintain the mana of the facility

**Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice**

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

## Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 17/04/2024

**First name:** Danielle **Last name:** Armstrong

**What is your role in the organisation:**

**Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?**

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

#### Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

#### Disposal of Red Zone properties - comments

As long as the red zone properties are safe to build on and free from contamination and other hazards

#### Gift of Yaldhurst Memorial Hall - comments

I support this initiative

#### Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

Orana Park is a special irreplaceable taonga in the Canterbury area. I would like to see the Christchurch City Council, supported by WDC and SDC provide funding to keep this wonderful asset and tourist attraction viable for future generations. Even \$1.00 per rate payer would make a massive difference. Thank you for your time

### Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	



## Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 17/04/2024

**First name:** Heather **Last name:** Mein

**What is your role in the organisation:**

**Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?**

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

#### Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

I think Orana Park needs to be looked after better and the extra funding would help significantly towards the look of the park which would increase the visitor numbers , the animals need to be fed and by doing so I think an increase to rates by such a small amount to keep the zoo up and running is a worthy cause . I would like to see the park up and running for years to come for my grandchildren to be able to enjoy the park and their children in the future too.

#### Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

No.

### Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

## Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 18/04/2024

**First name:** Mark **Last name:** Smith

**What is your role in the organisation:**

**Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?**

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

#### Have we got the balance right - comments

Disagree with what is being done with the Akaroa waste water as do not think it is going to achieve what it is being said it well

#### Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

#### Average rates - comments

As long as money going in right direction.

#### Fees & charges - comments

Most places around the world you have to pay for parking

#### Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

#### Operational spending - comments

Need to look at way you are sending. An Armguard Security vehicle over to Akaroa every day to check on freedom camping. Very big expense for what value

#### Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

#### Capital programme - comments

As long as projects are going to be effective

#### Capital: Solid waste and resource recovery - comments

Do not think the proposed system is going to achieve what is required

#### Capital: Other - comments

No more money to be spent on Yew Cottage in Akaroa as has no value at all to the community. The best thing would be to pull it down.

**Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice**

**Deliver what we have proposed in the Draft Long Term Plan** (e.g. maintain existing levels of service and invest in our core infrastructure and facilities that keep Christchurch and Banks Peninsula running).

**Areas to reduce costs to provide savings - comments**

Cutting back on cycle ways. We road around in London and they have just got a painted strip on the road for a cycle lane. It worked will.

**Event bid funding - multiple-choice**

**Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed.** This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

**Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice**

**Don't know** - not sure if we should bring \$1.8 million forward.

**Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice**

**No** - don't create a climate adaption fund.

**Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice**

**Yes.**

## Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

## Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 17/04/2024

**First name:** Tobias **Last name:** McKellar

**What is your role in the organisation:**

**Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?**

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

#### Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

#### Average rates - comments

I believe that the current state of the city requires more investment, so at a minimum rates should maintain the current level of investment.

#### Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Don't know

#### Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

No

#### Capital programme - comments

There was no need to build a stadium.

#### Capital: Transport - comments

Cycleways should be mandatory inclusions in new roads. Additionally, existing cycleways should be reviewed for safety. For example, the memorial avenue cycle paths are extremely unsafe and in parts of the road disappear. This is a road many students cycle along to get to burnside high school.

#### Capital: Libraries - comments

Libraries are essential for the community.

#### Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

**Accelerate work on some projects and programmes, with a focus on balancing the needs of today's residents with the needs of future generations** (e.g. spending more on climate change adaptation, boost the funding for major events).

#### Areas to reduce costs to provide savings - comments

Again, the stadium is unnecessary.

#### Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed. This

expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

#### Event bid funding - comments

The city does not need to bid for more events, and certainly does not need to host the commonwealth games.

#### Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

#### Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

#### Adapting to climate change - comments

Climate change is real and a significant concern to me. I feel that only 1.8 million dollars will not go a long way to improve understanding of climate issues and even if an understanding is gained then more funding is necessary to act on those findings.

#### Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

We need more safe cycle routes to encourage environmentally friendly travel. We need more funding for public transport, such as busses or even trains. We need more bike stands around the city, and more electric vehicle charging stations. We need more medium to high sea sort housing zones, and more walkable neighbourhoods, with supermarkets easily accessible via foot. We need better stormwater systems to deal with more severe weather events.

#### Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

No.

#### Attached Documents

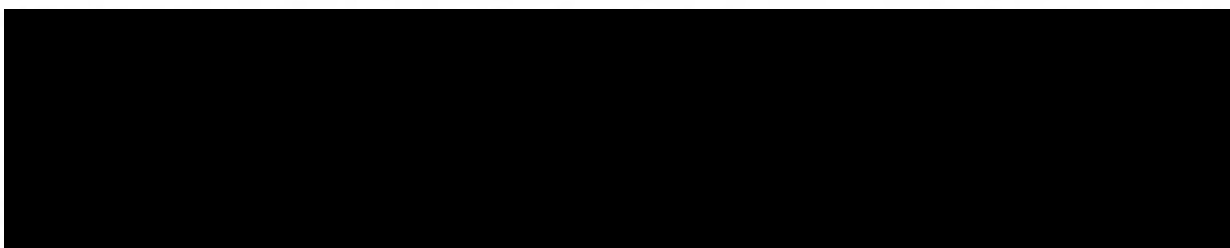
Link	File
No records to display.	

# CCC DRAFT LONG TERM PLAN 2024 - 2023

## Rangatahi Submission Form

[ccc.govt.nz/longtermplan](http://ccc.govt.nz/longtermplan)

Original City Council form adapted for use  
by under 18 year olds at the SS4C April 5th event.



### Your details

We require your contact details as part of your feedback – it also means we can keep you updated throughout the process. Your feedback, name and contact details are given to the mayor and councillors to help them make a decision.

Your responses, with names only, go online when the decision meeting agenda is available on our website.

If requested, responses, names and contact details are made available to the public, as required by the Local Government Official Information and Meetings Act 1987.

If there are good reasons why your details and/or feedback should be kept confidential, please contact our Engagement Manager on 03 941 8999 or 0800 800 169 (Banks Peninsula).

First name\*

Ivan

Last name\*

Andrews

Email\*

Street name  
and number\*

Suburb

Town/City

Postcode

\*Name required, plus either email or street name and number

I would like to speak to the Council about my feedback.

Please provide a phone number so we can arrange a speaking time:

## Climate change

Do you have any comments on our proposals to invest more in adapting to climate change?

If seen very inadequate.  
Increasing our coastal climate  
resilience, and reducing our reliance  
on private transport are both crucial

Should the council bring forward the \$1.8 million proposed for 2027/28, to accelerate how we address climate risks?

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

No - don't bring \$1.8 million forward.

Should we create a Climate Resilience Fund?

Yes

No

Do you have any comments on the Climate Resilience Fund?

Insurance premiums are sky rocketing currently. we cannot provide climate resilience.

### What matters most?

Has CCC got the balance between its services and rates right?

It is a bottom line for a council to create a safe, sustainable, livable city for all income brackets. increase rates until you can fund this

### Rates

Should the council increase rates in order to maintain existing services?

Yes

No

Do you have any comments on increasing rates?

---

---

---

---



## Operational Spending

Operational spending funds the day to day services that the Council provides, for example, ongoing costs to operate a library, or to service our parks and waterways.

Are we prioritising the right things?

Yes

No

Do you have any comments on operational spending?

Busing + Biking need to be  
prioritised as safe and fast,  
not worked around the edges

## Capital Programme

We're proposing to spend \$6.5 billion over the next 10 years across a range of activities, for example, transport, wastewater management, and Te Kaha (the stadium).

Are we prioritising the right things in this spending?

Yes

No

Do you have any comments on our capital spend or capital programme?

---



---



---



---



---



---



---

## Additional opportunity and options

What should be our focus for the 2024–2034 Long Term Plan?

- Deliver what we have proposed in the Draft Long Term Plan
- Explore ways to bring down our proposed rates.
- Accelerate work on some projects and programmes, with a focus on balancing the needs of today's residents with the needs of future generations.

## Anything else?

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

Do you support the submission of Strike For Climate Ōtautahi?

- I support the submission of School Strike For Climate Ōtautahi

*Thank you to Council staff. We understand that it may have caused you difficulty to deal with a non-standard format, so we appreciate all your work.*

# CCC DRAFT LONG TERM PLAN 2024 - 2023

## Rangatahi Submission Help Sheet

*The Long Term Plan (LTP) is a document that sets out CCC's plan for the next 10 years. It outlines how Council will spend its money, and on what, but it's missing one key area —*

*The current one pushes out nearly all climate action by 3 or 10 years, which means that CCC is not funding them, because in 3 years there will be a new plan, where the same thing could happen.*

There's a lot of information in the Long term Plan (the main document is longer than *Fourth Wing*!) so coming up with the right words to write can be quite difficult! Luckily this document is only six pages, and can help you work out what to write.

Just go one question at a time, and don't be afraid to ask questions or say something wrong! Now is the time to learn about how the council works!

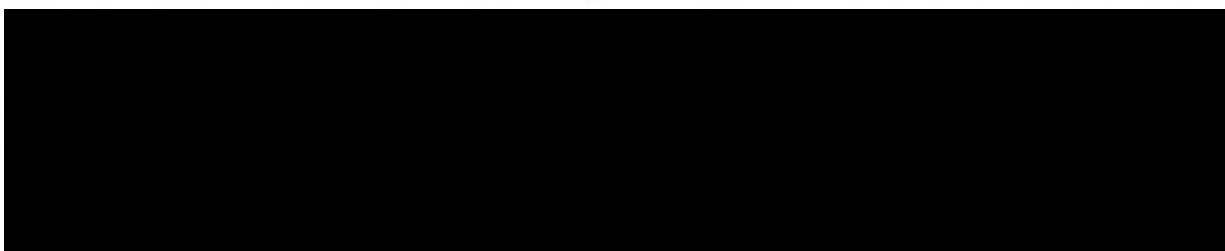
**Start by filling out your details on PAGE ONE, and then continue on with this document!**

# CCC DRAFT LONG TERM PLAN 2024 - 2023

## Rangatahi Submission Form

[ccc.govt.nz/longtermplan](https://ccc.govt.nz/longtermplan)

Original City Council form adapted for use  
by under 18 year olds at the SS4C April 5th event.



### Your details

We require your contact details as part of your feedback – it also means we can keep you updated throughout the process. Your feedback, name and contact details are given to the mayor and councillors to help them make a decision.

Your responses, with names only, go online when the decision meeting agenda is available on our website.

If requested, responses, names and contact details are made available to the public, as required by the Local Government Official Information and Meetings Act 1987.

If there are good reasons why your details and/or feedback should be kept confidential, please contact our Engagement Manager on 03 941 8999 or 0800 800 169 (Banks Peninsula).

First name\*

GRAYSON

Last name\*

SPITTLE

Email\*

Street name  
and number\*

Suburb

Town/City

Postcode

*\*Name required, plus either email or street name and number*

I would like to speak to the Council about my feedback.

Please provide a phone number so we can arrange a speaking time:

**Climate change**

**Do you have any comments on our proposals to invest more in adapting to climate change?**

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

Should the council bring forward the \$1.8 million proposed for 2027/28, to accelerate how we address climate risks?

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.       No - don't bring \$1.8 million forward.

Should we create a **Climate Resilience Fund**?

Yes       No

Do you have any comments on the Climate Resilience Fund?

---

---

---

### What matters most?

Has CCC got the balance between its services and rates right?

*Services could be improved via increases rates.*

---

---

---

### Rates

Should the council increase rates in order to maintain existing services?

Yes       No

Do you have any comments on increasing rates?

*It's needed to prevent a decrease in community well-being*

---

---

---

## Operational Spending

Operational spending funds the day to day services that the Council provides, for example, ongoing costs to operate a library, or to service our parks and waterways.

Are we prioritising the right things?

Yes

No

Do you have any comments on operational spending?

---



---



---



---



---



---

## Capital Programme

We're proposing to spend \$6.5 billion over the next 10 years across a range of activities, for example, transport, wastewater management, and Te Kaha (the stadium).

Are we prioritising the right things in this spending?

Yes

No

Do you have any comments on our capital spend or capital programme?

Stadium is not worth the expense  
 more care should be taken to support  
 transport.

---



---



---



---

# Additional opportunity and options

What should be our focus for the 2024–2034 Long Term Plan?

- Deliver what we have proposed in the Draft Long Term Plan
- Explore ways to bring down our proposed rates.
- Accelerate work on some projects and programmes, with a focus on balancing the needs of today's residents with the needs of future generations.

## Anything else?

---



---



---



---



---



---



---



---



---



---



---



---



---



---



---

Do you support the submission of Strike For Climate Ōtautahi?

- I support the submission of School Strike For Climate Ōtautahi

*Thank you to Council staff. We understand that it may have caused you difficulty to deal with a non-standard format, so we appreciate all your work.*



# CCC DRAFT LONG TERM PLAN 2024 - 2023

## Rangatahi Submission Help Sheet

*The Long Term Plan (LTP) is a document that sets out CCC's plan for the next 10 years. It outlines how Council will spend its money, and on what, but it's missing one key area —*

*The current one pushes out nearly all climate action by 3 or 10 years, which means that CCC is not funding them, because in 3 years there will be a new plan, where the same thing could happen.*

There's a lot of information in the Long term Plan (the main document is longer than *Fourth Wing*!) so coming up with the right words to write can be quite difficult! Luckily this document is only six pages, and can help you work out what to write.

Just go one question at a time, and don't be afraid to ask questions or say something wrong! Now is the time to learn about how the council works!

***Start by filling out your details on PAGE ONE, and then continue on with this document!***

## Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 19/04/2024  
**First name:** Sue **Last name:** BRIDGWATER

**What is your role in the organisation:**

**Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?**

- Yes
- I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

#### Have we got the balance right - comments

The balance as described above appears to be well enough balanced, however, one of the reasons for the above statement is to enhance the experience of those visiting the city. The Arts Centre is an integral part of our city. It is as important as the sports stadium to many many people and should be part of the CCC long term funding

#### Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

#### Fees & charges - comments

Parking costs in the inner city are already prohibitive, increasing and adding to them will not help bring people from out of town into our city

#### Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

#### Operational spending - comments

BUT this spending must include a provision for the Arts Centre

#### Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

#### Capital programme - comments

Surely a small proportion of the \$870m budget can be allocated to the Arts Centre as heritage buildings?

#### Capital: Parks, heritage or the coastal environment - comments

Please fund the Arts Centre!

#### Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Don't know.

#### Event bid funding - multiple-choice

**Increase the bid funding.** This means we will be able to continue to attract new major international sports, business and music events, but would also mean an additional rates increase of 0.42% in year one of the LTP, 0.04% in year two, and 0.14% in

year 3.

**Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice**

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

**Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice**

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

**Disposal of 5 Council-owned properties - comments**

It appears that there will be no detrimental impact if these assets are sold, and the sale will presumably generate funds that can be utilised elsewhere

**Disposal of Red Zone properties - comments**

Yes, sell them

**Gift of Yaldhurst Memorial Hall - comments**

Yes, gift it

**Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments**

Long term funding of the Arts Centre as part of Christchurch's heritage is imperative

**Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice**

Yes.

Attached Documents

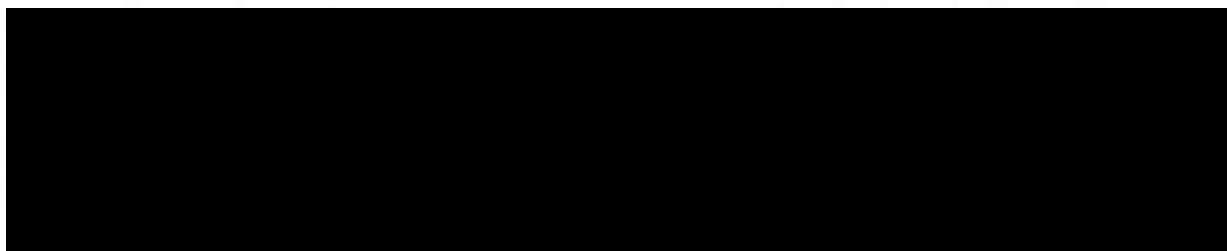
Link	File
No records to display.	

# CCC DRAFT LONG TERM PLAN 2024 - 2023

## Rangatahi Submission Form

[ccc.govt.nz/longtermplan](https://ccc.govt.nz/longtermplan)

Original City Council form adapted for use  
by under 18 year olds at the SS4C April 5th event.



### Your details

We require your contact details as part of your feedback – it also means we can keep you updated throughout the process. Your feedback, name and contact details are given to the mayor and councillors to help them make a decision.

Your responses, with names only, go online when the decision meeting agenda is available on our website.

If requested, responses, names and contact details are made available to the public, as required by the Local Government Official Information and Meetings Act 1987.

If there are good reasons why your details and/or feedback should be kept confidential, please contact our Engagement Manager on 03 941 8999 or 0800 800 169 (Banks Peninsula).

First name\*

Mydra Aving

Last name\*

Garing

Email\*

Street name  
and number\*

Suburb

Town/City

Postcode

\*Name required, plus either email or street name and number

I would like to speak to the Council about my feedback.

Please provide a phone number so we can arrange a speaking time:

## Climate change

Do you have any comments on our proposals to invest more in adapting to climate change?

works on flood prevention and adaptation especially in suburbs

Should the council bring forward the \$1.8 million proposed for 2027/28, to accelerate how we address climate risks?

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.       No - don't bring \$1.8 million forward.

Should we create a Climate Resilience Fund?

Yes       No

Do you have any comments on the Climate Resilience Fund?

we need more money to the things that ~~can~~ actually work

### What matters most?

Has CCC got the balance between its services and rates right?

---

---

---

---

### Rates

Should the council increase rates in order to maintain existing services?

Yes       No

Do you have any comments on increasing rates?

---

---

---

---

## Operational Spending

Operational spending funds the day to day services that the Council provides, for example, ongoing costs to operate a library, or to service our parks and waterways.

Are we prioritising the right things?

Yes       No

Do you have any comments on operational spending?

*Work more on Buses*

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

## Capital Programme

We're proposing to spend \$6.5 billion over the next 10 years across a range of activities, for example, transport, wastewater management, and Te Kaha (the stadium).

Are we prioritising the right things in this spending?

Yes       No

Do you have any comments on our capital spend or capital programme?

*Waste Flow*

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

## Additional opportunity and options

What should be our focus for the 2024–2034 Long Term Plan?

- Deliver what we have proposed in the Draft Long Term Plan
- Explore ways to bring down our proposed rates.
- Accelerate work on some projects and programmes, with a focus on balancing the needs of today's residents with the needs of future generations.

## Anything else?

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

Do you support the submission of Strike For Climate Ōtautahi?

- I support the submission of School Strike For Climate Ōtautahi

*Thank you to Council staff. We understand that it may have caused you difficulty to deal with a non-standard format, so we appreciate all your work.*



# CCC DRAFT LONG TERM PLAN 2024 - 2023

## Rangatahi Submission Help Sheet

*The Long Term Plan (LTP) is a document that sets out CCC's plan for the next 10 years. It outlines how Council will spend its money, and on what, but it's missing one key area —*

*The current one pushes out nearly all climate action by 3 or 10 years, which means that CCC is not funding them, because in 3 years there will be a new plan, where the same thing could happen.*

There's a lot of information in the Long term Plan (the main document is longer than *Fourth Wing!*) so coming up with the right words to write can be quite difficult! Luckily this document is only six pages, and can help you work out what to write.

Just go one question at a time, and don't be afraid to ask questions or say something wrong! Now is the time to learn about how the council works!

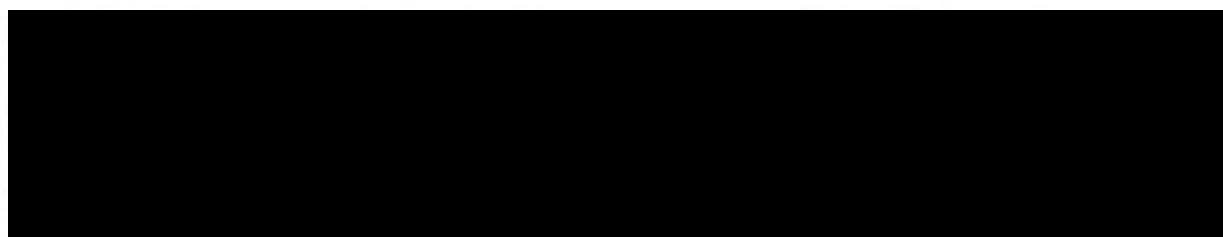
***Start by filling out your details on PAGE ONE, and then continue on with this document!***

# CCC DRAFT LONG TERM PLAN 2024 - 2023

## Rangatahi Submission Form

[ccc.govt.nz/longtermplan](https://ccc.govt.nz/longtermplan)

Original City Council form adapted for use  
by under 18 year olds at the SS4C April 5th event.



### Your details

We require your contact details as part of your feedback – it also means we can keep you updated throughout the process. Your feedback, name and contact details are given to the mayor and councillors to help them make a decision.

Your responses, with names only, go online when the decision meeting agenda is available on our website.

If requested, responses, names and contact details are made available to the public, as required by the Local Government Official Information and Meetings Act 1987.

If there are good reasons why your details and/or feedback should be kept confidential, please contact our Engagement Manager on 03 941 8999 or 0800 800 169 (Banks Peninsula).

First name\*

Augs

Last name\*

Elliott

Email\*

Street name  
and number\*

Suburb

Town/City

Postcode

\*Name required, plus either email or street name and number

I would like to speak to the Council about my feedback.

Please provide a phone number so we can arrange a speaking time:

## Climate change

Do you have any comments on our proposals to invest more in adapting to climate change?

If investment isn't made now it will be more costly in the future, urgency is key and more must be done immediately.

Should the council bring forward the \$1.8 million proposed for 2027/28, to accelerate how we address climate risks?

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.  No - don't bring \$1.8 million forward.

Should we create a Climate Resilience Fund?

Yes  No

Do you have any comments on the Climate Resilience Fund?

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

### What matters most?

Has CCC got the balance between its services and rates right?

Services must be pulled away from stadiums and other irrelevant projects and be sent towards regent employment centres

### Rates

Should the council increase rates in order to maintain existing services?

Yes  No

Do you have any comments on increasing rates?

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

## Operational Spending

Operational spending funds the day to day services that the Council provides, for example, ongoing costs to operate a library, or to service our parks and waterways.

Are we prioritising the right things?

Yes

No

Do you have any comments on operational spending?

We need more transport  
and transport climate adaptation  
investment NOW

## Capital Programme

We're proposing to spend \$6.5 billion over the next 10 years across a range of activities, for example, transport, wastewater management, and Te Kaha (the stadium).

Are we prioritising the right things in this spending?

Yes

No

Do you have any comments on our capital spend or capital programme?

Chuck the stadium our city is  
falling apart

## Additional opportunity and options

What should be our focus for the 2024–2034 Long Term Plan?

- Deliver what we have proposed in the Draft Long Term Plan
- Explore ways to bring down our proposed rates.
- Accelerate work on some projects and programmes, with a focus on balancing the needs of today's residents with the needs of future generations.

## Anything else?

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

Do you support the submission of Strike For Climate Ōtautahi?

- I support the submission of School Strike For Climate Ōtautahi

***Thank you to Council staff. We understand that it may have caused you difficulty to deal with a non-standard format, so we appreciate all your work.***

# CCC DRAFT LONG TERM PLAN 2024 - 2023

## Rangatahi Submission Help Sheet

*The Long Term Plan (LTP) is a document that sets out CCC's plan for the next 10 years. It outlines how Council will spend its money, and on what, but it's missing one key area —*

*The current one pushes out nearly all climate action by 3 or 10 years, which means that CCC is not funding them, because in 3 years there will be a new plan, where the same thing could happen.*

There's a lot of information in the Long term Plan (the main document is longer than *Fourth Wing*!) so coming up with the right words to write can be quite difficult! Luckily this document is only six pages, and can help you work out what to write.

Just go one question at a time, and don't be afraid to ask questions or say something wrong! Now is the time to learn about how the council works!

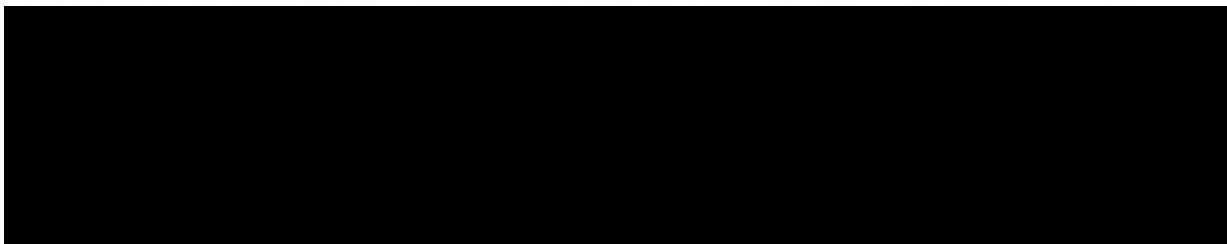
***Start by filling out your details on PAGE ONE, and then continue on with this document!***

# CCC DRAFT LONG TERM PLAN 2024 - 2023

## Rangatahi Submission Form

[ccc.govt.nz/longtermplan](https://ccc.govt.nz/longtermplan)

Original City Council form adapted for use  
by under 18 year olds at the SS4C April 5th event.



### Your details

We require your contact details as part of your feedback – it also means we can keep you updated throughout the process. Your feedback, name and contact details are given to the mayor and councillors to help them make a decision.

Your responses, with names only, go online when the decision meeting agenda is available on our website.

If requested, responses, names and contact details are made available to the public, as required by the Local Government Official Information and Meetings Act 1987.

If there are good reasons why your details and/or feedback should be kept confidential, please contact our Engagement Manager on 03 941 8999 or 0800 800 169 (Banks Peninsula).

First name\*

Liviah Rachael

Last name\*

Bramley

Email\*

Street name  
and number\*

Suburb

Town/City

Postcode

*Name required, plus either email or street name and number*

I would like to speak to the Council about my feedback.

Please provide a phone number so we can arrange a speaking time:



## Climate change

Do you have any comments on our proposals to invest more in adapting to climate change?

URGENCY is key in preventing climate change. More must be done faster

Should the council bring forward the \$1.8 million proposed for 2027/28, to accelerate how we address climate risks?

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.  No - don't bring \$1.8 million forward.

Should we create a Climate Resilience Fund?

Yes  No

Do you have any comments on the Climate Resilience Fund?

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

### What matters most?

Has CCC got the balance between its services and rates right?

Stop investing in tourism and entertainment and invest our money into climate funds and cycle ways. More money for arts and public roads part.

### Rates

Should the council increase rates in order to maintain existing services?

Yes  No

Do you have any comments on increasing rates?

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

## Operational Spending

Operational spending funds the day to day services that the Council provides, for example, ongoing costs to operate a library, or to service our parks and waterways.

Are we prioritising the right things?

Yes

No

Do you have any comments on operational spending?

we need more money going into  
~~good energy~~ operational spending  
 to help our libraries stay  
 open

## Capital Programme

We're proposing to spend \$6.5 billion over the next 10 years across a range of activities, for example, transport, wastewater management, and Te Kaha (the stadium).

Are we prioritising the right things in this spending?

Yes

No

Do you have any comments on our capital spend or capital programme?

less money on that ridiculous  
 stadium. More in transport,  
 please fund the arts!

## Additional opportunity and options

What should be our focus for the 2024–2034 Long Term Plan?

- Deliver what we have proposed in the Draft Long Term Plan
- Explore ways to bring down our proposed rates.
- Accelerate work on some projects and programmes, with a focus on balancing the needs of today's residents with the needs of future generations.

## Anything else?

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

Do you support the submission of Strike For Climate Ōtautahi?

- I support the submission of School Strike For Climate Ōtautahi

*Thank you to Council staff. We understand that it may have caused you difficulty to deal with a non-standard format, so we appreciate all your work.*

# CCC DRAFT LONG TERM PLAN 2024 - 2023

## Rangatahi Submission Help Sheet

*The Long Term Plan (LTP) is a document that sets out CCC's plan for the next 10 years. It outlines how Council will spend its money, and on what, but it's missing one key area —*

*The current one pushes out nearly all climate action by 3 or 10 years, which means that CCC is not funding them, because in 3 years there will be a new plan, where the same thing could happen.*

There's a lot of information in the Long term Plan (the main document is longer than *Fourth Wing!*) so coming up with the right words to write can be quite difficult! Luckily this document is only six pages, and can help you work out what to write.

Just go one question at a time, and don't be afraid to ask questions or say something wrong! Now is the time to learn about how the council works!

***Start by filling out your details on PAGE ONE, and then continue on with this document!***

[ccc.govt.nz/longtermplan](https://ccc.govt.nz/longtermplan)

## Climate Change

If you're here, you already know that the Council needs to do more about climate change. The current long-term plan mentions climate lots, but it doesn't do anything about it. **On PAGE TWO we need you to:**

Tell the Council how scared you are about the climate crisis

Tell the Council how unfair it is that you're too young to have contributed to the crisis, but have to pay the costs

Tell the Council that they need to invest in the climate now!

Tell the Council that it's talking about keeping rates low instead of the sea level, as the climate crisis gets worse every year!

Tell the Council why you care! There are no wrong answers here, just talk from your heart :)

---

**On PAGE THREE there are checkboxes you need to tick.** If you want climate action to happen, then you need to **tick YES** on the \$1.8 million being brought forward, and **tick YES** if you want the Climate Resilience Fund created.

What they're suggesting for these is teeny-tiny. If you want them to be even bigger, tell them that! — **say in the comments section that they need to make these projects bigger!** Because the people who contributed to the crisis should be the ones to help pay for our future.

## What matters most — Has CCC got the balance right?

Because of the housing crisis, many of us won't ever own a home; many of us will *never* pay rates. But, a lot of us will deal with floods for the rest of our lives, and a lot of us will be trapped in cars for hours every day because CCC won't give us any transport choices.

**On PAGE THREE**, when Council talks about “the balance”, what they're really asking is: *Do you think that Council is doing enough?*

**You can tell Council that they're not doing enough in services.** Tell them what services you want more funding for: whether it's more bus lanes, better flood protection, arts funding, or anything else you can think of!

## Rates

*“Rates” are Council taxes on houses, based on how valuable the house is. They're the main way the Council makes money.*

In this Long Term Plan, Council's water engineers are saying that none of their climate adaptation got money. The transport engineers said that roads for cars are getting more expensive. And most climate work is getting pushed out for years and years, while Ōtautahi gets closer to having its own Auckland floods.

**On PAGE THREE**, Council asks if they need to increase rates. If you want Council to have the money to do climate work, then **tell them that they should raise rates by even more than they're suggesting.**

If you want the cost of the crisis to be paid by the people who add to the crisis, you can tell them to do a “*targeted rate*” on the petrol stations, car parks, and car dealers.

You can also tell them to charge a “*business rate*” on landlords, who use the need for housing for their own profit, and tell them to do a “*targeted rate*” on rental properties, because those depend on Council to make money.

## Operational Spending & Capital Programme

*Operational Spending means Council's regular spending on keeping the parks, libraries, pools, and other services running, funded from rates.*

*Capital Programme is spending on Council's "assets", which includes things like roads, water pipes, and flood protection.*

Council isn't doing nearly enough to address the climate crisis. **PAGE FOUR asks you to talk about what Council spends its money on.**

"Operational Spending" and "Capital Programme" are two types of spending that Council could be doing to take responsibility, but right now they're pushing it all into the far future when it'll be too late to take action.

That's why you have to **tell Council to put more money into these types of spending, and to put money into climate and flood protection.**

---

## Additional Opportunity & Options

On **PAGE FIVE**, Council asks you to choose a focus for the LTP from four options. If you had the choice between delivering on a do-nothing plan, doing even less, or accelerating climate work to benefit our generation and future generations, which would you pick?

**Tick the third option** — *Accelerate work on some projects and programmes, with a focus on balancing the needs of today's residents with the needs of future generations* — to save our future!



## Anything else?

On **PAGE FIVE** of the **submission** is *your* opportunity to mention the things that Council can and should deliver. **We have listed examples of things you can say in this question**, and quick explanations of why you should care, but you can say anything you feel is important!

<i>The Ask</i>	<i>Why do we care?</i>
<b><i>Real “participatory democracy” for rangatahi before the next Annual Plan</i></b>	<i>If you have to come to Council and write out a form every time there's a new plan, youth will never get a chance to have a say on the future.</i>
<b><i>Real “participatory democracy” for the wider community</i></b>	<i>CCC still receives fewer submissions from less engaged communities. CCC needs to make an actual effort to engage communities, including making the documents language less formalistic and more accessible.</i>
<b><i>All Major Cycle Routes (MCRs) and Local Connections done by 2026</i></b>	<i>If Council doesn't deliver on bike lanes, it'll never be safe to bike Ōtautahi, and we'll all be trapped in our polluting, unsafe, cars forever.</i>
<b><i>Put money into “Mass Rapid Transit” (MRT) right now — that's trams!</i></b>	<i>MRT is cheaper for passengers (you) and cheaper for the Council than roads, freeing up money for climate work and getting you around the city with lower emissions and in style.</i>
<b><i>Fund the Arts Centre (and build hundreds more bike stands for it)</i></b>	<i>If you've hung out there, you know how nice it is. If you haven't, now you know. Council's not giving them any more money, so now's the time to ask.</i>

<b>The Ask</b>	<b>Why do we care?</b>
<p><b>Put in place “Medium Density Residential Standards” (MDRS) citywide</b></p>	<p><i>This isn’t in the LTP — but the reason that Council says it doesn’t have enough money is because they haven’t let people build more houses that would pay more rates.</i></p> <p><i>MDRS stops the Council from stopping people building multi-storey, closer-knit, housing, so people get better houses and Council gets more rates: a classic win-win.</i></p>
<p><b>CCC establishes a Māori ward</b></p>	<p><i>The Māori electoral roll gives effect to Te Tiriti for Tangata Māori, but Māori voters in Ōtautahi aren’t free to vote as Māori to elect Māori representatives. This does not Toitū Te Tiriti.</i></p>
<p><b>Managed retreat with renters’ compensation</b></p>	<p><i>New Brighton, a working neighbourhood, is sinking into the sea. CCC needs to step up and take responsibility — they let the houses be built there in the first place, so now they need to make sure that people living there get a fair chance to get out, and that includes renters.</i></p>
<p><b>The stormwater system gets as much money as needed for pipes, for rain gardens, for city greening</b></p>	<p><i>The city has no protection against extreme weather. The city will eventually flood out, and new pipes alone aren’t enough to fix it. That’s why we need rain gardens and city greening, but the pipes are also too old to work; we need the full package.</i></p>
<p><b>Direct Lyttelton Port Company to stop servicing genocide — no more ZIM ships</b></p>	<p><i>ZIM is an Israeli shipping company that’s delivering weapons and goods for the State of Israel’s genocide against the Palestinians. CCC can and should tell LPC that we can’t accept their bloodied ships here!</i></p>

<b>The Ask</b>	<b>Why do we care?</b>
<p><b>To encourage accessibility for people with mobility issues; further enforce NZS4121 by placing large and visible stickers on every non-compliant building.</b></p>	<p>Inclusion and accessibility are mentioned in the Council's strategic priorities, but the word "disability" is only used one time in the whole of the LTP.</p> <p>The city is currently inconsiderate of people with mobility issues, a problem which will only increase as the population ages (as projected in the LTP). Buildings should be built with accessible ramps, bathrooms, and carparks, in order to ensure accessibility.</p>
<p><b>The Mayor personally apologises to every resident affected by flooding in the 2024-2027 LTP review period</b></p>	<p>The current Mayor shaped this LTP, so its effects are the Mayor's responsibility. If residents get flooded out when the LTP doesn't make any effort to protect them, they deserve an apology.</p>
<p><b>CCC works with Dunedin council to make an intercity passenger train</b></p>	<p>Restore Passenger Rail; need I say more?</p>
<p><b>CCC should support efforts of sexual harm prevention groups, such as Thursdays in Black, by supporting them with funding and free venue / resource access.</b></p>	<p>Ōtautahi has a problem with sexual harm in schools, seen in the Students Against Sexual Harm surveys of 2021-22. Central government is worsening consent education outcomes, so now more than ever the council has to do its part to address the problem of sexual harm.</p>
<p><b>Every pedestrian crossing a rainbow crossing</b></p>	<p>Recently, the only gay bar in Ōtautahi closed because it was too transphobic. We have never been a queer-friendly city, and it's only getting worse with recent acts of violence.</p> <p>Rainbow roads may not seem important, but visibility counters the atmosphere of hate.</p>

## Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 19/04/2024

**First name:** Diane **Last name:** Singleton

**What is your role in the organisation:**

**Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?**

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

**Average rates - multiple-choice**

Yes

**Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice**

Don't know

**Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice**

Yes

**Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice**

Don't know.

**Areas to reduce costs to provide savings - comments**

Don't spend any more money on the cathedral

**Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice**

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

**Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice**

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

**Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments**

Annual Funding for Orana Park should be considered. No more funding for the cathedral

**Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice**

Yes.

### Attached Documents

Link	File
------	------

No records to display.

## Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 19/04/2024  
**First name:** Hali **Last name:** Stauffer

**What is your role in the organisation:**

**Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?**

- Yes
- I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

#### Have we got the balance right - comments

As a resident invested in the future of Christchurch, I appreciate the Council's efforts to shape a Long Term Plan that steers our city toward progress. However, I believe there's room for refinement to ensure we strike the right balance. Here are my thoughts on key priorities: 1. Prioritising Public Transport and Bike Lanes: Our city's infrastructure should prioritise safe, efficient public transport and comprehensive cycle networks. As a frequent cyclist, I've witnessed the urgent need for safer biking routes firsthand, especially following recent accidents. I urge the Council to: - Create an interconnected, protected cycleway network across the city. - Incorporate bike lanes and pedestrian safety measures as integral components of all road development projects. 2. Equitable Green Spaces and Food Forests: Access to green spaces is vital for mental well-being and community resilience. As someone who values nature and foraging, I advocate for: - Increased funding for parks and natural reserves in every neighbourhood. - Development of community food forests on public lands to enhance food security and promote sustainability. 3. Clean Water and Climate Resilience: Protecting our waterways and preparing for climate change impacts are imperative. Drawing from personal experiences of wildfire devastation elsewhere, I emphasise the need for: - Rigorous stormwater management and pollution reduction efforts. - Greater investment in climate-resilient infrastructure and adaptation measures, surpassing current proposals. 4. Responsible Waste Management: Christchurch should lead in waste minimisation efforts. To achieve this, I propose: - Expanding curbside composting programs and supporting recycling initiatives to reduce landfill waste. - Educating the community on reducing single-use plastics and embracing sustainable practices. 5. Lifting Up Underserved Communities: A truly livable city is inclusive and equitable. To uplift underserved communities, I recommend: Addressing affordable housing shortages through mixed-income developments and tailored support programs. - Prioritising public transport and green space improvements in historically marginalised neighbourhoods. - Collaborating with community organisations to ensure solutions are responsive to the needs of all residents. In conclusion, while strides have been made, there's an opportunity to enhance the Long Term Plan to better reflect the diverse needs and aspirations of Christchurch residents. I urge the Council to consider these suggestions to create a more sustainable, equitable, and livable city for generations to come.

#### Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

#### Changes to how we rate - comments

Introduce a "targeted rate" on petrol stations, car parks, and car dealers, focusing on industries and infrastructure contributing to environmental and social issues. Additionally, implementing a "business rate" on landlords and a "targeted rate" on rental properties acknowledges their dependence on Council services to generate income. However, there's a concern that without proper regulation, renters may disproportionately shoulder the burden of rate increases compared to wealthy landlords profiting from housing. It's crucial to ensure that these changes are carefully managed to avoid unfairly impacting renters and to maintain equity in our community.

#### Fees & charges - comments

I support the proposal to introduce parking charges in non-residential areas, while recommending exemptions for freedom camping areas to encourage tourism. Introducing parking charges at popular spots like the Botanic

Gardens and Hagley Park seems reasonable. However, it's essential to maintain the current level of services without any cutbacks. I strongly oppose the proposed reduction in the level of service for drinking water losses to 20% by 2030 and 15% by 2034.

#### Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

No

#### Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

No

#### Capital programme - comments

Te Kaha project is not a wise allocation of funds. It's a sign of poor city planning and seems to completely disregard community needs. Instead, resources should be directed towards expanding green spaces for community use, promoting activities beneficial to our health and the health of the natural environment, such as enhancing bike lanes and initiatives to encourage outdoor engagement. We should prioritise investments that foster well-being and community participation rather than limiting, exclusive, expensive projects.

#### Capital: Transport - comments

In reviewing the proposed capital spend or capital programme, I urge the Council to prioritise investments in public transport and bike lanes. Enhancing these aspects not only reduces traffic congestion but also improves air quality and promotes healthier lifestyles. I've personally experienced the dangers of inadequate cycling infrastructure firsthand, witnessing accidents and near misses on my daily route. It's imperative to invest more heavily in comprehensive cycle lanes to ensure safety for cyclists. I would like to see an interconnected, protected cycleway network citywide and integrating bike lanes and pedestrian safety as primary objectives in all road development projects, rather than as mere afterthoughts. This approach will not only encourage cycling as a safe alternative to driving but also contribute to a more sustainable and livable city for all residents.

#### Capital: Parks, heritage or the coastal environment - comments

I advocate for prioritising the protection and enhancement of our coastal environments. These areas serve as crucial buffers against storms and floods, while also offering recreational and tourism opportunities. Parks, as green spaces, are essential for community connection and recreation, but it's imperative that funds are not allocated to environmentally degrading activities like golf. Investing in the preservation and sustainable development of coastal environments will not only safeguard against natural hazards but also promote recreation and tourism in a way that aligns with environmental stewardship and conservation principles.

#### Capital: Libraries - comments

-

#### Capital: Solid waste and resource recovery - comments

I advocate for a shift towards holding waste-generating industries accountable. Allocating more funds to tax these industries at a higher rate is crucial to tackling the waste problem they've contributed to. By incentivizing responsible waste management practices among these industries, we can work towards a more sustainable and equitable approach to solid waste management and resource recovery.

#### Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

**Accelerate work on some projects and programmes, with a focus on balancing the needs of today's residents with the needs of future generations** (e.g. spending more on climate change adaptation, boost the funding for major events).

#### Event bid funding - multiple-choice

**Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed.** This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

#### Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

## Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

### Adapting to climate change - comments

I'd like to highlight several critical areas that Council should prioritise: 1. Real "participatory democracy" for rangatahi and the wider community: It's essential to foster genuine engagement, particularly from underrepresented communities, to ensure a diverse range of voices are heard in decision-making processes. Simplifying language and making documents more accessible will facilitate broader participation. 2. Completion of all Major Cycle Routes (MCRs) and Local Connections by 2026: Investing in safe cycling infrastructure is imperative for reducing traffic congestion, improving air quality, and promoting sustainable transportation alternatives. Fulfilling these commitments will enhance the city's cycling network and encourage more residents to embrace cycling as a viable mode of transportation. 3. Implementation of Mass Rapid Transit (MRT), specifically trams: Prioritising MRT over roads offers numerous benefits, including cost-effectiveness for both passengers and the Council, reduced emissions, and improved city connectivity. Allocating funds for MRT development will contribute to a more sustainable and efficient transportation system. 4. Support for the Arts Centre and enhancement of cultural amenities: Investing in cultural institutions like the Arts Centre enriches the community and contributes to the city's vibrancy. Increased funding and infrastructure improvements, such as additional bike stands, will further enhance accessibility and cultural offerings for residents and visitors alike. 5. Adoption of Medium Density Residential Standards (MDRS) citywide: Enabling multi-storey, closer-knit housing developments through MDRS will address housing shortages, generate additional rates revenue, and foster more sustainable urban growth. 6. Establishment of a Māori ward and commitment to Te Tiriti o Waitangi: Ensuring Māori representation in local governance aligns with the principles of Te Tiriti o Waitangi and promotes equity and inclusivity within the community. 7. Managed retreat with renters' compensation in at-risk areas: Proactive measures to address sea-level rise and coastal erosion, coupled with support for affected residents, are essential for ensuring resilience and fairness in vulnerable communities. 8. Investment in stormwater management and climate resilience: Prioritising adequate funding for comprehensive stormwater infrastructure, including rain gardens and city greening initiatives, is critical for mitigating flood risks and adapting to the impacts of climate change. 9. Advocacy against supporting genocide: Council should take a stand against companies facilitating human rights abuses, such as ZIM ships, and advocate for ethical business practices in the port sector. 10. Promoting accessibility and inclusivity: Enforcing accessibility standards in buildings and public spaces, enhancing support for people with mobility issues, and fostering a culture of inclusion are vital for creating a more equitable and accessible city for all residents. By prioritising these areas, Council can deliver tangible benefits to the community, foster inclusivity, and build a more resilient and sustainable future for Ōtautahi.

### Disposal of 5 Council-owned properties - comments

I want to express my strong opposition to the proposed disposal of council-owned properties. If these assets must be relinquished, priority should be given to organisations dedicated to land restoration or community advocacy. Possibilities include regenerating native bush ecosystems similar to Riccarton Bush, creating community-managed food forests, establishing shared gardens, or creative co-ops. It's crucial to recognise that the properties under consideration make up less than 1% of the Council's overall portfolio and won't significantly impact current levels of service. The estimated revenue from their sale over the life of the LTP is approximately \$20-\$23 million. However, selling off these assets to developers is a short-sighted solution with minimal financial benefit. To truly save costs and enhance community well-being, residents should be given the opportunity to find creative and responsible ways to utilise the assets they live within. This approach not only preserves valuable green spaces but also fosters community engagement and sustainability initiatives.

### Disposal of Red Zone properties - comments

Same as above.

### Gift of Yaldhurst Memorial Hall - comments

I support the idea if the association is committed to transforming the hall into a valuable community asset. Allocating the hall to a local organisation dedicated to serving the community aligns with the spirit of community engagement and empowerment. As long as there is a clear plan and commitment to utilise the hall for the benefit of Yaldhurst residents, gifting the asset to the association seems like a positive step towards fostering local initiatives and community cohesion.

### Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

While I understand that the priorities outlined may require significant investment, I firmly believe they represent responsible stewardship of resources and pave the way for a brighter future for Christchurch. We have the opportunity to shape a city where everyone thrives, characterised by sustainability, equity, and a strong commitment to its citizens. By prioritising these initiatives, we can build a community that not only meets the needs of the present but also lays a foundation for generations to come.

**Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice**

Yes.

## Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	



## Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

## Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 19/04/2024

**First name:** Rachel **Last name:** Allen

**What is your role in the organisation:**

**Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?**

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

## Feedback

**Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments**

I would like the 1.5 million dollars required by Orana Park be funded by the ratepayer. It is internationally recognised and a major draw card to Christchurch. Anywhere else overseas rate highly their zoos, we should do the same. It's an institution and we must keep it going

**Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice**

Yes.

## Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

## Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

## Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 19/04/2024

**First name:** Rochelle **Last name:** Cousins

**What is your role in the organisation:**

**Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?**

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

## Feedback

**Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments**

Support Orana Wildlife Park!

**Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice**

No.

## Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

## Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 19/04/2024

**First name:** Katie **Last name:** Todd

**What is your role in the organisation:**

**Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?**

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

#### Have we got the balance right - comments

I'm here for Orana Park

#### Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

#### Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Don't know

#### Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

#### Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Accelerate work on some projects and programmes, with a focus on balancing the needs of today's residents with the needs of future generations (e.g. spending more on climate change adaptation, boost the funding for major events).

#### Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed. This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

#### Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

#### Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

#### Disposal of 5 Council-owned properties - comments

Yes as long as appropriate buyers are found

#### Gift of Yaldhurst Memorial Hall - comments

This is a good idea as long as they can prove they will be able to restore and maintain it

**Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments**

Orana park is a huge asset to both chc and New Zealand. The funding for this needs to continue/increase as required

**Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice**

No.

## Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

## Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 19/04/2024

**First name:** rylee **Last name:** single

**What is your role in the organisation:**

**Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?**

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

#### Have we got the balance right - comments

No. What about the continuing projects that you have going currently? Or the ones that have been started but put on hold because of lack of funding?

#### Average rates - multiple-choice

Don't know

#### Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

No

#### Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

No

#### Capital programme - comments

I cannot stress how confusing and disappointing it is to hear that you are in financial crisis like the rest of us but then say you want to start new projects and ventures. Yes you've included the stadium but what about every other cultural hub Christchurch. What about our art gallery, our arts centre, the zoo? Since the earthquake these places have been a standing staple for Christchurch, they mean just as much to us, if not more for some, than the cathedral or Mona Vale. These places are core to our well-being and our cultural experience within the city, they bring in tourists, they help and support local creatives and people in general. Yet all I've seen in regard to these places is a cry for help because they're being left in the dust by this plan

#### Capital: Transport - comments

Transport includes cycleways. Finish the projects you currently have going and fix the areas of our city that are incredibly dangerous to cyclists, including around school zones where children and youth are cycling during high quantities of traffic

#### Capital: Parks, heritage or the coastal environment - comments

Our heritage includes our art and culture sectors of the city. If these close or are not able to support the people you will see people moving away to places that can support them and that includes outside of New Zealand. You will also see less tourism coming into the city or spending as much time here as there will be less of a drawing feature to bring them in. We are without a museum, we will be for some time, don't take away every thing else while you're at it. This whole country seems to be trying to leave the creative world behind as we struggle to find balance, the creative world, our art sectors and cultural hubs are fundamental to making it through these struggles. People need something to hold onto, whether it be the botanical gardens, an exhibition, a visit to the zoo, or lecture at the grand hall

**Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice**

Explore other ways to bring down our proposed rates increases across the Draft LTP (e.g. reduce or change some of the services we provide, review our grants funding, increasing fees and charges for some services)

**Event bid funding - multiple-choice**

Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed. This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

**Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice**

Don't know - not sure if we should bring \$1.8 million forward.

**Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice**

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

**Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments**

Stop treating the city like a business. Start looking at it like a community

**Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice**

No.

## Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

#	Name	Received via Arts Centre campaign
2187	Rylee Single	This is a place that pulls in masses of people every year. It is a major supporter of our art sector in the city of which we are already lacking in comparison to others. Don't make the mistake of just viewing it as old buildings, look at what offers instead and realise this is more of a staple to the city and people than a church in the CBD

## Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 19/04/2024  
**First name:** Kim **Last name:** McNeilly

**What is your role in the organisation:**

**Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?**

- Yes
- I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

#### Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

Orana Park! Please consider supporting this amazing asset for the local community and visitors to the region. I have fond memories of visiting as a child and now with Grandchildren living in Chch we love sharing the experience with them. I have developed a new love for ChCh as it has rebuilt over the years. It is becoming a fun, vibrant place to visit. Orana Park adds another dimension for families and we don't want to lose that! If anything, funding should be a priority to continue to upgrade and develop in line with the rest of the region 'rebrand'. I would much rather visit Orana Park than a stuffy cathedral!!

#### Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

### Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	



## Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 19/04/2024

**First name:** Sandamali **Last name:** Ambepitiya

**Please provide the name of the organisation you represent:**

Property Council New Zealand

**What is your role in the organisation:** Senior

Advocacy Advisor

**Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?**

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

**Mon 6 May pm** **Mon 6 May am** **Tue 7 May pm** **Wed 8 May am** **Wed 8 May pm** **Thu 9 May** **Thu 9 May pm** **Fri 10 May** **Fri 10 May pm**


Please select the hearing date(s) above that suit you best. You can select more than one date.

Hearings will be held in the Council Chambers at 53 Hereford Street.

We'll be in touch to arrange a date and time and will try to accommodate your preferences.

Please make sure you've provided your telephone number in **Section 1** so we can contact you.

### Attached Documents

Link	File
	240421 CCC LTP 24-34

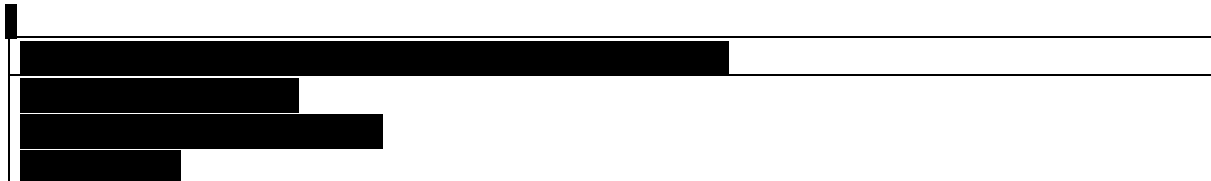
# Property Council New Zealand

---

Submission on

# Christchurch City Council's Draft Long Term Plan 2024-34

19 April 2024



## Christchurch City Council's Draft Long Term Plan 2024-34

### 1. Summary

1.1 Property Council New Zealand South Island Region Branch ("Property Council") welcomes the opportunity to provide feedback on Christchurch City Council's Draft Long Term Plan 2024-34.

### 2. Recommendations

2.1 At a high level, we recommend that Christchurch City Council:

- Investigate city and regional deals as an alternative source of funding;
- Commissions an independent report to analyse the rating differential and its economic impact;
- Discontinue the vacant site differential and not extend this to the commercially zoned areas of New Brighton, Sydenham and Commercial Banks in Linwood Village; and
- Outline information relating to the impacts of the vacant site differential since its implementation.

### 3. Introduction

3.1. Property Council is the leading not-for-profit advocate for New Zealand's most significant industry, property. Our organisational purpose is, "Together, shaping cities where communities thrive".

3.2. The property sector shapes New Zealand's social, economic and environmental fabric. Property Council advocates for the creation and retention of a well-designed, functional and sustainable built environment, in order to contribute to the overall prosperity and well-being of New Zealand.

3.3. Property is the largest industry in Canterbury. The property industry in Canterbury provides a direct contribution to GDP of \$4.7 billion (14 percent) and employment for 31,380 Canterbury residents.

3.4. We connect property professionals and represent the interests of 232 Christchurch based member companies across the private, public and charitable sectors.

3.5. This document provides Property Council's feedback on [Christchurch City Council's Draft Long Term Plan 2024-34](#). Comments and recommendations are provided on issues relevant to Property Council's members.

### 4. Rates increase

4.1. We are concerned to see that the Council has proposed a rates increase of 13.24% for 2024/25, with commercial property owners facing a proposed increase of 14.2%.

4.2. The proposed rates increase along with other costs such as; the 2.22 rating differential, the 4.523 vacant site differential, and increased insurance costs will have a notable effect on business vibrancy for Christchurch. We are also concerned that this may not attract future investment in the city.

### 5. Alternative funding methods

- 5.1. Property Council advocates for all local authorities throughout New Zealand to investigate alternative funding methods. We support the use of transparent, user-pays funding models for local government. Examples of these models include targeted rates, user-pays and special purpose vehicles. These alternative models meet the legislative principles of transparency and objectivity for funding local government set out in both the *Local Government Act 2002* and *Local Governing (Rating) Act 2002*. Our approach is also consistent with the recommendation of the New Zealand Productivity Commission that local government should adopt a more transparent approach to rating tools and other funding sources<sup>1</sup>.
- 5.2. We also recommend that the Council investigate city and regional deals between central and local government which could unlock funding and create certainty for future infrastructure investment. City and regional deals are a long-term agreement between central and local government to establish shared infrastructure investment and an agreed pipeline of funding. Having greater financial support and investment from central government will drive improved infrastructure outcomes across Christchurch. This will also help unlock Christchurch as an exciting place to live, work, play and shop, as well an attractive destination for investment and development.

## 6. Rating Differential

- 6.1. While we are pleased to see that the rating differential has not increased since the last year's Annual Plan, we do not support it as a funding tool given that rating differentials do not explicitly account for, or demonstrate, the services consumed by businesses or the direct benefit to businesses of the increased rates burden.
- 6.2. We note that in the past, the differential for businesses was increased based on the comparative increase in residential versus commercial values, leading to a greater proportion of the rate burden falling on residents. Based on this logic, should there be a decrease in residential versus commercial values, we would expect to see the rating differential also decrease.
- 6.3. We recommend that an independent report be commissioned to analyse the rating differential and its economic impact. It is vital that Council adopts a model that is fair and equitable across all ratepayers. In the absence of such a report, we endorse the view of the Shand report which stated that, "In the interests of transparency and equity *the Panel recommends that the power to set differential rates and to use UAGCs should be removed*".<sup>2</sup>

### *Extension of the vacant site differential*

- 6.4. We submitted at length on the Council's use of the vacant site differential as part of submissions in 2022/2023 and 2023/2024 and we continue to stand by the views expressed. It is therefore disappointing to see that the vacant site differential may be extended to the commercially zoned areas of New Brighton, Sydenham and Commercial Banks in Linwood Village.
- 6.5. When the vacant site differential was first introduced two years ago, our members understood the need to beautify the CBD and to ensure that vacant sites do not have a negative impact on

<sup>1</sup>Local government funding and financing. Retrieved from <https://www.productivity.govt.nz/inquiries/local-government-funding-and-financing/>

<sup>2</sup>[https://ndhadeliver.natlib.govt.nz/delivery/DeliveryManagerServlet?dps\\_pid=IE12126512](https://ndhadeliver.natlib.govt.nz/delivery/DeliveryManagerServlet?dps_pid=IE12126512)

the amenity of the city and on demand generally. However, imposing a differential was (and still is) not the solution.

- 6.6. We are concerned that extending the vacant differential to the suburbs of New Brighton, Lyttleton, Sydenham and Linwood Village may not only affect smaller owner developers who may not have the sufficient resource to face the burden of additional costs, but further entrench the vacant site differential as a revenue stream.
- 6.7. Ultimately, ensuring Christchurch remains a vibrant city is crucial to encouraging future development. It is important that the Council creates confidence for the private sector to continue to invest in Christchurch however increasing the vacant site differential and proposing to extend it, will not provide the reassurance the commercial sector needs.
- 6.8. Given that the vacant differential has been implemented for two years, we ask the Council for more transparency on what impacts this has had in the CBD. For example;
- What has the vacant differential funded since its implementation?
  - Is the differential ringfenced?

Having transparency with these issues, will help the industry understand the imposition of additional costs to business.

## **7. Bid funding for major and business events**

- 7.1. Property Council recognises the work done by Council, Venues Otautahi and ChristchurchNZ in securing major and business events for the city. The economic impact of such events is significant and there is a real sense of momentum gathering. As such while Property Council supports the Council's preferred option to spend \$4 million for major and business events, we would not oppose additional bid funding in the first three years of the plan. Council has a key role in leading and driving growth meaning such an investment will continue to see investment by the private sector into the regeneration and recovery of the city post-earthquakes. We look forward to seeing Christchurch appropriately unlock the benefits of its anchor projects once open – including Te Kaha and Parakoire.

## **8. Accelerating adaptation efforts**

- 8.1. In principle, we support the Council's option to accelerate adaptation planning by bringing forward an additional \$1.8 million annually to 2024/25. However, we note that this spending needs to be purposeful, in that any expenditure should be outcomes driven. We look forward to seeing completed adaptation plans in the near future.

## **9. Climate Change Resilience Fund**

- 9.1. We support the creation of a climate change resilience fund in principle, given that it will help with ensuring community facilities exposed to climate hazards are more resilient. While we are pleased to see that this fund will be ringfenced, we cannot comment further without knowing how the fund will be established, managed, and governed.

## **10. Conclusion**

- 10.1. Property Council advocates for the creation of a well-designed, functional and sustainable built environment. While we understand that Council is operating in a tough economic environment,

Corporate Sponsors



we are concerned that some of the Council's proposals, such as the vacant site differential, may negatively impact businesses and property owners in Christchurch. We ask that Council be transparent on the impacts on such issues, specifically given that one of the Council's strategic priorities for 2022-2025 is building trust and confidence in the Council through meaningful partnerships and communication.

10.2. Property Council members invest, own, and develop property in Christchurch. We wish to thank Christchurch City Council for the opportunity to submit on Christchurch City Council's Draft Long Term Plan 2024-34 as this gives our members a chance to have their say in the future of our city. **We also wish to be heard in support of our submission.**

10.3. Any further enquires do not hesitate to contact Sandamali Ambepitiya, Advocacy Advisor, via

Yours Sincerely,



Property Council New Zealand



Corporate Sponsors



## Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 19/04/2024

**First name:** Stacy **Last name:** Rendall

**What is your role in the organisation:**

**Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?**

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

#### Have we got the balance right - comments

Not really - far too much emphasis on roads, which just promotes more driving. Seems politically motivated rather than evidence or sense driven.

#### Average rates - multiple-choice

No

#### Average rates - comments

You shouldn't have wasted so much money on a rugby stadium that can pay for itself.

#### Fees & charges - comments

Parking fees sound like a good idea, then you won't have to increase rates so much.

#### Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

No

#### Operational spending - comments

Why on earth does a council have a CEO? Do they actually provide any value, or just get a huge salary to promote more middle managers and money-wasting "restructures"?

#### Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

#### Capital: Transport - comments

You should have a moratorium on road spending, with only safety projects allowed, more on active mode infrastructure. The cycleways that have been built so far are amazing and are making a real difference, keep it up.

#### Capital: Parks, heritage or the coastal environment - comments

Fund the arts centre, not the rugby stadium.

#### Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

**Accelerate work on some projects and programmes, with a focus on balancing the needs of today's residents with the needs of future generations** (e.g. spending more on climate change adaptation, boost the funding for major events).

**Event bid funding - multiple-choice**

Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed. This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

**Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice**

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

**Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice**

No - don't create a climate adaption fund.

**Adapting to climate change - comments**

Rather than a climate adaptation fund why not prioritise REDUCING EMISSIONS...? I.e. stop funding roads!

**Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice**

Yes.

## Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	



## Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 19/04/2024

**First name:** Cassandra **Last name:** Hannington

**What is your role in the organisation:**

**Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?**

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

#### Have we got the balance right - comments

I think the proposed rates increase over 2024/2025 is too high, especially in the current economic climate.

#### Average rates - multiple-choice

No

#### Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

No

#### Operational spending - comments

Is there any way to cut further down on the Library costs - I know libraries are key to communities for connection but realistically are all 20 being used regularly?

#### Capital programme - comments

Will you also be prioritizing South New Brighton and Southshore with estuary protection like the work that has been completed for Redcliffs?

#### Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

**Explore other ways to bring down our proposed rates increases across the Draft LTP** (e.g. reduce or change some of the services we provide, review our grants funding, increasing fees and charges for some services)

#### Event bid funding - multiple-choice

**Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed.** This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

#### Event bid funding - comments

Increase bid funding when the stadium is actually complete. Also no point bidding for sail GP if we cant have a proper managed process around Dolphin activity, this year's event was a joke with how it was handled.

#### Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

No - don't bring \$1.8 million forward.

**Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice**

No - don't create a climate adaption fund.

**Disposal of 5 Council-owned properties - comments**

Fine.

**Disposal of Red Zone properties - comments**

Yes dispose

**Gift of Yaldhurst Memorial Hall - comments**

No comment

**Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice**

Yes.

## Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

## Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

## Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 19/04/2024**First name:** Russell & Nancy **Last name:** Field**What is your role in the organisation:****Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?** Yes I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

## Feedback

**Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments**

We have supported Orana Wildlife Park for many years and respect the work being done taking care of the animals and providing a safe environment for endangered Species. It is a valuable attraction for the City offering an interesting time for families and Tourists.

**Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice**

Yes.

## Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

## Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 19/04/2024

**First name:** Leanne **Last name:** Reid

**What is your role in the organisation:**

**Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?**

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

#### Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

#### Capital programme - comments

\$286 million on Te Kaha? I don't know what that is. Which is troubling because it's an awful lot of money.

#### Capital: Transport - comments

Stop putting in speed humps, for disabled people travelling in wheelchairs they're painful and stressful. The amount of busses used now are warranted, any more and it's just throwing money away.

#### Capital: Parks, heritage or the coastal environment - comments

Stop requiring so much gardens in new developments (not parks, parks are important). Gardens cost to upkeep, are difficult for the council to upkeep and now with water rates people aren't watering them with their private water. You have to pay for water trucks to go around half the year, for neglected young Trees

#### Capital: Libraries - comments

Libraries are important.

#### Capital: Solid waste and resource recovery - comments

Important

#### Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

**Explore other ways to bring down our proposed rates increases across the Draft LTP** (e.g. reduce or change some of the services we provide, review our grants funding, increasing fees and charges for some services)

#### Areas to reduce costs to provide savings - comments

No more art or sculptures, no more speed jumps- it's getting ridiculous. keep to the basics, get the best price for work to be completed ie gates in cemeteries, parks etc do what every household does on a budget.

#### Event bid funding - multiple-choice

**Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed.** This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

**Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice**

No - don't bring \$1.8 million forward.

**Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice**

No - don't create a climate adaption fund.

**Adapting to climate change - comments**

Just be mindful of the decisions the council makes from here, don't permit things that could negatively affect our environment, make sure our rubbish, recycling and water systems are maintained and running efficiently. Maybe look into making the Chinese water bottling plant pay for our natural resources we are just giving away for them to make a profit on. While we pay for ours. And now it's chlorinated.

**Disposal of Red Zone properties - comments**

Yes

**Gift of Yaldhurst Memorial Hall - comments**

Yes

**Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments**

Yes Orana Park needs financial aid of 1.5million a year. It costs the park \$100,000 a week and they are struggling. I buy a yearly pass to help and last year I brought the family tickets to go inside the lion enclosure. The kids were amazed and excited to learn all about the lions, the primary school did a trip out last year and the kids loved it. It's a sanctuary for our native species esp if injured, it's an educational tool for everyone esp children. The majority of people will never see these animals in their natural habitats, and so there needs to be an understanding of the animals in order to protect them and their natural habitats. The more understanding and knowledge people have of these amazing creatures the more protection they are afforded by generations to come. Orana park is iconic to Christchurch, it's a tourist destination but also is used by Cantabrians. During lockdown they opened their cameras to the world and every morning we checked out what the animals were doing, that was when I realised how much Orana Park needs our support to stay open. I've been trying to go there as much as I can in order to support them. I think the council should too, otherwise we will lose something very special, a big draw card to Christchurch. You ask about putting money into finding new events. You have very cool stuff here in our back yard why not make a big even day out at orana park? Make it a family event to bring families together, get outside, learn something new, get some exercise walking around. I wouldn't mind my rates going up if it actually supported the things we need as a city, and we need orana park. \$1.5 million apparently that's like .68cents per household.

**Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice**

Yes.

## Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

## Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

## Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 19/04/2024**First name:** Chris **Last name:** Rayner**What is your role in the organisation:****Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?** Yes I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

## Feedback

**Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments**

Please continue to fund Orana Park, its one of canterbury's veeey few tourist attractions that keeps people in the city rather than farming tourists out to the regions, its a fantastic source of education and learning for everyone who attends

**Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice**

Yes.

## Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

## Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 19/04/2024

**First name:** Rachel **Last name:** Trowbridge

**What is your role in the organisation:**

**Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?**

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

#### Have we got the balance right - comments

More support for Orana park

#### Average rates - multiple-choice

No

#### Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Don't know

#### Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

No

#### Capital: Parks, heritage or the coastal environment - comments

Orana park needs more support

#### Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

**Explore other ways to bring down our proposed rates increases across the Draft LTP** (e.g. reduce or change some of the services we provide, review our grants funding, increasing fees and charges for some services)

#### Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

## Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 19/04/2024

**First name:** Paul **Last name:** Ainsworth

**What is your role in the organisation:**

**Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?**

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

#### Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

#### Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

No

#### Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

No

#### Disposal of 5 Council-owned properties - comments

If they are not used by the council, sell them

#### Disposal of Red Zone properties - comments

If they are not used by the council, sell them

#### Gift of Yaldhurst Memorial Hall - comments

If it saves money, great

#### Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

Please increase your support of Orana Park. The work it does supporting wildlife around the world is amazing. The value of taking my children and now my grandchildren to view animals they may never experience otherwise should be protected.

#### Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

### Attached Documents

Link	File
------	------

No records to display.



## Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

## Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 19/04/2024

**First name:** Leeanne **Last name:** Peterson

**What is your role in the organisation:**

**Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?**

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

## Feedback

**Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments**

Help with the funding of Oranga wildlife, for the future of the animals. It will cost more to relocate them to other zoos here in New Zealand and in Australia. Having something like this in Christchurch for future generation is beneficial.

**Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice**

No.

## Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

## Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 19/04/2024

**First name:** Andrew **Last name:** Smith

**What is your role in the organisation:**

**Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?**

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

#### Have we got the balance right - comments

I like the focus on renewals and maintenance of existing assets. However, the rates rise on top of the cost of living crisis is not affordable or sustainable. I encourage council to look hard at the increased level of service projects and consider deferring or removing some of these. We should focus on maintaining what we have and only implementing essential projects. Rates increases are not sustainable

#### Average rates - multiple-choice

No

#### Average rates - comments

We need to lower our expectations on new things and focus on essentials. People are being priced out of this city.

#### Changes to how we rate - comments

Support ways to make sure our rating system is fair and equitable.

#### Fees & charges - comments

Supportive of user pays model

#### Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

No

#### Operational spending - comments

As per central government agencies CCC should review staffing and pair back to essential staff and look at opportunities for further efficiencies

#### Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

No

#### Capital programme - comments

As per earlier comment, we need to limit or defer spending on new infrastructure and instead prioritise maintaining what we have.

#### Capital: Transport - comments

Given likely lack of govt subsidy for a number of safety and active mode projects, suggest these are deferred or cancelled to limit the burden on ratepayers.

#### Capital: Parks, heritage or the coastal environment - comments

Supportive

#### Capital: Libraries - comments

Supportive

#### Capital: Solid waste and resource recovery - comments

Supportive - opportunities to commercialise solid waste and reuse more?

#### Capital: Other - comments

Supportive but need to reduce capital spend to reduce rates.

#### Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Explore other ways to bring down our proposed rates increases across the Draft LTP (e.g. reduce or change some of the services we provide, review our grants funding, increasing fees and charges for some services)

#### Areas to reduce costs to provide savings - comments

Consider reduced opening hours or community facilities or increasing user charges. Need to investigate alternative funding models - rates increases into the future are unsustainable. Do not want to pay more for the Cathedral

#### Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed. This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

#### Event bid funding - comments

Reduce this spend, not a core function of Council.

#### Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

No - don't bring \$1.8 million forward.

#### Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

No - don't create a climate adaption fund.

#### Strategic Framework - comments

Need to be realistic with what can be achieved with reduced rates. Focus should be on maintaining what we have

#### Disposal of 5 Council-owned properties - comments

Approve- all measures to reduce rates should be considered.

#### Disposal of Red Zone properties - comments

Approve- all measures to reduce rates should be considered.

#### Gift of Yaldhurst Memorial Hall - comments

Approve

#### Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

Please reduce rates, we can't afford to keep increasing rates to build new infrastructure, CCC needs to focus on core services and forget the other nice to haves

**Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice**  
Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

## Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 19/04/2024

**First name:** Glenda **Last name:** Martin

**Please provide the name of the organisation you represent:**

Christchurch Community House Te  
Whakaruruhau ki Otautahi

**What is your role in the organisation:** Trust  
Board Chair

**Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?**

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

#### Capital: Other - comments

We support adjusting the Strengthening Communities Fund to allow for inflation and increased needs in the community to ensure a strong and united Otautahi Christchurch for the future.

#### Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

### Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

## Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 19/04/2024

**First name:** Janna **Last name:** Robinson

**What is your role in the organisation:**

**Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?**

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Thu 2 May eve  Thu 2 May pm  Fri 3 May am  Fri 3 May pm  Sat 4 May am  Sat 4 May pm  Mon 6 May pm  Mon 6 May am  Tue 7 May pm  Tue 7 May eve  Wed 8 May am  Wed 8 May pm  Thu 9 May  Thu 9 May pm  Fri 10 May  Fri 10 May pm

Please select the hearing date(s) above that suit you best. You can select more than one date.

Hearings will be held in the Council Chambers at 53 Hereford Street.

We'll be in touch to arrange a date and time and will try to accommodate your preferences.

Please make sure you've provided your telephone number in **Section 1** so we can contact you.

### Feedback

#### Have we got the balance right - comments

I think so

#### Average rates - multiple-choice

No

#### Average rates - comments

I think considerable money is being spent on unsuitable projects around wastewater.

#### Fees & charges - comments

I'm not sure I agree with charging for parking at Hagley Park. It is a public park for the use of everyone. However, there are a number of people who park around there for work and do not use the park. If paid parking is brought in, then I would hope it would be affordable parking for office hours only.

#### Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

#### Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

No

#### Capital programme - comments

There needs to be a focus on funding that provides a return on investment to city. My concern with some of these

waste water projects is they are not fit for purpose and the Council needs to look at the bigger picture. Some of these alternatives are worse than the current situation. for example, the waste water project for Akaroa, the independent BECA report has shown that the current plan is not fit for purpose. If so much money is going into these projects, where is the long term plan and strategy? To me it seems like a waste of money and is not suitable for a changing climate and updated modelling. This plan will not benefit the people of Akaroa long term.

#### Capital: Transport - comments

I'm agreeable with the priorities. Unfortunately you wont get anyone agreeing to ride public transport until its user friendly and accessible. At the moment, it is much easier to drive a car. Also its great to try and limit people using cars, but many parents need their cars to pick up their kids after school/day care. Riding a bus to do that is not practical and then to try and get them home after that. Most families have both parents working to afford to live so some thought should be given to this when increasing cycle lanes and bus lanes and reducing roads for cars. We dont have the population for fully subsidised public transport. Also cycle lanes are a great idea but they should not be at the expense of roads. The new cycle lane by Hagley park is unacceptable. There is a huge area of land within Hagley park for bikes (and a much safer option than the road) and you have removed an entire lane off Kilmore St so traffic is backed up and bottlenecked. That cycle lane is not in the interests of people working in the city.

#### Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

**Explore other ways to bring down our proposed rates increases across the Draft LTP** (e.g. reduce or change some of the services we provide, review our grants funding, increasing fees and charges for some services)

#### Event bid funding - multiple-choice

**Increase the bid funding.** This means we will be able to continue to attract new major international sports, business and music events, but would also mean an additional rates increase of 0.42% in year one of the LTP, 0.04% in year two, and 0.14% in year 3.

#### Event bid funding - comments

I dont think it should increase the rates to do this. I think funding should be cut to some of these other projects that are not a sustainable option eg akaroa waste water

#### Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

**Don't know** - not sure if we should bring \$1.8 million forward.

#### Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

**Don't know** - not sure if we should create a climate adaption fund.

#### Disposal of 5 Council-owned properties - comments

yes if they are no longer used for purpose they should be sold

#### Disposal of Red Zone properties - comments

agree although I would expect some new investment to be made

#### Gift of Yaldhurst Memorial Hall - comments

agree

#### Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

wastewater programme is prioritised that is sustainable and fit for purpose. The current proposal for Akaroa is not. I agree that wastewater needs to be addressed over there but the BECA report shows the Council plan is not suitable.

#### Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

**Yes.**

Link	File
No records to display.	



## Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 19/04/2024

**First name:** Eddie **Last name:** Hayes

**What is your role in the organisation:**

**Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?**

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

#### Have we got the balance right - comments

On the whole, yes. However, with the rising cost of living it is ever more important that community organisations have more access to funding than in previous years. Please continue to allocate at least the same if not more funding to Strengthening Communities and Discretionary Response funds so that we can continue to deliver the community development projects we currently deliver. The charitable sector is currently under stress due to rising costs and increasing needs in our community.

#### Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

#### Changes to how we rate - comments

Remove the rates remissions for megachurches like Destiny and Celebration Centre. Small community organisations which do not have a religious purpose are far more important than these churches which are not inclusive and cause great harm.

#### Fees & charges - comments

No

#### Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

#### Operational spending - comments

Continue to prioritise community organisations, libraries, parks and the like.

#### Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

#### Capital programme - comments

Community organisations need more funding.

#### Capital: Libraries - comments

Continue to support libraries well - so many of our residents use these libraries both online and in person.

**Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice**

Deliver what we have proposed in the Draft Long Term Plan (e.g. maintain existing levels of service and invest in our core infrastructure and facilities that keep Christchurch and Banks Peninsula running).

**Event bid funding - multiple-choice**

Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed. This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

**Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice**

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

**Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice**

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

**Strategic Framework - comments**

Prioritise community outcomes - continue to support the organisations doing the mahi in the community.

**Disposal of Red Zone properties - comments**

The people who once lived there were told it was impossible to rebuild there. Their views must be taken into account.

**Gift of Yaldhurst Memorial Hall - comments**

Go for it.

**Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments**

Prioritise the community funding programmes.

**Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice**

Yes.

## Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

## Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 19/04/2024

**First name:** Patricia **Last name:** Jamieson

**What is your role in the organisation:**

**Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?**

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

#### Have we got the balance right - comments

I don't think so. It seems there wasn't as much forethought in the city planning when it comes to congestion and rejuvenating interest in the city center, with public transport being under-funded and car parks taking over the city center and creating a barrier to entry. People would rather not visit the central city with the heavy road usage, exorbitant parking fees and unreliability and availability of public transport, which leads to more funding being poured into campaigns to bring people back to the city center that could have been spent on other things.

#### Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

#### Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Don't know

#### Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

#### Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Don't know.

### Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

## Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 19/04/2024

**First name:** Abigail **Last name:** Strydom

**What is your role in the organisation:**

**Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?**

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

#### Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Explore other ways to bring down our proposed rates increases across the Draft LTP (e.g. reduce or change some of the services we provide, review our grants funding, increasing fees and charges for some services)

#### Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

No - don't bring \$1.8 million forward.

#### Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

#### Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

Orana Park should continue to be funded

#### Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

### Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

## Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 19/04/2024

**First name:** Vicki **Last name:** Blyth

**What is your role in the organisation:**

**Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?**

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

#### Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

The Council has a long tradition of supporting arts and culture in the city and of creating accessible spaces, events and performances for all of the diverse communities who live in Otautahi Christchurch. Please continue to support our local arts and cultural organisations and please consider how the Arts Centre of Christchurch can remain a vibrant cultural precinct in the central city. The Arts Centre needs to be a centre for the arts. It needs to be activated with performances, exhibitions, music and theatre that everyone can enjoy. The Arts Centre Trust should be funded to do this as well as looking after the buildings. The tragedy is that the Arts Centre needs secure long-term funding to realise its true potential and at the moment it has very few options. The Council needs to take a leadership role and be part of the solution to the long-term funding of these important heritage buildings and the staffing needed to activate the spaces for everyone to enjoy. It would be a travesty for these buildings to be mothballed or just maintained.

#### Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

### Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

## Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 19/04/2024

**First name:** Rachael **Last name:** Privilege

**What is your role in the organisation:**

**Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?**

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

**Average rates - multiple-choice**

Yes

**Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice**

Yes

**Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice**

Yes

**Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice**

**Deliver what we have proposed in the Draft Long Term Plan** (e.g. maintain existing levels of service and invest in our core infrastructure and facilities that keep Christchurch and Banks Peninsula running).

**Event bid funding - multiple-choice**

**Increase the bid funding.** This means we will be able to continue to attract new major international sports, business and music events, but would also mean an additional rates increase of 0.42% in year one of the LTP, 0.04% in year two, and 0.14% in year 3.

**Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice**

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

**Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice**

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

**Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments**

I think that the council should continue to support Orana wildlife park. It is an important part of our community and provides a significant draw card for tourists- both foreign and domestic.

**Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice**

No.

### Attached Documents

Link	File
------	------

No records to display.

## Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 19/04/2024

**First name:** Sam **Last name:** MacKinnon

**Please provide the name of the organisation you represent:**

Hospitality NZ

**What is your role in the organisation:**

**Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?**

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

**Thu 2 May eve Thu 2 May pm Fri 3 May am Fri 3 May pm Mon 6 May pm Mon 6 May am Tue 7 May pm Tue 7 May eve Wed 8 May am Wed 8 May pm Thu 9 May Thu 9 May pm Fri 10 May Fri 10 May pm**


Please select the hearing date(s) above that suit you best. You can select more than one date.

Hearings will be held in the Council Chambers at 53 Hereford Street.

We'll be in touch to arrange a date and time and will try to accommodate your preferences.

Please make sure you've provided your telephone number in **Section 1** so we can contact you.

### Attached Documents

Link	File
	Hospitality NZ Submission on Christchurch City Council Long-Term Plan 2024-34



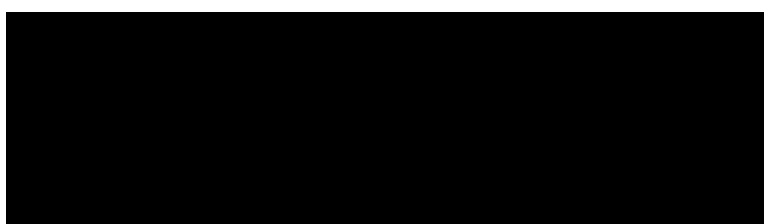


# Hospitality New Zealand

TO CHRISTCHURCH CITY COUNCIL

SUBMISSION ON  
LONG-TERM PLAN 2024-34

21 APRIL 2024



### **About Hospitality New Zealand:**

1. Hospitality New Zealand (“Hospitality NZ”) is a not-for-profit organisation representing approximately 2,500 businesses, including cafés, restaurants, bars, nightclubs, commercial accommodation, country hotels and off-licences. We champion hospitality, serving our members and communities, and seek to see hospitality recognised and celebrated for its contribution to Aotearoa, attracting fresh talent and generating sustainable returns for businesses and communities. We have a 122-year history of advocating on behalf of the hospitality and tourism sector.
2. This submission relates to the Long-Term Plan 2024-34 (“the Plan”).
3. Enquiries relating to this submission should be referred to Sam MacKinnon, Senior Policy Advisor [REDACTED]

### **General Comments:**

4. Hospitality New Zealand welcomes the opportunity to comment on Christchurch City Council’s Long-Term Plan 2024-34.
5. Hospitality is important to local communities. We offer vibrant and diverse options for food and beverage, enhancing any community’s quality of life and visitor experience. We provide safe and responsible accommodation options that contribute as rate-paying businesses to the local economy. We present job creation, development opportunities and career pathways for young people joining the workforce. And we support entrepreneurship through small business ownership in local communities.
6. We value strong relationships with local government as key partners. As with Central Government, the industry by and large looks to local government to set the right parameters to inspire business confidence, attract skills and investment to their region.
7. We support the general direction of Christchurch City Council’s Long-Term Plan – the emphasis on refocusing on core delivery of services, reducing wasteful spending, avoiding unnecessary overheads and more efficient value capture are priorities we are pleased to see.
8. We have a number of general concerns on issues that we believe will rear their head in the next ten years. These include infrastructure funding, local alcohol policies, and short-term rental accommodation.

### **Rates**

9. Hospitality NZ urges caution around rates increases. We do not think businesses should carry an unfair proportion of the rates bill, given that a large proportion of rates cover council operations and amenities that often offer more value to residents than they do to businesses.

10. Businesses in general, and our members specifically, are facing rising costs and an increasingly challenging operating environment. For hospitality, thin margins are being stretched even further when councils look to impose large rates increases. We don't have the luxury of a customer base that has no option but to pay us – average increases of 25.67% over three years are not easily passed on to consumers, particularly in the current environment.
11. Rating differentials for commercial properties are inequitable and the consultation document masks the true increase of rates for business given Christchurch's differential of 2.2. Because they are collected as general rates, businesses are unable to identify where the additional funds raised by differentials are spent, and councils can use differentials to offset residential rates increases. This leads to significant concerns regarding a lack of transparency.

### **Tourism Infrastructure Funding**

12. We recognise that tourism and hospitality use and benefit from a wide variety of mixed-use infrastructure. Despite some Government funding, tourism areas are still experiencing a large funding shortfall, primarily for infrastructure heavily relied on by tourists in towns and regions with a small ratepayer base. This has led to councils considering rates rises or bed taxes to fund infrastructure and tourism promotion.
13. We do not support the current ad-hoc way some councils are looking to impose levies and rates (and taxes if they are allowed to). This can significantly increase the cost to visitors in some areas, shift pressures of visitor numbers and infrastructure to neighbouring councils, and carry an impact for particular businesses.
14. Hospitality NZ is supportive of a national discussion with Central Government on new funding tools to support tourism and hospitality. It is clear that a national strategy for tourism value capture and distribution of those funds is needed, allowing a source of funding for local government to use on relevant infrastructure and tourism activities, and avoiding the piecemeal region by region approach. Along with a number of parties, we are working at a national level to address tourism funding, and would welcome further discussion with Council on this point.

### **Local Alcohol Policies (LAPs)**

15. Alcohol laws in New Zealand aim to reduce the harm caused by the excessive or inappropriate consumption of alcohol. We believe that well run on-licensed environments are the safest place for people to consume alcohol in NZ. Hospitality New Zealand is committed to delivering training and skill development across the industry to further enhance host responsibility in this sector.
16. Prior to the implementation of the Sale of Liquor Act in 1989 there were about 3000 licenses in NZ and since then the number of licenses has increased to just over 11,000. Conversely, liquor consumption in New Zealand has decreased 22% since 1986. Therefore, increased access (more licenses and more places to purchase alcohol) has not translated into higher consumption.

17. We believe a holistic approach needs to be taken to support safer drinking in New Zealand. We believe councils have many options available to address alcohol harm while maintaining the community and economic benefit of hospitality. Some of these tools include:
- National settings under the Sale and Supply of Alcohol Act.
  - District Licensing Committees and their discretion around approving licenses, and the ability to issue infringement notices and license suspensions for noncompliance.
  - Accords and stakeholder agreements to drive inner city safety improvements.
  - Host responsibility training: eg Responsible Service of Alcohol (HNZ), ServeWise (HPA).
18. Hospitality NZ will work with you to ensure regulatory agencies enforce the Act as it was written and intended, not attempting to use functions of the Act such as appeals to meet their own policy preferences.
19. We will also consider appropriate amendments to the LAP system, cutting down on the time and financial cost of implementation, and/or deferring to DLCs to administer appropriate restrictions, and mitigate further unnecessary expense being incurred by local councils, associations and individual businesses in the establishment of LAPs.

### **Short-term Rental Accommodation (STRA)**

20. The unhosted STRA sector has grown rapidly and it is now a key part of the tourism industry in New Zealand. Rapid visitor growth and a lack of commercial accommodation development in many of the busiest tourist regions have also created increased demand for STRA. While competition in any sector is healthy, the unregulated nature of STRA presents an uneven playing field vis a vis traditional commercial accommodation providers.
21. Commercial accommodation operators are seeking a fairer playing field around rates and regulations, particularly targeted at unhosted STRA properties more than 90 days a year. The STRA sector operates mainly in residential areas, only pays residential rates, operates with less regulation, and often escapes appropriate taxation.
22. In some parts of the country, the preference for rental property owners to convert to Airbnb or similar, is resulting in a lack of available long-term rental accommodation for workers and families, and impacting on the community feel of suburbs.
23. Christchurch City Council has STRA rules in place under the District Plan, capping unhosted accommodation at 60 nights per year. As at October 2023, 3000 short-term rentals were available across Canterbury, generating \$12.2million.<sup>1</sup> However, we understand that applications for resource consent remain small.
24. It is clear that enforcement is a key issue, to ensure these properties are compliant with the District Plan. We encourage Christchurch City Council to prioritise appropriate enforcement of these non-compliant unhosted STRA properties.
25. At a Central Government level, we are advocating for the creation of a national register of short-term rental accommodation properties, and ensuring appropriate health and safety and

---

<sup>1</sup> ChristchurchNZ Visitor Trends Dashboard. The dashboard refers to listings across Christchurch City, and Ashburton, Selwyn and Waimakariri Districts.

compliance requirements on peer-to-peer house letting is set at a national level, removing the need for local councils to come up with the rules and moving towards fair regulation of STRA operators.

**Other areas of opportunity**

26. As 24-hour economies gain traction around the world, Hospitality New Zealand believes there's an opportunity for Aotearoa to follow suit. Following the infamous Sydney lockouts, New South Wales Government has developed a 24-hour Economy Strategy aimed at building a vibrant and strong 24-hour economy where the principal activity is not about the consumption of alcohol. We encourage Christchurch City Council to consider if a night-time economy strategy is appropriate to support city vibrancy.
27. We also note Christchurch City Council has proposed no funding for Te Matatiki Toi Ora The Arts Centre in its draft Long-Term Plan – we believe Council should provide funding for the Arts Centre. It is an attraction for visitors to Christchurch and adds to the vibrant arts scene in the city.

**Specific Comments:**

28. Hospitality NZ also has a number of specific comments concerning the Council's Long-Term Plan.

**Bid funding for major and business events**

29. We note the additional funding option laid out in the consultation document regarding event bid funding.
30. Hospitality NZ supports an additional rates increase to provide additional event bid funding for major and business events.
31. As per figures from ChristchurchNZ, in the 2022-23 financial year, \$2.9m was invested in major events, generating \$35.8m in visitor spending and a return on investment of 11:1. For the same period, \$500K was invested in business events returning \$25.8M over 5 years to 2028 (ROI 35:1). The forecast ROI for the fund over the period of the long term plan is \$670 million.
32. The rationale to support more event attraction to Christchurch is clear - events attracting visitors provide immense financial benefit, and elevate city vibrancy.
33. Furthermore, given the significant capital investment made into infrastructure and facilities in Christchurch (particularly Te Pae and the upcoming Te Kaha Multi-Use Arena), operational investment in events is needed to ensure the most is made of this infrastructure and to maximise return on investment.
34. Aside from funding for event attraction, Council also has a role to play in reducing the restrictions and red tape involved in hosting events. Restrictive policies reduce the number

of events that can be held each year, and do not incentivise event organisers to bring their events to Christchurch.

**Recommendations:**

35. We recommend that Christchurch City Council:

- Enforce the District Plan rules for short-term rental accommodation.
- Support additional event bid funding for major and business events through an additional rates increase.

**Conclusion:**

36. We thank Christchurch City Council for the opportunity to provide input into the consultation.

37. We would be happy to discuss any parts of this submission in more detail, and to provide any assistance that may be required. We welcome the opportunity to speak to our submission.

## Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 19/04/2024

**First name:** Ian **Last name:** Thomas

**Please provide the name of the organisation you represent:**

Athletics Canterbury Inc.

**What is your role in the organisation:**

General Manager

**Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?**

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

#### Have we got the balance right - comments

Unfortunately not, the need to slash funds to keep rates as low as possible isn't an easy juggling act, but reducing money available for things like events will harm the long term economic growth of the city, visitor numbers and also not help organisations bring national and international events to the city.

#### Average rates - multiple-choice

Don't know

#### Fees & charges - comments

If you charge at key parks, you will stop people/families going to use these facilities and then the events/sports/get together that happen at these parks sdo not happen, damaging the finances of thsoe organisations.

#### Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

#### Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

#### Capital programme - comments

Transport is the problem one here, as everyone has an opinion and you are damned if you do and damned if you don't.

#### Capital: Transport - comments

Visible activity when roads are closed would help squash public opinion of distribution to their commute with no work happening.

#### Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Explore other ways to bring down our proposed rates increases across the Draft LTP (e.g. reduce or change some of the services we provide, review our grants funding, increasing fees and charges for some services)

#### Event bid funding - multiple-choice

**Increase the bid funding.** This means we will be able to continue to attract new major international sports, business and music events, but would also mean an additional rates increase of 0.42% in year one of the LTP, 0.04% in year two, and 0.14% in year 3.

#### Event bid funding - comments

Reducing the amount will stop events from happening in the city, which will then mean, that a lot of organisations are fighting over the money available, which for the long term sustainability of the city and it's businesses and residents that less visitors from outside are coming to spend money here which has a big effect on the local economy.

#### Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

#### Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Don't know - not sure if we should create a climate adaption fund.

#### Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

No decrease in funding to sports as they have a huge benefit to the residents health and wellbeing needs. Capital budgets that allow for bigger international events to be brought to the city, that can happen frequently needs to be maintained Reuse existing infrastructure to help at other ccc owned facilities, e.g. reusing corporate boxes at apollo stadium to go to places like Nga Puna Wai. This will save costs

#### Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

#### Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	



## Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 19/04/2024

**First name:** Cameron **Last name:** Erskine

**What is your role in the organisation:**

**Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?**

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

#### Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

I would like to make a formal submission on the Draft Long Term Plan 2024 -2034 (the LTP). My submission is in strong support of the Programme – Community Parks Sports Field Development (ID 61785, with an \$85.6m investment set out on page 188 of the Plan) and I support prioritising this work to develop positive community, recreational and performance sport outcomes within our city. My support for this programme is based on the goal of establishing up to 12 floodlit all-weather turfs, complete with changing rooms, supported by improved and well-maintained grass playing fields. The establishment of quality sports field network is of the utmost importance. It is a critical part of any highly liveable 21st century city. Christchurch has already fallen well behind its neighbouring councils in providing safe, fit for purpose playing surfaces, and its main city rivals for commercial and visitor investment, and growth. We note that \$85.6m investment in the LTP is largely phased towards the backend of the 10-year period. The current network is under significant pressure and the need for increased access to facilities is a priority. We urge the Council to reconsider the investment timeframe and bring forward the majority of this much needed capital investment.

### Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

## Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

## Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 19/04/2024**First name:** Rob **Last name:** Woodthorpe**What is your role in the organisation:****Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?** Yes I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

## Feedback

**Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments**

Orana

## Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

## Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

## Submitter Details

Submission Date: 19/04/2024

First name: Wendy Last name: Pos

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

 Yes I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

## Feedback

## Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

Please include funding to help Orana Park. It is such a vital part in helping protect wildlife and educate about them and us the only major zoo in the south island.

## Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

## Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

## Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 19/04/2024

**First name:** Wendy **Last name:** Pos

**What is your role in the organisation:**

**Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?**

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

#### Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

Please put money towards the Santa Parade. I attended with my kids for the first time last year and it was fantastic! It is such an asset to the city and brings joy to so many. It is so sad as a major city to contemplate not having a Christmas parade. The markets as well are awesome to locals to sell their wares.

#### Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

### Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

## Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

## Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 19/04/2024**First name:** Abby **Last name:** Thompson**What is your role in the organisation:****Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?** Yes I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

## Feedback

**Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments**

Keep orana park alive!!

## Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

## Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 19/04/2024

**First name:** Jonathan **Last name:** White

**What is your role in the organisation:**

**Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?**

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

#### Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

Please provide some funding to the Orana Wildlife Park. My business pays significant rates towards the CCC LTP and I would like to see what we can do to keep this operation going. Its is one heck of a facility and I think is very useful for children and families to get a greater understanding of their environment. It looks like they are running short of funds and need to upgrade the facilities. Whilst I know this is not a core business of the CC, providing funds to such a venture is more useful than some of the other projects that you read about. We will regret losing this facility, if it cant be sustained.

#### Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

### Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

## Living Wage Christchurch

Submission on CCC Long Term Plan,  
2024 - 2034

### Contact Details:

Gareth Bezett  
Chair, Living Wage Christchurch Local Board  
Director, Theology House




---

## Who We Are

The Living Wage Movement is a national movement with over 80 faith, union and community members. Here in Christchurch, our members include Anglican Care, Durham St Methodist Church, Christchurch Resettlement Services, Christchurch Multicultural Council, E Tū Union, and the Rail Maritime Transport Union.

## We're asking Christchurch City Council to incorporate Living Wage protections into its Leasing Policy and CCO Letters of Expectation.

This will ensure that all workers providing a Council service can raise their families with dignity and participate in our community.

These requests can be incorporated into the Long Term Plan in the following way:

### **Leasing Policy**

In the Communities and Citizens Group of Activities (page 47), we ask that you include as a negative Economic and Social effect: "workers in leased CCC spaces are not paid in line with CCC procurement guidelines. This contributes to working poverty and sets a double standard for CCC workers." And that you include as a mitigation: "work to update CCC Leasing policy to require leased spaces to comply with CCC procurement guidelines."

### **CCOs**

In the Governance Group of Activities (page 159), we ask that you include as a negative social effect: "CCHL Letter of Expectation process lacks meaningful stakeholder engagement." And that you include as a mitigation: "include key stakeholders, including the Living Wage Movement, in the annual Letter of Expectation drafting process."

## Who Are The Workers in Leased CCC Spaces?

Hospitality spaces in our city's libraries and rec centres are run through leasing arrangements with private companies. Hospitality workers provide a core public service: it is only through their work that Council spaces like Tūranga are able to function as a public meeting place and as a site of public arts programming. However, because this service is provided through a lease instead of through a service provision contract, hospitality workers are not covered by CCC's Living Wage Accreditation. Meanwhile, cleaners and security guards working in our libraries for a private company, contracted to CCC, are paid a Living Wage.

### Worker Testimony

"I've been a Library Assistant for four years. I work on the Ground Floor, He Hononga, which was designed as a continuation of Cathedral Square, and that's how people use it. We get the unhoused, workers on lunchbreaks, and visitors new to Christchurch. Recently, I helped a group of tourists looking for the Earthquake Memorial. Together, we planned out a nice walk to get there passing by New Regent St, Ōtākaro Orchard, and Riverside. They came back later on, gushing about the beauty of the city and the kai they'd bought. I love getting visitors to iconic CBD spots: Arts Centre, Botanic Gardens, CoCA.

I worked in hospo while studying and that's where I learnt to be a welcoming host. I love it! Every day I meet new people. It's those hospo skills that come in handy. My colleagues at Foundation Cafe do all that hosting work too— I get a coffee there most days. I can afford to, because I get paid a Living Wage, unlike Foundation staff, who don't 'count' as Council staff. But they do all the same stuff. When I'm drinking my coffee, I see them helping our visitors, fielding complaints, and hyping Christchurch, all while they make coffee and clean tables. I've even seen the chef giving tourists advice while cooking brunch!

Visitors totally see the cafe as part of the council service, so the staff are part of the CCC team. They are our colleagues, and most of our work meetings happen at Foundation. What's the CCC slogan? "One team, making it happen, with integrity and passion."

So I think they should be treated like part of the team. They're providing a public service, and they're skilled workers providing an awesome experience for ratepayers and visitors. I used to do that job. It's hard work.

Of the six cafes I worked in while studying, only one paid a Living Wage. By a wide margin, it was the happiest I've been in hospo. We were a tight team with low turnover. We trusted each other and worked hard and fast, providing a high quality service. When I got paid it felt like a fair deal. I could buy vegetables, which was pretty epic. And I could work the morning shift, get to my lectures, and pay my bills at the end of the week.

Foundation staff already do an awesome job. Imagine if they were paid fairly for it, like the rest of CCC staff. They would be even more awesome! Everyone in Council Spaces deserves a Living Wage. You guys can make it happen."

**Library Assistant, Tūranga**  
**PSA Member**



## Christchurch City Holdings Limited (CCHL)

CCC has been calling for CCHL to implement Living Wage provisions since 2018. Mayor Phil Mauer committed to CCHL accreditation prior to his election in 2022. In this year's CCHL Letter of Intent, it remained unclear whether City Care contractors, Enable subcontractors, and LPC contractors were receiving a Living Wage. It is time that a clear deadline is provided for CCHL to fully comply with Accreditation standards. We call on CCC to include the Living Wage Movement as a key stakeholder in the Letter of Expectation process, to ensure that CCHL is given clear direction on this issue. Too many essential infrastructure workers at our port, maintenance and fibre companies remain in a state of financial insecurity to allow the status quo to continue.

---

## We would also like to congratulate Christchurch City Council for more than two years of Living Wage Accreditation.

In the midst of a cost of living crisis, City Councillors can be proud that they can provide certainty for our frontline workers: cleaners, security guards, and library assistants who are able to perform their duties in the knowledge that their wage will rise with the cost of living. Through accreditation, CCC contributes to the economic and social wellbeing of Christchurch, and acts as a model employer in Christchurch and beyond. We expect accreditation to remain a core part of CCC's employment and procurement policies.

---

## Why The Living Wage Matters

The Living Wage Movement is an independently calculated rate that reflects the cost of living and raising a family here in New Zealand. Our research methodology can be found here. At its core, the Living Wage is about paying workers enough to raise their family with dignity. Internationally, payment of the Living Wage has been shown to reduce staff turnover by up to 25%, reduce staff training costs, and lead to better health outcomes for employees. Seven local authorities across New Zealand are Living Wage Accredited.

---

## Living Wage and Long Term Plan Community Outcomes (page 4 - 6)

### **"A Collaborative, Confident City"**

The Living Wage is calculated to enable workers to participate in their community. This makes it essential to the outcome that "residents have the opportunity to actively participate in community and city life."

**“A Thriving, Prosperous City”**

The Living Wage allows people to thrive and contribute to the local economy, and bolsters Christchurch’s reputation as New Zealand’s most liveable city.

**Resident Satisfaction**

Staff in CCC spaces represent the Council, and hospitality staff are the most frequent touchpoint for many ratepayers. It is vital that these workers are fairly remunerated, in line with CCC procurement policy, in order to attract high-quality staff and to ensure a positive experience for ratepayers.

---

Yours faithfully,

**Gareth Bezett**

Chair, Living Wage CHCH  
Director, Theology House

**Karena Brown**

Local Board Member, Living Wage CHCH  
Researcher, E Tū Union

**Joyce Yager**

Local Board Member, Living Wage CHCH  
Executive Member, Sustainable Ōtautahi  
Christchurch

**Surinder Tandon**

Local Board Member, Living Wage CHCH  
President, Christchurch Multicultural  
Council

**Sam Hope**

Local Board Member, Living Wage CHCH  
Organiser, E Tū Union

**Mark Wilson**

Local Board Member, Living Wage CHCH  
Branch Secretary, Rail Maritime Transport  
Union, Lyttelton Branch

**Sue Molloy**

Local Board Member, Living Wage CHCH  
Member, Post-Primary Teacher’s  
Association

**Pauline McKay**

Local Board Member, Living Wage CHCH  
Presbyter, Durham St Methodist Church

## Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 19/04/2024

**First name:** Paul **Last name:** Kruger

**What is your role in the organisation:**

**Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?**

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

#### Have we got the balance right - comments

No, more public accessibility to public spaces and buildings through extended hours of opening (libraries etc); more cycleways, more green projects, fewer roadworks and definitely fewer \$\$\$ to the stadium (get sports to pay) and cathedral (get church to pay)!

#### Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

#### Average rates - comments

More public accessibility to public spaces and buildings through extended hours of opening (libraries etc); more cycleways, more green projects, fewer roadworks and definitely fewer \$\$\$ to the stadium (get sports to pay) and cathedral (get church to pay)!

#### Fees & charges - comments

Agreed, counterbalance by investing more in public transport and public accessibility through cycleways etc.

#### Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

#### Operational spending - comments

More \$\$\$ for public accessibility to public spaces and buildings through extended hours of opening (libraries etc); more cycleways, more green projects, fewer roadworks and definitely fewer \$\$\$ to the stadium (get sports to pay) and cathedral (get church to pay)!

#### Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

#### Capital programme - comments

No, more \$\$\$ for public accessibility to public spaces and buildings through extended hours of opening (libraries etc); more cycleways, more green projects, fewer roadworks and definitely fewer \$\$\$ to the stadium (get sports to pay) and cathedral (get church to pay)!

#### Capital: Transport - comments

More investment in electric buses and cycleways

**Capital: Parks, heritage or the coastal environment - comments**

More work to ensure resilience against climate change induced damage

---

**Capital: Libraries - comments**

Extended opening hours

---

**Capital: Solid waste and resource recovery - comments**

More recycling

---

**Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice**

**Accelerate work on some projects and programmes, with a focus on balancing the needs of today's residents with the needs of future generations** (e.g. spending more on climate change adaptation, boost the funding for major events).

---

**Areas to reduce costs to provide savings - comments**

Less money for stadium and cathedral

---

**Event bid funding - multiple-choice**

**Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed.** This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

---

**Event bid funding - comments**

Let the events be self-supporting, far fewer \$\$\$ for rugby or sailing GP

---

**Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice**

**Yes** - bring \$1.8 million forward.

---

**Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice**

**Yes** - create a climate adaption fund.

---

**Adapting to climate change - comments**

Damages brought about by climate change are advancing at much faster pace than anticipated, we need to act now (well, years ago). Cheaper to mitigate and adapt than repair when it's too late,

---

**Disposal of 5 Council-owned properties - comments**

Do not privatise council assets! Retain for the ratepayers

---

**Disposal of Red Zone properties - comments**

Dispose of the red-zone properties

---

**Gift of Yaldhurst Memorial Hall - comments**

Yes, do that, with the covenant that they cannot privatise.

---

**Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments**

More \$\$\$ public accessibility to public spaces and buildings through extended hours of opening (libraries etc); more cycleways, more green projects, fewer roadworks and definitely fewer \$\$\$ to the stadium (get sports to pay) and cathedral (get church to pay)! Do not privatise council assets!

---

**Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice**

**Yes.**

## Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

## Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 19/04/2024

**First name:** Gretchen **Last name:** Smith

**What is your role in the organisation:**

**Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?**

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

#### Have we got the balance right - comments

No, arts and culture matter to people and the Arts Centre is an important part of Christchurch.

#### Average rates - multiple-choice

No

#### Changes to how we rate - comments

Council has spent too much money on the sports stadium

#### Fees & charges - comments

Parking should be free at parks

#### Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

No

#### Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

No

#### Capital programme - comments

Funding sports stadium instead of including funding for the arts, heritage and culture at the Arts Centre

#### Capital: Parks, heritage or the coastal environment - comments

There is no mention of the Arts Centre in the heritage part of the Consultation document

#### Areas to reduce costs to provide savings - comments

Fund the Arts Centre

#### Event bid funding - multiple-choice

**Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed.** This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

**Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice**

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

**Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice**

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

**Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments**

Funding for the Arts Centre is crucial for tourism, heritage and culture for the people of Christchurch

**Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice**

Yes.

## Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

## Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 19/04/2024

**First name:** Angela **Last name:** Bertacco

**What is your role in the organisation:**

**Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?**

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

#### Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

Please seriously consider increasing the funding for Orana Park. This is a precious and valued attraction for Christchurch enjoyed by both locals and visitors to the city. As well as providing all those animals with a safe and loving environment in which to spend the rest of their lives.

#### Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

No.

### Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	



## Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 19/04/2024

**First name:** Jain **Last name:** Maria

**What is your role in the organisation:**

**Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?**

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

**Average rates - multiple-choice**

Yes

**Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice**

Don't know

**Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice**

Don't know

**Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice**

**Deliver what we have proposed in the Draft Long Term Plan** (e.g. maintain existing levels of service and invest in our core infrastructure and facilities that keep Christchurch and Banks Peninsula running).

**Event bid funding - multiple-choice**

**Increase the bid funding.** This means we will be able to continue to attract new major international sports, business and music events, but would also mean an additional rates increase of 0.42% in year one of the LTP, 0.04% in year two, and 0.14% in year 3.

**Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice**

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

**Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice**

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

**Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice**

Yes.

### Attached Documents

Link	File
------	------

No records to display.

## Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 19/04/2024

**First name:** Vince **Last name:** Lockwood

**What is your role in the organisation:**

**Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?**

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

#### Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

Orana Wildlife Park is a unique park in NZ. I strongly recommend the council support & Fund this park.

#### Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

#### Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

## Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 19/04/2024

**First name:** Georgia **Last name:** Metaxas

**What is your role in the organisation:**

**Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?**

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

#### Have we got the balance right - comments

No, the Arts Centre is an integral part of our city, hub for creatives and community, and local businesses to thrive. The Arts Centre is a loved heritage site and tourist favourite in Ōtautahi. I am so heartbroken to hear that their vital funding has been cut in this proposal. With a city that is rebuilding from the earthquakes, it is so important that we support and maintain this space, which has kept the community thriving through all of the ups and downs of the past few years, through arts and culture.

#### Average rates - multiple-choice

Don't know

#### Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

No

#### Operational spending - comments

No, the Arts Centre is an integral part of our city, hub for creatives and community, and local businesses to thrive. The Arts Centre is a loved heritage site and tourist favourite in Ōtautahi. I am so heartbroken to hear that their vital funding has been cut in this proposal. With a city that is rebuilding from the earthquakes, it is so important that we support and maintain this space, which has kept the community thriving through all of the ups and downs of the past few years, through arts and culture.

#### Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

No

#### Capital programme - comments

The Arts Centre is an integral part of our city, hub for creatives and community, and local businesses to thrive. The Arts Centre is a loved heritage site and tourist favourite in Ōtautahi. I am so heartbroken to hear that their vital funding has been cut in this proposal. With a city that is rebuilding from the earthquakes, it is so important that we support and maintain this space, which has kept the community thriving through all of the ups and downs of the past few years, through arts and culture.

#### Capital: Other - comments

The Arts Centre is an integral part of our city, hub for creatives and community, and local businesses to thrive. The Arts Centre is a loved heritage site and tourist favourite in Ōtautahi. I am so heartbroken to hear that their vital funding has been cut in this proposal. With a city that is rebuilding from the earthquakes, it is so important that we support and maintain this space, which has kept the community thriving through all of the ups and downs of the past few years, through arts and culture.

**Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice**

Accelerate work on some projects and programmes, with a focus on balancing the needs of today's residents with the needs of future generations (e.g. spending more on climate change adaptation, boost the funding for major events).

**Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice**

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

**Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice**

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

**Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice**

No.

## Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

## Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

## Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 19/04/2024

**First name:** Danielle **Last name:** Harper

**What is your role in the organisation:**

**Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?**

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

## Feedback

**Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments**

I look forward to visiting Orana Wild Life park in Christ Church each year

**Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice**

No.

## Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

## Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 19/04/2024

**First name:** Alana **Last name:** Loader

**What is your role in the organisation:**

**Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?**

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

**Average rates - multiple-choice**

No

**Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice**

Yes

**Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice**

Yes

**Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice**

Explore other ways to bring down our proposed rates increases across the Draft LTP (e.g. reduce or change some of the services we provide, review our grants funding, increasing fees and charges for some services)

**Event bid funding - multiple-choice**

Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed. This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

**Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice**

No - don't bring \$1.8 million forward.

**Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice**

Don't know - not sure if we should create a climate adaption fund.

**Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice**

No.

### Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

## Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 19/04/2024

**First name:** Terri **Last name:** Collier

**What is your role in the organisation:**

**Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?**

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

#### Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

My submission is in strong support of the Programme – Community Parks Sports Field Development (ID 61785, with an \$85.6m investment set out on page 188 of the Plan) and I support prioritising this work to develop positive community, recreational and performance sport outcomes within our city. My support for this programme is based on the goal of establishing up to 12 floodlit all-weather turfs, complete with changing rooms, supported by improved and well-maintained grass playing fields. The establishment of quality sports field network is of the utmost importance. It is a critical part of any highly liveable 21st century city. Christchurch has already fallen well behind its neighbouring councils in providing safe, fit for purpose playing surfaces, and its main city rivals for commercial and visitor investment, and growth. We note that \$85.6m investment in the LTP is largely phased towards the backend of the 10-year period. The current network is under significant pressure and the need for increased access to facilities is a priority. We urge the Council to reconsider the investment timeframe and bring forward the majority of this much needed capital investment.

#### Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

### Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

## Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 19/04/2024  
**First name:** Jill **Last name:** Turner

**What is your role in the organisation:**

**Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?**

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

#### Have we got the balance right - comments

Mainly except more funding for Orana Park

#### Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

#### Changes to how we rate - comments

No

#### Fees & charges - comments

No

#### Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

#### Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

No

#### Capital programme - comments

Need more funding for Orana Park

#### Capital: Transport - comments

No

#### Capital: Parks, heritage or the coastal environment - comments

Orana Park needs more funding

#### Capital: Libraries - comments

No

#### Capital: Solid waste and resource recovery - comments

No



**Capital: Other - comments**

Orana Park is special. Let's increase the council grant

**Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice**

Accelerate work on some projects and programmes, with a focus on balancing the needs of today's residents with the needs of future generations (e.g. spending more on climate change adaptation, boost the funding for major events).

**Event bid funding - multiple-choice**

Increase the bid funding. This means we will be able to continue to attract new major international sports, business and music events, but would also mean an additional rates increase of 0.42% in year one of the LTP, 0.04% in year two, and 0.14% in year 3.

**Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice**

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

**Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice**

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

**Adapting to climate change - comments**

No

**Strategic Framework - comments**

More funding for Orana Park

**Disposal of 5 Council-owned properties - comments**

Worth looking at

**Disposal of Red Zone properties - comments**

Good idea

**Gift of Yaldhurst Memorial Hall - comments**

Good idea

**Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments**

I volunteer at Orana park and this is a great visitor attraction. Please more funding

**Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice**

Yes.

## Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

## Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 19/04/2024

**First name:** Michelle **Last name:** Chung

**What is your role in the organisation:**

**Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?**

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

#### Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

#### Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

#### Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

**Accelerate work on some projects and programmes, with a focus on balancing the needs of today's residents with the needs of future generations** (e.g. spending more on climate change adaptation, boost the funding for major events).

#### Event bid funding - multiple-choice

**Increase the bid funding.** This means we will be able to continue to attract new major international sports, business and music events, but would also mean an additional rates increase of 0.42% in year one of the LTP, 0.04% in year two, and 0.14% in year 3.

#### Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

#### Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Don't know - not sure if we should create a climate adaption fund.

#### Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

Please increase the funding requested by Orana Wildlife Park. Covid hit many businesses hard and many have now gotten back on track with visitors to our lovely city. Orana is struggling to get their income back to what it was pre-covid. I first visited Orana only holiday here in 2004 visiting whanau and have many fond memories of visits over the years - especially now I live here and have citizenship. Orana plays an essential part in educating out tamariki on the importance of conservation. A boost in funds will help in attracting visitors to our region, which in turn helps Christchurch in general.

#### Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

### Attached Documents

Link	File
------	------

No records to display.

## Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 19/04/2024

**First name:** Geoff **Last name:** Tobeck

**What is your role in the organisation:**

**Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?**

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

#### Average rates - multiple-choice

No

#### Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

No

#### Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

No

#### Capital programme - comments

get chlorine out of drinking water

#### Capital: Transport - comments

stop unnecessary excessive spending on cycleways and intersection 'safety' upgrades

#### Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

**Explore other ways to bring down our proposed rates increases across the Draft LTP** (e.g. reduce or change some of the services we provide, review our grants funding, increasing fees and charges for some services)

#### Areas to reduce costs to provide savings - comments

heavily reduce and unnecessary spending on cycleways and intersection upgrades

#### Event bid funding - multiple-choice

**Increase the bid funding.** This means we will be able to continue to attract new major international sports, business and music events, but would also mean an additional rates increase of 0.42% in year one of the LTP, 0.04% in year two, and 0.14% in year 3.

#### Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

No - don't bring \$1.8 million forward.

#### Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

No - don't create a climate adaption fund.

**Strategic Framework - comments**

align with the real world, match the current economic climate and reduce wasteful spending

**Disposal of 5 Council-owned properties - comments**

yes

**Disposal of Red Zone properties - comments**

yes

**Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice**

Yes.

## Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

[REDACTED]

---

From: aaron odriscoll <[REDACTED]>  
Sent: Thursday, 18 April 2024 2:47 pm  
To: CCC Plan  
Subject: Submission for New Brighton Mall

[REDACTED]

Good afternoon,

After looking over the proposal summary I have a couple of concerns. These may or may not be relevant but I wanted to throw my 2 cents in.

Firstly it has to do with the disparity between the money allocated for the New North South Corridor Oram Ave and that allocated to the Brighton Mall upgrade. I do not doubt that the new corridor requires that much to cover the proposed improvements, it's just that I am concerned that the mall project may be undercooked. How will the money be spent? What will that look like?

Secondly it concerns the collaborative group that are leading the regeneration. I think it would give people much more confidence if there was some transparency in both the proposed plan as well as some examples of what this group have done in the past.

I have lived in New Brighton for just over 10 years and I love it. The most dramatic improvement I have seen is when the playground was upgraded. Apart from being well designed and built it attracted families here and that is the key. Following on from that was the hot water pools. Again a quality facility that was well designed and built to meet the needs of customers. This attracted even more people. I am sure you are aware of the number of people who come to New Brighton solely to visit the pools and leave again.

So we have a chance to create something that gives people a reason to stay longer. The mall development needs to deliver on this and more in order to ensure that the growth of Brighton continues. My fear is that under funding and poor planning will hamper this great initiative. I want the Mall upgrade to emulate what the playground and hot pools did for my community - provide a safe, family friendly and progressive experience that compels people to come here and enjoy themselves.

Many thanks  
Aaron

## Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 19/04/2024

**First name:** Megan **Last name:** Officer-Christmas

**What is your role in the organisation:**

**Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?**

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

#### Have we got the balance right - comments

No

#### Average rates - multiple-choice

No

#### Average rates - comments

Our rates are high as it is and the roads are still the same. I see unnecessary road cones way too many for a small job and the job that could be done fast is stretched out over weeks

#### Changes to how we rate - comments

Have a look at how backwards we are in general.

#### Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

No

#### Operational spending - comments

Stop building new things and start looking at what needs to fixed and stop stretching work out

#### Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

Don't know

#### Capital programme - comments

Once again its us home owners with higher rates every year .

#### Capital: Transport - comments

Transportation bus out to orana wildlife park would help . Why should people and visitors have to walk that distance when you can easily gain access to the other park which can be boring.

#### Capital: Parks, heritage or the coastal environment - comments

Look at whats around our city is in ruins still years after the earthquakes , its horrible going near the city . So sad to see

**Capital: Libraries - comments**

How many of these do we need ...

**Capital: Solid waste and resource recovery - comments**

The plant needs to be sorted the smell over there is definitely disgusting

**Capital: Other - comments**

Orana wildlife park needs our support

**Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice**

**Explore other ways to bring down our proposed rates increases across the Draft LTP** (e.g. reduce or change some of the services we provide, review our grants funding, increasing fees and charges for some services)

**Event bid funding - multiple-choice**

**Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed.** This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

**Event bid funding - comments**

Help orana wildlife park

**Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice**

**No** - don't bring \$1.8 million forward.

**Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice**

Don't know - not sure if we should create a climate adaption fund.

**Strategic Framework - comments**

Orana wildlife park needs our support.

**Disposal of 5 Council-owned properties - comments**

Go for it Gift that money to orana wildlife park

**Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments**

Orana wildlife park has been in chch all my life . I love going there . Sadly there is no bus service out there they need our support. How can a big attraction run without our support. You can go onto the loins now if there was a bus . People who do not drive can get out there please dont let one of our major wildlife parks which is way better than the other disappear

**Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice**

**Yes.**

## Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	



## Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 19/04/2024

**First name:** Phillip **Last name:** Mora

**What is your role in the organisation:**

**Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?**

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

**Average rates - multiple-choice**

Yes

**Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice**

Yes

**Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice**

No

**Capital programme - comments**

More on healthcare

**Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice**

**Accelerate work on some projects and programmes, with a focus on balancing the needs of today's residents with the needs of future generations** (e.g. spending more on climate change adaptation, boost the funding for major events).

**Event bid funding - multiple-choice**

**Increase the bid funding.** This means we will be able to continue to attract new major international sports, business and music events, but would also mean an additional rates increase of 0.42% in year one of the LTP, 0.04% in year two, and 0.14% in year 3.

**Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice**

No - don't bring \$1.8 million forward.

**Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice**

No - don't create a climate adaption fund.

**Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments**

More funding more Orana Park. This park needs millions more put into this to make in a better attraction for tourists and locals. It's in a sad state and risk closing entirely without urgent funding

**Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice**

No.

---

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

[REDACTED]

---

From: Christopher Stokes [REDACTED]  
Sent: Thursday, 18 April 2024 2:51 pm  
To: CCC Plan  
Subject: FW: CCC/Cycleways

[REDACTED]

---

Subject: CCC/Cycleways

Victoria Henstock

Chris and Janet Stokes

[REDACTED]

We are residents of Harewood Road and the CCC's LTP from 2024-2034 is questionable.

1. The Wheels to Wings cycle route. We thought this cycleway was to be postponed for 12 months and then reviewed. \$19 million dollars at our cost! Can an alternative be considered with a simplified road markings!
2. No more ratepayers money for Christchurch Cathedral

Council will not listen to the people of Christchurch. In fact it seems as if the council staff are very controlling. We voted Mike Davidson out because of his views and we hope you Victoria can be our voice

Chris and Janet Stokes

## Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 19/04/2024

**First name:** Robert **Last name:** Coleman

**What is your role in the organisation:**

**Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?**

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

#### Have we got the balance right - comments

When looking at whether the Draft Long Term Plan is balanced, it's important to remember our city's heritage, especially The Arts Centre. This place is one of the few historic sites left after the Christchurch earthquakes. It's more than just an a group of old building; it's a key piece of our community's history and culture. While the plan does well to invest in roads and utilities, we shouldn't forget about our heritage. We need to make sure we're also setting aside money to take care of places like The Arts Centre, so future generations can enjoy and learn from them too.

#### Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

#### Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

#### Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

#### Capital: Parks, heritage or the coastal environment - comments

Preserving The Arts Centre is a crucial part of maintaining our city's heritage, especially in the aftermath of the Christchurch earthquakes. As one of the few remaining heritage sites, it represents a vital link to our past. The modest funding required to support this institution is a worthwhile investment to ensure that future generations can enjoy and learn from these cultural assets. It's essential that we prioritise the conservation of such valuable heritage, especially when so much has already been lost.

#### Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

**Accelerate work on some projects and programmes, with a focus on balancing the needs of today's residents with the needs of future generations** (e.g. spending more on climate change adaptation, boost the funding for major events).

#### Event bid funding - multiple-choice

**Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed.** This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

#### Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

**Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice**

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

**Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments**

In response to the Draft Long Term Plan 2024-2034, I'd like to emphasise the critical role of The Arts Centre, not just as a cultural institution but as a fundamental component of Christchurch's fabric. The Arts Centre is much more than a collection of heritage buildings; it is a living, breathing space where people come to work, learn, and gather making it essential to the central city's vibrancy and appeal. Post-earthquake, The Arts Centre has been a highly visible heritage area in the regeneration of Christchurch, representing resilience and continuity. Preserving this site goes beyond maintaining buildings—it's about keeping our city's story alive for future generations, ensuring that the arts, culture, and education continue to flourish here. The funding required to support The Arts Centre is modest relative to the benefits it provides. With an annual requirement of about \$1.8 million, it costs less than \$1 per month per household, an investment that is reasonable when considering the cultural, educational, and economic returns to the city. Continuing to support The Arts Centre in the Long Term Plan is not merely a matter of allocating funds; it's an investment in Christchurch's cultural heritage and community well-being.

**Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice**

No.

## Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

## Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 19/04/2024

**First name:** Heather **Last name:** Andrews

**What is your role in the organisation:**

**Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?**

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

**Average rates - multiple-choice**

Don't know

**Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments**

Save Orana Park!

**Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice**

No.

### Attached Documents

Link	File
------	------

No records to display.

## Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 19/04/2024

**First name:** Maegan **Last name:** Connell

**What is your role in the organisation:**

**Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?**

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

#### Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

I'm really sad to hear about the financial struggle Orana Park is currently facing. I have been visiting the park every year since I was a toddler and I have very fond memories of the park. It's a hot spot for tourists, School children and the general public. It's conservation efforts are so widely acknowledged and it would be a huge loss for everyone if that had to stop. Orana needs help, Please, Please help with funding. It will make a huge difference, not just for the animals or general public but for the staff who work hard everyday to care and protect these animals. Imagine creating a bond with an animal and removing that bond all because of lack of funding. It would be incredibly stressful for both the keeper and the animal, and that isn't fair. Please help them! Please fund them and help keep Christchurch's greatest attraction and home to these incredible animals alive!

#### Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

No.

### Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

## Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 19/04/2024

**First name:** Stacey **Last name:** Lane

**What is your role in the organisation:**

**Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?**

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

#### Average rates - multiple-choice

No

#### Fees & charges - comments

User pays for services around town. Library and pools. If we don't use then why are we paying. If we want to use them we should be happy to pay. Stop rates increases. It is more important to be able to afford to live than to pay for other frippery. Will not pay for anything extra for the cathedral!

#### Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Don't know

#### Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

No

#### Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

**Explore other ways to bring down our proposed rates increases across the Draft LTP** (e.g. reduce or change some of the services we provide, review our grants funding, increasing fees and charges for some services)

#### Event bid funding - multiple-choice

**Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed.** This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

#### Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

No - don't bring \$1.8 million forward.

#### Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

No - don't create a climate adaption fund.

#### Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

Happy to pay a contribution to Orana Park in my rates.

#### Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice



No.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

## Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 19/04/2024

**First name:** Jane **Last name:** Edens

**What is your role in the organisation:**

**Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?**

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

#### Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

#### Average rates - comments

But dint get rid of fun things just to "fix" our roads coz you say you ate but they are just not being fixed

#### Fees & charges - comments

Its abit high dont ya think

#### Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

No

#### Operational spending - comments

The fixing if the rosd is making them worse give it a break and stop slowing down the flow of traffic !! I mean those bumps at intersections !!! If the lights green and theres no traffic you have to slow down just to keep going its ridiculous and then the light changes on you !!

#### Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

No

#### Capital programme - comments

Libraries are a thing of the past put money into other areas like orana park

#### Capital: Libraries - comments

Leave as they are they are a dying thing people have the internet now stop wasting money on them

#### Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

**Accelerate work on some projects and programmes, with a focus on balancing the needs of today's residents with the needs of future generations** (e.g. spending more on climate change adaptation, boost the funding for major events).

#### Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

No - don't bring \$1.8 million forward.

**Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice**

No - don't create a climate adaption fund.

**Strategic Framework - comments**

Save the Santa parade !! We already lost the A+P show

**Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice**

No.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

19 April 2024

Christchurch City Council  
Te Hononga Civic Offices  
53 Hereford Street  
Christchurch 8154

By email: [CCCPlan@ccc.govt.nz](mailto:CCCPlan@ccc.govt.nz)

E te Koromatua, ngā Kaikaunihera mā, tēnā koutou katoa

**Submission to:** Christchurch City Council  
**Subject:** Draft Long-Term Plan 2024–2034  
**From:** Arts Council of New Zealand Toi Aotearoa (Creative New Zealand)

1. Creative New Zealand welcomes the opportunity to submit feedback on Christchurch City Council's Long-Term Plan 2024–2034.
2. We thank Council for its ongoing support and celebration of arts, culture, creativity and ngā toi Māori in Ōtautahi, and commend Council's vision to create a city that is a place of opportunity for all.
3. Arts, culture, creativity and ngā toi Māori are vital parts of Christchurch's communities and a thriving creative sector will support Council to realise its vision and community outcomes.
4. Secure and stable investment in cultural infrastructure, services and activities by Council is crucial for a strong, vibrant and resilient arts and culture ecosystem in Ōtautahi.
5. The LTP presents a valuable opportunity for Council to effectively **invest in arts, culture, creativity and ngā toi Māori**, to support the wellbeing of Christchurch's communities and ensure the city can thrive.

#### Key points

6. We acknowledge the challenges currently faced by local government in preparing LTPs while managing many competing priorities, and we are heartened to see your ongoing commitment to arts, culture and creativity. **We strongly encourage Council to continue to ensure the LTP provides secure and stable investment in arts, culture, creativity and ngā toi over the next decade.**
7. We welcome Council's commitment to **supporting community wellbeing**, and support the inclusion of ensuring Ōtautahi is '*A cultural powerhouse city*' as a community outcome. In its work to achieve this outcome, we **encourage Council to recognise the importance of ngā toi Māori in the LTP** for its contributions to community outcomes and strategic priorities.
8. **We encourage Council to work with artists and creatives to achieve community outcomes in other prioritised work across the city**, including city centre upgrades, infrastructure development, climate change adaptation and housing improvements. As connectors and

innovators, creative communities are uniquely positioned to help Council communicate and deliver on these projects, and can play a vital role in helping Christchurch thrive.

9. **We're proud to have supported *Toi Ōtautahi – A Strategy for Arts and Creativity in Ōtautahi Christchurch 2019–2024* as one of the Strategy's foundation partners**, and encourage Council to ensure the LTP aligns with the vision and directions of Toi Ōtautahi.

#### Response to draft Long-Term Plan 2023-2024

##### *Community Outcomes and Strategic Framework*

10. We welcome Council's commitment to support community wellbeing, and encourage it to work closely with creative communities as valuable partners for helping deliver community outcomes to Christchurch's diverse communities.
11. Investment in arts, culture, creativity and ngā toi is investment in social, cultural, environmental and economic wellbeing. There is substantial evidence that the creative sector can support Council to deliver impactful outcomes in its LTP. For example:
- engagement with arts, culture and creativity positively enhances wellbeing, and means communities are more likely to have strong connections to community, land and place<sup>1</sup>
  - 61 percent of New Zealanders agree that the arts make an important contribution to community resilience and wellbeing<sup>2</sup>
  - two in three Canterbury residents agree that the arts contribute positively to our economy and help improve society<sup>3</sup>
  - the creative sector contributed \$16.3 billion to New Zealand's GDP in 2023.<sup>4</sup>
12. From our most recent *New Zealanders and the Arts—Ko Aotearoa me ōna Toi* research in 2023, we know that New Zealanders' personal connection with the arts continues to grow, and many feel the arts contribute strongly to their mental health and wellbeing. New Zealanders are also increasingly recognising the economic benefits of the arts, and support for public funding of the arts is higher than ever.
13. We welcome Council's commitment to promote the social, economic, environmental and cultural wellbeing of Christchurch with the community outcome of '**A cultural powerhouse city**'. It's fantastic to see Council's intention to celebrate and support a diversity of artforms and cultures, and ensure Christchurch is an inclusive city that honours Te Tiriti o Waitangi.
14. To achieve this outcome, we **strongly encourage Council to recognise the importance of ngā toi Māori in the LTP**, as Council's support is a crucial part of ensuring ngā toi is being produced, enjoyed and celebrated.
15. Ngā toi Māori has ritualistic, cultural, historical, communal and spiritual significance for Māori and is deeply rooted in mātauranga Māori for the benefit of the community. Seven out of 10 Māori agree that ngā toi are an important way of connecting with their culture and identity.

---

<sup>1</sup> Wellbeing and Arts, Culture and Creativity in the Waikato: Understanding the impact of arts, culture and creativity on the people of the Waikato region. (2022).

<sup>2</sup> *New Zealanders and the Arts—Ko Aotearoa me ōna Toi* (2023). Creative New Zealand.

<sup>3</sup> *New Zealanders and the Arts—Ko Aotearoa me ōna Toi* (2023). Creative New Zealand.

<sup>4</sup> *Infometrics sector profiles 2023* Manatū Taonga Ministry for Culture & Heritage (2023).

Ngā toi ā rohe (the arts of a particular region, iwi, hapū) play a significant role in the protection, preservation and transmission of language, culture, and mātauranga, and express the mana motuhake and unique identity of people of an area, such as iwi and hapū in Ōtautahi.

16. Investment in ngā toi Māori also supports the revitalisation of te reo Māori and te ao Māori. It grows knowledge and value of the stories, values and places of importance to tangata whenua. Art making activities connect participants to their whakapapa, tīpuna, manga and awa, aiding wellbeing and a deep sense of belonging.<sup>5</sup>
17. We encourage Council to also recognise the strong contribution investment in arts, culture, creativity and ngā toi makes to **other community outcomes**, in particular:
  - ‘A collaborative confident city’ – artistic and cultural activity increases social cohesion through connecting people and communities
  - ‘A thriving, prosperous city’ – artistic and cultural activity equips people with the skills needed to create a more highly-skilled workforce, and has a strong ‘multiplier effect’ by attracting economic activity and investment into the city.
18. Arts, cultural, creative and ngā toi Māori practitioners and organisations are **valuable partners** for Council to achieve its community outcomes by strengthening communities through connection, empowerment and placemaking. They will support Council to effectively respond to current challenges such as resilience and climate change.
19. Take for example, a project like [Sanctuary](#) which was a collaboration with Christchurch City Libraries and Ōtautahi Creative Spaces, to develop a three-month rangatahi artist ‘occupation’ of Tūranga. The creative takeover showcased work by over 30 diverse rangatahi and welcomed the public into a cosy space to explore themes of home, identity and diverse community spirit.
20. The project aimed to elevate the work and voices of diverse rangatahi (Māori, Rainbow and Muslim) and included site-specific work – stained glass tukutuku, rugs featuring Muslim artists work, lift artworks commissioned from three Ōtautahi Creative Spaces artists, and a revolving exhibition in the Te Pito Huarewa Southbase gallery.
21. The Sanctuary project was funded by an Arts Grant from Creative New Zealand, Ōtautahi Creative Spaces receive an annual grant from Christchurch City Council’s Strengthening Communities Fund (towards rent and staff costs), and Council invested hugely in the project through the library collaboration. This clearly demonstrates the benefits of multiple funding streams and strong working relationships with the local creative community, to deliver initiatives that meet the needs of the creative community and Ōtautahi audiences.
22. As Council decides on its priorities for the LTP, **we strongly encourage Council to ensure its investment in arts, culture, creativity and ngā toi Māori** is reaching across the wider creative ecosystem (artists, creatives, creative communities and organisations) to retain its valuable contributions to Christchurch and its communities.

---

<sup>5</sup> Ōtautahi Creative Spaces Trust (2017).

### *Operational and capital expenditure*

23. Arts, culture, creativity and ngā toi Māori provide essential infrastructure for strong, prosperous, connected and healthy communities in Christchurch. This includes community hubs, whare taonga, museums, art centres, festivals, whare wānanga, galleries, creative skill development workshops, education programmes, residencies, master classes, exhibitions, performances and internships, among many others.
24. It's fantastic to see the ongoing development of **major creative infrastructure in the city**, and we encourage Council to continue to work closely with creative communities to ensure the spaces can deliver opportunities for the creative sector and local communities to engage with arts, cultural, creative and ngā toi Māori services and activities.
- We support Council's commitment to investing in the operation and delivery of new community facilities, including **Te Kaha Canterbury's Multi-Use Arena**. We encourage Council to closely engage with the creative sector on the operation of the Arena, and whether any of the new spaces can support the arts community (such as rehearsal spaces). The Arena presents exciting opportunities for Christchurch residents to engage with and participate in arts, culture, creativity and ngā toi Māori, and the events hosted at the Arena provide important employment opportunities for the creative sector.
  - We are encouraged to see the draft LTP includes an allocation of \$25 million for the **Performing Arts Precinct**. The precinct will be a catalyst for the central city and build audiences, increase economic activity, and make arts experiences more affordable and accessible. As the Precinct's development continues, we encourage Council to continue engaging with key stakeholders such as creative communities, business owners and tourism stakeholders, to consider how to promote upcoming events and shows, and enable other sectors (eg, hospitality) to work alongside the Precinct to drive economic, social and cultural growth.
  - We also support the commitment to **repairing and restoring heritage items** around the Christchurch and Banks Peninsula, including \$15 million on strengthening and base isolation for the Robert McDougall Gallery. This will make the gallery a fit-for-purpose space that is able to host high quality exhibitions and protect its valuable collections for years to come.
25. We further tautoko Council's commitment to invest in **parks and foreshore**. As Council works on delivering these significant projects to maintain and develop the city's green spaces, we encourage Council to build on its strong track record of incorporating arts and culture elements within infrastructure projects. This includes working with mana whenua to incorporate ngā toi Māori elements in community parks, and on the foreshore, to share stories of cultural and historical significance in the rohe.
26. We urge Council to consider how it could further invest in **Te Matatiki Toi Ora The Arts Centre**, to ensure its ongoing operation and support for the wellbeing of Christchurch residents and the city's creative economy.
27. As recognised by the Arts Centre of Christchurch Trust Act 2015, the centre is a cultural asset of local, national and international heritage significance. The Centre delivers many regular programmes, events and activities, including three annual festivals, that engage Christchurch's residents and visitors. It is home to over 70 entities covering arts, performance, creatives, entertainment, cinema, food and beverage, education, two museums, Te Whare Tapere Māori arts space – run by Māori artists for Māori artists – and, opening in June, the Ngāi Tahu creation story.

28. Creative New Zealand provides project-based funding for programmes run by The Arts Centre. In 2023/24 funding totalled \$115,000, including \$50,000 for residency programmes. These programmes delivered our strategic outcomes of 'High quality New Zealand art is developed' and 'New Zealand's art sector is resilient'. The Arts Centre also provides office space for SCAPE Public Art, one of our Toi Uru Kahikatea Investment programme clients, as well as The Arts Foundation Te Tumu Toi.
29. Given The Arts Centre does not receive consistent government or Council funding, **Council's ongoing support for the Centre is of significant value.** We note that our own ability to support the sector is currently under strain. We have materially less funding to invest from 2024/25 (around 30 percent) than for the previous five years.
30. Council's investment in arts and culture is vital for creating resilient local arts, culture and ngā toi infrastructure. Strong cultural infrastructure will support Council to respond to current challenges, and The Arts Centre will deliver the community outcome of 'a cultural powerhouse city'. As we face a less certain future, the arts have a crucial role in improving social wellbeing by building and regenerating strong, connected and health communities.

#### *Service Targets*

31. We are heartened by Council's proposals for delivering inclusive, diverse and accessible Arts and Cultural services in Ōtautahi, to support residents' social, economic, environmental and cultural wellbeing.
32. In particular, we support Council's intention to 'ensure equitable access and inclusion in quality opportunities by managing affordability, locality and accessibility'. Accessible community infrastructure is essential for local communities to access arts, culture, creativity and ngā toi, especially Deaf and disabled people who participate highly in the arts. We encourage Council to work towards ensuring cultural infrastructure has a universal and inclusive design in line with the New Zealand Disability Strategy, and that Deaf and disabled people are consulted on any decisions that could impact their access to arts and ngā toi.
33. We also support the proposal for Christchurch Art Gallery Te Puna o Waiwhetū to 'employ a te reo Māori speaking educator/outreach coordinator to increase a sense of belonging within the Gallery context for tamariki, their whānau, and their kura community'. This capability and capacity will be valuable for ensuring arts and cultural infrastructure meets the needs of tangata whenua in the rohe.

#### **Council is a crucial investor in arts, culture, creativity and ngā toi**

34. We acknowledge Council is facing several key challenges in drafting its LTP, and needs to balance prudent fiscal management alongside investment in critical infrastructure and the needs of a growing community.
35. Christchurch City Council is a major, and crucial, investor and partner in arts and culture. Many arts organisations receive core investment from Council, often in partnership with central government and private funders.
36. Christchurch's arts and culture services are reliant on local government contributions, as this support is not guaranteed from other sources. Creative New Zealand's own ability to support the sector is under strain, and we have materially less funding to invest from 2024/25 (around 30 percent) than for the previous five years.



37. We know it's a challenging time for New Zealanders and many sectors across the country. The creative sector is no exception. It was one of the hardest hit by COVID-19 and is adversely affected by the current, difficult economic environment. Arts organisations, which rely on a mix of central and local government funding, along with community/private funding and earned revenue, operate on thin margins and are vulnerable to shocks. With revenue streams under pressure, organisational arts infrastructure remains vulnerable.
38. As with other infrastructure such as transport and water, arts and culture requires secure, stable investment from core funders, including Council, to survive and service the region. The impact of unstable or paused investment could lead to loss of vital arts and culture infrastructure – costing more in the long run as it is harder to rebuild, rather than maintain.
39. Shared investment and ongoing collaboration between central and local government is vital for a resilient and supported arts and cultural sector in Christchurch; one which delivers value to all communities. **Funding support for arts, culture, creativity and ngā toi Māori by Christchurch City Council in its LTP is a crucial part of maintaining this collective approach.**
40. We welcome your ongoing support and look forward to working together over the next decade and beyond.

#### **Creative New Zealand's interest and investment in the arts in Christchurch**

41. Creative New Zealand is the national arts development agency of Aotearoa New Zealand, responsible for delivering government support for the arts. We're an autonomous Crown entity under the Arts Council of New Zealand Toi Aotearoa Act 2014.
42. Our legislative purpose is to *encourage, promote, and support the arts in New Zealand for the benefit of all New Zealanders. We do this by Investing in the arts, Developing the arts, Advocating for the arts, providing Leadership in the arts, and Partnering for the arts.*
43. Creative New Zealand receives funding through Vote: Arts, Culture and Heritage and the New Zealand Lottery Grants Board Te Puna Tahua. In 2022/23, Creative New Zealand **invested nearly \$74 million in the arts.**
44. We recognise the importance of Christchurch to arts, culture, creativity and ngā toi in Aotearoa. For arts that are delivered in the Canterbury region, **\$5 million** of direct financial support was provided by Creative New Zealand in 2022/23. Of this, **\$4.6 million** in funding went directly to Christchurch City, supporting individual arts projects and arts and cultural organisations.
45. Under the Creative Communities Scheme, we also fund territorial authorities directly to support local arts activities. In 2022/23, funding of **\$491,313** was provided to the Canterbury region, which included **\$248,100** to Christchurch City Council and your creative communities.

#### **Final thoughts**

46. Thank you again for the opportunity to comment on the LTP. We understand there is considerable pressure on all local councils' budgets and are heartened by your continued commitment to investing in arts, culture and creativity as part of the overall investment in your community's wellbeing.

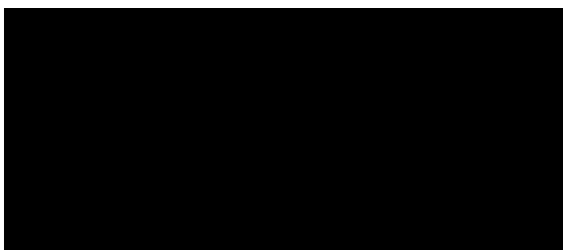
47. We were thrilled to visit Ōtautahi Christchurch in March 2024 to co-host, with the Arts Foundation, [All in for Arts—He waka toi e eke noa nei tātou](#). We were excited to work with the Christchurch creative community and hear from locals, who talked about how arts and creativity impact their lives every day.
48. To quote Councillor Andrei Moore, “The arts and creative sector contributes 4.3 percent to New Zealand’s GDP. For perspective, agriculture makes up 3.6 percent of GDP. If agriculture is the backbone of Aotearoa, what does that make arts and culture?... Our creatives should never grow up thinking they have to move to other cities or countries to live out their creative dreams.”
49. We share your aspirations for Ōtautahi Christchurch and look forward to working with you to realise the potential of arts, culture, creativity and ngā toi to support your community to thrive. Our collective approach will ensure arts, culture and creativity can deliver value to all New Zealanders and to communities throughout Aotearoa.
50. While we do not wish to address Council in person in support of our submission, please feel free to contact us if you have any questions or if you wish to discuss this submission further. The key contact person is:

**Name:** Cara Paterson

**Position:** Senior Advisor, Advocacy (Local Government)  
Kaiwhakamahere Matua Taunaki, Kāwanatanga ā Kainga

**Contact:** 

Ngā mihi nui ki a koutou katoa, nā



David Pannett  
**Senior Manager, Strategy & Engagement**  
**Pou Whakahaere Matua, Rautaki me te Tūhono**



## Christchurch City Council

## 2024-2034 Long Term Plan

# Sport Canterbury and Sport New Zealand Joint Submission

### About Sport Canterbury

Sport Canterbury is one of 17 Regional Sports Trusts operating throughout New Zealand.

We are an independent, Charitable Trust governed by a Board. We have been operating for 30 years with a presence in Christchurch, Ashburton, Timaru and Greymouth.

Our vision is 'Kia Nui Ake, Kia Kaha Ake, Te Tokomaha Ake (More People, More Active, More Often) and everything we do is about getting and keeping people engaged in sport, physical activity and play. We connect community leadership to make healthy choices more accessible to families /whānau where they live, learn, work and play, so, our communities thrive.

We achieve our outcomes through partnerships, initiatives and programmes that align to the strategic priorities set out within our strategic plan.

### About Sport New Zealand

Sport New Zealand (Sport NZ) is the crown agency responsible for contributing to the wellbeing of everybody in Aotearoa New Zealand by leading an enriching and inspiring play, active recreation and sport system.

Sport NZ's vision is simple - to get Every Body Active in Aotearoa New Zealand.

Our role as a kaitiaki of the system focusses on lifting the physical activity levels of all those living within Aotearoa and having the greatest possible impact on wellbeing.

We achieve our outcomes by aligning our investment through partnerships, funds and programmes to our strategic priorities set out in four-year strategic plan.

### The Value of Sport and Recreation

Sport NZ undertook a [study](#) that explored the value of sport and recreation to New Zealanders, their communities and our country. *The Value of Sport* is based on extensive research, including a survey of around 2,000 New Zealanders and a review of previous studies from here and around the world.

People consulted saw real value in participating in sport and recreation. Findings included:

- 92% believe being active keeps them physically fit and healthy and helps relieve stress.



- 88% believe that sport and other physical activities provide them with opportunities to achieve and help build confidence.
- 84% believe sport brings people together and create a sense of belonging.
- 74% say sport help builds vibrant and stimulating communities.

*Provision of play, active recreation, and sport facilities, infrastructure, resources, and opportunities is important to a large proportion of the population.*

In 2022:

- 73% of the adult population and 92% of young people (aged 5-17yrs) participated each week in play, active recreation, and sport
- 79% of adults and 63% of young people would like to be doing more play, active recreation and sport
- High deprivation, Asian and Pasifika population groups are significantly less likely to participate.<sup>1</sup>

Research into New Zealanders' beliefs around the value of sport and active recreation in 2017 found a broad base of support for sport and active recreation and a belief in its value to New Zealand and New Zealanders. The value of sport and active recreation is seen to lie in the contributions it makes to individuals, families, communities, and the country as a whole.<sup>2</sup>

*The value of investment in play, active recreation, and sport is a cost-effective investment towards local government wellbeing outcomes*

International and domestic evidence clearly demonstrates that play, sport, and active recreation generate significant value for society across multiple wellbeing domains and outcomes, many of which are specifically relevant to the outcomes sought by local government:

- The combined value of taking part in community sport and active recreation in Aotearoa New Zealand in 2019 was \$20.8 billion. This is made up of \$16.81 billion of social value and \$3.96 billion of economic value<sup>3</sup>.
- Of the almost \$4 billion of economic value generated by the sport and recreation sector, 36% was in services such as construction and manufacturing that are related to sport and active recreation. This highlights the strong connection between sport and active recreation industries and the rest of the New Zealand economy.
- The sport and active recreation sector is also an important employer which generated 53,480 jobs in 2019 or 2.5% of all employment in New Zealand.

<sup>1</sup> Sport New Zealand (2023). Active NZ. Changes in Participation. The New Zealand Participation Survey 2022. Wellington

<sup>2</sup> Angus & Associates (2017). Better Understanding the Value of Sport

<sup>3</sup> Sport New Zealand (2024). The Combined Value of Sport and Active Recreation in Aotearoa New Zealand. Measuring the Social and Economic Impact of Sport New Zealand. March 2024. Wellington

- Recently published research from a Social Return on Investment<sup>4</sup> study found that for every \$1 spent on play, active recreation, and sport, there is a social return of \$2.12 to New Zealand. This means that for every dollar invested in play, active recreation, and sport, the social return is more than doubled. This is a conservative figure and the actual return, especially for those currently missing out on opportunities to be active, is likely to be higher.<sup>5</sup>
- In 2019 participation in play, active recreation, and sport generated \$3.32 billion return in subjective wellbeing (life satisfaction and happiness) within New Zealand.<sup>6</sup>

Play, active recreation and sport contribute to social, economic, environment and cultural wellbeing in the following ways:

- **Social wellbeing:**
  - Development of social skills
  - Strengthened social networks
  - Bringing communities together and increasing a sense of belonging
  - Improving pride and reducing antisocial behaviours in communities
- **Economic wellbeing:**
  - Economic value generated for local communities and businesses
  - Employment of New Zealanders in the play, active recreation, and sport sector
  - Productivity gains as a result of physical activity
  - Savings for communities as a result of the volunteer workforce
  - Economic impact of major events
- **Environmental wellbeing:**
  - Creation of pro-environmental attitudes and behaviours
  - Creation of more environmentally friendly urban environments
  - Reduced emissions from active transport
  - Improved mental wellbeing from being active in natural environments
- **Cultural wellbeing:**
  - Strengthened cultural ties from participation in play, active recreation, and sport
  - Increased wellbeing from participating in culturally relevant physical activity.

Sport New Zealand has developed a resource for local government that illustrates the significant value that local government investment in the local play, active recreation, and sport system delivers. The resource can be accessed [here](#):

---

<sup>4</sup> SROI measures the non-market value of outcomes generated through sport and recreational activity and the net costs of providing opportunities. Social impact is monetised by comparing the changes in wellbeing (measured by “life satisfaction” or “happiness”) induced by an outcome with the change in wellbeing induced by income.

<sup>5</sup> Sport New Zealand (2022). Social Return on Investment (SROI) of Recreational Physical Activity in Aotearoa New Zealand. Summary Report. October 2022.

<sup>6</sup> Sport New Zealand (2022). Social Return on Investment (SROI) of Recreational Physical Activity in Aotearoa New Zealand. Summary Report. October 2022.



<https://sportnz.org.nz/media/u41hdovx/the-value-of-play-active-recreation-and-sport-for-local-government.pdf>.

This document summarises the evidence about how play, active recreation, and sport can support the four types of wellbeing that local government is expected to deliver (social, economic, environmental, and cultural), and includes some relevant case studies from around New Zealand.

The research also showed the ability of sport and recreation to create connected young adults and improve the health and wellbeing of New Zealanders.

Wellbeing is more important than ever following the COVID-19 pandemic and the current cost of living crisis both having an impact on all aspects of our wellbeing.

### **The impact of COVID-19 and the cost of living crisis on the play, active recreation and sport sector**

COVID-19 and its subsequent economic fallout has placed significant pressure on Aotearoa New Zealand's play, active recreation and sport system.

Organisations are a critical component of the sport and recreation eco-system. As a result of increasing costs and decreasing memberships. The unsustainable nature of some organisations in the city is increasingly apparent. These organisations provide many benefits to the wider community and can not afford to be lost.

### **The importance of councils to the sector**

Sport Canterbury covers an area that includes 10 Territorial Local Authority areas. Councils are an important partner for Sport Canterbury and Sport New Zealand.

We see councils playing a key role in our goal to ensuring everyone has access to quality physical activity options.

Councils have a key role in facility planning, development and operation that enables play, active recreation and sport but are increasingly involved in running or supporting local programmes which drive physical activity and wellbeing as well.

It is clear that prioritising investment in facilities, infrastructure, resources, and opportunities to encourage participation in play, active recreation, and sport can support the wellbeing of communities and the achievement of a broad range of local government priorities and outcomes. There is clear evidence about the value of play, active recreation and sport in supporting the social, economic, environmental and cultural wellbeing of our communities.

Sport Canterbury and Sport New Zealand will always aim to maintain its independence while working with councils to achieve the best outcome for the sport, active recreation and play sector.

### **A regional approach to facility planning and delivery.**

Since 2017, Sport Canterbury (with support from Sport New Zealand) has led the development of three Spaces and Places Plans covering the Greater Christchurch, South Canterbury and



West Coast areas. These plans aimed to provide a cross-boundary approach to facility planning and prioritisation to ensure needs were met on a regional basis avoiding duplication.

Christchurch City Council was involved in the development and ongoing implementation of the Greater Christchurch Plan.

Sport Canterbury and Sport New Zealand has reviewed these plans to ensure they are up to date. We see these plans as being beneficial to councils when considering investment in sport, active recreation and play facilities.

These plans are available on our [website](#) and have been integral in forming the basis of this submission.

### **Caveat**

Sport Canterbury and Sport New Zealand work with many sporting and community organisations Nationally and across the region and often advocate on behalf of sport and physical activity. However, the comments presented within this submission are those of Sport Canterbury and Sport New Zealand only and do not necessarily represent any individual or other sporting organisation, or other group.

### **Using this Feedback**

This written feedback is to be considered and reported in its entirety. No partial use, excerpts or subjective interpretation of this document is permitted.



## Submission Points

### General

Thank you for maintaining your investment in sport and recreation across many areas during some extremely tough economic times. The benefits are real, human and long lasting for the people of Christchurch and we acknowledge that while Council has had to 'tighten its belt' financially, sport, active recreation and play have fared well compared to some other areas within Council.

### Facilities

Sport Canterbury and Sport New Zealand commend Council for the ongoing investment in the maintenance of recreation facilities to ensure they are fit-for-purpose.

We look forward to the completion of the Parakiore and **support Council's prioritisation of the renewal of:**

#### **The Jellie Park recreation and Sports Centre**

With the lease at Hagley Park relating to outdoor courts, due to expire in 2026, we **support the ongoing activation of this space for sport and physical activity purposes.**

### Sports Parks

The city is blessed with plenty of sports fields but their availability and condition varies, in very dry or wet weather. **Sport Canterbury and Sport New Zealand commend Council's ongoing investment into sports fields and strongly advocates that Council continues to maintain the quality of these fields to at least the same level that they are at now.**

Artificial sports turf has the ability to increase capacity and address condition concerns. With non-water based artificial turf on the horizon, this will also reduce water consumption across the city. **Sport Canterbury and Sport New Zealand commend Council for engaging with sport through the planning to develop high quality artificial sports turf via the Sports Field Network Plan.**

### Fees and Charges

Sport Canterbury and Sport New Zealand acknowledge the economic costs to the Council associated with the delivery of spaces, places, programmes and activities that benefit Play, Active recreation and Sport. Sport Canterbury and Sport New Zealand also acknowledges the increasing fiscal pressures placed on Council. As such, **Sport Canterbury and Sport New Zealand commend Council's proposal to not increase sport and recreation fees and charges.** Sport and Recreation organisations are struggling with the current cost of living and the impact on their membership. Any fees and charges increase will be required to be passed on, impacting end users ability to participate.

### Active Recreation and Play

Increasing numbers of New Zealanders are choosing active recreation, often 'pay for play' over traditional sport as it allows them greater flexibility to fit activity around their work and





family commitments without fixed time commitments that often go with traditional sport training, particularly team sports, and competition. **Sport Canterbury and Sport New Zealand support Council's commitment to investment in, and prioritisation of, a number of initiatives that support active recreation**, such as:

- Implementation of the Ōtākaro Avon River regeneration programme particularly the widening and deepening of the river for the safety and enjoyment of river users.
- Continued development at Ngā Puna Wai Sports Hub

Play is key to a child's development, supporting development of spatial awareness, considered risk taking, self-confidence and social skills. Placement of safe and attractive play spaces can also promote a sense of vibrancy and community in a neighbourhood. Sport Canterbury and Sport New Zealand are grateful to enjoy a tri-partite relationship with Christchurch City Council in the area of Play. Through this relationship and our investment into the Christchurch City Council Play Advocate role (Lou Van Tongeren), we are well placed to continue under a shared recognition that Play is an everywhere activity. Lou is currently working across council teams on the development of a wide variety of facilities, spaces and places- which will enable generations of Christchurch residents to play and be active together. We are enjoying working with council officers to ensure that this work and its impact can endure.

Accordingly, **Sport Canterbury and Sport New Zealand advocate for Councils consideration of investment in the Local Play Advocate Workforce and supports Council's ongoing commitment to investment in both destination and neighbourhood play spaces.**

### Strengthening Communities Fund

**Sport Canterbury and Sport New Zealand applaud Council for the continuation of the Strengthening Communities Fund.** Being a recipient of this fund ourselves, we have been able to continue to provide vital capability development support to many sports organisations across the City, particularly through the very trying times caused by COVID-19 and subsequent economic challenges. We are well placed to continue this work which enables and strengthens organisations to be self-determining and sustainable and hope to be successful in accessing this very important fund again in the future for that work.

### Major event bid funding

**Sport Canterbury and Sport New Zealand applaud Council for its continued investment into, and support of major events. We support the alternative option for bid funding for major events which includes an additional \$2.8 million in 24/25, \$3.3 million in 25/26 and \$4.5 million in 26/27.** The value of events to the City cannot be understated. National and international research has consistently confirmed that major events have the following benefits for host cities and regions:

**Direct benefits:** such as increasing tourism revenue, generating international media exposure for New Zealand, employment opportunities, opportunities for New Zealanders and residents of host cities to experience world class events, opportunities for communities to showcase their regions and achievements nationally and internationally, trade or investment opportunities during the event.



**Legacy benefits:** such as local, regional or national infrastructure development, new business opportunities, growth in sport or cultural participation rates, on-going business or industry growth or investment opportunities, key international relationships, opportunities to build New Zealand's and the host cities international brand, growth in participation and high achievement in the field to which the event relates, additional opportunities for participation in sporting, cultural or creative activities

**Event capability benefits:** such as building the management capability of the events sector, extending or improving additional systems and knowledge relating to event delivery, increasing the available pool of trained professionals and volunteers and growing its skills, enhancing New Zealand's and the host cities reputation as a major events destination.

In addition to the above, major sporting events also provide inspiration and aspiration for the next generation. This in turn contributes to a more active community.

## Summary

### Sport Canterbury and Sport New Zealand:

1. Thanks Christchurch City Council for maintaining investment in sport, active recreation and play across many areas during some extremely tough financial times.
2. Supports Council's prioritisation of investment in the completion, redevelopment and development of a number of key sport and recreation facilities in the first four years of this LTP period.
3. Advocates for:
  - Continued maintenance of sports fields to at least the current level
  - Planning to develop high quality artificial sports turf in this LTP period
  - Continued allocation of the Hagley Park Court space for sport and physical activity outcomes beyond 2026
  - Holding sport and recreation fees and charges at current levels
  - Consideration for investment into the Local Play Advocate Workforce
  - Increased investment in major events bid funding
4. Supports Council's commitment to investment in and prioritisation of a number of initiatives that support active recreation and play
5. Advocates for Council to consider the changing needs of participants from a formal sports approach to a more informal active recreation and play approach when developing facilities, sports park and play spaces.
6. Supports the continuation of the Strengthening Communities Fund



Contact for Submission

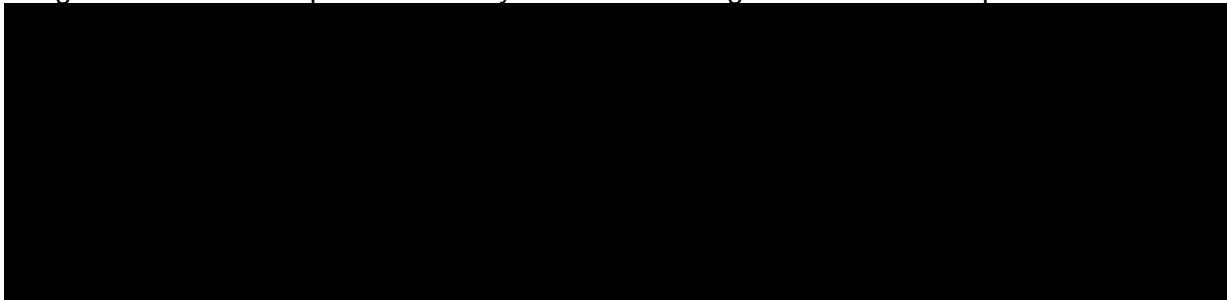
Sport Canterbury and Sport New Zealand would like to speak to this submission. The contact for this submission is:

Julyan Falloon  
Chief Executive



Signed on behalf of Sport Canterbury:

Signed on behalf of Sport New Zealand:



Name: Julyan Falloon  
Position: Chief Executive  
Date: 15 April 2024

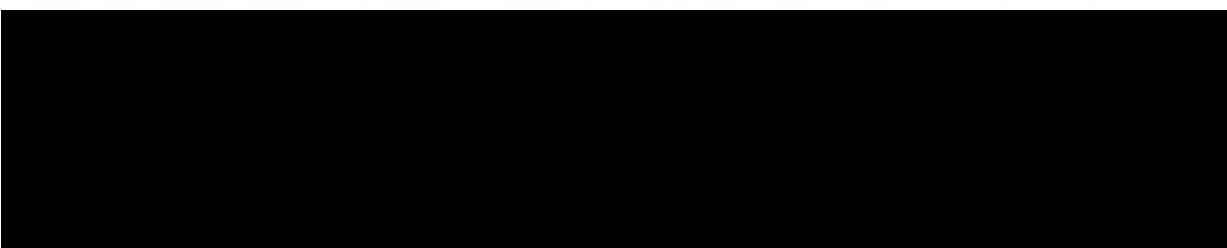
Brent Thawley  
Regional Partnerships Manager  
15 April 2024

# CCC DRAFT LONG TERM PLAN 2024 - 2023

## Rangatahi Submission Form

[ccc.govt.nz/longtermplan](http://ccc.govt.nz/longtermplan)

Original City Council form adapted for use  
by under 18 year olds at the SS4C April 5th event.



### Your details

We require your contact details as part of your feedback – it also means we can keep you updated throughout the process. Your feedback, name and contact details are given to the mayor and councillors to help them make a decision.

Your responses, with names only, go online when the decision meeting agenda is available on our website.

If requested, responses, names and contact details are made available to the public, as required by the Local Government Official Information and Meetings Act 1987.

If there are good reasons why your details and/or feedback should be kept confidential, please contact our Engagement Manager on 03 941 8999 or 0800 800 169 (Banks Peninsula).

First name\*

Pepta ~~Smith~~

Last name\*

Griffiths

Email\*

Street name  
and number\*

Suburb

Town/City

Postcode

\*Name required, plus either email or street name and number

I would like to speak to the Council about my feedback.

Please provide a phone number so we can arrange a speaking time:



## Climate change

Do you have any comments on our proposals to invest more in adapting to climate change?

Investments into Regenerative Agriculture and small time local market gardening initiatives to increase food resilience and local sovereignty, as oppose to Supermarket monopoly on food supplies + access.

Should the council bring forward the \$1.8 million proposed for 2027/28, to accelerate how we address climate risks?

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.       No - don't bring \$1.8 million forward.

Should we create a Climate Resilience Fund?

Yes       No

Do you have any comments on the Climate Resilience Fund?

---

---

---

### What matters most?

Has CCC got the balance between its services and rates right?

---

---

---

---

### Rates

Should the council increase rates in order to maintain existing services?

Yes       No

Do you have any comments on increasing rates?

*Weather Tax!*

---

---

---

---

## Operational Spending

Operational spending funds the day to day services that the Council provides, for example, ongoing costs to operate a library, or to service our parks and waterways.

Are we prioritising the right things?

Yes

No

Do you have any comments on operational spending?

---



---



---



---



---



---

## Capital Programme

We're proposing to spend \$6.5 billion over the next 10 years across a range of activities, for example, transport, wastewater management, and Te Kaha (the stadium).

Are we prioritising the right things in this spending?

Yes

No

Do you have any comments on our capital spend or capital programme?

*Wastewater, drinking water + stormwater systems are vital spends.*

*Transport spends are vital if for public transport + bike options.*

---



---



---

# Additional opportunity and options

What should be our focus for the 2024–2034 Long Term Plan?

- Deliver what we have proposed in the Draft Long Term Plan
- Explore ways to bring down our proposed rates.
- Accelerate work on some projects and programmes, with a focus on balancing the needs of today's residents with the needs of future generations.

## Anything else?

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

Do you support the submission of Strike For Climate Ōtautahi?

- I support the submission of School Strike For Climate Ōtautahi

*Thank you to Council staff. We understand that it may have caused you difficulty to deal with a non-standard format, so we appreciate all your work.*



# CCC DRAFT LONG TERM PLAN 2024 - 2023

## Rangatahi Submission Help Sheet

*The Long Term Plan (LTP) is a document that sets out CCC's plan for the next 10 years. It outlines how Council will spend its money, and on what, but it's missing one key area —*

*The current one pushes out nearly all climate action by 3 or 10 years, which means that CCC is not funding them, because in 3 years there will be a new plan, where the same thing could happen.*

There's a lot of information in the Long term Plan (the main document is longer than *Fourth Wing!*) so coming up with the right words to write can be quite difficult! Luckily this document is only six pages, and can help you work out what to write.

Just go one question at a time, and don't be afraid to ask questions or say something wrong! Now is the time to learn about how the council works!

***Start by filling out your details on PAGE ONE, and then continue on with this document!***

[ccc.govt.nz/longtermplan](https://ccc.govt.nz/longtermplan)

## Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 19/04/2024

**First name:** Sarah **Last name:** Dean

**What is your role in the organisation:**

**Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?**

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

#### Have we got the balance right - comments

Implementation of new ChristchurchNZ brand strategy. Yes, focus on community - including facilities and events. That is what perceives the return on investment for residents.

#### Strategic Framework - comments

Perfectly fine.

#### Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

Would be great for you to support Orana Park. However, suggest Council provides KPI targets to the Park. That way win/win.

#### Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

### Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

## Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 19/04/2024

**First name:** Amelia **Last name:** Duthie

**What is your role in the organisation:**

**Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?**

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

#### Have we got the balance right - comments

Its essential to hold onto what is iconic as well which is supporting Orana Park

#### Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

#### Average rates - comments

But support what is near and dear which is Orana park. Not only locally but to all new zealanders. Ratss ate rising everywhere and cant be avoided sadly

#### Changes to how we rate - comments

User pays

#### Fees & charges - comments

User pays

#### Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

No

#### Operational spending - comments

Support Orana park

#### Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

#### Capital programme - comments

Yes if Orana Park is part of the 870 million

#### Capital: Parks, heritage or the coastal environment - comments

Support Orana park

#### Capital: Other - comments

Support Orana Park

**Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice**

Accelerate work on some projects and programmes, with a focus on balancing the needs of today's residents with the needs of future generations (e.g. spending more on climate change adaptation, boost the funding for major events).

**Event bid funding - multiple-choice**

Increase the bid funding. This means we will be able to continue to attract new major international sports, business and music events, but would also mean an additional rates increase of 0.42% in year one of the LTP, 0.04% in year two, and 0.14% in year 3.

**Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice**

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

**Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice**

Don't know - not sure if we should create a climate adaption fund.

**Strategic Framework - comments**

Orana Park is a priority

**Disposal of 5 Council-owned properties - comments**

Na to me

**Disposal of Red Zone properties - comments**

Na to me

**Gift of Yaldhurst Memorial Hall - comments**

Na to me

**Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments**

Please support Orana parks day to day running. Its iconic and an important part of Cbristchurch amd Canterbury to all New Zealanders. Its a huge draw card for Christchurch

**Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice**

Yes.

Attached Documents

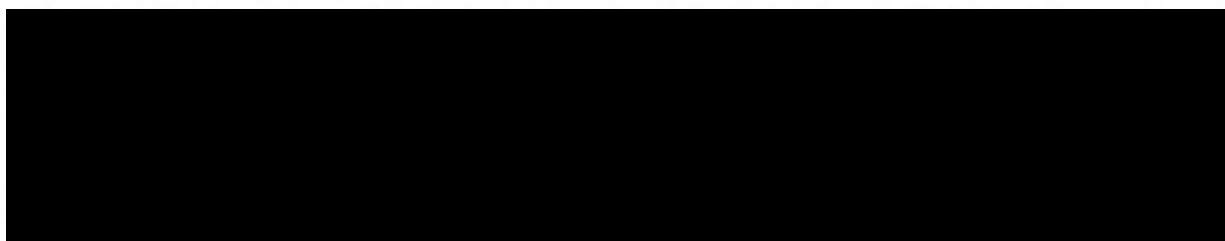
Link	File
No records to display.	

# CCC DRAFT LONG TERM PLAN 2024 - 2023

## Rangatahi Submission Form

[ccc.govt.nz/longtermplan](https://ccc.govt.nz/longtermplan)

Original City Council form adapted for use  
by under 18 year olds at the SS4C April 5th event.



### Your details

We require your contact details as part of your feedback – it also means we can keep you updated throughout the process. Your feedback, name and contact details are given to the mayor and councillors to help them make a decision.

Your responses, with names only, go online when the decision meeting agenda is available on our website.

If requested, responses, names and contact details are made available to the public, as required by the Local Government Official Information and Meetings Act 1987.

If there are good reasons why your details and/or feedback should be kept confidential, please contact our Engagement Manager on 03 941 8999 or 0800 800 169 (Banks Peninsula).

First name\*

Zak

Last name\*

McKellar

Email\*

Street name  
and number\*

Suburb

Town/City

Postcode

\*Name required, plus either email or street name and number

I would like to speak to the Council about my feedback.

Please provide a phone number so we can arrange a speaking time:

## Climate change

Do you have any comments on our proposals to invest more in adapting to climate change?

I support

we need to be planning intergenerationally.

We need to do everything we can to reduce emissions that cause climate change.

This means improving public transport, recycling, bike lanes.

I bike 90% of the time but we need to be able to encourage everybody to feel safe biking, especially so that young kids can bike more places so their parents aren't worried & don't have to drive them.

Should the council bring forward the \$1.8 million proposed for 2027/28, to accelerate how we address climate risks?

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

No - don't bring \$1.8 million forward.

Should we create a Climate Resilience Fund?

Yes

No

Do you have any comments on the Climate Resilience Fund?

needs to be more money!

### What matters most?

Has CCC got the balance between its services and rates right?

### Rates

Should the council increase rates in order to maintain existing services?

Yes

No

Do you have any comments on increasing rates?

Increase them more & do a targeted rate on petrol stations & car parks & dealers and landlords and rental properties.

## Operational Spending

Operational spending funds the day to day services that the Council provides, for example, ongoing costs to operate a library, or to service our parks and waterways.

Are we prioritising the right things?

Yes

No

Do you have any comments on operational spending?

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

## Capital Programme

We're proposing to spend \$6.5 billion over the next 10 years across a range of activities, for example, transport, wastewater management, and Te Kaha (the stadium).

Are we prioritising the right things in this spending?

Yes

No

Do you have any comments on our capital spend or capital programme?

---

---

---

---

---

---

---



## Additional opportunity and options

What should be our focus for the 2024–2034 Long Term Plan?

- Deliver what we have proposed in the Draft Long Term Plan
- Explore ways to bring down our proposed rates.
- Accelerate work on some projects and programmes, with a focus on balancing the needs of today's residents with the needs of future generations.

## Anything else?

To consider making every pedestrian crossing a rainbow crossing to simultaneously increase pedestrian awareness to drivers and combat ~~homophobia~~ queerphobia :)

---



---



---



---



---



---



---



---

Do you support the submission of Strike For Climate Ōtautahi?

- I support the submission of School Strike For Climate Ōtautahi

*Thank you to Council staff. We understand that it may have caused you difficulty to deal with a non-standard format, so we appreciate all your work.*

# CCC DRAFT LONG TERM PLAN 2024 - 2023

## Rangatahi Submission Help Sheet

*The Long Term Plan (LTP) is a document that sets out CCC's plan for the next 10 years. It outlines how Council will spend its money, and on what, but it's missing one key area —*

*The current one pushes out nearly all climate action by 3 or 10 years, which means that CCC is not funding them, because in 3 years there will be a new plan, where the same thing could happen.*

There's a lot of information in the Long term Plan (the main document is longer than *Fourth Wing!*) so coming up with the right words to write can be quite difficult! Luckily this document is only six pages, and can help you work out what to write.

Just go one question at a time, and don't be afraid to ask questions or say something wrong! Now is the time to learn about how the council works!

***Start by filling out your details on PAGE ONE, and then continue on with this document!***

[ccc.govt.nz/longtermplan](https://ccc.govt.nz/longtermplan)

## Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 19/04/2024

**First name:** Francesca **Last name:** Hayes

**What is your role in the organisation:**

**Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?**

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

#### Have we got the balance right - comments

Priorities should be in infrastructure to manage the rising population of the city, and parks and recreation - things to do.

#### Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

#### Fees & charges - comments

The parking beside Hagley Park should remain free.

#### Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

#### Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

#### Capital: Parks, heritage or the coastal environment - comments

You must continue to fund Orana Park - it is a very special part of the city and important for residents and tourism

#### Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

**Deliver what we have proposed in the Draft Long Term Plan** (e.g. maintain existing levels of service and invest in our core infrastructure and facilities that keep Christchurch and Banks Peninsula running).

#### Areas to reduce costs to provide savings - comments

Not funding pointless projects such as 'improving the safety of the Colombo Street roundabout', which very few of the local residents wanted or thought was a good idea. Especially given some other junctions in the city cause more issues for pedestrians and cyclists (e.g. Barrington Street roundabout)

#### Event bid funding - multiple-choice

**Increase the bid funding.** This means we will be able to continue to attract new major international sports, business and music events, but would also mean an additional rates increase of 0.42% in year one of the LTP, 0.04% in year two, and 0.14% in year 3.

**Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice**

No - don't bring \$1.8 million forward.

---

**Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice**

No - don't create a climate adaption fund.

---

**Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments**

The focus of the next 10 years should be improving the quality of life of residents, including better roads and transport options to accommodate the increasing population. Also an increase in events and things to do, including keeping Orana Park going.

---

**Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice**

No.

---

## Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

## Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 19/04/2024

**First name:** Martha **Last name:** Baxendell

**Please provide the name of the organisation you represent:**

New Brighton Project

**What is your role in the organisation:**

Coordinator

**Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?**

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

#### Average rates - multiple-choice

No

#### Average rates - comments

We are concerned that the raise in rates will potentially push some home owners into financial hardship. If there are opportunities to cut back on the nice to haves and just keep the must haves this would be a better outcome.

#### Changes to how we rate - comments

We agree with these

#### Fees & charges - comments

We agree

#### Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

No

#### Capital: Other - comments

'We support adjusting the Strengthening Communities Fund to allow for inflation and increased needs in the community. We also support the continued funding of the Sustainability Fund, as it seems to have dropped off the plan entirely after this year. Both of these funds have huge impacts in our amazing network of community gardens, especially addressing climate change/climate resilience objectives and the cost of living crisis, but working to create a strong and united Ōtautahi Christchurch, as we head into an uncertain future.'

#### Event bid funding - multiple-choice

**Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed.** This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

#### Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

**Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice**

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

**Strategic Framework - comments**

We are supportive of the Council's funding allocation for Brighton Mall Upgrade and New North South Corridor Oram Ave as this is integral to the success of New Brighton's regeneration. We support funding for the Pages Road Bridge upgrade as we believe it is important that this gateway to New Brighton enables easy access, is welcoming and encourages visitors. We support the allocation of Christchurch Regeneration Acceleration Facility (CRAF) funding for the renewal of Marine Parade (Hawke to Bowhill). This work will address safety concerns at a corner where the pedestrian experience is poor and contribute to New Brighton's regeneration. We support the Council's continued funding of ChristchurchNZ's Urban Development Team to continue leading New Brighton's regeneration and supporting the community and private sector to get involved. We support the Council's initiative to implement a rates differential on vacant land as a means to encourage development. We'd also be supportive of any move to extend this to derelict buildings. We support future proofing the Strengthening Communities Fund. We believe this fund is essential to supporting NGO's and needs to be adjusted to take into account the high rate of inflation. We support the continuation of Sustainability fund past 2025, This supports work by the New Brighton Community Gardens and many other local groups. This can also be used to Funding to support community-led resilience projects.

**Disposal of 5 Council-owned properties - comments**

agree

**Disposal of Red Zone properties - comments**

agree

**Gift of Yaldhurst Memorial Hall - comments**

agree

**Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice**

Yes.

## Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

## Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 19/04/2024

**First name:** Catherine **Last name:** birch

**What is your role in the organisation:**

**Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?**

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

**Have we got the balance right - comments**

Yes

---

**Average rates - multiple-choice**

No

---

**Changes to how we rate - comments**

No

---

**Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice**

Yes

---

**Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice**

Yes

---

**Capital programme - comments**

I agree with it

---

**Capital: Transport - comments**

I agree with it.

---

**Capital: Parks, heritage or the coastal environment - comments**

I agree with it

---

**Capital: Libraries - comments**

I agree with it

---

**Capital: Solid waste and resource recovery - comments**

I agree with it

---

**Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice**

Deliver what we have proposed in the Draft Long Term Plan (e.g. maintain existing levels of service and invest in our

core infrastructure and facilities that keep Christchurch and Banks Peninsula running).

#### Event bid funding - multiple-choice

**Increase the bid funding.** This means we will be able to continue to attract new major international sports, business and music events, but would also mean an additional rates increase of 0.42% in year one of the LTP, 0.04% in year two, and 0.14% in year 3.

#### Event bid funding - comments

Please give the funding for the Santa parade and Orana wildlife park to help the animals as everybody loves to go there.

#### Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

**No** - don't bring \$1.8 million forward.

#### Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

**Yes** - create a climate adaption fund.

#### Strategic Framework - comments

No

#### Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

We would like more funding for the new Christchurch stadium and the Christchurch Santa parade and for Orana wildlife park to help the animals.

#### Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

**Yes.**

#### Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	



## Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 19/04/2024  
**First name:** Amy **Last name:** Woermann

**What is your role in the organisation:**

**Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?**

- Yes
- I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

#### Average rates - multiple-choice

No

#### Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

#### Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

#### Capital: Parks, heritage or the coastal environment - comments

Orana Park has a massive impact on education and prevention of endangering species through animal products. They deserve a portion of this money to ensure their conservation efforts are continued.

#### Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

**Explore other ways to bring down our proposed rates increases across the Draft LTP** (e.g. reduce or change some of the services we provide, review our grants funding, increasing fees and charges for some services)

#### Event bid funding - multiple-choice

**Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed.** This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

#### Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

I want to see a portion of funds given to Orana Park to cover their running costs so that they can continue their conservation efforts, upkeep the appearance of the zoo, and bring down admission prices to allow the zoo to be more accessible to lower income households. They do amazing education work but the zoo cannot function relying solely on the income from admissions.

#### Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

No.

### Attached Documents

Link	File

Link	File
No records to display.	

## Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 19/04/2024

**First name:** Laura **Last name:** Anderson

**What is your role in the organisation:**

**Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?**

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

#### Capital programme - comments

Please support Orana Wildlife Park. I live in Selwyn but often visit Orana, and could not imagine a world where my child (and I) would not be able to see Giraffe, Rhino, Lion etc up close. They are a huge part of all our futures and the work they do for animals and conservation is so very important. Please do not let that fall away because they do not receive the funding that they need so desperately!

#### Capital: Parks, heritage or the coastal environment - comments

Please support Orana Wildlife Park. I live in Selwyn but often visit Orana, and could not imagine a world where my child (and I) would not be able to see Giraffe, Rhino, Lion etc up close. They are a huge part of all our futures and the work they do for animals and conservation is so very important. Please do not let that fall away because they do not receive the funding that they need so desperately!

#### Adapting to climate change - comments

Please support Orana Wildlife Park and the work that they do with DOC - this impacts climate change and our natural environment

#### Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

Please support Orana Wildlife Park. I used to live in CCC and I now live in Selwyn but often visit Orana, and could not imagine a world where my child (and I) would not be able to see Giraffe, Rhino, Lion etc up close. They are a huge part of all our futures and the work they do for animals and conservation is so very important. Please do not let that fall away because they do not receive the funding that they need so desperately!

### Attached Documents

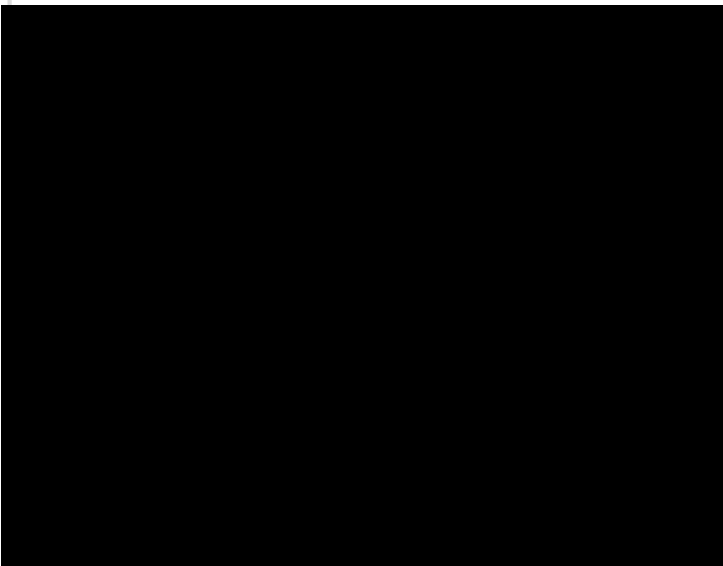
Link	File
No records to display.	

## Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

## Submitter Details

Submission Date: 19/04/2024

First name: Karen Last name: Johnston



Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

 Yes I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

## Feedback

## Rates

For information about Rates see [page 39 of the Consultation Document](#).

1.2.1

Given that both the Council and residents are facing significant financial challenges, should we be maintaining our existing levels of service and level investment in our core infrastructure and facilities, which will mean a **proposed average rates increase of 13.24% across all ratepayers and an average residential rate increase of 12.4%**?

Yes

1.2.4

Comments

The bulk of the rate rise is I understand insurance and debt servicing. We need to keep maintaining our infrastructural assets plus the things that make Christchurch a great place to live and makes it an attractive place to want to come and live and study.

## Operational spending

Operational spending funds the day to day services that the Council provides. Our operational spending is funded mainly through rates and therefore has a direct impact on the level of rates we charge. Everything we build, own and provide requires people to get the work done. For example, ongoing costs to operate a library, or to service our parks and waterways includes staff salaries, and maintenance and running costs such as electricity and

insurance.

For more information about Operational Spending see the [Consultation Document from page 23](#).

1.7

Are we prioritising the right things?

Don't know

1.2.6

Comments

The new stadium will be a large operational burden into the future.

### Capital Programme

In this LTP we have focused on developing a deliverable capital programme.

We're proposing to spend \$6.5 billion over the next 10 years across a range of activities, including some key areas that you've told us are important through our residents' surveys, and our early engagement on the LTP:

- \$2.7 billion on three waters (drinking water, wastewater and stormwater) (31.5%)
- \$1.6 billion on transport (24.9%)
- \$870 million on parks, heritage & the coastal environment (13.4%)
- \$286 million on Te Kaha (4.41%)
- \$140 million on libraries (2.16%)
- \$137 million on solid waste and resource recovery (2.11%).

For more information about the Capital Programme see the [Consultation Document from page 23](#).

1.4.1

Are we prioritising the right things?

Yes

1.3.7

Comments

I'm not a great fan of the new stadium but it is going ahead. Other capital spending should not be deferred because of it.

1.4.2

Is there anything that you would like to tell us about specific aspects of our proposed capital spend or capital programme?

Transport?

For more information about Transport see [page 31 of the Consultation Document](#).

I cycle on the new cycleways both as a commuter and for leisure. I only do this now because they are separated and I feel much safer. With ebikes the number of people out cycling particularly in the weekends is astounding. Please keep this work going.

### Additional opportunity and options to our main proposal

We're working hard to reduce the impact of rates rises on residents while ensuring that Christchurch and Banks Peninsula continue to be great place to live. To do this we have had to balance the impact of rates rises with the investment needed to care for our city and asset. However, there are som

additional things that we could do that would accelerate work on some projects and programmes, or we could continue to explore ways to bring down our proposed rates increases.

For more information about additional opportunities see [page 46 of the Consultation Document](#).

1.5.1

**Which of the following do you think should be our focus for the 2024 - 2034 Long Term Plan?**

**Accelerate work on some projects and programmes, with a focus on balancing the needs of today's residents with the needs of future generations** (e.g. spending more on climate change adaptation, boost the funding for major events).

#### Major event bid funding

Christchurch competes with other cities in New Zealand and around the world to attract major international sports, business and music events through event bid funding. While the city has an established portfolio of events and attracts a range of other events, there are opportunities to grow the existing events and attract new events to the city. This would require additional funding.

For more information about the major event bid funding see [page 49 of the Consultation Document](#).

1.5.4

Should we leave bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed? Or should we increase the bid funding?

**Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed.** This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

#### More investment in adapting to climate change

Our district faces diverse climate hazards, from rising sea levels to more frequent extreme weather events. At a high level, we're spending \$318 million over 10 years on projects that have a direct impact on climate change mitigation, and \$1 billion over 10 years on projects that directly help us adapt and build our resilience. We could bring forward to 2024/25 the additional \$1.8 million annually that is currently proposed to start in 2027/28. This would accelerate the Coastal Adaptation Planning Programme and boost overall community preparedness and resilience.

For more information about adapting to climate change see [pages 51 and 52 of the Consultation Document](#).

1.5.1

**Do you think we should bring forward to 2024/25 the additional \$1.8 million spend currently proposed to commence in 2027/28, to accelerate our grasp of the climate risks?** The early investment would bring forward a rates increase of 0.29% to 2024/25 from 2027/28.

**Yes** - bring \$1.8 million forward.

1.5.2

**Should we create a climate adaptation fund to set aside funds now to manage future necessary changes to Council assets, including roads, water systems, and buildings, in alignment with our adaptation plans?** Implementing this fund would result in a rates increase of 0.25% per annum over the LTP period. How this fund would be established, managed and governed, and the criteria of how the fund will be used, all require further work. As part of that process there will be further opportunity for residents to have their say.

**Yes** - create a climate adaption fund.

1.4.8

**Do you have any comments on our additional proposals to invest more in adapting to climate change?**

I imagine this will be a little like kiwi saver. Once it is started people will like the fact that we have finance in place to assist.

### Anything else?

1.6.1

Is there anything else that you would like to tell us about the Draft Long Term Plan 2024-2034?

#### Find information about the Draft Long Term Plan in the [Consultation Document](#).

I am surprised that the funding for the Arts Centre is being stopped. The Arts Centre really is the jewel in the crown for Christchurch. This year I have noticed how bustling and busy it is. It is the first place to take visitors to. The reinstatement after the earthquakes has been amazing. I support funding it. I teach at the university and students tell me that they have moved to Christchurch to study because they like the new opportunities that Christchurch now has to offer. The Arts Centre is part of that. We have had to evacuate twice because of the wild fires. We have lived at our property for 20 years. I'm not aware of what is now happening to try and prevent a further wild fire. With climate change we can expect many more fires. We are told that we have to protect our own homes by cutting trees away from our own houses. However, and as research has shown from Australia and as we observed in the first fire, wild fires spread from tree top to roof top thereby making a parched earth policy partly redundant. The issue is much bigger than personal responsibility and personal resilience efforts. It requires policies at the local level. The best policy would be to prevent housing in this area. This is already too late for us and the latest developments in the Cashmere Estate (where fires burnt in the first fire). Westmoreland is [REDACTED] and there is a new subdivision (given consent many years ago) at the top of Worsleys Road (from Cashmere Road) as surveyors were surveying it late last year. Now that we are here what policies at a local government level are going to be put in place? Since the latest fire, I have seen no evidence of farming landowners, on our side of the valley, sowing grass and fencing and removing dead trees and former slash piles. In fact a statement from the Adventure Park was that the burnt trees in their land would not be harvested and removed. Is the council going to change the District Plan to stop pine plantations? Has a land management plan for the area been considered or perhaps taking over the land that sits with gorse and burnt trees and turn it into grass and/or native plants? Currently pine trees are being harvested by McVicar Holdings close to Dyers Pass Road. We see the logs coming out of the park but I wonder about the slash and what is being done to prevent the slash burning in a future fire. This area is very close to the Cashmere suburb.

### Future feedback

1.6.2

**For future feedback about our services and issues impacting Christchurch residents, do you consent to us holding your email address and the demographic information that you have provided?**

We comply with the Privacy Act 2020. If you say yes, we will use the information for the sole purpose of contacting you about future feedback about our services and other issues impacting Christchurch residents.

Yes.

## Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

## Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 19/04/2024

**First name:** Esha **Last name:** Dickson

**What is your role in the organisation:**

**Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?**

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

## Feedback

**Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments**

Sav Orana Park

**Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice**

Yes.

## Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	



## Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

## Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 19/04/2024

**First name:** Laura **Last name:** Stuart

**What is your role in the organisation:**

**Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?**

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

## Feedback

**Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments**

SAVE ORANA WILDLIFE PARK IT IS CRUCIAL TO CHRISTCHURCH'S ATTRACTIONS FOR TOURISM AS WELL AS THE JOBS IT PROVIDES.

**Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice**

Yes.

## Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

## Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

## Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 19/04/2024**First name:** Aimee **Last name:** Guckert**What is your role in the organisation:****Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?** Yes I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

## Feedback

**Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments**

Orana is a registered charity, who desperately needs increased annual funding support from the Christchurch City Council of at least \$1.5M each year (equating to 68 cents each month per rate-payer) to ensure the on-going financial sustainability of Orana Wildlife Park and is needed for their ongoing conservation and education work, and for the continued care of existing animals in their care, what will happen to them without increased funding?

## Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

## Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 19/04/2024

**First name:** Paulette **Last name:** Jones

**What is your role in the organisation:**

**Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?**

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

#### Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

To help with the cost of feeding and looking after the rare animals that we get to enjoy.

#### Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

#### Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	